126 PRINTERS TESTED ▶ NEW LAB REPORT

MAY 1993

BYTE

THE WORLDWIDE COMPUTING AUTHORITY

BYTE Picks the Best Printer for:

- WORD PROCESSING
- DESKTOP PUBLISHING
- CAD
- PRESENTATIONS
- PORTABILITY
- SPREADSHEETS
- GRAPHICS
- WORKGROUPS

Pentium

Twice as fast as a 486. But does Intel offer the best engine for Windows NT?

EXCLUSIVE:

What You Should Know About LAN Security Page 118

NEW:

- **Novell NetWare 4.0**
- **AutoCAD for Windows**

05
02662
0 440235 0

$3.50 U.S.A./$4.50 IN CANADA
A McGraw-Hill Publication/0360-5280

World Radio History

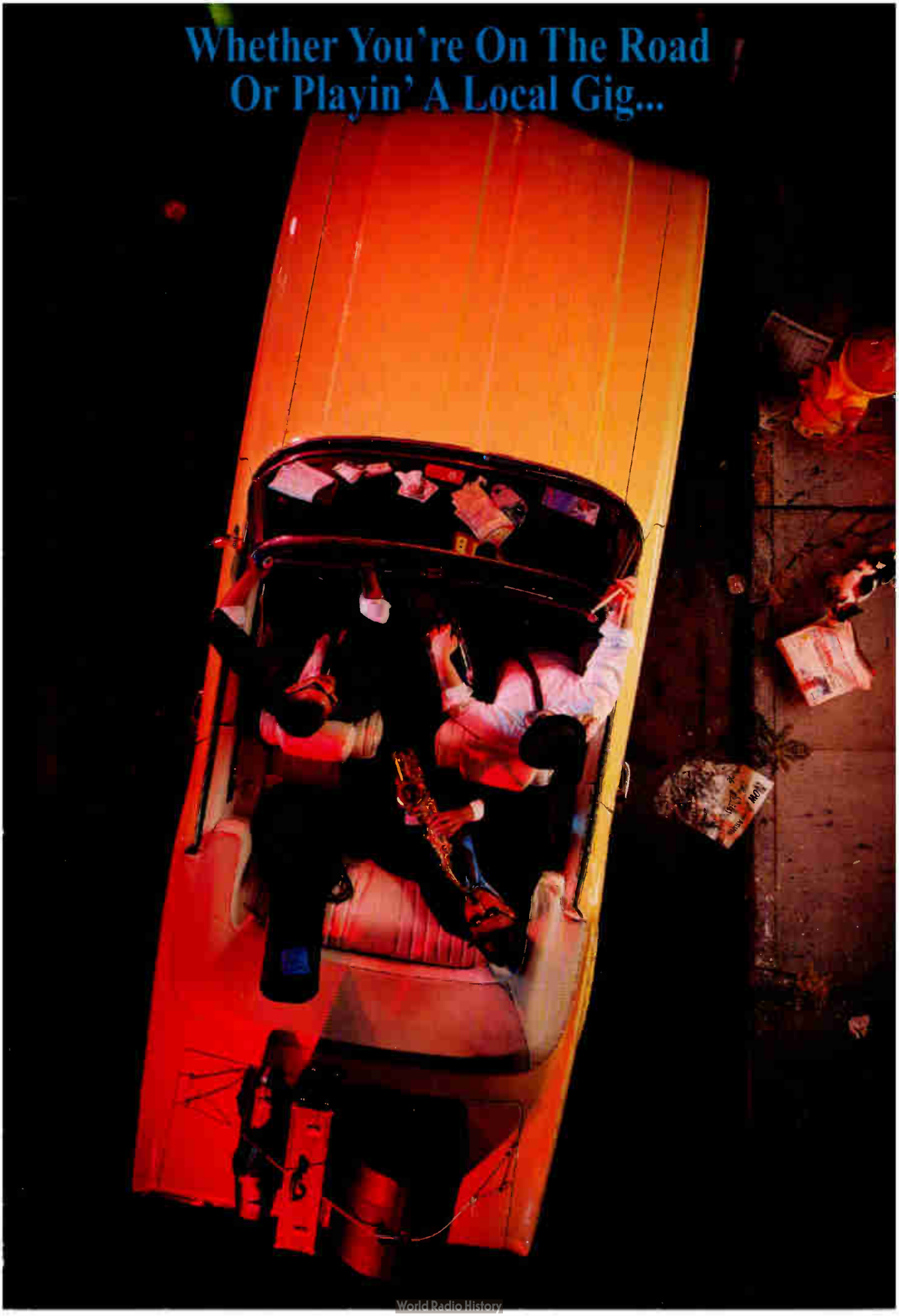
ombos From Gateway!

HandBook® Combo: Two Computer Systems, in Tune with Each Other, for One Low Price!

When you buy a HandBook Combo, you get two PCs for less than you could pay for a single system. Our combo offers include the HandBook, the world's most mobile computer, and one of Gateway's high-performance, feature-packed desktop systems. The HandBook is the ideal portable PC for most users because it's marvelously compact – just 6 x 10 inches and 2.75 pounds – yet it does everything most people need to do on a portable PC. With its auto-resume feature, access to thousands of available DOS applications is almost instantaneous. You can quickly touch-type a note on its comfortable keyboard, check your schedule on the HandBook's backlit screen, or access 40 megabytes of data instantly, all without waiting to boot-up. When you come back to your office, you can easily connect your HandBook to your desktop. To transfer files back and forth, your HandBook actually functions as a logical drive on your PC. It's a snap! We've included everything and set it all up for you, even MS Works on both computers.

Two computers. Two functions. One low price. Can you dig it? Call Gateway!

World Radio History



World Radio History

Portables And C

Who says notebook PCs are only for serious globetrotters? They're also cool for people who only travel from home to office. Or how about corporate cats who travel from conference room to conference room for those perpetual meetings? Or sales people who could dig a computer at their client's location? Really, most people would enjoy the convenience of the right portable. But who can afford both a portable and a desktop PC? *You* can! Gateway 2000 has the portable solution that's in line with you!

Nomad Combo: One Computer System with Portable and Desktop Functionality for One Low Price!

With a Nomad Combo from Gateway, you don't have to buy two PCs. You get a very powerful notebook computer, one of Gateway 2000's top-of-the-charts Nomad models, with a 15-inch CrystalScan high-resolution color monitor, our custom 124-key AnyKey keyboard and a Microsoft mouse. You can use the Nomad by itself in portable situations. At just 5.6 pounds, with a bright, backlit screen, comfortable keyboard, great battery life and 486 performance, it's all you could ever want in a notebook. In your office, the Nomad functions as your desktop. Just plug it in to the desktop monitor and keyboard, and you have a 486 office PC. It's easy to tie into your company's network, too, with Ethernet and Token Ring options available. Gateway Nomads are powerful, expandable and affordable.

One computer. Two functions. One low price. Can you dig it?

World Radio History

We've Got The Portable Solution That's In Tune With You!

HandBook Combos—The HandBook is regularly $1295. Buy it with a desktop and save! See our other ad for more detailed desktop features.

HANDBOOK & 4SX-33

HandBook®
- 1MB RAM, 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" 640 x 400 Screen
- 2.75 Lbs., 5.9" x 9.75" x 1.4"
- 4.5-Hr. Battery & AC Pack
- MS-DOS,® Interlink, MS Works™ for DOS

And 4SX-33 Mini Desktop*
- 486SX-33, 4MB RAM, 170MB Hard Drive
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- 124-Key AnyKey® Keyboard, MS Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & MS Works for Windows

$2495

HANDBOOK & 4DX-33

HandBook
- 1MB RAM, 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" 640 x 400 Screen
- 2.75 Lbs., 5.9" x 9.75" x 1.4"
- 4.5-Hr. Battery & AC Pack
- MS-DOS, Interlink, MS Works for DOS

And 4DX-33 Mini Desktop*
- 486DX-33, 8MB RAM, 250MB Hard Drive
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard, MS Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & MS Works for Windows

$2995

HANDBOOK & 4DX2-66V

HandBook
- 1MB RAM, 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" 640 x 400 Screen
- 2.75 Lbs., 5.9" x 9.75" x 1.4"
- 4.5-Hr. Battery & AC Pack
- MS-DOS, Interlink, MS Works for DOS

And 4DX2-66V Desktop*
- 486DX2-66, 8MB RAM, 340MB Hard Drive
- ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM on VL-Bus™
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard, MS Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & MS Works for Windows

$3995

Nomad 486 Notebooks and Combos—The performance of a desktop in a lightweight, full-featured portable!

NOMAD 425SXL

- 25MHz 486SX Intel® Processor*
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 256K
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.6 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse™
- MS-DOS and Windows
- MS Works for Windows

$1995

NOMAD 425DXL

- 25MHz 486DX Intel Processor*
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.6 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse
- MS-DOS and Windows
- MS Works for Windows

$2395

NOMAD 450DXL

- 50MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor*
- 8MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 200MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.6 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse
- MS-DOS and Windows
- MS Works for Windows

$2995

NOMAD 425SXL COMBO

- Nomad 425SXL
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse

$2495

NOMAD 425DXL COMBO

- Nomad 425DXL
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse

$2895

NOMAD 450DXL COMBO

- Nomad 450DXL
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse

$3495

Every Gateway 2000 system is backed by:
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- One-Year Limited Warranty
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- On-Site Service Available to Most Locations (Factory Service Only for Notebooks)
- Lifetime BBS Membership

All hard drive sizes are manufacturer's specified capacities and do not reflect gains from software compression.

intel inside™

**Contains an Intel486™ microprocessor*

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in [illegible]"

800-846-2058

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm [illegible] 9am-4pm Saturdays (CT)

©1993 Gateway 2000, Inc. AnyKey, HandBook, black-and-white spot design, "G" [illegible] logan are registered trademarks, and CrystalScan is a trademark of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark and Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All other brands and [illegible] rks of their respective companies. Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.

World Radio History

Circle 161 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

So Powerful It Can't Be A PC.

Transform Your PC With The INTERACTIVE UNIX System.

Unleash the 32-bit power in your PC with the INTERACTIVE™ UNIX® System from SunSoft. Charge through applications at record speeds. Use real-world multitasking and networking. Get on the path to a distributed computing future.

Just Say No To SCO.

Why? The INTERACTIVE UNIX System is easy to use, simple to administer, all at a great price.

Open Systems Today® says the INTERACTIVE UNIX "system management...is easier to use and more comprehensive" than SCO® and "is simply a masterpiece of good design."

Looking Glass Professional™ desktop manager makes the INTERACTIVE UNIX System easy enough for novices, yet powerful enough for experienced UNIX users. And the award winning Easy Windows makes setting up graphic environments infinitely simpler.

You can't afford *not* to take advantage of the already low cost of the INTERACTIVE UNIX System.

And SCO UNIX/XENIX® users can save an additional 50% by switching to the INTERACTIVE UNIX System today. That's something to say yes to.

Everything You Like About Your PC—And A Lot More.

INTERACTIVE UNIX System V/386 Release 3.2 supports hundreds of the most popular Intel-based platforms and peripherals. So getting started is fast, easy, and cost-effective.

Thousands of UNIX and XENIX applications are at your command. And our VP/ix package runs virtually all DOS software. You get Lotus®, WordPerfect®, and Oracle®. You get SCO applications. You get it all.

See What Develops.

The INTERACTIVE UNIX System is the environment of choice for 80X86 application development. You get access to a full range of development tools including compilers, debuggers and libraries. And for graphical applications, the X11 INTERACTIVE environment is a revelation.

Partner With Power.

The INTERACTIVE UNIX System is a powerful business partner for companies who know something about power. Companies like BMW, Goodyear, Leica, and Dunlop to name a few. That power can be yours, too. All from SunSoft, the leading supplier of 32-bit UNIX system software.

Call today and save 50% on UNIX power that's so cost-effective, it can't be anything *but* a PC. 1-800-227-9227.

SunSoft
A Sun Microsystems, Inc. Business

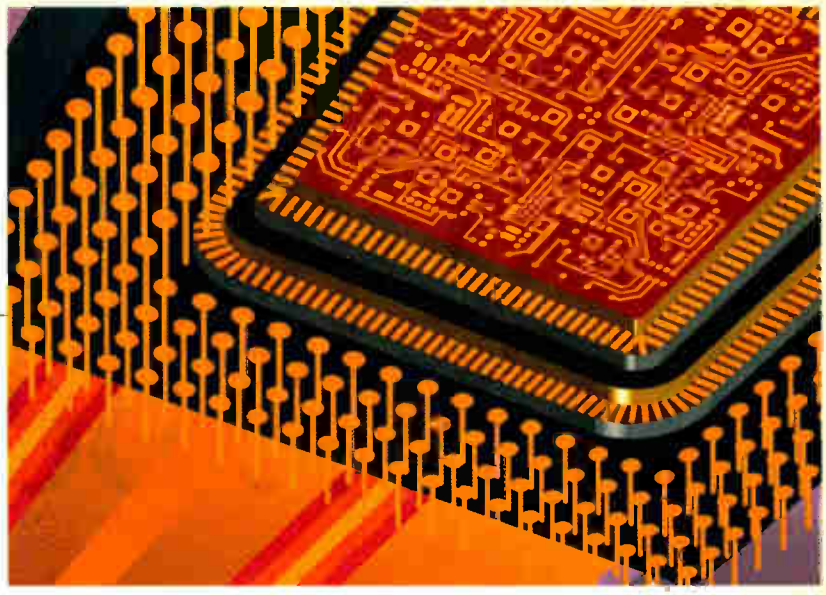
*Issue date: April 13, 1992 ©1992 Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun, Sun Microsystems, the Sun logo, SunSoft, the SunSoft Logo, VP/ix and Easy Windows are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. INTERACTIVE is a trademark of INTERACTIVE Systems Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. Looking Glass Professional is a trademark of Visix Software, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the properties of their respective holders. The promotional discount is available to SCO UNIX/XENIX users and is subject to certain restrictions. Contact SunSoft for terms and conditions of promotion. SunSoft reserves the right to stop the promotion at any time. SunSoft can be reached at 2550 Garcia Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043. (510) 460-3267

B-5/93

World Radio History

BYTE

May 1993 *Volume 18, Number 6*



COVER STORY

FEATURE

Intel Launches Rocket in a Socket

PAGE 92

NEWS

24 MICROBYTES
Bringing Unix into the NetWare fold presents Novell with a marketing dilemma: what to tell software developers who ask which platform to write applications for.

33 FIRST IMPRESSIONS
AutoCAD Draws on Windows
by Patrick Waurzyniak
Autodesk's best-selling CAD software goes Windows.

37 A Heavy-Hitting Unix for PCs
by Ben Smith
Solaris for Intel is the most complete PC Unix.

42 NetWare 4.0, the next step for a growing network

NoteJet 486, Canon's notebook/printer makes a dynamic package

HP LaserJet 4Si and 4Si MX, Hewlett-Packard's newest network printers

PagePlus 2.0, a $59.95 desktop publishing package

Compel, multimedia presentation software from Asymetrix

Painter 2.0, a "natural," professional, and fun paint tool

57 WHAT'S NEW
The DTR-1 is a notebook or a pen computer, the SmartLink V32bis FaxModem encrypts your data, LapCAD 5 for the Mac gives you finite modeling, and more.

FEATURES

92 Intel Launches Rocket in a Socket
by Tom R. Halfhill
Intel's new Pentium CPU doubles the speed of the fastest 486.

111 Oberon: A Glimpse at the Future
by Dick Pountain
A radically object-oriented design previews future operating systems.

STATE OF THE ART

SEEKING SECURITY

118 Overview: Seeking Security
by Paulina Borsook
Mainframe-type security is coming to the client/server environment.

129 Should Encryption Be Regulated?
by Peter Wayner
U.S. law enforcers want to limit your use of data encryption.

137 Stealth Virus Attacks
by John DeHaven
Anonymous attack software targets networked computers.

144 Resource Guide: Virus Protection for Networks

COVER IMAGE: PAUL AVIS © 1993

World Radio History

REVIEWS

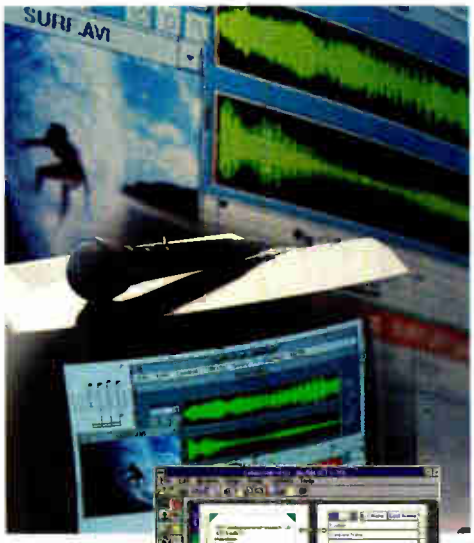
146 **LAB REPORT: Hands-On Testing 126 PRINTERS**
by Richard Fox, Alan Joch, Chandrika Krishnamurthy, Stephen Platt, and Leonard Presberg
Our testing shows which printer is best for your needs.

176 **SOLUTIONS FOCUS**
Making the MPC Upgrade
by Greg Loveria
Some of the best options available for bringing multimedia to the PC.

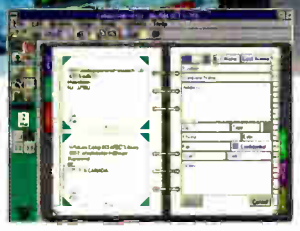
194 **Personable PIMs**
by Nicholas Baran
Ten PIMs for Windows, DOS, and the Mac, ranging from simple organizers to full-blown project managers.

199 **Banyan's "StreetTalk for NetWare"**
by John Rydberg
Banyan's distributed directory meets server-based NetWare.

201 **Windows Video Recorders**
by Tom Yager
The hardware side of Video for Windows.



PAGE 176



PAGE 194

205 **Tape Backup on the Go**
by Howard Eglowstein
A review of four parallel-port tape drives for backup.

209 **Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.4 for DOS**
by Nicholas John Delonas
Lotus' latest high-end DOS spreadsheet is faster, but you still may prefer the low-end line.

HANDS ON

213 **UNDER THE HOOD**
Computing on Wheels
by Dick Pountain
This month's column literally goes under the hood to examine a new generation of automotive-control computers.

221 **SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED**
The Power of Inheritance
by Allen Holub
How to take advantage of multiple inheritance in your C++ class designs.

229 **BEYOND DOS**
Getting a Handle on NT
by Gen Kiyooka
Windows NT offers outstanding exception-handling tools. Here's why you need them.

OPINIONS

75 **USER'S COLUMN**
Once More into the Breach
by Jerry Pournelle
User's Choice Awards wrap-up.

210 **BOOK AND CD-ROM REVIEWS**
From the Mind of MIT
by Hugh Kenner, Steve Apiki, and Tom Yager
Windows NT, multimedia, MIT, Compton's on CD-ROM, and more.

282 **STOP BIT**
Losing the Human Edge
by Hans Berliner
Computers are about to mount a new challenge in the chess world.

12 **EDITORIAL**
Our New Lab Report: Your New Consultant
by Dennis Allen

20 **LETTERS**
Coming to terms with software gluttony; OS/2 hassles; machine translation; and other topics.

READER SERVICE
280 Editorial Index by Company
276 Alphabetical Index to Advertisers
278 Index to Advertisers by Product Category
Inquiry Reply Cards: **276A**

233 **BUYER'S GUIDE**
Mail Order
Hardware/Software Showcase
Buyer's Mart

PROGRAM LISTINGS
From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte93" and select the appropriate subarea (i.e., "may93"). From the UUNET: ftp to ftp.uu.net, log on as "anonymous," and enter your user ID as your password. Type "cd/published/byte" and type "DIR." Files appear in subdirectories arranged by month.

From the BYTE BBS at 1200–9600 bps: Dial (603) 924-9820 and follow the instructions at the prompt.

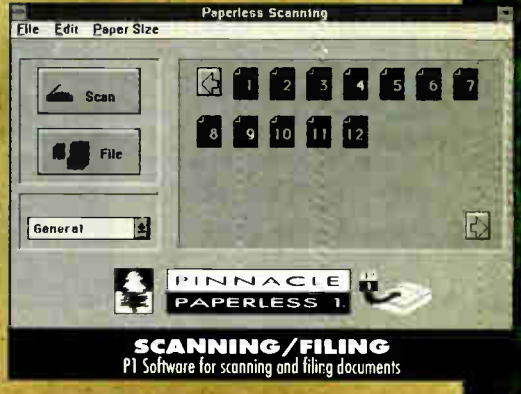
INSIDE BYTE
PAGE 8

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly with additional issues in April and October by McGraw-Hill, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate $29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions $60, airmail $80. Non-European subscriptions, $60 surface mail or $85 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies $3.50 in the U.S., $4.50 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Registered for GST as McGraw-Hill, Inc., GST #123075673. Printed in the United States of America. **Postmaster**: Send address changes and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 552, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

World Radio History

THE PAPERLESS OFFICE FOR ONLY $6995.

Introducing the Paperless 1, a complete imaging system that will change the way you store and distribute paper forever.



SCANNING/FILING
P1 Software for scanning and filing documents

The P1 connects directly to any PC or MAC computer and within minutes your system is ready to use. It's as easy to use as a copy machine.

It saves paper. It saves documents. It saves time. It even saves trees...

BEFORE THE PAPERLESS 1

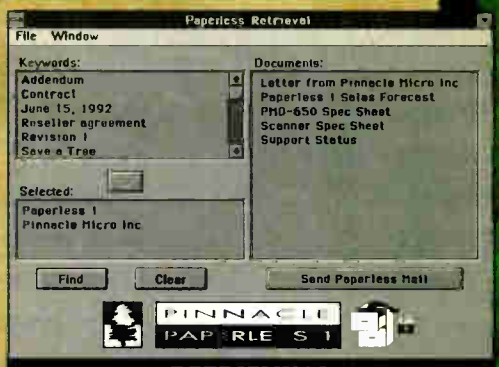
AFTER THE PAPERLESS 1

World Radio History

You can create a paperless copy and distribute it to any Novell® or AppleShare™ networked computer.

You can file millions of paper documents electronically and retrieve them with the click of a mouse.

The Paperless 1 brings document imaging to your desktop personal computer. It's Easy-to-Use, Powerful and Inexpensive.



RETRIEVING
P1 Software for retrieving thousands of documents.

THE COMPLETE P1 IMAGING SYSTEM

And with every purchase of a Paperless 1 system you will become a free charter member of the World Wildlife Fund.®

To receive a free catalog, on recycled paper, of the Paperless 1 system call:

(800) 553-7070

Pinnacle Micro is proud to support conservation efforts of World Wildlife Fund. With each Paperless 1 purchase a portion of the proceeds is received by WWF.

World Wildlife Fund

Circle 123 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 124).

PINNACLE
PAPERLESS 1

19 TECHNOLOGY • IRVINE, CA 92718 • U.S.A. • INT'L (714) 727-3300 • FAX (714) 727-1913

Pinnacle Micro, P1, Paperless 1 and Pinnacle Micro Imaging are trademarks of Pinnacle Micro Inc. All other trademarks and registered marks to their respective owners.

World Radio History

INSIDE BYTE

BYTE Topic Index

This index helps you find articles that contain information on each of the listed topics. (The topic list changes each month.) Combined with the table of contents (page 4) and the Editorial Index by Company (page 280), you can identify articles by type, subject, title, author, or product discussed or company mentioned.

AI 280

AUTOMOTIVE COMPUTERS 213

AWARDS 75

BOOKS 210

BUSINESS 209

C++ 221

CAD 33

CALENDARS 194

CD-ROM 24, 176, 210

DESKTOP PUBLISHING 42

ENCRYPTION 129

ENGINEERING 213

ENHANCED CAPABILITIES PORT 24

486 92

GAMES 280

GRAPHICS 42

INK-JET PRINTERS 146

LANGUAGES 111, 221

LASER PRINTERS 146

LOCAL BUS 57

MAC CLONE 24

MATH SOFTWARE 75

MICROPROCESSORS 92, 213

MULTIMEDIA 42, 176

NETWORKS 24, 42, 75, 199

NOTEBOOKS 42

OBERON 111

OOP (OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING) 221, 229

OPERATING SYSTEMS 37, 42

OPTICAL COMPUTING 24

OS/2 20

PAINT PROGRAMS 42

PARALLEL PORTS 205

PENTIUM 92

PERIPHERALS 57

PIMS (PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGERS) 194

PRINTERS 42, 146

PROGRAMMING 221, 229

RISC 92, 213

SCHEDULING 194

SECURITY 118, 129, 137, 144

SOLARIS 37

SPREADSHEETS 209

SYSTEMS 176

TAPE BACKUP 205

UNIX 24

VIDEO 24, 201

VIRUSES 137

VIRUS PROTECTION 144

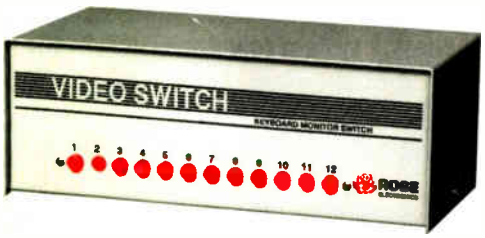
WINDOWS 24, 33, 42, 229

WINDOWS NT 210, 229

WORD PROCESSING 75

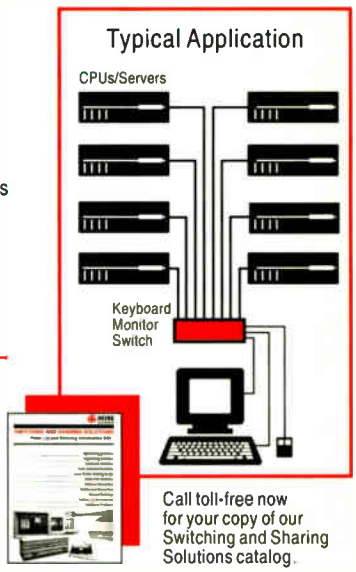
Your Choice of Keyboard Monitor Switches

Access multiple computers with a single keyboard and monitor to cut equipment costs, save valuable space, and end clutter



Manually controlled unit

- Simple pushbutton operation for quick selection
- Four, eight, or twelve ports per unit
- Daisy-chaining connects unlimited number of CPUs
- Compatible with EGA, VGA, Macintosh, Sun, and others
- Optional keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Optional RS232 or PS/2 mouse interface
- PCB construction for high reliability and low crosstalk
- Rack mount, matrix, and customized units available



- Switch by keystroke, from front panel, or RS232 port
- Two or four ports per unit
- Cascade units to support up to 255 CPUs
- Supports monochrome, EGA, and VGA
- Includes keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Includes RS232 and PS/2 mouse interface
- LEDs display selected CPU and CPU power-on
- Scan function switches among CPUs automatically

Keyboard controlled unit

Call toll-free now for your copy of our Switching and Sharing Solutions catalog.

Other Rose products: Print servers, printer sharing units, print buffers, keyboard monitor extenders, video splitters. All Rose products are US-made and have a 1-year warranty.

Make the Rose Connection

ROSE ELECTRONICS

10850 Wilcrest Drive • Houston, Texas 77099 • Phone (713)933-7673 • Fax (713)933-0044

1-800-333-9343

Circle 133 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

We slash interface development time across DOS, UNIX, POSIX, VMS...

(and we can prove it!)

C-Programmers:

See for yourself how Vermont Views® can help you create powerful user interfaces—whatever your environment!

If you want to create sophisticated user interfaces—and save *tremendous* time and effort doing it—Vermont Views is exactly what you need.

Vermont Views isn't just a common interface package.

It's a deep, flexible, menu-driven screen designer supported by a C library of over 580 functions. It lets you create the ultimate user interfaces for complex database applications - in a fraction of the time it would take to code it yourself!

With Vermont Views, you create screens interactively. Designing is fast and creative. And changes—both tiny adjustments and huge reworks—are incredibly easy.

Pull down menus, window-based data entry forms with tickertape or memo fields, scrollable regions, choice lists, context sensitive help .... All these interface objects (and more) are immediately accessible. Your DOS applications can have full mouse control, and work in graphics as well as text modes! And with Vermont Views, even terminal-based applications can have the elegant features usually found only on micros.

Create prototypes fast, applications even faster.

With most systems, you have to throw away your prototypes when coding begins. But with Vermont Views, *prototypes become the actual application.*

Menus, data-entry forms, and all screen features are usable in the final applications without change.

NEW! Vermont Views *PLUS*

An enhanced version of Vermont Views for DOS. Vermont Views PLUS provides the interface power needed for developing multi-megabyte, graphic-enhanced C applications. Best of all it supports all popular DOS extenders and graphics libraries. VVPLUS also includes full source code for all libraries.

It's the universal solution.

Vermont Views operates completely independent of hardware, operating system, and database. Any interface you create can be ported easily among DOS, UNIX, XENIX, POSIX, QNX, OS/2, and VMS.

You can use Vermont Views with any database that has a C-language interface (including Oracle, Informix, db_Vista, and C-Tree). You can run on PCs, DEC, NCR, HP, AT&T, and other systems.

No runtime fees or royalties.

Don't take our word for it—put Vermont Views to the test. Call or fax now for your personal, free demonstration kit. Or order Vermont Views with our 60-day, money back guarantee.

Either way, you'll immediately see how Vermont Views can slash your interface development time.

For MS/PCDOS, Vermont Views is $495. Vermont Views PLUS with MemEx, GraphEx and full source code is $795. For UNIX, POSIX, and VMS, prices start at $1,795, depending on machine class.

Vermont Creative Software

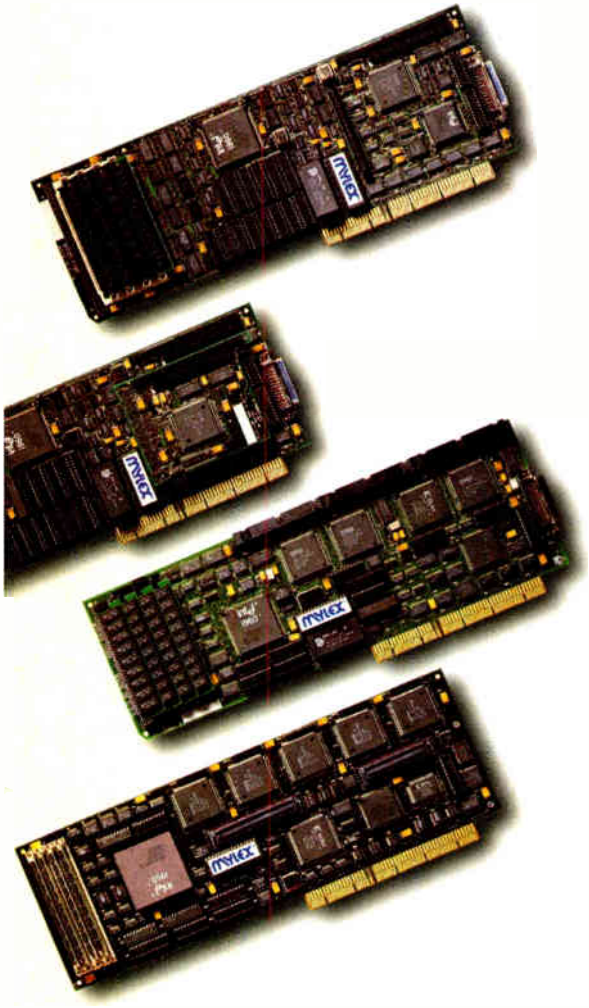
1 Pinnacle Meadows, Richford, VT 05476
Phone (802)-848-7731 FAX (802)-848-3502
Please Mention **"Offer 391"**

Call 1-800-848-1248 for a free demo of the ultimate application interface!

World Radio History

The Widest Arra

Fault Tolerant Disk Array Controllers, Subsystems and Servers supporting NetWare, SCO UNIX and OS/2.



Powerful 1, 2, 3, and 5-Channel Disk Array SCSI Controllers

Mylex now offers a range of disk array controllers, all based on the powerful Intel i960CA™ RISC processor. The controllers feature 4/16/64-Mbytes of cache, an EISA host interface and extensive software support.

RAID levels 0, 1, and 5 are supported, with hot swapping, on-the-fly reconstruction, background rebuild, hot standby, multi-threading, and scatter/gather features.

NetWare 3.11, SCO UNIX 3.2.4 and IBM OS/2 2.0 operating environments are supported. All controllers are offered with user-friendly software utilities.

- **DAC960-1/2:** Single fast and wide SCSI-II channel, which can be upgraded to two channels. Each channel has both 8-bit and 16-bit SCSI-II connectors.
- **DAC960-3:** Three fast SCSI-II channels, which can support up to 21 SCSI drives.
- **DAC960-5:** Five fast and wide SCSI-II channels, with the option to drive 8-bit or 16-bit fast SCSI drives.

NetWare, UNIX, OS/2
All Mylex disk array products support Novell NetWare 3.11, with optional support for SCO UNIX 3.2.4 and IBM OS/2 2.0.

Disk Array Subsystem

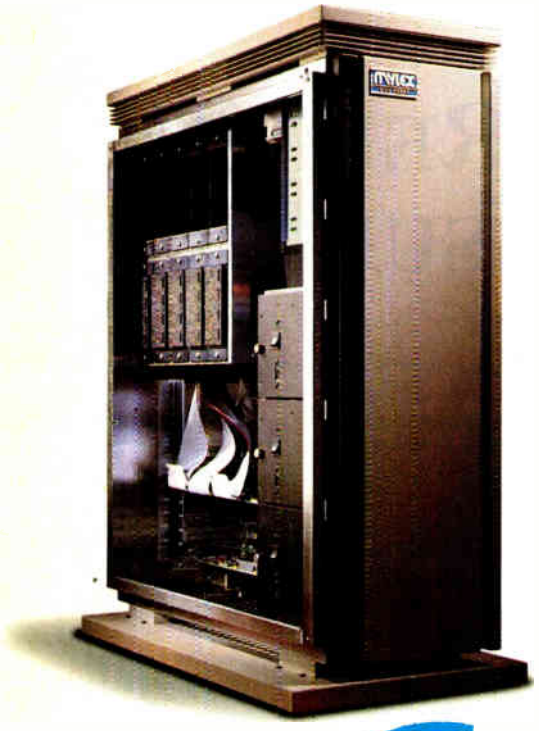
The disk array subsystem (DAS) features a DAC960 five-channel disk array controller and a flexible enclosure which houses up to five 5.25" or 3.5" SCSI drives. Each drive is powered by its own power supply for improved system reliability. Disk drives are offered as an option. Up to four of these enclosures can be powered by a single DAC960-5 controller, allowing up to 20 drives for each controller.

The DAS can be used in conjunction with any EISA-based computer to build a powerful file server. Up to four controllers can be configured into the system to offer virtually unlimited disk capacity.

Novell Labs Tested & Approved

World Radio History

y of Disk Arrays.



Integrated Disk Array Server: IDAS2000

The Mylex IDAS2000 is a high-performance integrated disk array server, utilizing state-of-the-art disk array technology.

▶ **CPU Subsystem:** Intel 486™ DX2-66MHz EISA system with 256-Kbytes of cache, 8-Mbytes of system memory upgradable to 256-Mbytes, six bus master EISA slots, built-in I/O, flash BIOS and future CPU upgrades with the ZIF socket.

▶ **Disk Subsystem:** Features a one-channel disk array controller that is upgradable to two channels for increased performance. The controller utilizes the powerful Intel i960CA RISC processor and includes a standard cache of 4-Mbytes that's upgradable to 64-Mbytes. RAID levels 0, 1, and 5 are supported with fault tolerance, hot replacement, hot sparing and background rebuild capabilities. Both 8- and 16-bit fast and wide SCSI-II drives are supported. Software support for NetWare 3.11 (Novell certified). Optional support for SCO 3.2.4 and IBM OS/2 2.0 operating environments. Extensive user-friendly software utilities included.

▶ **Enclosure:** Includes three redundant power supplies, five cooling fans, 10 drive bays for 3.5" SCSI drives, and four additional drive bays for tape drives, floppy, etc.

The system includes an EISA LAN adapter and super VGA graphics. Disk drives are optional.

We've Benched the Competition

When Mylex conducted benchmark tests to compare our disk array system's performance to our competitors', we outperformed the competition's RAID 3 and 5 systems, as well as duplexed and spanned systems, by a wide margin.

Benchmarks: Disk Array Subsystems

	CIPRICO NetArray RAID 3	CORE IAS RAID 3	MICROPOLIS RAIDion RAID 5	ULTRASTOR U124 RAID 5	MYLEX DAC960 RAID 5
NCOPY all drives enabled	13:19	15:00	13:30	10:06	4:25
NCOPY one drive down	14:05	15:00	15:30	10:36	4:30
NCOPY during rebuild	26:32	–	20:49	18:30	10:17

▶ LAN Technology's performance tests for Ciprico, Core and Micropolis consisted of copying 2400 files—totaling about 80-Mbytes—from one directory to another using NetWare's NCOPY. The Mylex and UltraStor test configuration included a 486 DX2-50MHz CPU-based EISA system using five HP 97556-30 796-Mbyte drives. Times are shown in minutes.

Flexible Purchase Options

Controllers only, a complete system without disk drives, or a complete system with the drives are offered.

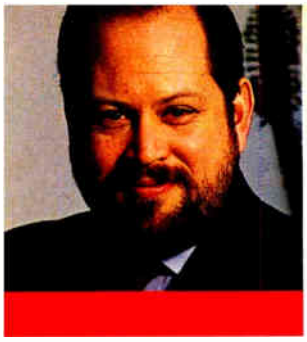
For more information on Mylex disk array systems and controllers, call 1-800-77-MYLEX or 1-510-796-6100. Or, fax us at 1-510-745-8016.

© 1993, Mylex Corporation. Specifications subject to change without notice. All trademarks are the property of their respective holders. © 1992, M&T Publishing, reprinted with the permission of LAN TECHNOLOGY, August, 1992. Novell certification applies to 5-channel disk array products only. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

MYLEX

Circle 108 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History



EDITORIAL

DENNIS ALLEN

OUR NEW LAB REPORT: YOUR NEW CONSULTANT

There's something new inside this issue of BYTE, and there has never been anything like it. Check out the Lab Report on printers, starting on page 146—it's the first of our regular monthly hardware reports. This new feature was months in the making, and it represents several worker-years of planning, testing, analysis, and good old-fashioned hard work by the folks at BYTE, the BYTE Lab, and the National Software Testing Labs.

Our report provides focused information you can use when buying or recommending products

For this month's report, we tested virtually every printer on the market—126 of them, to be exact—to provide you with information that you can use when buying or recommending a printer. Let me emphasize the word *information*. After 5600 tests, 28,000 pages of printed output, and thousands of data points, the BYTE and NSTL staffs separated the wheat from the chaff. Rather than turn BYTE into a catalog of product specifications, the two staffs created a report that acts as a highly paid consultant who helps you select the printer that fits your needs.

We've defined the criteria by which a printer should be measured for specific applications. The attributes of a good word processing printer, for example, are not the same as those of a good spreadsheet printer. In fact, we found that printers naturally fall into nine categories of applications, and we analyzed our test data to determine the best printer for each application.

We didn't stop there, though. It's one thing to choose the best overall printer for, say, word processing, but we knew that even in word processing people's needs varied. In these hard economic times, some folks are willing to sacrifice a little print quality or speed for a lower price—provided the printer still meets a certain threshold for word processing. Other folks may have an application in which only the highest quality output will do, regardless of the price. So, we made recommendations for those trade-offs and others—all based on our analysis of hard test data.

Each of our recommendations is built on exhaustive and objective test data. To accomplish the task, we weighted the relevant factors to accurately reflect each of the different application categories. In each case, we tell you up front which printer scored best—just check out the "BYTE Best" on page 147 and the report's easy-to-scan charts. And we tell you which printers came in a close second so that you can make comparisons.

To help us present all this information in the most coherent way, we enlisted the talents of two people. Richard Saul Wurman helped us distill all the data into information. A graphics designer, architect, and cartographer, he is the author of *Information Anxiety* (Doubleday, 1989) and *the* expert on delivering information.

The other person who helped us is Ken Silvia, one of the top magazine designers in North America. Silvia has an ability to present text and graphical information in a consistent style that lets you quickly find what you're looking for. Sounds easy, but it ain't. In fact, creating the design for our lab reports was a challenge greater than that of designing some magazines, and it was a challenge Silvia met with colossal success.

Why Did We Do It?

Like most of you, I've been a BYTE reader for many years, and for the last 10 years, I've been an editor with BYTE Publications. I know you expect BYTE to cover leading-edge products that incorporate new technologies—products like Pentium-based systems, expert systems, and 32-bit operating systems. For that, you want the in-depth technical articles for which BYTE is famous.

You have let me know that you would also like to read about certain staple products, too, such as 486 systems, modems, notebooks, and monitors. Most of these products meet certain standards, and the methods for comparing them are generally straightforward.

We think we've found a way to cover both leading-edge technology and staple products. Nearly all our pages are still devoted to the fine details of new technology developments and products, while 20 pages each month will contain our lab report on the more staple hardware products. We have invested heavily in our multimillion-dollar NSTL facility to bring these lab reports to you, and I hope you will find them useful.

As always, though, you have the final say. Let me know what you think of our new Lab Report series and how you think we could make it better.

—Dennis Allen
Editor in Chief

World Radio History

THE WORLDWIDE STANDARD

New dBASE IV v2.0 gets you home for dinner

Borland International Conference
May 16–19
Call: 1-800-350-4244

Get your work done faster

New dBASE IV® version 2.0 is up to ten times faster than version 1.5 and dBASE III PLUS®! Browsing data, executing queries, and generating reports are all faster—even on networks.

But program speed is only part of dBASE's overall performance superiority. dBASE® gets your work done faster because it's more usable. A recent study proves it!* For everyday tasks, dBASE users got their work done 25% faster than FoxPro users.

COMPUTERWORLD
PREFER TO DO BUSINESS WITH
PLAN TO BUY
INSTALLED IN COMPANY

★1992★ DATA BASED ADVISOR Readers Choice Award
BEST NEW DATABASE MANAGER
MOST IMPROVED DATABASE PRODUCT

dBASE makes it easy to do more

Whether you're a database user or application developer, dBASE puts your information to work. Visual design tools let you create database tables, queries, forms, and reports onscreen. Query By Example gives you fast answers to your questions. No wonder NSTL rated dBASE tops in versatility and usability.†

The #1 choice for application developers

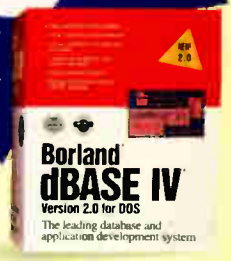
The dBASE language lets you use English-like commands to create powerful applications with less code. And now you can generate royalty-free .EXEs using the new, 100% language-compatible **dBASE Compiler**!

Get dBASE today and get home for dinner tonight.

SPECIAL UPGRADE PRICE!

$99.95 (Suggested list price $795.)

Offer good for standalone or LAN upgrades



dBASE IV outfoxes the competition

	dBASE IV	FoxPro
Industry standard	Yes	No
Designed for users	Yes	No
Designed for programmers	Yes	Yes
Queries optimized for stand-alone & networked computers	Yes	No
Instantly accessible visual design tools	Yes	No
Full cross-platform compatibility	Yes	No
Transaction processing	Yes	No
Multiuser ready	Yes	No

90-day, money-back guarantee!
See your dealer or call now, 1-800-336-6464, ext. 5093
In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327.

Borland
Power made easy

*Usability Sciences Corp. study, 1992. †*Software Digest* Ratings Report, multiuser database programs, May 1992. Copyright © 1993 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Prices good in the United States and Canada only. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Dealer prices may vary. BI 5349

Circle 67 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 68).

World Radio History

Announcing the first network printer

Operating System	*Topology*
Novell Netware	**Ethernet/802.3*
	Token Ring (4/16 Mbps)
Microsoft®	**802.3*
LAN Manager	*Token Ring (4/16Mbps)*
Windows for	**802.3*
Workgroups	*Token Ring (4/16 Mbps)*
Windows NT	**802.3*
	Token Ring (4/16 Mbps)
IBM LAN Server	**802.3*
	Token Ring (4/16 Mbps)
AppleTalk	**LocalTalk*
	**EtherTalk*
*HP-UX***	**Ethernet*
*SunOS***	**Ethernet*
*Solaris***	**Ethernet*
SCO UNIX†	**Ethernet*

*Standard in the HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer. **For operating HP-UX, SunOS or Solaris, a one-time purchase of $199 in configuration software is required. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories Inc. in the U.S.A. and other countries. †In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7299.
© 1993 Hewlett-Packard PE12353

Multiple environments are no longer worlds apart. Even if you have Novell Netware on one network, HP-UX on another and EtherTalk on a third, the new HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer easily connects across platforms. Automatically.

The HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer comes out-of-the-box preconfigured for multiple environments. There's nothing more to do than plug-and-play. All interfaces are simultaneously hot, making switching so seamless, end-users won't even notice.

What's more, HP's LaserJet 4Si MX printer is ready to handle whatever needs come down the

World Radio History

that adapts to multiple environments.

pike. More operating systems? No problem. As your network system continues to evolve, the capabilities of this printer are no longer just impressive. They're indispensable.

The HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer is loaded with features that define state-of-the-art. HP's enhanced PCL5 and genuine PostScript™ Level 2 software from Adobe™ come standard. Printer environments are saved while switching. Setup is a cinch with network software utilities and drivers included in the box. And, if you need any reassurance about trouble-free operation, you have it in our Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) support.

At 17 ppm, this is the fastest LaserJet ever, with I/Os and RISC-based formatter capabilities matched to support its speed. It delivers impeccable 600 dpi print quality—thanks to HP's microfine toner and Resolution Enhancement technology. Plus, it comes standard with two 500 sheet input trays.

But what if you don't need the full capabilities of the HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer right away? HP offers another printer that's probably a perfect fit. The HP LaserJet 4Si printer delivers the identical 17 ppm performance and superb 600 dpi print quality. It also has room to grow. The two MIO expansion slots let you add HP JetDirect network interface or third party cards. And you can add on Adobe's genuine PostScript Level 2 software and SIMM memory modules, as you need them.

To find out more about the multiple-network HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer and the upgradable HP LaserJet 4Si printer just call 1-800-LASERJET, Ext. 7299.† Capabilities this advanced make a world of difference—in any environment.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Circle 91 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

BYTE

EDITOR IN CHIEF
Dennis Allen

PUBLISHER
Ronald W. Evans

EXECUTIVE EDITORS
New York: Rich Malloy
Peterborough: Rich Friedman

MANAGING EDITOR
D. Barker

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR
Lauren Stickler Thompson

NEWS
Peterborough:
Senior Editor: Dan Muse
News Editors, What's New: Martha Hicks, Carol Swartz
Microbytes: David L. Andrews
News Assistant: June Sheldon
San Mateo/West Coast:
Bureau Chief: Andrew Reinhardt
Senior Editor: Tom Halfhill
News Editor: Patrick Waurzyniak
Editorial Assistant: Barbara J. Caravello
Los Angeles:
Senior Editor: Gene Smarte
New York:
News Editor: Ed Perratore

BYTE LAB
Director: Stephen Apiki
(also: *systems, networking*)
Technical Director: Rick Grehan
Senior Editor: Alan Joch
Technical Editor:
Stanford Diehl: *software, add-ins, peripherals, multimedia*
Testing Editors/Engineers: Howard Eglowstein, Ben Smith, Stanley Wszola
Lab Assistant: Selinda Chiquoine

STATE OF THE ART/FEATURES
Senior Editor: Michael Nadeau
Technical Editors: Janet J. Barron, Anthony J. Lockwood, Robert M. Ryan

SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITORS
At Large: Tom Thompson, Jon Udell
Columns: Rob Mitchell

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS
Ellen Bingham, Susan Colwell, Jeff Edmonds, Tom Kevan, Cathy Kingery, Margaret A. Richard, Warren Williamson

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
Jerry Pournelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Hugh Kenner, Barry Nance

CONSULTING EDITORS
Jonathan Amsterdam, Nicholas Baran, Raymond GA Côté, Don Crabb, Anne Fischer Lent, Laurence H. Loeb, Trevor Marshall, Stan Miastkowski, Dick Pountain, Roberta Pournelle, Wayne Rash Jr., Kenneth M. Sheldon, Jane Morrill Tazelaar, Ellen Ullman, Peter Wayner

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS
Office Manager: Peggy Dunham
Assistants: Linda C. Ryan, Janet A. Young

DESIGN
Director: Nancy Rice
Associate Director: Joseph A. Gallagher
Designers: Jan Muller, Sharon Price
Graphics Manager: Roger Goode

PRODUCTION AND FINANCE
Director: Claudia Flowers

PRODUCTION
Director: David M. Cohen
Production Manager: David R. Anderson
Advertising Graphics Manager: Susan Kingsbury
Editorial Graphics Manager: Virginia Reardon
Graphics Production Coordinators: Barbara Busenbark, Christa Patterson, Donna Sweeney, Lillian J. Wise
Advertising Services Manager: Linda Fluhr
Senior Advertising Services Representative: Lyda Clark
Advertising Services Representatives: Dale J. Christensen, Karen Cilley, Rod Holden
Scheduling Manager: Wai-Chiu Li
Operations Assistant: Lisa Jo Steiner

FINANCE
Senior Financial Analyst: Kenneth A. King
Financial Analyst: Kathleen Deguise
Data Processing Coordinator: Diane Henry
Billings Coordinator: JoAnn Walter
Production Assistant/Purchaser: Agnes Perry

MARKETING AND PLANNING
Director: L. Bradley Browne
Administrative Assistant: Carol Cochran
Marketing Communications Manager: Pamela Petrakos
Marketing Art Director: Stephanie Warnesky
Market Research Manager: Julie Perron
Copyrights Manager: Faith Kluntz
Reader Service: Cynthia Sands
Marketing Events Coordinator: Carol Sanchioni

CIRCULATION
Director: Glyn Standen
Subscriptions Manager: Paul Ruess
Assistant Manager: Pam Wilder
Subscriptions Assistant: Christine Tourgee
Newsstand Manager: Vicki Weston
Assistant Manager: Karen Desroches
Back Issues: Louise Menegus
Direct Accounts Coordinator: Ellen Dunbar

Publisher's Assistant: Donna Nordlund

ADVERTISING SALES
NEW ENGLAND
David Richardson (617) 860-6344
Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654

EAST COAST
Kim Norris (212) 512-2645
Jonathan Sawyer (603) 924-2665

SOUTHEAST
Mary Ann Goulding (404) 843-4782
Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574

MIDWEST
Kurt Kelley (312) 616-3328
Ed Ware (603) 924-2664

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
Jennifer Walker (214) 701-8496
Larry Levine (603) 924-2637

SOUTH PACIFIC
Beth Dudas (714) 753-8140
Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2662
Alan El Faye (213) 480-5243
Larry Levine (603) 924-2637

NORTH PACIFIC
Bill McAfee (415) 513-6862
Jonathan Sawyer (603) 924-2665
Roy J. Kops (415) 513-6861
Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2662
Barbara Holmes (415) 513-6945
Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574

INSIDE ADVERTISING SALES
Director: Liz Coyman (603) 924-2518
Assistants: Susan Monkton, Vivian Bernier

THE BUYER'S MART (1 × 2)
Margot Gnade (603) 924-2656

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE
Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598
Mark Stone (603) 924-2695

REGIONAL & BUYER'S GUIDE
Brian Higgins (603) 924-2651

BYTE DECK
Brad Dixon (603) 924-2596

EURO-DECK
James Bail (603) 924-2533

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
See listing on page 275.

PERSONNEL
Human Resources Administrator: Patricia Burke
Assistant: Fran Wozniak
Receptionist: Beverly Goss

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.
MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
San Mateo: 1900 O'Farrell St. #200, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 513-6912.
Los Angeles: 15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290, Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 753-8140.
New York: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175.
U.K./EUROPE: Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Rd., Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU, England, +44 81 543 1234.
ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.
MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own name.
OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.
U.S. fax: Editorial: (603) 924-2550
Advertising: (603) 924-7507
U.K. fax: +44 81 540 3833

SUBMISSIONS:
Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.
Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the BYTE Lab at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

ARTICLE REPRINTS:
For price quotations on customized reprints of BYTE articles, contact Faith Kluntz, Reprints Manager, at (603) 924-2525. (Minimum quantity: 500.)

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE

Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S. +1 609 426 7676. For a new subscription, (800) 257-9402 U.S. only, or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are $29.95 for one year, $54.95 for two years, and $74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 for one year, $64.95 for two years, $87.95 for three years. In Europe, £42 (U.S. $60) for fast surface delivery, £55 (U.S. $60) for air delivery. Non-European countries U.S. $60 for surface mail, or U.S. $85 for air mail. Single copy price is $3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, $4.50 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:
Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970, to photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Specify ISSN 0360-5280, $1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to Faith Kluntz, Copyrights Manager, (603) 924-2525. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London, WC1R 4EJ, U.K.

Copyright © 1993 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. BYTE and BYTE are registered trademarks of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

BIX INTERACTIVE ON-LINE SERVICE

PRODUCT MANAGER
Kip Bryan

DIRECTOR OF COMPUTER-RELATED SERVICES
Stephen M. Laliberte

MEMBER SERVICES MANAGER
Kevin Plankey

EXCHANGE EDITORS
Amiga Exchange: Joanne Dow
Entertainment and Leisure Exchange: Rich Taylor
IBM Exchange: Barry Nance
Programmers Exchange: Bill Nicholls
Professionals Exchange: David Reed
Tojerry Exchange: Jerry Pournelle
WIX Exchange: Karen Kenworthy
Writers Exchange: Wayne Rash Jr.

BIX, owned and operated by General Videotex Corporation, is a worldwide, low-cost, on-line information service featuring industry news, downloadable software, powerful electronic mail, previews of upcoming BYTE articles, the full text of published issues of BYTE, and source and/or executable code for BYTE benchmarks and noncommercial software mentioned in feature articles. BIX also offers unmatched "conferences" on virtually every computer-related topic imaginable, where you can share information with thousands of other computer pros. To subscribe via modem, set your communications software to full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and then call (800) 695-4882 or (617) 491-5410, or make a data call to our Tymnet address: 310690157800. Then hit the Enter/Return key and enter "BIX" when asked to log in; then enter "BIX.VILLE" when asked for a name. For current fees and more information, call (800) 695-4775 or (617) 354-4137 on voice phone; fax: (617) 491-6642; Internet: bix@genvid.com.

OFFICERS OF MCGRAW-HILL, INC.:
Founder: James H. McGraw (1860–1948).
Chairman, President, and Chief Executive Officer: Joseph L. Dionne; *Executive Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary:* Robert N. Landes; *Executive Vice President:* Harold W. McGraw III; *Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer:* Robert J. Bahash; *Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations:* Frank D. Penglase; *Executive Vice President, Publication Services:* Norbert Schumacher; *Vice President/Group Publisher, Computer Magazines:* Fritz Landmann.

World Radio History

YOU CAN BE ONE OF THEM.

Now you can have instant access to complete, up-to-date programming information for the Microsoft® Windows™ and Windows NT™ operating systems. Introducing the Microsoft Developer Network CD. Updated quarterly, this CD-based service is the official channel for new technology specifications. Even if you're not using Microsoft tools, you'll want to get this essential development resource.

The CD contains complete documentation for all Microsoft development products and toolkits, a growing library of over 700 source code examples, and many previously unpublished tools and utilities. Technical articles open up the architecture of Windows, and the Microsoft Knowledge Base makes public developer product bug lists. Charles Petzold's *Programming Windows 3.1*, Microsoft Systems Journal, and the OLE 2.0 SDK are also included. In short, if Microsoft publishes it and you need it, it will be on this CD.

All this information is harnessed by a powerful, Windows-based browser that truly exploits the promise of CD-ROM-based publishing.

Subscribers to the Microsoft Developer Network CD will also receive the latest development strategy information from the bimonthly *Developer Network News*, as well as invitations to developer conferences.

Over 44,000 developers are already using the Developer Network CD and the feedback confirms that it is a revolutionary information product. In the words of Andrew Schulman, coauthor of *Undocumented Windows*, "The Developer Network CD is a 'must have' for any serious Windows programmer."

Get the inside scoop on Windows. A full-year subscription to the Microsoft Network Developer CD is only $195 (plus tax and freight), and comes with a 90-day money-back guarantee. So make the call.

To subscribe, or for more information, call (800) 759-5474, Dept. OAAU9.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

© 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A. Network licenses are $40 per additional user license. Offer good only through December 31, 1993. Offer good only in the 50 United States. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and Windows NT are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. For information only: In the 50 United States, call (800) 759-5474., Dept. OAAU9. In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661.

World Radio History

THE KITCHEN SINK IS

If you're getting the feeling the T4500 series represents a new standard in business notebook computing, you're right.

Our T4500C features an LCD TFT active matrix color screen that can display a kaleidoscope of 256 simultaneous colors from a palette of 185,193. Our T4500 offers a large, bright, easy-to-read 9.5" VGA display with 640 x 480 resolution and 17:1 contrast ratio.

A 150-pin expansion port lets you attach a SCSI adapter to the notebook. Or lets you attach the notebook to our Desk Station IV, providing true desktop capabilities in your office.

System control hotkeys save time by allowing you to quickly change your display setting, power management, security status, etc., without having to call up menus.

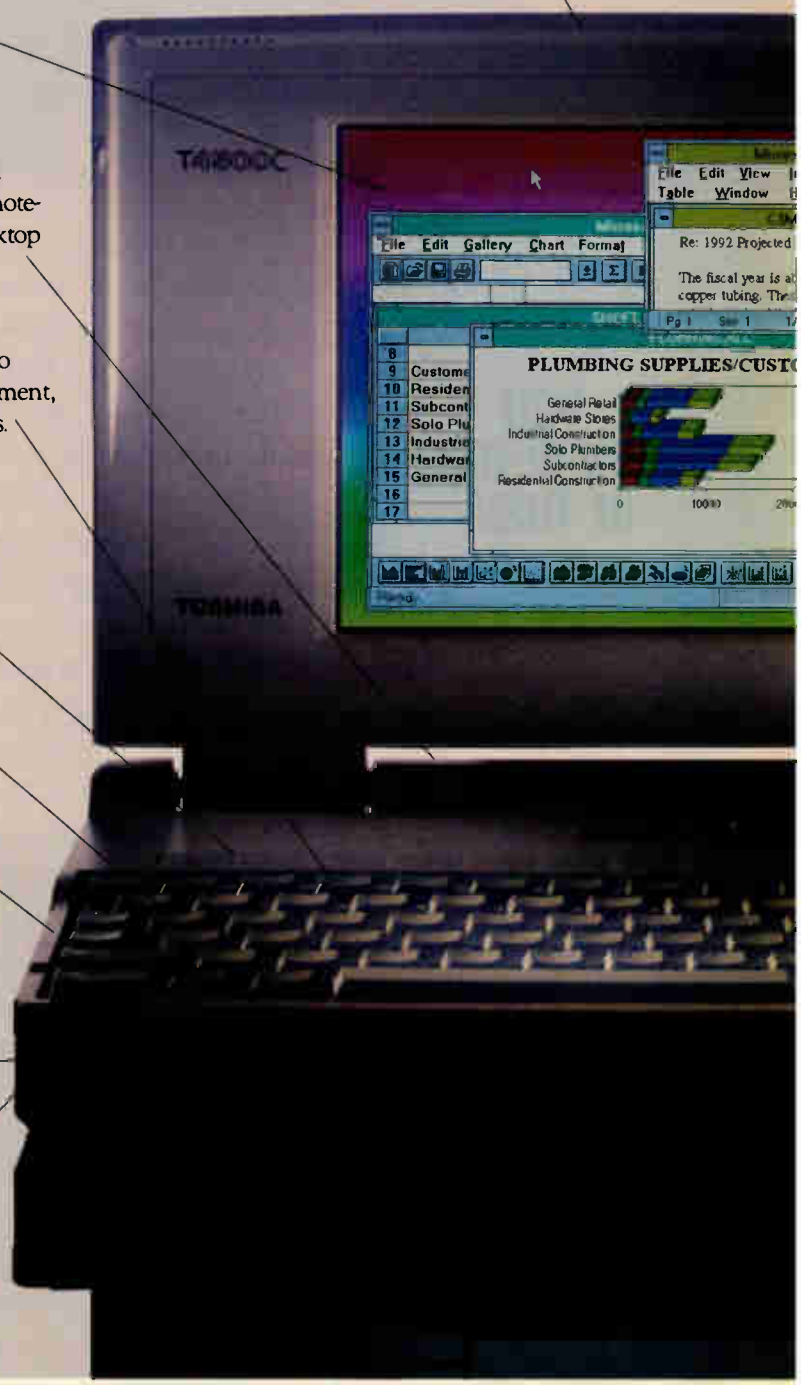
A generous 4MB RAM standard, expandable to 20MB.

Our award-winning keyboard features standard-sized keys and key spacing.

The T4500 series' advanced 20MHz i486™SX processor makes any 386 seem like a tortoise. In fact, tests reveal it's up to two and a half times faster than many 386-based notebooks.

The T4500C comes with a 120MB hard drive and our T4500 comes with a choice of an 80MB or 120MB hard drive.

3.3-volt chip technology decreases power drain by as much as 25%, while adding up to 27% more battery life.



INTRODUCING THE

© 1993 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. All products indicated by trademark symbol are trademarked and/or registered by their respective

World Radio History

OPTIONAL.

The T4500C's dimensions: 11.7"W x 8.3"D x 2.0"H.
The T4500's dimensions: 11.7"W x 8.3"D x 1.8"H.
Both fit into half of a briefcase.

Windows® 3.1 and DOS® 5.0 with Ultrafont™ come pre-installed.

AutoResume lets you start where you left off without rebooting and automatically saves your material when you turn the power off.

Our Quick Charge capabilities allow you to charge the battery while you're working.

Featuring AutoResume, AutoSave, Advanced Power Management, and CPU Sleep Mode, our MaxTime™ power management system helps you get the maximum out of every battery charge.

Quickread LCD status icons allow you to check a host of functions (including remaining battery time, keyboard status, and power-saving mode) at a glance.

An industry-standard PCMCIA 2.0 slot accepts removable hard drives, data/fax modems, network adapters, and other expansion options.

The BallPoint™ mouse connects directly to the computer through a unique "one touch" QuickPort,™ so there's no cord to get in your way.

A front-loading floppy drive provides easy access.

Both the T4500 and the T4500C weigh in at about 6.5 lbs.

TOSHIBA T4500 SERIES

manufacturers.

The T4500 features a large, easy-to-read 9.5" monochrome screen.

Tests reveal that the 3.3-volt 20MHz i486™SX processor is up to two and a half times faster than many 386-based notebooks.

You can call real-live Toshiba technicians toll-free for complete product support.

intel inside

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA
1-800-457-7777

Circle 142 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

LETTERS

Gluttons for Punishment

STOP BIT

SOFTWARE GLUTTONY

Andy Nicholson's Stop Bit "Software Gluttony" (February) hits the nail right on the head. The trend toward GUIs and applications written for them has consumed the larger memories and hard drives of new machines at least as fast as the price of memory and storage has come down. The result is a lot of money spent for an upgrade and no more data storage space than before.

Certainly there are legitimate needs for at least some of the features of recent software packages, but rarely does one user need them all. It would help if companies supplied the information needed to do an ad hoc installation.

What would help more would be to require the programmers of some of this stuff to write for a year for the HP 41CX calculator. It has less than 2.5 KB of RAM for programs *and* data, and 4.2 KB of extended memory that can be used like a disk drive. My 41CX has outlived several desktop computers. I have a substantial library of programs for it, and you can bet your bottom dollar that each is optimized to conserve memory. Many programs weigh in at less than 100 bytes. No GUIs, of course, but then who really needs GUIs?

Bernard H. Geyer
Prescott, AZ

I couldn't agree more with Andy Nicholson. I believe the media is partly to blame for software gluttony. Consider GeoWorks. This program is manyfold superior to Windows, but the company's lack of marketing clout and indifference by the media combine to keep it confined to a niche. Unless the designation of good software includes code optimization, software packages will become behemoths that do everything but cartwheels.

Aslam Hassan
Urbana, IL

The New OS/2

Elation erupted as I read that Mark J. Minasi experienced the same condition of "cross-linked extended attributes" using OS/2 2.01 that I did ("A New OS/2," February). I now know that the error did not lie in my particular drive controller. As a simple end user and nonmember of IBM's Developer Assistance Program, I (and my authorized IBM dealer) never reached anyone at IBM who understood the above and other problems.

Thus, I have decided to delete OS/2 from my system. It was a dream to explore but a nightmare to use. OS/2 can return when it operates as promised. Minasi's essay verifies that it does not do so yet.

Michael E. May
Nashville, TN

WE WANT TO HEAR FROM YOU. *Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, send BIXmail c/o "editors," or send Internet Mail to letters@bytepb.byte.com. Letters may be edited.*

Lost in the Translation

The article "Overview: Machine Translation" (January) includes the sentence: "Translating the languages of the world on a desktop computer comes of age." From what I have seen, that age is still aeons away.

I speak five languages fluently and can read another six or seven with varying degrees of comprehension. I have beta-tested Micro-Tac's German and Spanish translators. Frankly, I have difficulty deciding where to put these programs. There's certainly a use for them, but the translations are poor at best. It would be far better to get a human translator to dictate the text to a stenographer or enter the text into a word processing file.

Translation programs miss the subtle points completely and wrongly translate many tenses and cases. The prepositions are mostly wrong, which makes understanding the "translated" text difficult. I do not know that anyone has yet figured out how the human brain translates one language into another, but it's certainly far more complicated than these translating programs' algorithms.

Paul A. Elias
Fountain Hills, AZ

SAS on CD-ROM

We appreciate Jon Udell's mention of SAS Institute in "Start the Presses" (February). However, we are not the developer of SPSS statistical software, as he states. We are the developer of the SAS System, an information-delivery system.

Udell also writes that we use "the Makedisc software from Young Minds and the Philips drive to build custom CD-ROMs for its Unix clientele." While we do distribute the SAS System on CD-ROM for our Unix customers, we use our own software, Kodak software, and a Kodak CD-Recordable drive to automate the process.

Hilary Yeo
SAS Institute
Cary, NC

User's Response

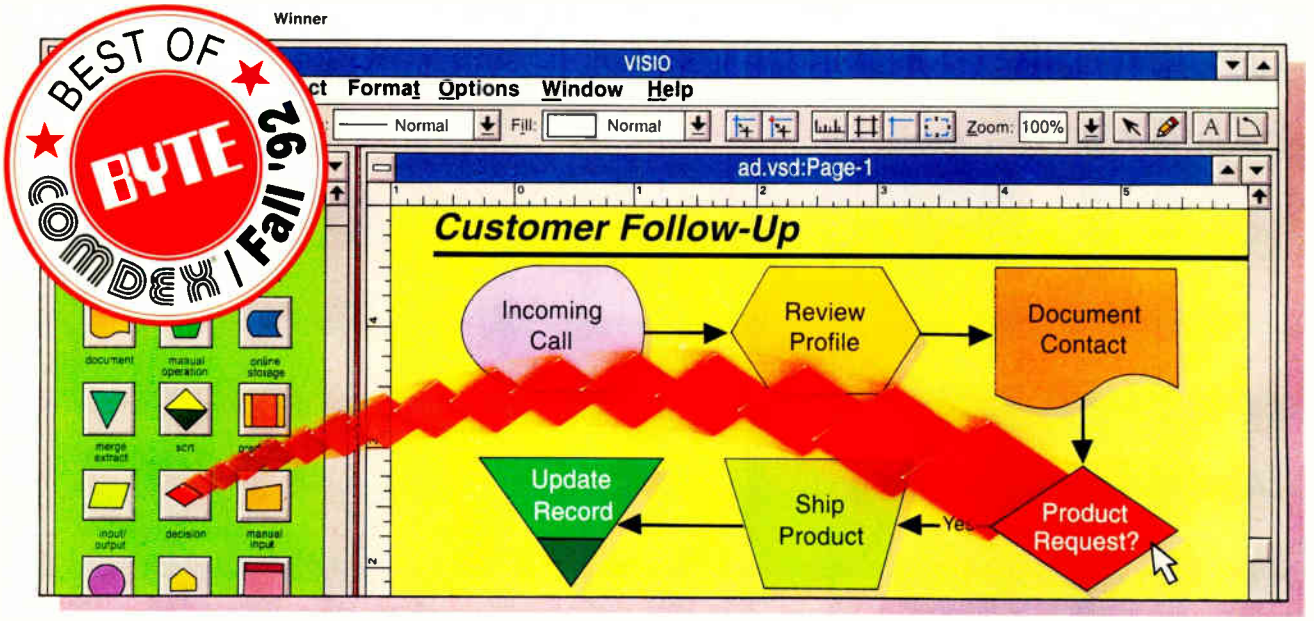
I enjoyed reading Jerry Pournelle's comments on Windows for Workgroups in "The Principle of Pursuit" (January). As a computer programmer and PC networking guru for a large company, I know the type of problems one can run into when setting up LAN software.

Pournelle deleted Windows from his system before installing Windows for Workgroups. That's fine if what you have is a plain-vanilla system, but if you are using high-end hardware like local-bus video, Windows may not start after installation. It's best to upgrade your existing version of Windows to Windows for Workgroups. That way, you preserve all your device drivers and program groups.

William J. Raymond
Gardner, MA

World Radio History

VISIO IS FOR ANYONE WHO THINKS DRAWING IS A DRAG.



Now you don't have to be a graphic artist or draftsman to create impactful business and technical drawings. Because *if you can drag and drop, you can draw.* It's easy with Visio™, Shapeware's™ new drawing program for Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 users.

By just clicking your mouse, Visio lets you drag and drop shapes, change their size or color, connect them automatically and type in text. Drag. Drop. Done! It's that easy.

Only Visio gives you more than 300 drag and drop SmartShapes™ to help you create virtually any drawing or diagram. Unlike clip art, SmartShapes are "intelligent." They can take on different forms, colors, and proportions and behave the way you expect. And with Visio's simplified tool set, you can easily create your own customized shapes using a single pencil tool.

For easy access, SmartShapes appear right on your screen on job-related "stencils." Each stencil features all the shapes you could possibly need for your specific drawing.

There's a Visio stencil for flowcharts. One for space plans. Organizational charts. Business models. Marketing diagrams. Gantt charts. Computer network layouts. Engineering schematics. And direction maps. Visio includes 15 stencils, standard. And you can also get additional stencils for more specific jobs.

Test drive Visio with Visio Sampler.

Visio Sampler is a usable version of the award-winning program that lets you drag and drop shapes to create your own drawings. As part of Microsoft's "60 Days To Upgrade Your World" campaign, Microsoft will be distributing *Upgrade Advisor* disks featuring Visio Sampler. To get your hands on one and test drive Visio for yourself, call Shapeware for details at 1-800-446-3335, ext. EE6.

Order Visio by June 30, 1993 for just $219, and you'll receive an additional stencil set of your choice when you register your software. To order, or for the names of authorized Visio resellers near you, call 1-800-446-3335, ext. EE6.

SHAPE WARE

Copyright Shapeware Corporation, 1993, U.S.A. International customers contact Shapeware by phone (303) 743-9533 or fax (303) 695-0555. Shapeware, Visio, Drag and Drop Drawing for Everyday Graphics and SmartShapes are trademarks of Shapeware Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 173 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

How To Mana

The Ultimate Combination Of Power And Ease-Of-Use.

World Radio History

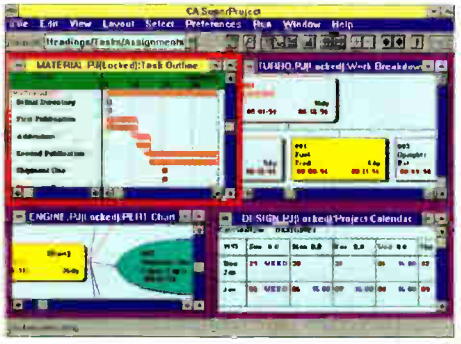
ge The Future.

Now Available For Both Windows *And* OS/2.

Introducing the first project manager your entire company can use.

For power users, there are dozens of new features, functions and an internal development language that makes creating advanced macros quick and easy.

For beginners, the easiest, friendliest interface and shortest learning curve in the industry.



The new graphics and reporting options will make every user look like a genius. And since it runs under Windows and OS/2, you won't be burning any bridges.

1992 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

OS/2

Buy one version, get the other FREE.

FOR A FREE DEMO DISK CALL 1-800 CALL CAI EXT. 240.

Call today to test-drive the award-wining project management software that can help you manage the future. Today.

Free Demo Disk

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

Software superior by design.

New CA-SuperProject 3.0.

©Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000.
All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 77 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

NEWS

MICROBYTES

Novell Walks the Line Between NetWare and Unix

PROVO, Utah—Novell's acquisition of Unix System Laboratories gives the networking giant a powerful asset in the battle over 32-bit desktop and server operating systems. But bringing Unix into the fold presents Novell with a marketing dilemma: what to tell software developers who ask which platform they should write their applications for.

Microsoft's "Windows everywhere" strategy promises developers a consistent (although by no means identical) API for Windows, which will be available in versions for hand-helds and home appliances up to massive servers. On the other hand, Novell embraces many APIs. On the server side, Novell supports NetWare and Unix, and on the client side, it supports DOS, Windows, Windows NT, Unix, OS/2, and Mac OS. Novell's model presumes a world of heterogeneous computing. However, developers aiming to play in Novell's arena will need to master many more tools and environments.

These divergent visions reflect the underlying philosophies of the two firms. Novell is known for its ready partnering, while Microsoft tends to "roll its own" solutions, using its power and influence to turn proprietary products into de facto standards. With Unix in its quiver, Novell can now stake a claim as a key provider of open-systems solutions. The announcement in mid-March that USL, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, The Santa Cruz Operation, Sun Microsystems, and Univel will deliver in 1994 a common Unix software environment places Unix vendors in stark contrast to Microsoft's single-vendor model.

Since the arrival of NetWare 3.x, Novell has urged developers—with moderate success—to write NLMs (NetWare loadable modules) or applications for the 32-bit operating system. Now the company is changing its tune to accommodate Unix. Says Kanwal Rekhi, executive vice president of the interoperability systems group, "Unix is a very good general-purpose operating system, for an applications server or the desktop. NetWare is the glue that ties together all kinds of desktops and environments with a common set of services. I don't see them fighting for the same space."

Joel Applebaum, president of the Novell/USL Univel joint venture, concedes that each operating system offers different strengths. "Unix doesn't give you [NetWare's] interoperability between all the different clients," he says, but it "adds robustness and richness in options for applications developers."

Rekhi says that the developer's choice between NetWare and Unix will be determined by the needs of the application. "NetWare gives you performance, Unix gives you scalability," he says. "NetWare—access to many shops; Unix—to larger systems. It's a balancing act." Unix, he adds, "is a more traditional environment and people know it better," whereas if you write an NLM, "it's easy to go into a NetWare shop and plop in the application." Rekhi notes that some companies (e.g., Oracle) are hedging their bets by writing for both.

Novell is also working to integrate the environments so that networks of NetWare and Unix servers can easily communicate. In early March, for example, the company introduced the NetWare NFS Gateway, which lets users of NetWare client systems directly access files on a Unix server. Previously, Unix clients could access NetWare services, but NetWare clients had to load Novell's LAN WorkPlace on their systems.

In a clear jab at Windows NT, Novell officials assert that they don't believe a single operating system will solve all market needs. There's a political component as well. Says Drew Major, chief scientist at Novell, "Lots of people are championing us as an alternative; they don't want to have a complete lockout."

—Andy Reinhardt

NANOBYTES

A federal judge has denied Unix System Laboratories' request for a preliminary injunction to keep **Berkeley Software Design, Inc.** (Falls Church, VA), from distributing BSD/386, a Unix-compatible operating system for PCs that BSDI says is free of AT&T code. BSD/386 is based on the Networking 2 software developed at the University of California–Berkeley. □

"Wireless is not here today in the way that we want it to be," says **Marc Porat**, president and CEO of Mountain View, California–based General Magic. Regarding the current state of wireless communications, Porat says, "There's a market failure. It's a failure borne not of technology but borne of institutional and regulatory forces." □

Two top executives of Symantec (Cupertino, CA) have been **indicted** by a California grand jury on felony charges related to the alleged theft of trade secrets from Borland International (Scotts Valley, CA). Gordon Eubanks, Symantec's president and CEO, and Eugene Wang, an executive vice president, were indicted in March, six months after Wang left Borland to head Symantec's languages division. Eubanks's lawyer says the California trade-secrets law covers only technical information, not general business information. Legal experts predict a battle over the admission of Wang's E-mail as evidence, which some consider an invasion of privacy. □

World Radio History

BREAKTHROUGH!

Client/Server SQL Database for Windows Applications

WATCOM™ SQL for Windows is a high-performance SQL database engine for Windows applications. The package includes everything required to begin using WATCOM SQL immediately from many popular Windows applications, supporting interfaces ranging from ODBC and DDE to the Windows clipboard. Everything necessary for application development in C/C++ (using compilers from WATCOM, Microsoft or Borland) is also included.

Installation in Under 10 Minutes The easy installation and setup reduce the time and expense traditionally required by client/server technology. Further, WATCOM SQL lets you achieve high performance results right out of the package without the need for performance setup and tuning by expert personnel.

Performance and Reliability WATCOM SQL's cost-based query optimizer and efficient data representation combine to deliver high performance. Transaction processing and declarative referential integrity protect the consistency of your data. The client/server architecture reduces network traffic, resulting in increased performance for your multi-user applications.

Scalable SQL for Now and the Future WATCOM SQL applications can be designed to run without change in environments ranging from standalone PCs to large multi-user networks. The 32-bit WATCOM SQL Network Server Edition unleashes the power of 386/486 PC's to deliver high performance for large networks with many clients.

The Best Value in SQL Database Engines WATCOM™ SQL for Windows has a suggested retail price of $795* but for a limited time you can get it at the **introductory price** of only **$395***. Even better, as a registered user of WATCOM SQL you'll be able to get a copy of the 6-user Network Server Edition for **only $99*** (Suggested retail price: $795*).

Royalty-Free Runtime for only $99* As a registered user you can get royalty-free runtime support for just $99*, enabling you to distribute our standalone single-user runtime SQL database engine with your applications **royalty-free.**

Highlights

- ODBC Level 2 support
- Built-in declarative referential and entity integrity
- Visual Basic Interface
- Bi-directional, scrollable, updatable cursors
- Row-level locking
- ANSI SQL and IBM SAA compatible
- Full transaction processing support with checkpoint log and forward transaction log
- Multiple simultaneous application connections
- Symmetric multi-threading of concurrent requests
- Import data from popular file formats including DBF
- Automatic use of expanded and extended memory to improve performance
- Static and dynamic embedded SQL interface for use with WATCOM's 16 and 32-bit C/C++ compilers, and other popular C/C++ compilers

Also available:

WATCOM™ SQL Developer's Edition for DOS

Complete Client/Server Development Tools Package for DOS including Standalone Single-user SQL Database Engine. Enables development and deployment of single-user standalone applications, and development of applications for use with the WATCOM SQL Network Server Edition.

WATCOM™ SQL Network Server Edition

High-performance Multi-user SQL Database Server for PC LANs. Supports multiple concurrent DOS or Windows clients in a network environment.

WATCOM 1-800-265-4555

The Leader in Development Tools

WATCOM, 415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada, N2L 3X2. Telephone: (519) 886-3700, Fax: (519) 747-4971. *Prices do not include freight and taxes where applicable. Authorized dealers may sell for less. WATCOM, and the Lightning Device are trademarks of WATCOM International Corporation. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Copyright 1993 WATCOM International Corporation.

Circle 149 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Read my

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS CHOICE

Couple its outstanding overall performance with a true optical resolution of 400 dots per inch, an excellent scanning software package (*DeskScan II*), and HP's well-earned reputation for solid, reliable products, and you have a winning combination.

It's blazing!

THE BEST HARDWARE & SOFTWARE OF THE YEAR.

PC Magazine Labs' t
ference between the
every test. In line-a
the HP ScanJet II
seconds, while five
115 seconds or mo

In general, yo
twice as long for a c
scale. With a fast sc
translate into a half
ner, the set up to co
more.

...top scoring product...

Publish READERS' CHOICE AWARD '92

SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE

The ScanJet IIc performed well during all phases of PC Magazine Labs' testing. In terms of speed, this scanner led the field, ranking first in two of five speed trials and best overall. Some scanners,

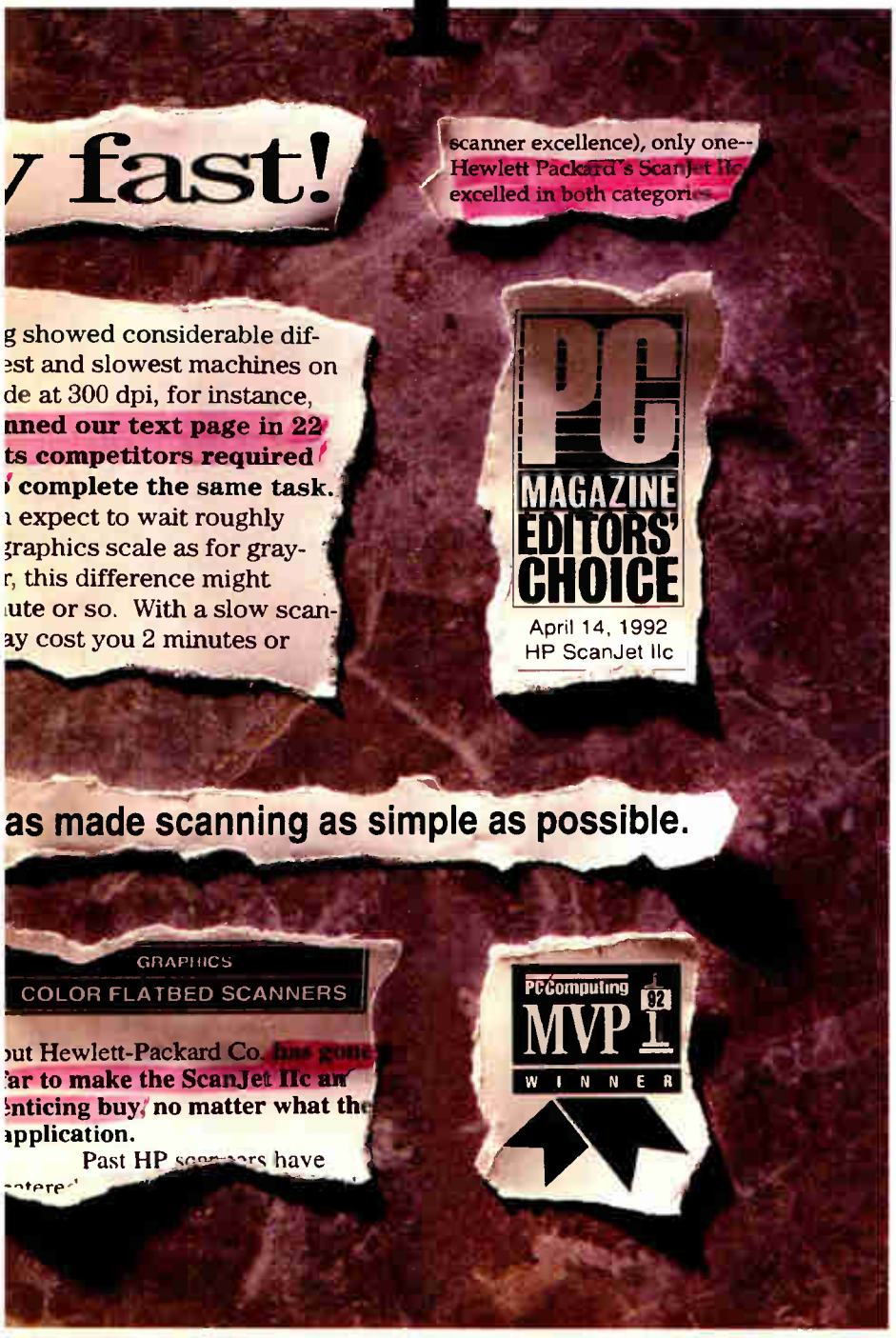
as a whole, and a street price as low as $1,450, and it's hard to imagine a better buy.

An excellent choice for any PC desktop

© 1993 Hewlett-Packard Company *In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7305. PE12357

World Radio History

clips.



HP ScanJet IIc

HP ScanJet IIp

We'd hate to brag. So we'll let the PC press do it for us.

Both *PC Magazine* and *Publish* called the HP ScanJet IIc the *Best Color Scanner* for 1992. While *PC Computing* named the black & white/gray-scale HP ScanJet IIp the *Most Valuable Product* of the year.

Speed. Simplicity. And accuracy were all applauded. It's no wonder. HP's single-pass scanning delivers both lightning-fast speed and precise color registration. TWAIN support allows scanning without having to switch between applications. And HP AccuPage technology with 400-dpi resolution can tackle the toughest OCR challenges. What's more, capabilities this advanced are now even more affordable. List price on the HP ScanJet IIc has just dropped to $1,599. The HP ScanJet IIp is just $879.

Impressed? Don't just take our word for it, or even the PC press's. Attend one of our scanning seminars that will be held April through September, 1993. To find out more about the HP ScanJet IIc and IIp or seminars in your area, call 1-800-SCANJET, Ext. 7365.* And judge for yourself.

HEWLETT PACKARD

World Radio History

NEWS

MICROBYTES

Researchers Build General-Purpose Optical Computer

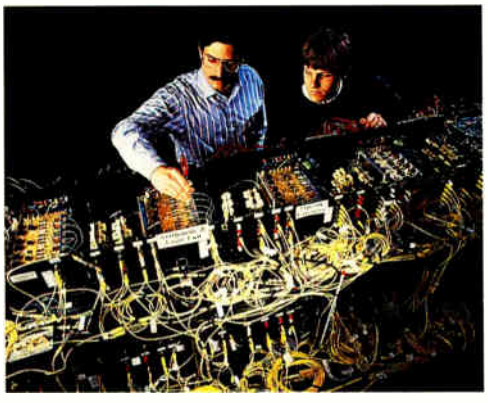
A University of Colorado (Boulder) research team has built what it believes is the first general-purpose optical computer that stores its machine instructions in optical memory. Rather than relying on program control by a second, electronic computer, the new optical computer stores its own instructions and processes data using light.

The proof-of-principle machine is not a marketable product, but according to a CU-Boulder researcher, its unique design could be applied to applications such as optical switching in telecommunications and eventually to optical computers that run hundreds of times faster than conventional computers. The current machine processes information serially (1 bit at a time). Plans call for the next generation of the machine (currently under development) to process data using planar arrays that can communicate their entire contents in one cycle. Such a machine could be applied to high-speed computer graphics.

The optical computer was developed under the direction of CU-Boulder electrical- and computer-engineering professors Harry Jordan and Vincent Heuring. Researchers are designing a palm-size version of the machine that could be used to route data over fiber-optic channels. "I would say that within a three- to five-year time frame, something using [a palm-size version of the machine] could be applied in the telecommunications switching area," Jordan notes.

Jordan says that one of the reasons the research team decided to use a serial design instead of a parallel design was the high cost of the 66 optical switches (about $3000 each) used in the machine. Jordan says, "We took the tack that said we'll give up the parallelism, not because we didn't think it was a good idea but in order to investigate the stored program aspect for optical computing."

—Dave Andrews



CU-Boulder research associate Robert Feuerstein (left) and graduate student John Feehrer adjust the logic unit of a proof-of-principle optical computer. Laser beams encode instructions and data into thousands of light pulses stored in roughly 3 miles of spooled glass fiber.

U.K. Court Protects Innovative U.K. Software

LONDON—A U.K. software house has won a copyright suit that revises the courts handling of look-and-feel issues and gives innovative software developers more confidence to defend their programs. John Richardson Computers, suppliers of software to the pharmaceutical industry, took issue with an ex-JRC programmer who developed a PC package similar to one he had written for the company. JRC did not claim that the programmer had copied source code or a substantial part of the structure and organization of its product. However, the suit did assert that the ex-programmer had used the "general scheme of the company's first... program, including some unusual routines."

To assess the look-and-feel overlap between the products, the presiding judge borrowed methods from U.S. cases, notably the *Computer Associates* v. *Altai* suit that was tried last June. JRC's lawyers cited the CA-Altai case as having "persuasive authority." The High Court of Justice, Chancellery Division, decision decreed that screen elements widespread throughout the industry should be ignored, as should features that represent the obvious or "only real way" of fulfilling a function. Remaining elements were then deemed copyrightable. With the implementation earlier this year of a European Community–wide computer copyright law, the JRC case may be cited in other European courts.

—Louise Cole

NANOBYTES

The Santa Cruz Operation's (Santa Cruz, CA) acquisition of leading GUI management provider **IXI** (Cambridge, U.K.) will give SCO direct access to future IXI technology and help establish IXI's X.desktop software as an industry standard. Apart from SCO's Open Desktop product, IXI's X.desktop comes installed on Unix systems from vendors such as DEC, IBM, and International Computers. Future joint SCO/IXI products will likely focus on areas like group management of networks and multimedia, office automation, and closer links with other computing environments. □

Leading Taiwanese PC supplier **Mitac** has established a manufacturing plant in Telford, U.K., to service increasing demand for its products in Europe. The company plans to complete the first phase of the plant this summer. Mitac says 200 new jobs will be created at the site over the next four years. According to Mitac, nearly half of its $300 million in annual revenues comes from sales of PCs and monitors in Europe, which may explain why the company planned to introduce a range of multimedia PCs and 66-MHz 486DX2-based PCs at the CeBIT computer show in Hannover, Germany. □

Electronic systems that automate the processing of credit-card payments and other merchant transactions are hampered in some regions of the world by inadequate telecommunications. **VeriFone** (Redwood City, CA, (415) 591-6500) has introduced Omnihost for banks in South America and Asian Pacific that want to establish transaction-automation systems. When the normal telecommunications link goes down, Omnihost will stand in temporarily so that service is not interrupted. This is an example of a company having to reengineer its products to sell them in other parts of the world. □

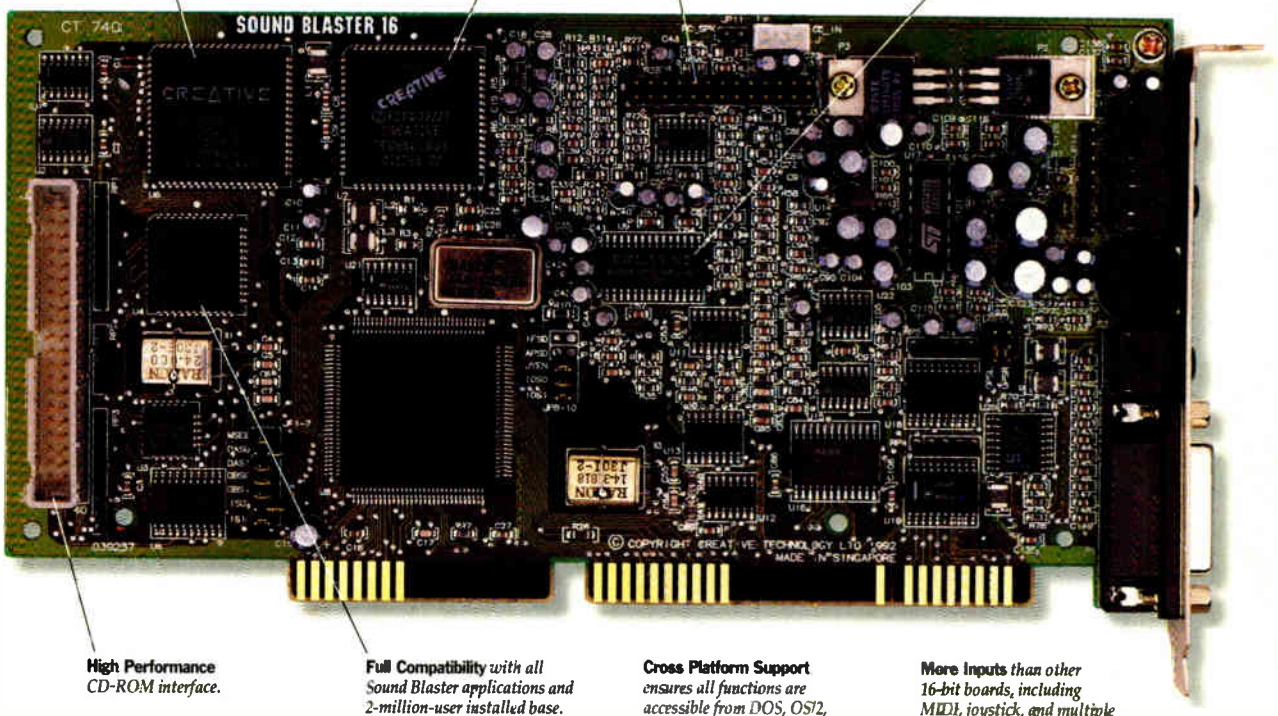
World Radio History

Advanced Signal Processing *(ASP) delivers 4:1 realtime hardware data compression and saves up to 65% of CPU processing time.*

Enhanced Features *include programmable mixing, multiple-source recording, treble and bass controls.*

Wave Blaster™ upgrade option *for next generation wave table music synthesis.*

State-of-the-Art *16-bit Codec with 90 dB signal-to-noise ratio.*



High Performance *CD-ROM interface.*

Full Compatibility *with all Sound Blaster applications and 2-million-user installed base.*

Cross Platform Support *ensures all functions are accessible from DOS, OS/2, Windows or MPC.*

More Inputs *than other 16-bit boards, including MIDI, joystick, and multiple audio sources.*

Sound Blaster 16 ASP. We're not playing games anymore.

Sure, games are great. But with new applications ranging from voice recognition to full-blown integrated multimedia, it's time to get serious about PC audio. With Sound Blaster™ 16 ASP.™

The 16 ASP comes with all the features you'd expect on a professional-quality sound board, plus more than $500 in bundled software...all for a suggested retail of just under $350.

But the real secret lies in Creative Labs' exclusive Advanced Signal Processing technology: realtime hardware data compression that delivers full CD-quality stereo at a fraction of the CPU power required by other 16-bit boards. And downloadable algorithms that enable future upgrades like voice recognition, time control and special effects.

So if you thought the original Sound Blaster set the standard for games, you're right. But the 16-bit PC Sound Barrier has now been broken. With Sound Blaster 16 ASP: the new Sound Standard for CD-quality PC Audio.

For more information call 1-800-998-LABS.

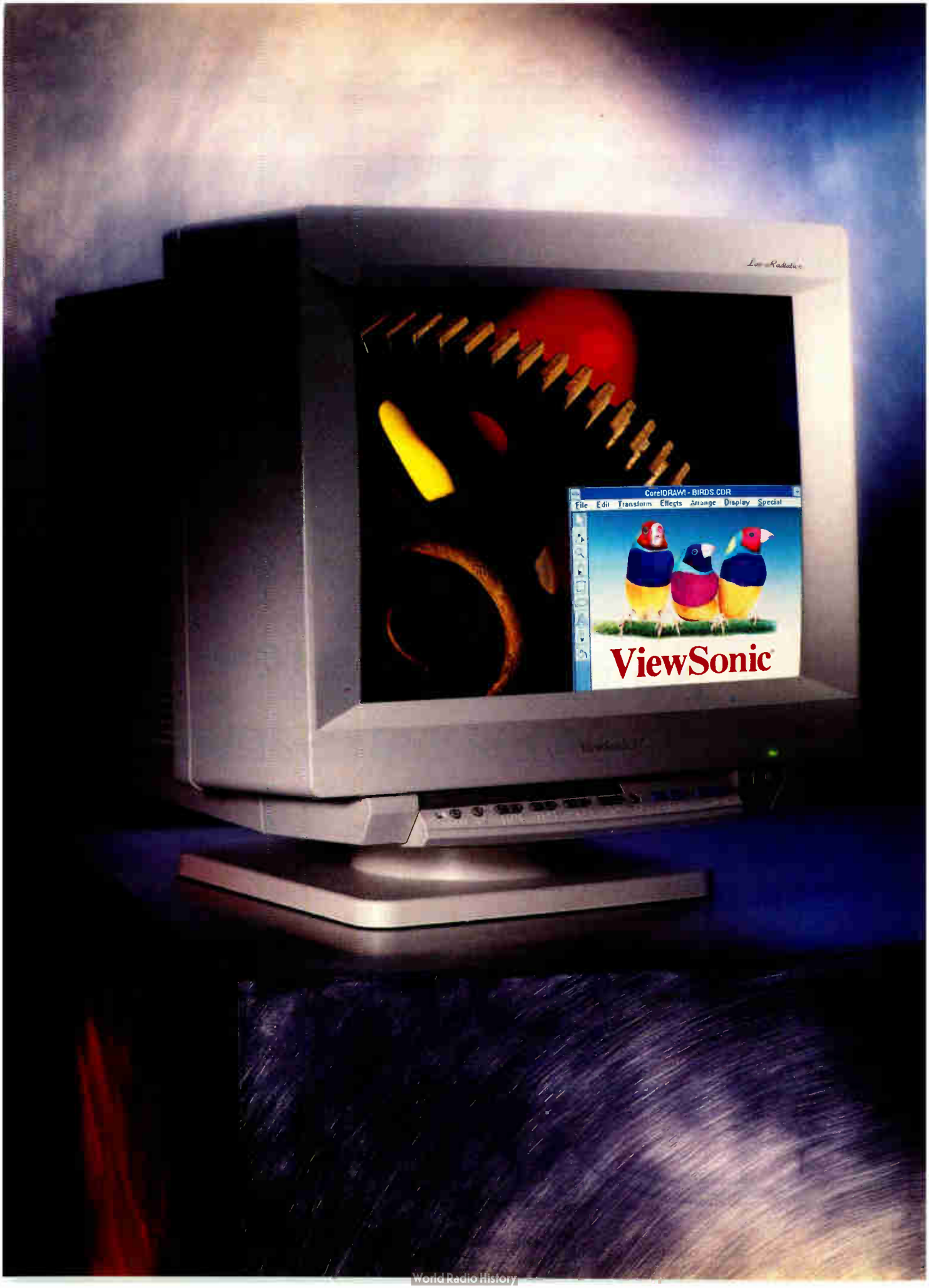
Sound BLASTER

CREATIVE
CREATIVE LABS, INC.

©Copyright 1992 Creative Labs, Inc. All specifications subject to change without notice.
Sound Blaster, ASP, and Wave Blaster are trademarks of Creative Labs, Inc. All other software and trademarks are owned by their respective companies.
International inquiries: Creative Technology Ltd. Singapore, TEL 65-733-0233. FAX 65-773-0353.

Circle 158 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History



World Radio History

The New Generation 17" Monitor

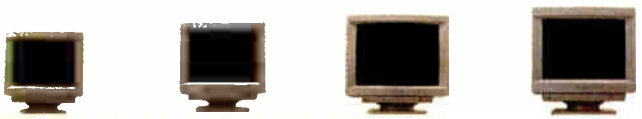
Advancing into the future is the powerful, new generation ViewSonic 17... with crispness and clarity unheard of before now. So, if a high-contrast, extremely bright, sharply focused screen is important to you, this is the answer! Plus, this remarkable monitor runs at 76Hz refresh at an astonishingly high 1,280 x 1,024 and beyond, which will give you a flicker-free image.

Our unique ViewMatch™ color control is an easy-to-use system that takes the guess work out of printing by adjusting colors to closely match printer output. Brighten the red. Lighten the blue. No problem; it works. And the ViewSonic 17 even has an ergonomically designed drop-down control panel that's as simple to use as a typewriter. More great features include digital controls and advanced anti-reflection coating ...all adding up to make this everything a 17" monitor should be. With its big screen display and edge-to-edge image, this is the monitor of choice for Windows, desktop publishing and CAD/CAM applications.

For safety and vision protection, the monitor meets strict MPR-II and ISO 9241-3 standards.

Call **800-888-8583** for more information on our products, including our new line of 15" through 21" monitors.

Welcome to the New Generation.



All products and brand names are registered trademarks of their registered companies.

ViewSonic®

20480 Business Pkwy Walnut, CA 91789
Tel. (909) 869-7976 Fax (909) 869-7958

Circle 147 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 148).

World Radio History

NEWS

MICROBYTES

Mac Compatibles: Better Never than Late?

CUPERTINO, Calif.—After four years of intense engineering effort, NuTek USA is delivering samples of its Mac-compatible chip set, motherboard, and operating system to computer vendors. NuTek also announced the Duet, a multiprocessor system that natively runs Mac and MS-DOS software simultaneously. (For more information on Nutek, see "NuTek: A Mac Emulator in Progress," June 1992 BYTE, page 25, and "NuTek Claims True Mac Clone; No Mac ROMs Required," March 1991 BYTE, page 28.)

If vendors like what they see, Mac compatibles built from NuTek's $899 motherboard and off-the-shelf components could be in stores this summer. NuTek likens the performance of its 33-MHz, 68030-based motherboard to that of Apple's Mac IIvx, and it estimates the street price of a complete system to be about $1600—perhaps $500 to $1000 less than a comparable IIvx. NuTek's four-part chip set requires its own operating system and does not run Apple's System software. Along with a Mac-compatible motherboard, the Duet (about $2995) adds a 33-MHz, 486-based PC clone to a Mac-compatible motherboard.

NuTek claims its machines will run "almost all" of the most important Mac software. But currently, the machines won't run Adobe Photoshop or Microsoft Excel or Works. The Mac landscape has changed dramatically since NuTek first embarked on its ambitious project in 1989. Back then, Apple sold only a handful of Macs, prices were steep, and most of the best Mac software wasn't available for PCs. Today, you can choose from more than a dozen different Macs. Color Macs sell for under $1000. Major programs such as QuarkXPress and Photoshop are already migrating to Windows.

—Tom R. Halfhill

Gigabyte CDs Promise Feature-Length Video

LONDON—A British company surprised the multimedia industry during the Midem-93 show (Cannes, France) by demonstrating an otherwise ordinary-looking CD with over 1 GB of storage capacity. The double-density CD, developed by Nimbus Technology (Monmouth, Wales), can store 135 minutes of full-motion color video with stereo sound. A $150 adapter using a CL450 MPEG-1 decoder from C-Cube converts the digital data to PAL/NTSC signals for direct connection to a TV. Competing formats such as Philips's CD-I (Compact Disc Interactive) offer only 60 minutes of video.

Nimbus achieves the increased density by reducing the pit size, the track pitch, and the tracking speed. Until now, double-density CDs were thought to be impossible using today's infrared laser technology. By a happy accident, Nimbus discovered that the optics of some CD-ROM drives and high-end audio CD players can already discern the smaller pits. However, SCSI controllers for CD-ROM drives will need to be redesigned to handle the higher capacity of the new CD.

Nimbus will license its technology and says two Asian manufacturers will launch commercial audio CD players at the Consumer Electronics Show in Chicago this June. Integrated players without external adapters should hit the streets within a year.

—Osman Kent

Plug and Play for ISA

SEATTLE, Wash.—Microsoft and Intel have unveiled a "plug-and-play" mechanism that could take the hassle out of installing new devices in ISA-based PCs. The mechanism lets users add new devices to your system without worrying about jumpers, switches, and other technical esoterica that can prevent a system from working.

At the Windows Hardware Engineering Conference, Microsoft and Intel demonstrated a set of adapters that a Windows-based setup utility automatically identified and configured. For less than $5, vendors can add the hardware required for such operation to new adapter designs.

The goal of having users automatically configure a PC system is highly desirable but does not represent a breakthrough technology. Micro Channel architecture systems have provided this ability for over five years, and EISA systems have a similar mechanism for newer 32-bit adapters. Unfortunately, neither the EISA setup program nor this new initiative sufficiently addresses the problem that older ISA adapters will not automatically configure themselves. ■

—Matt Trask

NANOBYTES

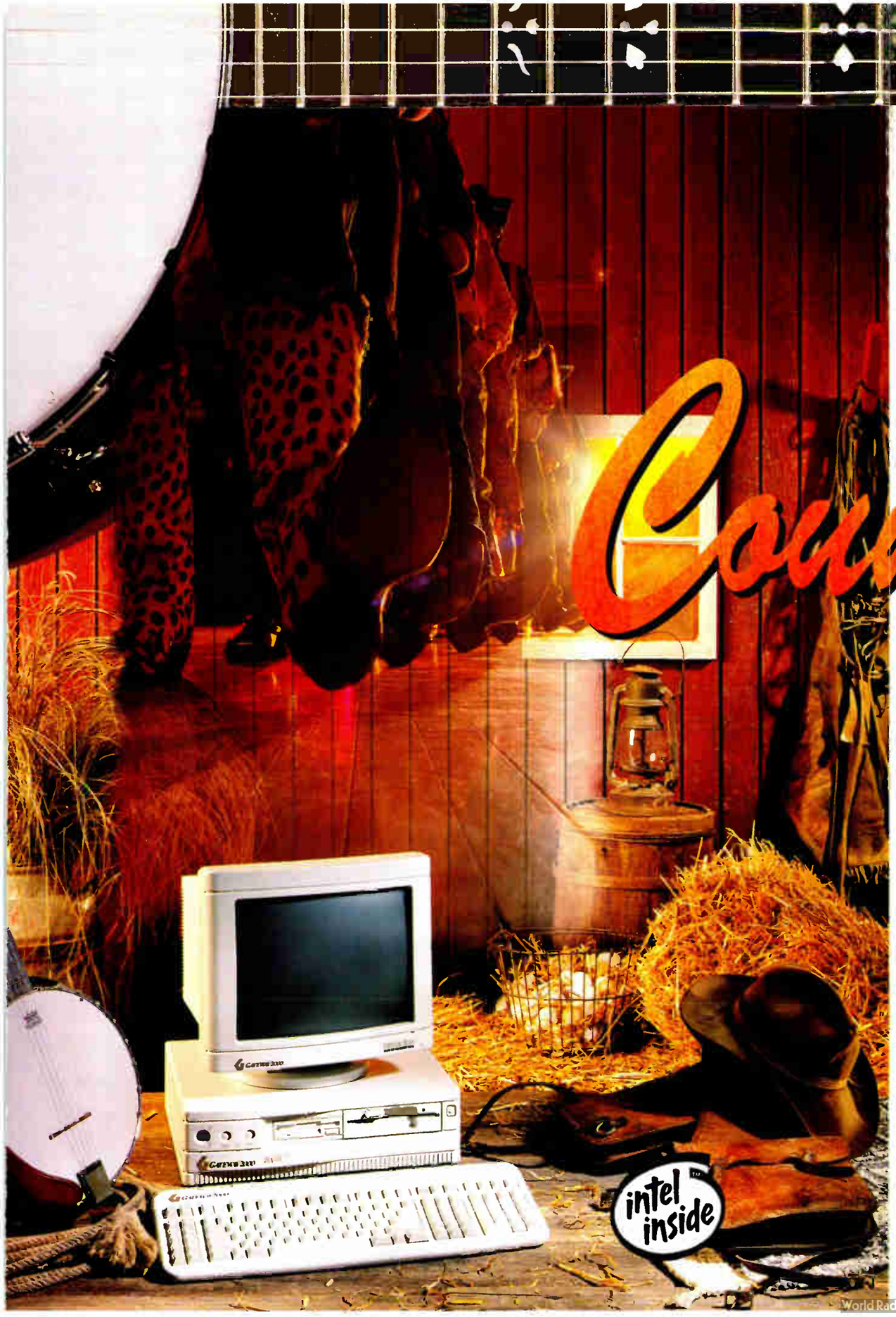
Microsoft is promoting the IEEE P1284 **Extended Capabilities Port** protocol as a way to speed up printing in Windows. This extension to the standard PC printer-port architecture adds support for bidirectional DMA-based operation at up to 2 MBps and permits faster printing and reduces the system CPU's workload during printing operations. At the Windows Hardware Engineering Conference in March, Microsoft said manufacturers that build computers that support ECP will allow multiprocessing operations to achieve greater throughput.

Companies supporting ECP include codeveloper Hewlett-Packard, Adaptec, AMD, Chips & Technologies, Intel, National Semiconductor, OPTi, Standard Microsystems, and Texas Instruments. Microsoft expects the first products supporting ECP to start appearing before the end of the year. □

It's back to the testing grounds for the entrants in the **U.S. HDTV standard** competition. A committee advising the FCC on the U.S. HDTV standard determined that none of the initial entrants was a clear winner. The four competing groups with digital systems asked the FCC for a chance to improve their designs. A new round of testing was scheduled to begin in April, with each new entrant requiring about a month of testing.

The FCC will not likely identify the winner until early 1994. As a result, national-broadcast HDTV service will likely be pushed from 1995 to 1996, according to William Hassinger, system bureau chief of engineering at the FCC's Mass Media bureau. Hassinger says that the four entrants—General Instrument; MIT; a partnership of Zenith Electronics and AT&T; and a consortium of NBC, Thomson Consumer Electronics, North American Philips, and the David Sarnoff Research Center—are discussing a possible merger of the competing systems into one system. ■

World Radio History



Country

If Gateway 2000 was a record, what would we sound like? Music to your ears!

Those Old-Time Country Values –
by The Low Overheads

Our album would kick off with some great Country tunes because, after all, we're the original country PC company with the low-overhead prices. We're located in the heartland of America where our factory is bordered by corn and bean fields. KSUX country radio, the Super Pig, is the number one station in these parts (no fooling). Gateway folks are mostly midwest born and raised, and it shows in our quality workmanship and in the friendly, down-home way we treat our customers. We'll bend over backwards to please you. When you buy from Gateway, you get the best price, quality and service. That's a value nobody can beat.

Gimme the Good Stuff –
by Hammer and the Boys

This song is dedicated to everybody who's tired of new technology becoming affordable only after it's upstaged by something better. At Gateway, we offer the latest, newfangled technology at homespun prices.

Baby, Let Me Baby You –
by The Support Group

Every Gateway 2000 system comes with excellent after-the-sale support. You get a **30-day money-back guarantee**. If you don't like your system, send it back within 30 days for a refund. All systems come with a **one-year limited warranty** and telephone **technical support** for the life of the system from our award-winning tech department. We received *PC World's* World Class Award in 1992 for best service and support in the hardware category. And in a February 1993 survey, *PC Magazine* readers once again gave Gateway an excellent rating for service and reliability. You also get **an automated fax service** to supply you with detailed documentation on over 150 technical subjects, and a **lifetime BBS membership** for additional technical support and online forums.

We offer **on-site service** to most locations in the country (factory service only for notebooks). **Replacement parts** leave our factory as quickly as possible; we pay overnight shipping. Plus we now have **interactive documentation** on 486 desktop systems with pictures and text right on your hard drive (in addition to comprehensive hardware and software manuals).

We make it easy for you to buy a Gateway PC, too, with convenient payment options including major credit cards and C.O.D. terms. Net 30-day terms and leasing options are also available to qualified commercial customers. All this *and* your great-looking Gateway PC comes in our distinctive, country cow-spotted box!

To serve you better, we've hired and trained over 600 new people for customer service, technical support, sales and manufacturing in the past six months, bringing our total number of employees to over 2,000.

◀ *Gateway's 4SX-33 makes a mighty-fine Windows machine!*

World Radio History

Gateway Just Went Platinum. . .

Because We're Playing Your Song!

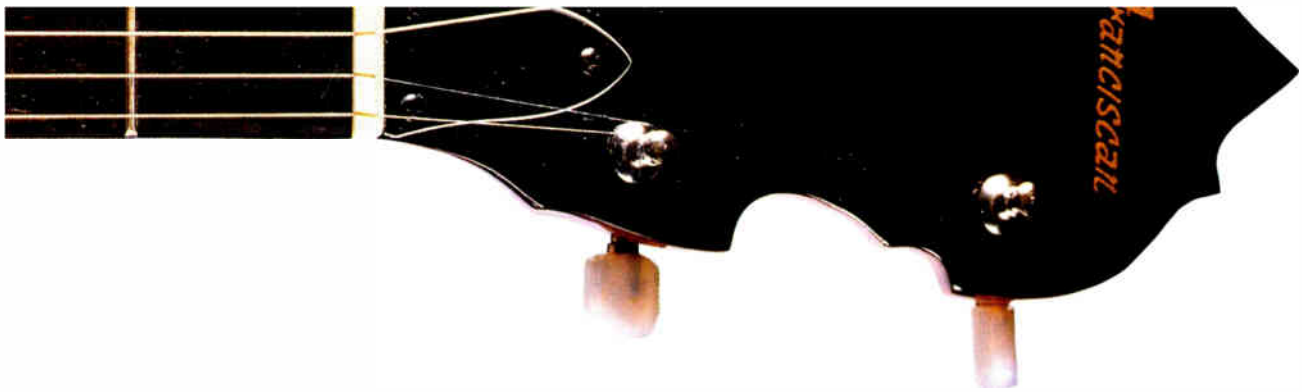
If Gateway 2000 was a record, we'd be receiving a platinum award – thanks to all of our wonderful customers. Our one-millionth computer system was shipped in April from our factory in North Sioux City, South Dakota. A million is a number that's hard to fathom. At least it is for us.

We send our deepest appreciation to each and every Gateway customer. Thank you for believing in us. We've tried hard to always offer you the best value in the personal computer industry. We've succeeded in meeting this goal, although we're the first to admit that demand for the value we offer has sometimes overwhelmed us. We thank you for the understanding and patience you've shown during our growth spurts.

We also want to thank our remarkable vendors – the companies that supply us with the highest-quality, most technically-advanced components, software and peripherals, and those that provide support services. Gateway 2000 has been a most demanding customer, and they deserve a lot of credit for our success.

Now our goal is to make the next million even better, one computer and one customer at a time!

World Radio History



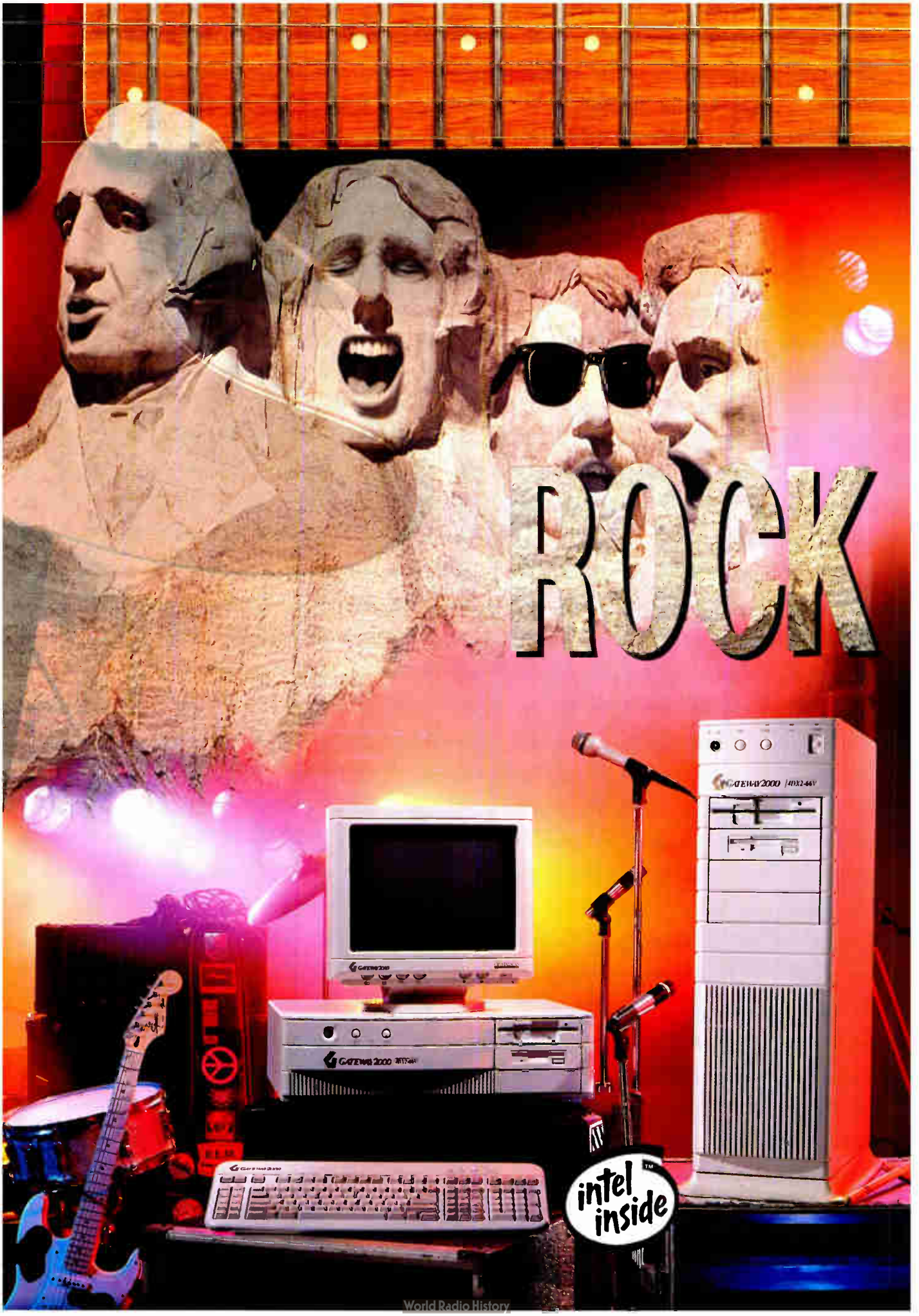
Our award-winning 4DX2-66V system now includes a CD-ROM drive and a 3.5-inch diskette drive as standard features.

GATEWAY2000

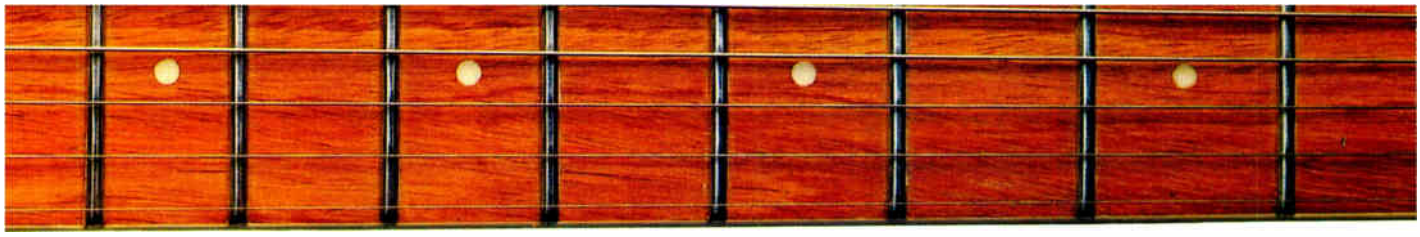
"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2058

World Radio History



World Radio History



We Got the Goods – *by The Systematics*

Gateway's album would continue with some heart-pounding rock 'n roll cuts because our systems are definitely pure rock. They're cool-looking, hot-performing, high-energy machines – at some sweet prices. There's a model that's perfect for you.

Megahertz So Good – *by Pup and the Cells*

Gateway's mini-desktop systems – 3SX-33, 4SX-33 and 4DX-33 – are petite but plenty powerful, based on an integrated design that incorporates many subsystems on the motherboard for the best price-performance ratio. All mini desktop systems include: 4 to 8MB RAM; a large and fast hard drive, operating on the local bus in 486 models for even faster drive performance; a fast video chipset with 1MB; a brilliant, crisp display from the standard 14-inch CrystalScan non-interlaced color monitor; and more available expansion slots than you find in most small-footprint PCs. The combination of these features makes a cool Windows machine for an unbeatable price.

So You Wanta Fly? – *by The Screamin' Vs*

Power users, pick up the phone and order a Gateway 2000 VESA® local bus 486 machine right now. You'll never regret it. With our 4DX2-50V or 4DX2-66V models, you get screaming PC performance. We put ATI's Graphics Ultra Pro video card with 1MB VRAM on our VESA local bus for results that are simply awesome! Plus these systems have a hefty 8MB RAM with cache, and hard-rockin' hard drives running on the local bus. An extra VESA local bus expansion slot as well. You get a 15-inch flat, square CrystalScan color monitor and more choices of cool application software than you'll find anywhere else. Our award-winning 4DX2-66V now includes a CD-ROM drive, too!

We custom-build each Gateway 2000 computer to your order. We'll gladly provide you with a quote on a special configuration. Call our sales department!

Big Bandwidth Boogie – *by The Gates*

If you're looking for the 32-bit power of an EISA system, we offer three models – 4DX-33E, 4DX2-50E and 4DX2-66E. All models include: 8MB RAM with 256K cache; a very large, very fast SCSI hard drive; 32-bit EISA SCSI controller; and a standard tower case. Please call for details and prices on models not listed on our price page.

Workin' Up Some New Riffs – *by The Harmonics*

This one's our theme song. At Gateway, we're always looking for ways to make your PC easier and more fun to use. For example, we now install a Mach 32 video driver icon in your Windows control panel so you can change your video resolution quickly and easily.

All Gateway systems go through extensive compatibility testing to ensure flawless performance with all products from major software developers and peripherals manufacturers.

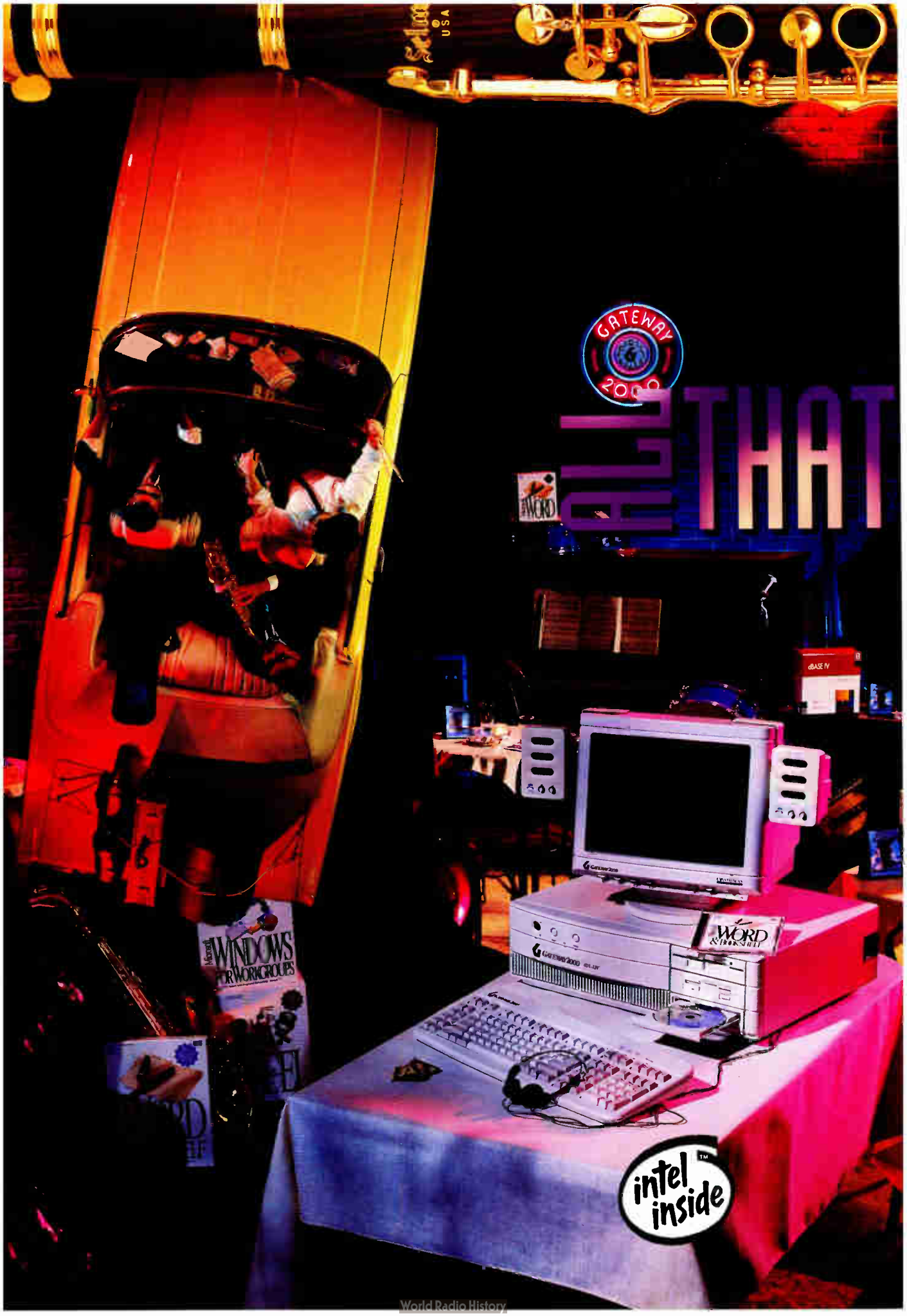
◀ *According to PC World, "(Gateway 2000's 4DX2-66V is) by far the fastest machine we've ever tested!"*

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2058

World Radio History



World Radio History

Windows to the Other Side – *by Tommy Gee*

Gateway's album would also include jazz favorites because we offer a complete line of software and peripherals to make your system extra cool.

Software Improv – *by Good Vibes*

All Gateway systems come with some very hip software, all pre-installed and ready to run the moment your PC arrives. With mini desktop, desktop and tower systems that include "choice of application software," you get to pick one of the following applications, all latest versions:

- Microsoft® Excel for Windows™
- Microsoft Word for Windows™
- Microsoft Word and Bookshelf 92® CD
- Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™
- Microsoft Project for Windows™
- The MS Entrepreneur Pack (Works,™ Publisher,™ Money,™ and games)
- Borland Paradox® for Windows™
- The Windows Programmer Pack (MS Quick C,™ Visual Basic and more)
- Upgrade to Microsoft Office™ for $175 (CD-ROM Edition also available)

◀ *Gateway's 4DX-33V is shown here with Windows Sound System components, the CD-ROM kit and optional speakers. Call for details on this system.*

New Sensations – *by The Cool Tools*

New this month is the introduction of Microsoft MS-DOS® 6 plus Enhanced Tools, standard on all Gateway systems. Microsoft says it's "the best version of MS-DOS yet." MS-DOS 6 includes features that can increase hard drive capacity, protect your data, free up memory – and much more.

Moovin' Up – *by The Upgrade Express*

For a limited time, Gateway customers can upgrade to MS-DOS 6 for only $48, plus $5 shipping and handling. You get a complete set of disks and a manual for this special price. To order, call our express upgrade number – 800-846-2037 – or fax us your order at 800-846-2038. We need your customer ID, credit card information, and your choice of 3.5-inch or 5.25-inch disks to place your order. Special price offer ends May 31, 1993.

Connectivity – *by The Local Area Group*

TelePath™ Fax/Modem. A 14,400bps modem, V.32bis, with 9,600bps fax capability. Includes WinFax Pro, Crosstalk for Windows, Qmodem. $195

Network Cards. Call for a selection of Ethernet cards and Token Ring adapters, installed and configured.

Microsoft Windows™ for Workgroups. Networking made easy! Price includes an Ethernet adapter and software. Hardware and software factory-installed. $159

WOW – *by Talking Pictures in Motion*

CD-ROM Kit. Includes CD-ROM, interface card and everything you need to add MPC-compliant CD-ROM to your PC. $225

Microsoft Windows Sound System.™ Package includes sound board, microphone, headset and software. $149

Multimedia Accessories. Call for details on other multimedia hardware and software.

The software and peripherals listed here are sold only with the purchase of a system. For details on our complete line of extras for Gateway customers, call direct to our special add-on components division: ***800-846-2080.***

We offer many other system options and upgrades, including 17" and 20" monitors, tape backup units, Texas Instruments laser printers, Panasonic dot-matrix printers, bigger hard drives, other software and more. Call today!

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2058

World Radio History

Gateway 2000's Platinum Hits

Desktop Systems

3SX-33

- 33MHz 386SX Intel® Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 80MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan™ 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey® Keyboard
- MS-DOS® 6, Diags, Windows™ & Mouse
- MS Works for Windows™ 2.0

$1295

4SX-33

- 33MHz 486SX Intel Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel OverDrive Socket
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6, Diags, Windows & Mouse
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1495

4DX-33

- 33MHz 486DX Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 250MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel OverDrive Socket
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6, Diags, Windows & Mouse
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1995

4SX-33V

- 33MHz 486SX Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 250MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel OverDrive Socket
- ATI Ultra Pro Video w/ 1MB VRAM on VL-Bus™
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 on VL-Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6, Diags, Windows & Mouse
- Choice of Application Software

$2195

4DX2-50V

- 50MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 250MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel OverDrive Socket
- ATI Ultra Pro Video w/ 1MB VRAM on VL-Bus™
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 on VL-Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6, Diags, Windows & Mouse
- Choice of Application Software

$2495

4DX2-66V

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive **AND CD-ROM Drive** ◀
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel OverDrive Socket
- ATI Ultra Pro Video w/ 1MB VRAM on VL-Bus™
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 on VL-Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6, Diags, Windows & Mouse
- Choice of Application Software

$2995

4DX2-66E

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 500MB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- Intel OverDrive Socket
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Tower Case
- 8 32-Bit EISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6, Diags, Windows & Mouse
- Choice of Application Software

$3495

Software Options

With systems that include "choice of application software," pick one from this selection:

- Microsoft Excel for Windows
- Microsoft Word for Windows
- Microsoft Word and Bookshelf 92 CD
- Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows
- Microsoft Project for Windows
- The MS Entrepreneur Pack (Works, Publisher, Money and games)
- Borland Paradox for Windows
- The Windows Programmer Pack (MS Quick C, Visual Basic and more)

You can also upgrade from MS Works to a choice of software for $100, or upgrade from these choices to MS Office for $175.

Service

Every Gateway 2000 system is backed by:

- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- One-Year Limited Warranty
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- On-Site Service Available to Most Locations
- Lifetime BBS Membership
- Automated Fax Service

All hard drive sizes are manufacturer's specified capacities. Microsoft MS-DOS 6 can increase hard drive capacity through software compression.

Printed on recycled paper with soy inks.

GLOBAL REQLEAF

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2058

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CT)

intel inside

©1993 Gateway 2000, Inc. AnyKey, black-and white spot design, "G" logo and "You've got a friend in the business" slogan are registered trademarks, and CrystalScan and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark and Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.

World Radio History

AutoCAD Draws on Windows

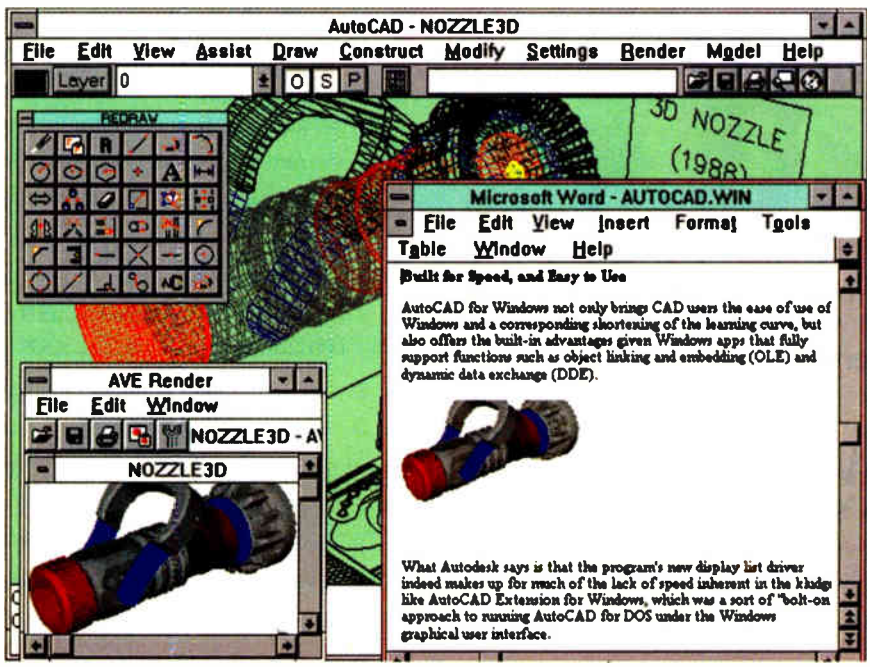
PATRICK WAURZYNIAK

AutoCAD release 12 gets full Windows treatment and adds speed enhancement

AutoCAD release 12 for DOS was the first version of this venerable software to have GUI-like capabilities. When Autodesk released it last year, developers and users alike were excited by its possibilities. Up until that time, engineers and designers first had to master a fairly steep learning curve on the software, although an Autodesk add-on product called AutoCAD Extension for Windows gave users some semblance of ease of use.

An Enhanced Release for Windows

With AutoCAD release 12 for Windows, Autodesk now has a bona fide entry into the world of graphical PC computing. From an inspection of a prerelease version of this product, it's quickly apparent that this is the easiest-to-use AutoCAD ever. In addition, AutoCAD for Windows has taken the improvements made to the DOS-based release 12 a notch higher by bringing the inherent advantages of the Windows GUI (e.g., OLE server support and DDE) to the table.



Because AutoCAD for Windows is an OLE server, AutoCAD users can now easily paste 3-D models of objects created in AutoCAD's integrated AVE Render facility into any other Windows application, such as Microsoft Word for Windows.

But Autodesk did not stop at just adding Windows OLE server and DDE support. In fact, AutoCAD for Windows boasts a list of new features that is too long to mention here. A sampling of these enhancements includes the capability to run multiple AutoCAD sessions (which requires an additional 4.5 MB of RAM beyond the base 8 MB for each multiple session), a rendering window with new MDI (Multiple Document Interface) support, and an Aerial View feature that allows panning and zooming of large CAD drawings in a small window, greatly enhancing the speed of these commonly used CAD operations.

Performance Questions

If you're skeptical of running the notoriously compute-intensive AutoCAD under Microsoft Windows, don't fret. Autodesk says that the program's new display-list driver makes up for much of the speed lacking in AutoCAD Extension for Windows, which was a bolted-on approach to running AutoCAD for DOS under the Windows GUI. Autodesk claims to have sold some 35,000 copies of AutoCAD Extension for Windows. However, because of the software's disappointing performance, it never caught on with users. With AutoCAD for Windows, however, Autodesk claims performance that is comparable to, or in some cases even better than, that of release 12 for DOS.

While I was unable to benchmark the AutoCAD DOS package against the new Windows release, I found the performance of AutoCAD for Windows quite acceptable while running it on what might be termed a base hardware configuration for Windows—a 33-MHz 486DX system with a 256-KB cache, 8 MB of memory, and a 170-MB hard drive. Although Autodesk specifies only a 386 with a math coprocessor and 8 MB of memory as a minimum requirement, you should realistically consider a 33-MHz 486 and between 8 and 16 MB of memory as a good starting point.

Although some functions, particularly the integrated 3-D modeling and rendering features, do not perform as quickly as under the DOS release, the integration under the Windows GUI more than makes up for any drop-off in raw speed. AutoCAD for Windows brings CAD users the

World Radio History

ease of use of Windows (along with a corresponding shorter learning curve for new users), but it also offers the built-in advantages of Windows applications that fully support functions such as OLE and DDE.

In my tests, I was easily able to render a 3-D version of a wireframe drawing of a nozzle into the AutoCAD AVE Render window, copy the rendered image to the Windows Clipboard, and then use AutoCAD's new OLE server support to paste the image into a Microsoft Word for Windows document (see the screen). You can also print rendered images through Windows and save them in either metafile (i.e., .WMF) or bit-map (i.e., .bmp) formats. Such simplicity isn't possible with previous DOS-based AutoCAD releases.

With all these changes, Autodesk kept AutoCAD's list price at $3750. The company's optional but fully integrated solid modeler, Advanced Modeling Extension release 2.1 for Windows, also carries the same $495 price tag as its DOS predecessor. Autodesk offers upgrades to registered AutoCAD release 12 for DOS users for $75.

Autodesk's Mechanical Move

With the acquisition of Micro Engineering Solutions, Autodesk is realizing its plan to migrate sophisticated mechanical design tools to PCs. Autodesk's DesignExpert and ManufacturingExpert—for solving complex surface modeling and manufacturing problems—are available for Sun Sparcstations, but DOS and Unix versions were expected by late April.

Offered as bundled products that include AutoCAD release 12, DesignExpert retails for $7750, and ManufacturingExpert for $13,750. Each bundle also includes AutoSurf, a CAD/CAM package. ■

Patrick Waurzyniak is a news editor for BYTE in San Mateo, California. You can reach him on BIX as "patrickw."

THE FACTS

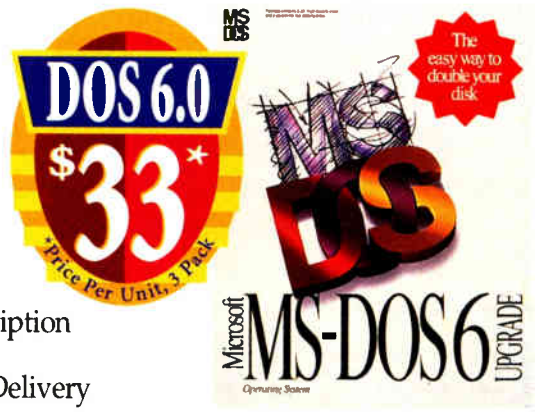
AutoCAD release 12 for Windows
$3750; upgrade from DOS, $75

System requirements:
A 386 with a math coprocessor (or a 486) with 8 MB of RAM (additional 4.5 MB for each multiple session), 8 MB of free hard disk space (33 MB for full installation), a permanent swap file four times the size of RAM, DOS 3.3 or higher (DOS 5.0 is strongly recommended), a Windows-supported VGA monitor, and a Windows pointing device.

Autodesk, Inc.
2320 Marinship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-2344
fax: (415) 331-8093
Circle 1189 on Inquiry Card.

6 Reasons to Buy DOS 6 from The PC Zone

- Money Back Guarantee
  If you're not satisfied, we'll refund your money.
- DOS 6 Advisory Disk
  Receive a 3.5" disk chock full of information & tips.
- We're DOS 6 Experts
  If you have questions, just call us.
- Exclusive Fuji Bonus
  Recieve a rebate and a FREE calculator.
- FREE WindowsUser Subscription
  6 months, Free. (New subscribers only)
- $6 Shipping for Overnight Delivery



- DoubleSpace doubles your disk space
- MemMaker gives you more memory for MS-DOS-based applications
- E-mail and networking
- Anti-Virus protects your data
- Backup safeguards your data in Windows or in MS-DOS
- Undelete recovers deleted files and directories

D #12150 MS DOS 6.0 3 Pack $99
D #12226 MS DOS 6.0 .....$39

$129 Value

Upgrade Your World Today
and Tomorrow's Upgrade is
FREE!

It's easy... just buy $350 worth of Microsoft products between April 1 and May 31, 1993, and get any other upgrade FREE, until 1994.

(up to $129 value, suggested retail price. Product ownership must be registered with Microsoft. Ask for offer coupon and details.)

The PC Zone™ Price, Availability and Service

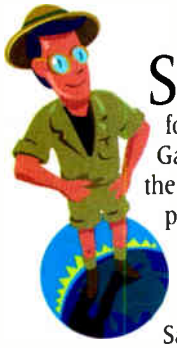
1•800•258•0260

PLEASE USE THIS CODE WHEN ORDERING #30459

Circle 180 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Why some software sells more than others.



Success. All software developers strive for it. Now, Don Gall was on top of the world. Software protection made all the difference. Especially in Europe and Asia. Sales were four times better than before. He is the founding father of Sentinel — the guru of software success.

Struggling Software Sales

One day, trekking through the coffee fields of Java, Don ran into his old college buddy Simon Seagull. "Don, my sales are well below expectations." Simon explained his plight, "My software should sell like yours, Don!" Yet despite critical acclaim Simon's company, SimonSays Software, teetered on a financial tightrope. "What's your secret, Don?"

They spent hours analyzing potential problems. They looked at everything.

The Key to the Problem

Finally, Don leaned back and asked the assumptive question, "What about protection – are you using Sentinel?"

Nervously, Simon sipped his coffee. His hands shaking as his eyes darted the room. "No. I didn't think I needed to."

Don's chair slid out from under him and he crashed to the floor. Amazed in disbelief, Don cried, "You What?!" Grabbing his tattered scrapbook, Don pulled out photos of his travels. "Ever been to Seoul? Prague? Anywhere? Ten bucks will buy you anything, even bootlegged copies of software."

Don's Road to Success

Thumbing through the scrapbook, Don shared his experiences. "Back in the '80s, I was in your shoes – beaten, battered and bruised." Simon listened. "Then, after a heart breaking trip around the world, I called the Software Publishers Association (SPA)."

"I could hardly believe it. They told me developers lose billions of dollars each year. Why? Illegally copied software. In some countries there are nine pirated copies for each legal copy sold."

Simon was disgusted, "It's just not fair."

"That's why I committed myself to solving the piracy problem," explained Don.

Simon's eyes lit up. "The dongle!" he shouted. Don corrected him, "Not just any dongle — the dongle that paved the road to success for over 10,000 developers worldwide — Sentinel."

Successful Developers Use Sentinel

Don pulled a stack of letters out of his gunny sack. "All of these people tell the same story." Don read about a successful developer from California who swears she wouldn't be in business without Sentinel. Another company says protection costs less than litigation, plus they don't have to spend time and money supporting illegal users.

Others confessed they wouldn't market products internationally without protection.

The hours flew by, story after story, Simon learned Don Gall's secret. To succeed is to protect. To protect is to secure with Sentinel.

Most Advanced and Widely Used Dongles in the World

Backed by the world leader in software protection, Rainbow Technologies, the Sentinel Family of hardware keys is the most diverse and comprehensive selection available. For DOS, Windows, OS/2, Macintosh, LAN, UNIX and others. They're simple to install, and are the most reliable and compatible available.

Rainbow offers just-in-time delivery and the largest technical support and engineering staff in the software protection industry.

Call Don Gall today for a free copy of **"The Sentinel Guide to Securing Software."** Or better yet, ask him for a low cost Sentinel Evaluation Kit — complete with a working dongle!

CALL
800/ 852-8569
FOR YOUR FREE GUIDE
TO SECURING SOFTWARE

SENTINEL
Securing the future of software

When you need a dongle, you need Sentinel. The only dongle Don Gall will use.

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

9292 JERONIMO ROAD, IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92718 ■ 714/ 454-2100 ■ fax 714/ 454-8557
International offices are located in the United Kingdom, Germany and France.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

© 1993 Rainbow Technologies, Inc. All product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 131 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 132).

World Radio History

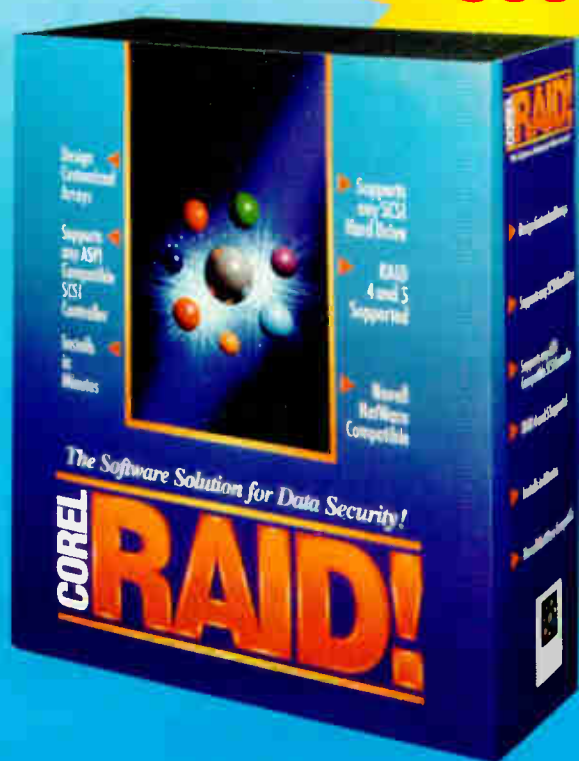
COREL RAID!

The Software Solution for Data Security!

CorelRAID is a revolutionary, cost-effective way to protect your network data. Expensive hardware arrays are no longer necessary because CorelRAID software lets you design *customized* hard drive arrays. Use any ASPI compatible SCSI controller and three or more SCSI hard drives to build arrays that ensure fault-tolerant network performance with minimum disk space overhead. Now you can "hot-swap" failed hard drives to repair arrays with no down time.

Installs in minutes!

$995 U.S. Retail



Design customized arrays with industry-standard products!

CorelRAID implements RAID 4 and 5 in a software solution!

Improves access time of all hard drives in array by spanning data across each drive!

CorelRAID requires IBM compatible 386s, 486s, or PS/2s running Novell NetWare 3.11

Supports any ASPI compatible SCSI controller and any SCSI hard drive!

Fast and easy installation – install several arrays in minutes!

Console screen alerts system administrator of drive failure – repair arrays with no down time!

Status of array constantly updated on console screen!

COREL SCSI! APPROVED PRODUCT

FROM THE CREATORS OF CorelDRAW AND CorelSCSI

COREL

1-800-836-SCSI

CDN TEL: (613)728-3733

Circle 80 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

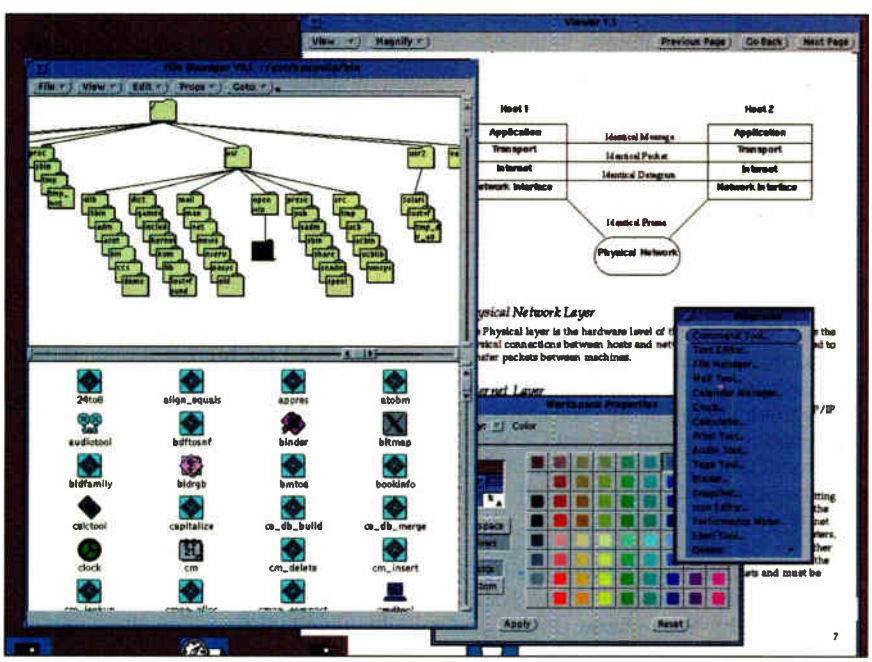
A Heavy-Hitting Unix for PCs

BEN SMITH

SunSoft's Solaris 2.1 for Intel rivals its SPARC-based sibling but exacts a steep price in terms of hardware

Solaris 2.1 for Intel is the most complete and best-looking Unix for PCs. However, the inevitable question remains: Given that you may end up spending as much for a PC to run it (not including your Solaris license or compiler) as you would for a decent Sun workstation, why not just buy a Sun workstation and get everything you need with fewer complications?

Solaris for Intel is not Interactive Unix (SunSoft's operating system based on Unix System V release 3.2) or like any other PC Unix, even those based on System V release 4.0. It is the full-featured SunOS 5 and Solaris 2.1 (see the text box "Solaris 2.1—A More Stable Environment" on page 38). In fact, the only noticeable differences between the SPARC and Intel versions of Solaris 2.1 are in the boot-up procedure, device installation and configuration, and operating-system installation. Because of the PC's greater flexibility, Solaris for Intel's differing procedures are more sophisticated and have more options than the SPARC version.



Is it Solaris 2.1 for Intel or Solaris 2.1 for SPARC? It's tough to tell, as the two versions of SunSoft's new operating system are virtually identical.

Power Consumer

Since Sun does not sell the hardware for Solaris for Intel, you can buy your system from whatever PC vendor you choose. But don't think you're going to cut many costs because you are about to buy a PC instead of a Sun workstation. If you want to take advantage of the differences between Solaris and run-of-the-mill PC Unix systems such as Interactive and SCO, you will need some serious hardware.

The minimum Intel-based system that you should consider putting Solaris on should include a reputable 486/50 with a CPU-to-memory cache that SunSoft has certified works with its kernel. For the basics, 16 MB of RAM may be enough, but for any workstation-oriented application, you will want 32 MB. Unless you plan to run your applications from a server, you should invest in a 500-MB hard drive.

I evaluated a beta version of Solaris for Intel on a Dell PowerLine 450SE/2 (a 486DX running at 50 MHz) with 32 MB of RAM and a 500-MB SCSI drive attached through an Adaptec AHA-1740 controller. The system also had a Graphics Ultra 8514/A card from ATI Technologies. The performance was equivalent to Interactive Unix on the same machine. Even though the display's resolution was only 1024 by 768 pixels with 256 colors (not what you might be used to on Sun workstations), it is very usable, even for graphics.

The prerelease version of Solaris for Intel that I tested supports only a dozen video cards and a handful of the most popular devices. But the list does include Creative Labs' Sound Blaster Pro. There is a major effort at SunSoft to expand the device list to include everything that Interactive Unix supports—hundreds of boards, displays, and devices.

If you have installed devices for standard Unix workstations but have never configured a PC-based Unix system before, you are in for a nasty surprise. If you don't have a Micro Channel architecture–based system, you'll need to keep track of IRQ (interrupt request) numbers, I/O memory addresses, and buffer memory addresses. You will be setting jumpers and running DOS-based configuration programs. There just isn't enough built-in intelligence to the devices and bus. Even an EISA configuration doesn't help if there is

World Radio History

Solaris 2.1—A More Stable Environment

Few people like change, even when the result might be for the better. The process of change implies pain and inconvenience. Certainly, the change from the old BSD Unix SunOS 4.x to the enhanced Solaris 2.x is going to leave more than a few people gasping and grasping. Solaris 2.0 had the added inconvenience of being bug-ridden and unstable (never upgrade to a dot zero release). With Solaris 2.1, the bugs have been exterminated, and the system appears stable. Developers, vendors, and users can get serious about moving to Solaris 2.1.

Not Just a Pretty Face

The base of Solaris 2.1 is the forward-looking Unix System V release 4.0, a complete overhaul of Unix Systems Laboratories Unix that incorporates the best features of BSD Unix and Xenix. It has shared libraries, run-time linkable device drivers, memory-mapped files (i.e., a file can be manipulated with the same functions as memory), file-system-mapped processes, two flavors of networkwide process communications, and file sharing.

Solaris 2.1 is more than Unix SVR4. It adds symmetric multiprocessing with lightweight processes (i.e., multithreaded processes), real-time extensions for deterministic control scheduling, and enhanced security (including Kerberos). There is a new version of Network Information Services (informally known as Yellow Pages), the distributed-name service used to facilitate network-based computing and communications.

At the user level, there is OpenWindows 3.0, the refined and elegant GUI that sits on top of an X Window System 11 release 4 and PostScript-based News graphics server. OpenWindows 3.0 is significantly more versatile than the threadbare Open Look that you will find on more primitive Unix SVR4 systems. OpenWindows 3.0 includes one of the finest graphical file managers as part of its desktop tool set.

Some system-administration features are new, particularly in the area of network-based operating-system installation and maintenance. Many of the old table-driven administration tools now have graphical front ends so that they fit in with Solaris's graphical interface to system administration, AdminTool.

Other bundled features include full-text on-line documentation called AnswerBook and more internationalization/localization. Solaris has also added the XGL 2-D and 3-D geometry-based graphics libraries and API to its development tools (which are now sold separately).

No Pain, No Gain

The future lies in wide-open distributed computing. By bringing BSD Unix, Xenix, and USL System V together in Unix SVR4 and giving applications developers the best of networking and distributed-computing hooks and tools, Solaris 2.1 opens up what was once becoming a restricted space for Sun workstations.

The major problem with Solaris 2.1 has been the reluctance of software developers to port to it, and this they must do, because Solaris 2.1 does not run the older SunOS code. SunOS has more products running on it than any other Unix platform. Right now, the weather looks a little gray, but once the move to Solaris 2.1 for SPARC picks up momentum, which it will, SunSoft will again shine brightly.

a single ISA card on the expansion bus.

SunSoft does help by providing an interactive program (`devconfig`) for setting the driver parameters for any devices. This program will discover all it can about your hardware, but you need to help it by providing device information on your ISA-bus devices.

Unlike SCO and Interactive, you don't rebuild the Solaris kernel on every attempt to add a new device. The drivers are separate, run-time-linked modules. You can even load and unload drivers while the system is running.

An Enigmatic Market

Solaris for Intel is a marketing dilemma for SunSoft. If the product is to create its own market niche—one that doesn't compete with SunSoft's Interactive Unix for PCs and Solaris for SPARC—it also won't be taking any market share away from other adaptations of PC Unix. SunSoft seems to be aiming at an unclear market for Unix running on expensive PCs. While this product is an impressive achievement, the advantage of Solaris for Intel is not clear. ■

Ben Smith is a testing editor for the BYTE Lab. He is also the author of two books: UNIX Step-by-Step *(Sams, 1990) and* UNIX E-Mail and Usenet News *(Sams, forthcoming). You can contact him on BIX as "bensmith" or on the Internet at ben@bytep.byte.com.*

THE FACTS

Solaris 2.1 for Intel
(price not available at press time)

Solaris 2.1 for SPARC
$795; $50 upgrade from version 2.0

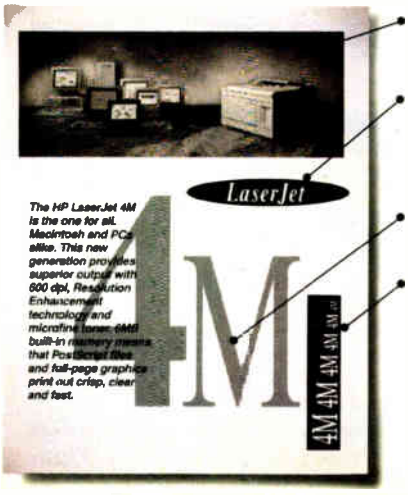
SunSoft, Inc.
2550 Garcia Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(800) 227-9227
(415) 336-0678
fax: (415) 336-0362
Circle 1190 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

All for one? One for all.

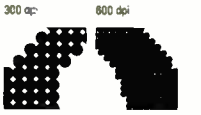
Introducing the HP LaserJet 4M.

Now everyone can tap the power and performance of an HP LaserJet printer. The HP LaserJet 4M. A printer made with everything your PC and Mac users expect: built-in genuine PostScript™ Level 2 from Adobe,™ 6 MB of standard memory, standard LocalTalk, optional EtherTalk, built-in Windows TrueType fonts, and the best 600-dpi print quality available.



Greater flexibility for mixed environments. Because it's designed to be shared simultaneously, the LaserJet 4M gives you greater flexibility for mixed environments without compromise to either. Automatic language switching between PCL 5 and PostScript, 3 hot I/O ports, and new RISC processor make sure no one will have to wait around for this printer.

The finest print quality in its class. With HP's microfine toner, Resolution Enhancement technology, and 600 × 600-dpi engine, the new LaserJet 4M printer also delivers the finest 600-dpi print quality available.



Its wide range of typefaces, two integrated paper trays, and the options of a 500-sheet tray and a power envelope feeder set a new standard in versatility.

HP quality and reliability. Of course, with the LaserJet 4M printer, you'll enjoy HP's renowned quality and reliability. All for only $2,399.* So call **1-800-LASERJET (1-800-527-3753), Ext. 7341**** for a free print sample.† Or visit your nearest authorized HP dealer.

If it isn't a LaserJet, it's only a laser printer.

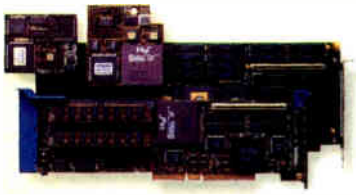
HEWLETT PACKARD

©1993 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12355 *Suggested U.S. list price. **In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7341. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. †To have a LaserJet 4M printer data sheet sent immediately via fax machine, call 1-800-944-1687 from your touch-tone phone.

World Radio History

$495

KINGSTON PROCESSOR UPGRADES.



Significant Savings, Equivalent Performance.
Kingston's SX/Now!, 486/Now!, MCMaster, ATMaster and the IBM designed SLC/Now! processor upgrades make existing systems perform like new 386SX, 486SX or 486DX models. They provide the power needed for today's software, perform comparably to new systems and cost at least 50% less.

Upgrade	Before	After	New System
SX/Now!	IBM-AT	With SX/Now! 25	PS/2 Model 57SX-045
Landmark Speed 2.0:	8 MHz	35 MHz	22 MHz
Recount:	5:44 Min.	1:51 Min.	1:54 Min.
Retail Price:		$215	$1,545
SLC/Now!	PS/2 Model 50	With SLC/Now! 25	PS/2 Model 57SX-045
Landmark Speed 2.0:	13 MHz	33 MHz	22 MHz
Recount:	3:34 Min.	1:08 Min.	1:54 Min.
Retail Price:		$245	$1,545
486/Now!	PS/2 Model 70-25MHz	With 486/Now! SX 25	PS/2 Model 90-0[illegible] SX 25
Landmark Speed 2.0:	39 MHz	84 MHz	84 MHz
Recount:	:55 Sec.	:39 Sec.	:38 Sec.
Retail Price:		$495	$3,280
MCMaster	PS/2 Model 55SX	With MCM SX 25	PS/2 Model 90-0[illegible] SX 25
Landmark Speed 2.0:	16 MHz	84 MHz	84 MHz
Recount:	2:47 Min.	:36 Sec.	:38 Sec.
Retail Price:		$795	$3,280
ATMaster	PS/2 Model 40	With ATM SX 25	PS/2 Model 90-0[illegible] SX 25
Landmark Speed 2.0:	21 MHz	84 MHz	84 MHz
Recount:	1:48 Min.	:45 Sec.	:38 Sec.
Retail Price:		$875	$3,280

All systems tested with 16MB installed except ATMaster, tested with 8MB, and MCMaster, tested with 8MB on-board and 8MB on mother board. All system prices are MSRP at standard configuration as of 2/1/93. Processor upgrade prices are MSRP as of 2/1/93. Recount conducted on 3MB Excel for Windows spreadsheet generated by Kingston Technology.

Eliminate Peripheral Replacement and Software Reinstallation.
When upgrading with Kingston, existing peripherals will remain fully compatible with host systems. Re-installation of operating system and application software is eliminated.

Systems Supported.
Kingston's SLC/Now! supports IBM's 286-based systems while SX/Now! supports 286-based systems from AST, Compaq, Epson, Hewlett-Packard, Toshiba and Zenith. 486/Now! upgrades 386DX systems from IBM and Compaq. MCMaster supports all IBM PS/2 Micro Channel systems while ATMaster supports 386SX systems from IBM and Compaq.

1992 BYTE AWARD OF MERIT

Leadership in Processor Upgrades.
Kingston is the industry leader in performance and reliability. Byte Magazine's 1992 Award of Merit *was presented to MicroMaster, the forerunner of the MCMaster.*

World Radio History

$3,280

SAVE YOUR SYSTEM AND A BUNDLE.

Compatibility is Assured.
Testing with the original manufacturer's diagnostics guarantees 100% hardware and software compatibility. The National Software Testing Laboratory certifies that Kingston's upgrade products are fully compatible.

Both SX/Now! and 486/Now! are currently certified by The National Software Testing Laboratory. Certification for recent introductions, MCMaster, ATMaster and SLC/NOW!, is pending.

Easy Installation.
MCMaster and ATMaster upgrades install in any available expansion slot. SLC/Now!, SX/Now! and 486/Now! plug directly into the existing processor socket on the mother board. With Kingston's product manuals that detail the simple, step by step installation, it only takes about 10 minutes to complete the process.

Individual Product Testing.
Every product is bench tested in the system for which it was designed. Testing with original equipment manufacturer system diagnostics assures absolute compatibility. This rare commitment to quality control leads to many years of reliable service.

Kingston Reliability.
Processor upgrade users enjoy the same reliability customers have come to expect from Kingston memory products. Every product is individually tested prior to shipping, supported by free comprehensive technical assistance and backed by a five-year warranty. Thanks to this relentless scrutiny, we have over 5,832,717 products hard at work in the world today.

More Information.
To find out which processor upgrade is best for you, contact your nearby Kingston dealer or give us a call at (800) 835-6575. We'll be happy to answer your questions about processor upgrades or any of our other 625 upgrade products.

(800)

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

THE INSIDE NAME IN UPGRADES

17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, California 92708 (714) 435-2600 Fax (714) 435-2699

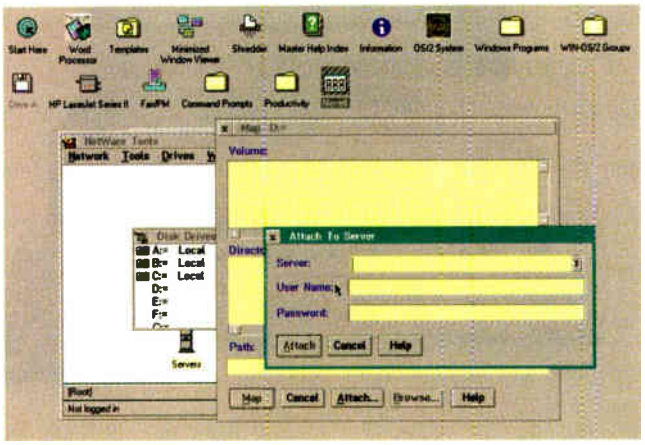
All Trademarks, Registered Trademarks and Logos are of their respective holders. Kingston and Kingston Technology are Registered Trademarks of Kingston Technology Corporation. MCMaster & ATMaster are Trademarks of Aox, Inc.

Circle 98 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 99).

World Radio History

NetWare 4.0 Delivers a New Directory Service

If you're a network administrator, you'll notice a number of significant changes to Novell's NetWare 4.0, such as a new NetWare Directory Service (NDS for short) and support for more connections and servers. However, if you're a network user, you might not even notice that your organization has upgraded to NetWare 4.0. Novell has carefully designed NetWare 4.0 to be compatible with versions 2.2 and 3.11.



I tested a prerelease version of NetWare 4.0, but Novell planned (as I write this) to release the core product in March. Novell says it will release NetWare System Fault Tolerance III—a version of NetWare 4.0 incorporating software techniques that ensure fail-safe operation of the LAN—later this year.

The most significant feature of NetWare 4.0 is Novell's new networkwide NDS, a hierarchically organized database that replaces the old bindery, which operated on a server-by-server basis. With earlier versions of NetWare, you purchased the separate NetWare Naming Services to use global names on your LAN. NDS is a completely redesigned naming service for directories, servers, and log-on accounts. The enhanced directory feature is designed to let network administrators control exactly which network resources a user can access.

Many version 3.11–aware network utilities use the Novell API to access the bindery. By default, NetWare 4.0 turns on bindery emulation, so you don't have to throw those utilities away. Version 4.0's new named-directory service will work with software written to the X.500 directory services specification, according to Novell. This named-directory service is the key that lets people log in to groups of local servers in a single operation. You can also easily access servers located in geographically dispersed LANs (i.e., the enterprise).

NetWare 4.0 supports up to 1000 simultaneous connections (3.11 maxed out at 250), and Novell sells licenses in strata of five, 10, 20, 50, 100, 250, 500, and 1000 users. NetWare 4.0 offers up to 54,000 server connections if you use the new shell (3.11 allowed only eight server connections). You can run version 4.0 in nondedicated mode with the Unix and OS/2 versions, but the core product remains a dedicated server environment. NetWare 4.0 doesn't yet support multiprocessor machines.

In answer to a frequent criticism of version 3.11, NetWare 4.0 distinguishes between ring 0 and ring 3 memory protection. New in this version is a read-ahead cache to help performance, along with two features to help you conserve server disk space: data-block suballocation and data compression. If you're afraid that on-the-fly compression will bog the server down, you can configure data compression to occur during off-hours, when most people have left the office. However, when you access a compressed file, NetWare 4.0 has to do the extra work to restore the file to its uncompressed form.

Version 4.0 has the same limits on number of volumes and total disk space as version 3.11—64 and 32 TB, respectively. NetWare 4.0 offers RSA public/private key cryptography for better security, along with NDS and file-system event logging. You also get remote console session security and remote session modem callback. NetWare 4.0 can use a time server to synchronize clocks among multiple servers (even in different time zones). Future enhancements to version 4.0 will include Image Enabled NetWare, based on Kodak technology, and document management services, based on content document architecture technology.

NetWare 4.0 will ship on CD-ROM. On a Toshiba 3301 drive, I was able to quickly and easily create a NetWare 4.0 server. I had to install only a few more megabytes of RAM in the PC to give version 4.0 a happy home. NetWare 4.0 requires at least 6 MB of RAM and from 12 to 60 MB of disk space (depending on the features you install).

The version 4.0 shell software that enables a DOS client to access a NetWare file server is smaller than version 3.11 (53 KB versus 59 KB for version 3.11), but it otherwise provides the same I/O redirection functions as that shell software. The new client can also attach directly to 3.x servers. Workstations can continue to use the older shell software; you don't have to upgrade all the workstations at once. Novell supplies the NetWare 4.0 DOS client software in modular form as VLMs (Virtual Loadable Modules).

You can log in from within Windows, just as you can from within OS/2's PM (Presentation Manager). People who use the Windows or PM interfaces get new tools for managing their network sessions. NetWare 4.0 has built-in packet-burst support. It provides the ability to back up DOS and OS/2 workstations and offers a smaller RAM footprint for designated remote printers.

NetWare 4.0 is a logical, practical step up from previous versions. If you've outgrown the 250-user or eight-server limits of NetWare 3.11, or if you have some LANs connected in a WAN (wide-area network), you'll find that NetWare 4.0 injects new life into your network.

—Barry Nance

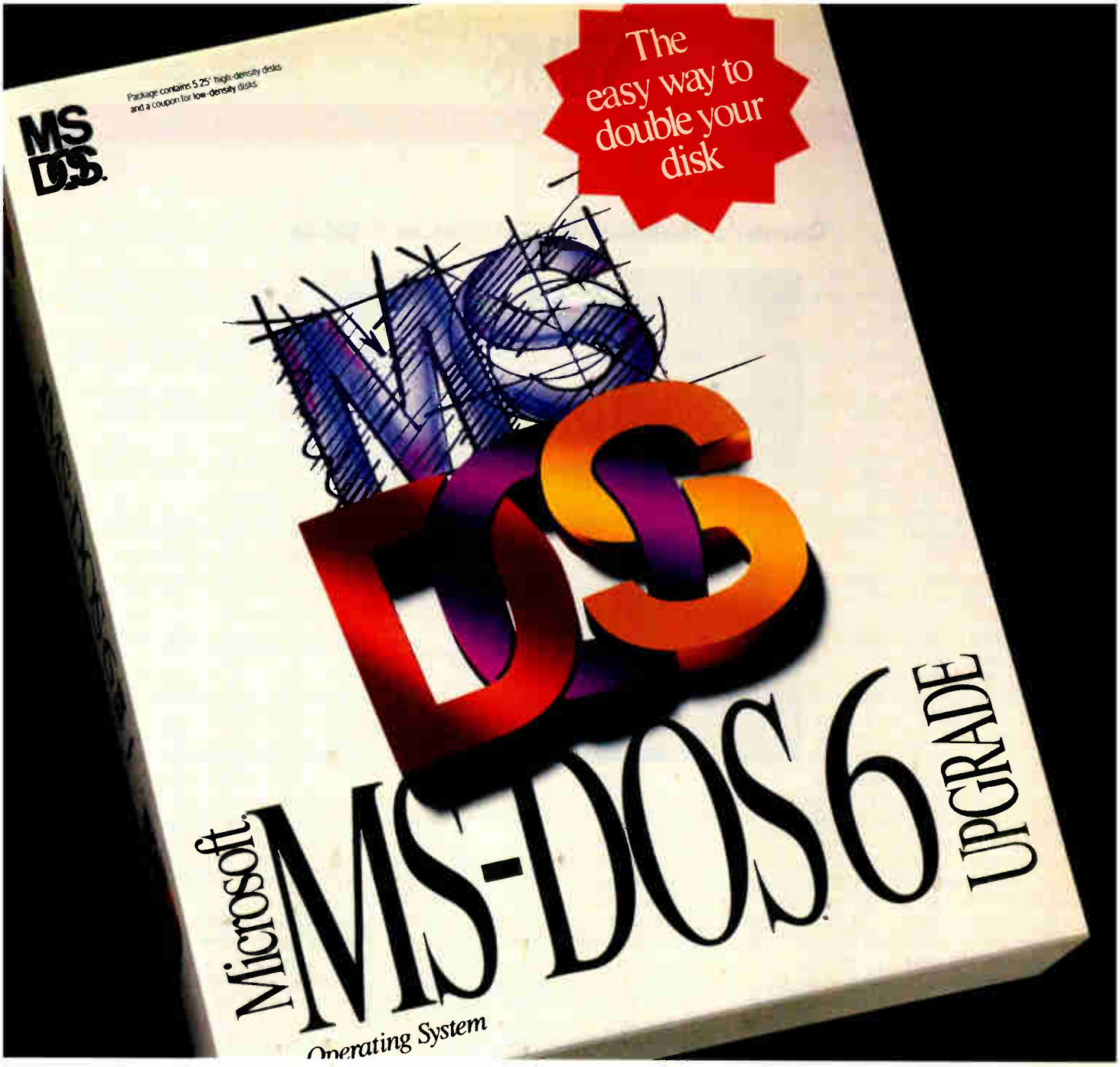
THE FACTS

NetWare 4.0
$1399 for five users (minimum installation)

System requirements:
A 386 server, 6 MB of RAM, and 12 to 60 MB of disk space. Supports PC-DOS, DR DOS, Windows, Unix, Macintosh, and OS/2 clients.

Novell, Inc.
122 East 1700 South
Provo, UT 84606
(800) 459-1253
(801) 429-7000
fax: (801) 429-3944
Circle 1191 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History



YOUR HARD DISK JUST GOT DOUBLE THE ELBOW ROOM.

All those files and applications you've accumulated won't cramp your style anymore. Now our integrated disk compression doubles your disk space. Easily. Invisibly. Safely.

dblspace

Simply type it in and your disk has double the space.*

And our improved memory management lets you extend your memory with just a few keystrokes. We've even added great new features like backup, anti-virus and undelete tools for users of both MS-DOS® and Microsoft® Windows.™

So if you need more space, integrated disk compression in the MS-DOS 6 Upgrade operating system makes it easy to stretch out.

Microsoft
Making it easier

*Compression results may vary depending on system configuration. © 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. For more information: In the 50 United States, call (800) 228-7007, Dept. RX3. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the 50 United States and Canada, contact your local Microsoft subsidiary or call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

World Radio History

Canon's NoteJet 486 Packs a Printer

Portability is the trend of the 1990s. As system vendors continue to integrate more computing functionality into smaller, lighter packages, it should be no surprise that notebook PCs are starting to incorporate printers. Canon Computer Systems recently debuted the first of these combinations, the NoteJet 486.

The 7¼-pound NoteJet comprises a 25-MHz TI486SLC processor (Texas Instruments manufactures the nearly identical Cx486SLC CPU for Cyrix), a 9½-inch backlit monochrome VGA LCD, 4 MB of RAM (which is expandable to 12 MB), a 1.44-MB floppy drive, and a 360-dot-per-inch bubblejet printer. The printer most closely resembles a Canon BJ-10ex printer in its design, but at about 25 percent of the size of the original.

Also included in this package are two PCMCIA Level 2 slots (the first two available devices from Canon, both fax modems, will ship concurrently with the NoteJet), a pen-like Canon mouse, a file transfer utility called InterLink, DOS 5.0, and Windows 3.1. Models differ by the hard drive size: I looked at a prerelease version of Model 1 ($2499), which has an 85-MB hard drive. The capacity in the other models goes up to 180 MB.

Canon, which is marketing the notebook as the NoteJet in the U.S. and the BN22 in Europe (the adapter and keyboards will differ with the market), has created some confusion by jointly announcing with IBM a similar notebook/printer that will sell in Japan and nearby markets. That product, called the ThinkPad 550BJ, differs from the NoteJet in its IBM-specification motherboard, 25-MHz 486SLC processor, drives, and other components. The integrated-printer concept is Canon's own.

The inevitable question that potential users will ask is, How much can the NoteJet 486 print before the battery dies? Here is one case where a vendor underrated a product. Canon claims the NoteJet produces eight pages of 1500 characters each before the system loses power, but I was able to print the entire 27-page Windows readme file from the Write applet plus two additional pages of another text file before the nickel-cadmium battery died. The 10-page automatic sheet feeder sucks the paper in beneath the liftable keyboard, and a page guide lets you feed in letter- (or transparencies), legal- (hand-fed only), and A4-size paper.

Canon estimates a print speed of 116 characters per second, or two pages per minute. No underrating here: 10 pages of the same readme file took 11½ minutes to print (using the automatic sheet feeder) once Windows composed the document.

If you keep the separate printer and sheet-feeder switches turned off, the battery provides up to 4 hours of use. Canon provides some handy power management assistance. First, there's an LED indicator, displaying the power level by varying colors, that you can view with the case open or closed. There's a deep-discharge utility that you run before charging the system, and Canon includes a power management utility (for setting various components' shutdown levels) in addition to the power management functions built into the Quadtel BIOS, the Western Digital chip set, and the CPU itself. (Although you cannot recharge the battery when using the system, you shouldn't have to wait long. Canon claims the battery requires only 70 minutes to charge.)

The NoteJet 486's upgrade options, in addition to the two PCMCIA fax modems, are a numeric keypad, connected through the trackball jack, and a palm rest ($45), which screws into the front edge of the notebook beneath the paper-feed slot (the included paper tray fits into the palm rest when you fold up the latter for transport). If you need to install a math coprocessor, you can easily insert Cyrix's Cx83S87 into the system through the same hatch you use to install SIMM banks. Canon itself sells neither SIMMs nor a coprocessor for this system, but the vendor notes you can purchase them through the large retailers and dealerships that carry the NoteJet itself.

A Canon representative discussed the concerns of clients in corporate MIS departments about the NoteJet, which centered on the fact that servicing half of it, say the printer, inevitably takes the whole unit out of commission for the duration of the repair cycle. Had Canon designed the NoteJet to allow you to swap printers, said the representative, the result would have made the notebook bigger and heavier. As it is, the NoteJet may already strain the shoulders of users accustomed to current notebooks.

As for print quality, the NoteJet's output reveals its share of the jaggies, along with some of the stray droplets, called satellites, that are obvious only if you use a magnifying glass to find them. What most greets the naked eye, however, is crisp, easily readable output that does not strain the eyes. The bottom line: You won't find better printing 37,000 feet up.

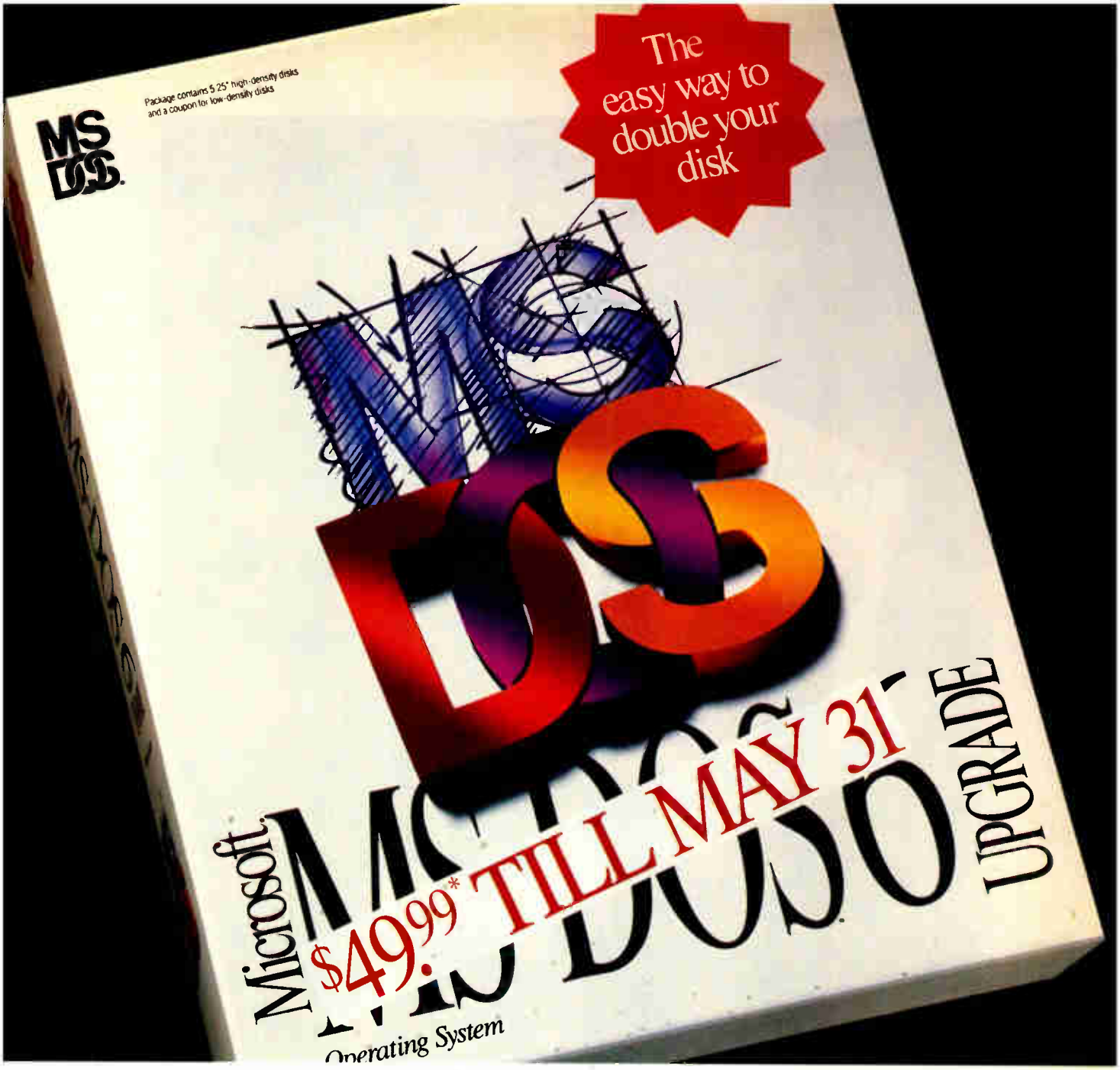
—Ed Perratore

THE FACTS

NoteJet 486
Model 1 (85-MB hard drive), $2499
Model 2 (130-MB hard drive), $2799
Model 3 (180-MB hard drive), $2999

Canon Computer Systems, Inc.
123 East Paulerino Ave.
Costa Mesa, CA 92628
(714) 438-3000
(714) 438-3099
Circle 1192 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History



FOR A LIMITED TIME YOU'LL HAND OVER A LOT LESS.

This is your one chance to grab the MS-DOS® 6 Upgrade operating system at a price that's simply untouchable. Till May 31 you can get disk compression and improved memory management all for $49.99.

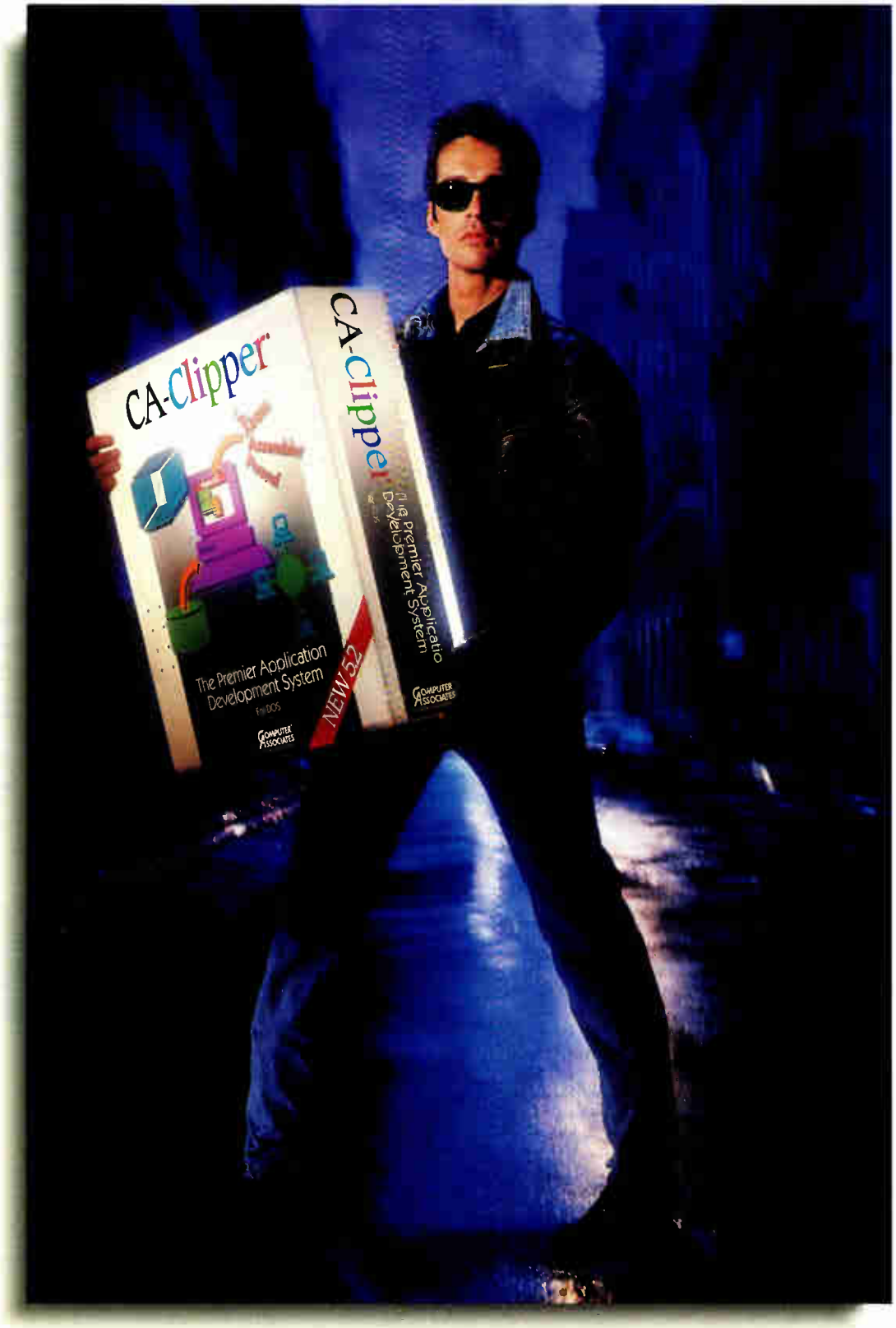
Now integrated disk compression easily doubles the space on your hard disk.** And our improved memory management gives you more free memory. In a snap.

To get information about this fantastic deal, call (800) 228-7007, Dept. RX3. Better yet, pick up the MS-DOS 6 Upgrade at your nearest reseller. Before this opportunity slips through your fingers.

Microsoft
Making it easier

*Offer good only in the 50 United States. Reseller prices may vary. **Compression results may vary depending on system configuration. © 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. For more information: In the 50 United States, call (800) 228-7007, Dept. RX3. For information only: Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the 50 United States and Canada, contact your local Microsoft subsidiary or call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

World Radio History



COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

World Radio History

Yo, Clipper Fans. Here It Is. Just Like We Promised. New 5.2 With The Works. New RDDs. 64 MB Memory. Better Doc. Better Support. It's Faster, Smarter And Stronger Than Ever. So Grab It And Hang On. Because Suddenly The Future Is Looking Very Bright.

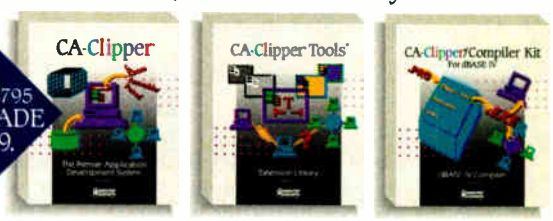
Clipper is back.

Just one year after being acquired by the world's leading application development company, Clipper is once again the standard for Xbase development. And with almost $2 billion in sales, CA has the resources to keep Clipper – and you – on top. Today and tomorrow. Even while other Xbase standards stumble, falter and fade away.

See your dealer or call 1-800 CALL CAI Ext. 175 for a limited-time upgrade offer of $149.

It doesn't matter whether you're a Clipper, dBASE or FoxBASE user, if you're into the future of Xbase, this is one offer you shouldn't refuse.

REG. $795 UPGRADE $149.



New CA-Clipper® 5.2.

©Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. 1-800-225-5224. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 78 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

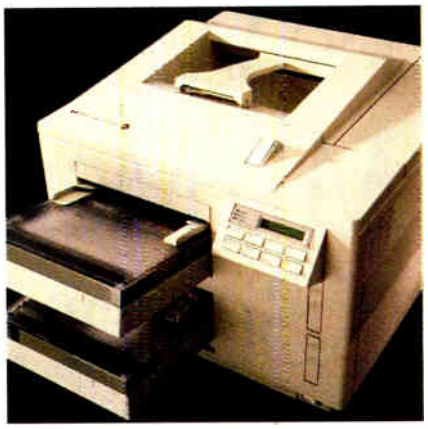
HP Serves Up Two Winning Network Printers

Building on the success of the recently introduced LaserJet 4 series, Hewlett-Packard's newest arrivals, the **HP LaserJet 4Si** and its big sibling, the **HP LaserJet 4Si MX**, set new standards for network printers. Designed to replace the popular HP LaserJet IIISi, the new LaserJets offer many improvements in the areas of output quality, ease of use, and performance.

On the outside, the new printers appear identical to the IIISi; however, appearances can be deceiving. The $5499 LaserJet 4Si MX comes standard with Adobe PostScript Level 2, a LocalTalk port, and HP's JetDirect Ethernet interface, all of which are optional for the LaserJet 4Si (which is priced at $3749). Both printers include 45 scalable typefaces for use with HP's Enhanced PCL (Printer Control Language) 5; the 4Si MX also includes 35 PostScript typefaces. The 4Si comes standard with 2 MB of RAM, and the 4Si MX comes fitted with 10 MB.

Like the LaserJet 4 series, both units offer true 600-dot-per-inch output, thanks to the new Canon P-174 print engine. Thus, the 4Si MX produces four times as many dots as does 300-dpi output in the same area, which is typical of the LaserJet III printers, for much sharper output quality. Of course, the 4Si MX also uses HP's Resolution Enhancement Technology, which smooths the edges of letters and graphics curves. HP's microfine-toner-particle technology results in smaller dots for crisper lines and edges.

The print engine of the 4Si MX is rated at the same comfortable 17 pages per minute as the IIISi. A manufacturer-stated ppm rating doesn't necessarily translate into speed when dealing with text- and graphics-intensive pages. The 4Si MX, however, generated outstanding output at impressive speed, including many clearly discernible gray scales, clean and legible 4-point text, and detailed hairlines. The quality of the 4Si MX's photographic reproductions is comparable to that of a LaserJet 4—overall sharp in detail, but a little splotchy and granular.



The monthly duty cycle has been increased from 50,000 pages per month to 75,000 pages. Although the same 17-ppm engine rating as the IIIsi does not sound like a vast performance improvement, don't forget that the 4Si MX is printing at 600 dpi. From the looks of my tests, HP surpassed its development goal of providing 600-dpi output faster than its former network champion generated 300-dpi output. As expected, the 4Si MX performs more than twice as fast as the 8-ppm LaserJet 4M. (To see how the 4Si MX stacks up in head-to-head competition with the latest offerings from Compaq, QMS, and other printer manufacturers, see "126 Printers" on page 146.)

Performance enhancements include the use of the Intel 80960CF 25-MHz RISC processor for faster page interpretation, a high-speed Bi-Tronics parallel interface that accepts data quicker than do standard parallel ports (introduced with the LaserJet 4), and Enhanced PCL 5 (which HP claims is optimized to provide faster graphics output).

Unlike a typical PostScript printer, HP's successor to the network throne can render one page in memory while another page is still printing. Usually, a PostScript page must complete printing before the next one can start printing. The printer can also accept a steady flow of PCL 5 and PostScript print jobs by instantly switching between the two languages. Similarly, the printer will accept data from any of its interface ports that are simultaneously active.

HP has also introduced its next generation of JetDirect network interfaces. The 4Si MX's JetDirect Ethernet card, which provides twisted-pair and coaxial connections, supports automatic network switching between 10 major network protocols.

The paper-handling capabilities of the 4Si MX are impressive. Two 500-sheet paper trays come standard, and an optional 1500-sheet tray ($649) replaces one of the 500-sheet trays, for a total of 2000 sheets. The printer alternates each print job's placement in the output bin, so you won't have to search for the beginning and end of your printout. An arm senses when the output bin nears its 550-sheet capacity and stops the printer to avoid paper jams.

The 4Si's many attributes should be a welcome addition to most networks. And network managers will be hard-pressed to find anything that HP overlooked in the 4Si MX.

—Richard Fox

THE FACTS

HP LaserJet 4Si
$3749

HP LaserJet 4Si MX
$5499

Hewlett-Packard Co.
P.O. Box 58059,
MS 511L-SJ
Santa Clara, CA 92127
(800) 752-0900
Circle 1193 on Inquiry Card.

Big-League Desktop Publishing

How can a $59.95 Windows desktop publishing package compete with those in the $800 range? After working with a beta copy of Serif's **PagePlus 2.0**, I found that this package includes everything you need for basic desktop publishing, plus a few surprises.

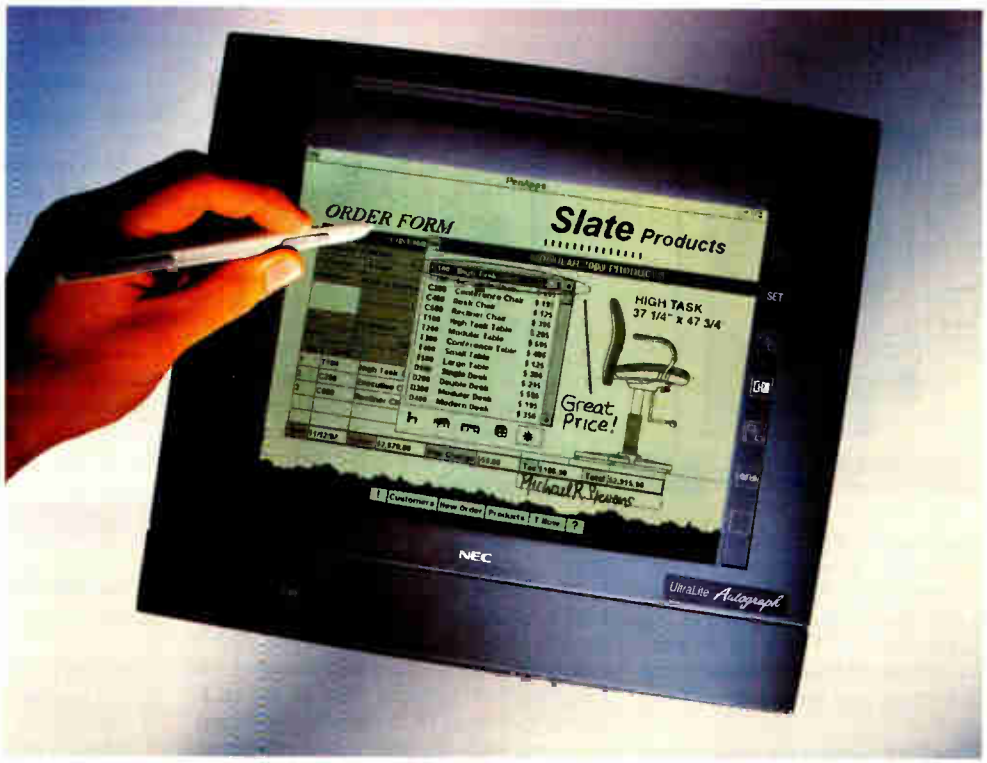
PagePlus 2.0 offers some pretty sophisticated tools, including OLE support, TrueType compatibility, full-color (i.e., 24-bit) images, Pantone palettes, and the ability to generate color-separated output. In addition, with PagePlus 2.0, you get auto-flow text capabilities (both free-flow and frame), the ability to create libraries of styles, and the ability to rotate all objects. PagePlus 2.0 also comes with a table editor, which not all high-end desktop publishing packages include.

The program is fairly simple to install, although the installation procedure lacks

PHOTOGRAPHY: MARK ROCKWOOD © 1993

World Radio History

After you see our performance



The UltraLite Autograph is just one of the many innovations NEC has brought to portable computing. Others include the first active-matrix color notebook, the first color laptop and the first portable Docking Station™

you'll want our Autograph.

Applause and standing ovations. That's how people are reacting to NEC's new UltraLite® Autograph.™ The UltraLite Autograph is a tablet computer that's designed to provide uncompromising performance anytime, anywhere. At just 3.9 lbs., and a mere 1.2" thin, this lightweight delivers heavyweight performance. The Autograph is loaded with advanced features like a powerful i486™SL processor. 40 or 80MB* hard disk drive. A full complement of standard ports. Local bus video for dazzling video performance. A high-quality VGA transflective screen display for clear viewing indoors and outdoors. Two PCMCIA slots for easy installation of peripherals like fax modems and local area network cards. And programmable HotZone™ icons that work like function keys to allow quick, easy access to frequently used functions. And there's an optional keyboard that has been customized for portable use. It comes with plenty of battery life, thanks to its 3.3-volt design that gives users significant battery life improvement depending on usage (3-5 hours with a standard NiMH battery and 6-10 hours with a double-capacity battery pack). And the Autograph can run either Windows™ for Pen Computing™ or PenPoint™ software. NEC's UltraLite Autograph. You'll give its performance rave reviews. To find out where you can see the Autograph, call us at 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418) and we'll tell you where you can sign on the bottom line for one.

intel inside

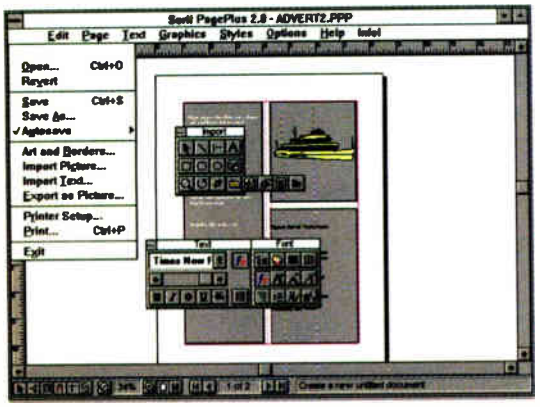
Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. NEC

*80MB available 1st quarter 1993.

UltraLite is a registered trademark and UltraLite Autograph and HotZone are trademarks of NEC Corporation. Docking Station is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks and registered marks are property of their respective owners. © 1993 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Circle 112 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History



some of the finesse of the high-end packages. Components you can choose to install or not are a table editor, graphics filters, and text filters. Each item shows the amount of space it will take up on your hard drive, and the software also tells you how much space you have left on your drive.

The PagePlus 2.0 screen looks like a typical Windows application with the menu bar. PagePlus 2.0 also makes use of buttons in its ToolBox and ChangeBar windows. I found the placement of buttons, such as those along the Status Bar at the bottom, hard to get used to. But a HintLine tells you what the buttons do, so you're never completely in the dark. The on-screen help is also remarkably complete.

When you start a new file, you can use a template or you can do the layout yourself. If you want to add a graphic to the page, you select a box tool from the ToolBox. Then, using the pointer tool, you can create a graphical object. Although you can similarly create text on the page, PagePlus 2.0 doesn't have any word processing features. Thus, if you're dealing with complex text, it's better to create the text in your word processor and import it.

To import a graphic, you click on the import picture button, and a little "flyout" appears with three indiscernible buttons on it. I had to refer to the HintLine to discover the identity of these buttons. If you click on art and borders, you can access the clip art that comes with PagePlus 2.0. You can click on the OLE button to import OLE objects. To import text, you go to the File pull-down-menu and click on Import Text.

The ChangeBar is an interesting feature. It lets you change the looks of a selected object by changing its properties. To use it, you select the object, such as a headline, and use the scroll bar or the slider bar in the ChangeBar window to change the size of the text. You can see the change automatically take place on the screen. It's pretty nifty, and better than the usual pull-down menu way of changing the point size.

I found myself comparing PagePlus 2.0 to high-end desktop publishing packages, which is a terrific compliment for Serif's low-cost software. I should be comparing it to desktop publishing software in its own price range. However, with features such as OLE capabilities, color separation, text flow, and more, it appears to me that PagePlus 2.0 has put itself in the league with the big-time players—and at a whole lot less cost to us.

—Anne Fischer Lent

THE FACTS

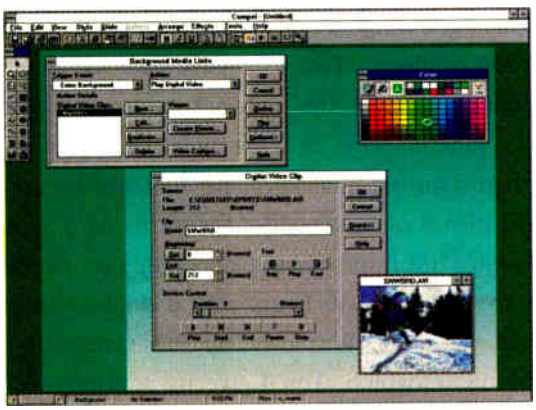
PagePlus 2.0
$59.95

System requirements:
A 286 with 2 MB of RAM, Windows, a mouse, and at least 4 MB of free disk space.

Serif, Inc.
P.O. Box 803
Nashua, NH 03061
(800) 697-3743
(603) 889-8650
fax: (800) 869-8909
Circle 1194 on Inquiry Card.

Compelling Presentations

Compel, a $295 presentation package from Asymetrix, can infuse an otherwise dull presentation with colorful slides and a full range of visual elements and sound. Pulling together a simple presentation using this software takes little time and effort.



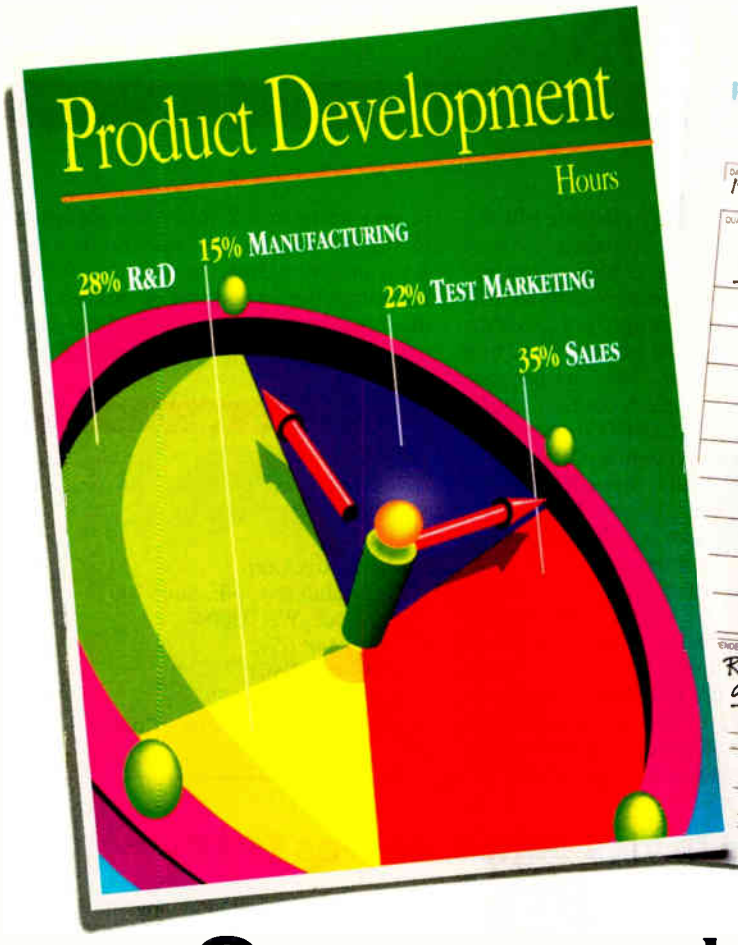
You start off in Compel by typing text in a default template. The template determines your presentation's color scheme and font selection, while a slide-style selection controls the location of text, bullets, and graphics for an individual slide in the presentation. If you don't like the look of your slides, you can switch templates on-the-fly without redoing your work. You can preview thumbnail views of slide styles to see how well they blend in with the active template. Templates and slide styles together provide a rich selection of designs and make it easy to apply a consistent look to your presentation.

To help you organize your ideas, you can build a bulleted outline of your presentation. Compel automatically generates a full set of slides from the outline, generating a slide from each bulleted topic. You can also use bullets as interactive links so that each bullet calls a unique slide. A full selection of slide transitions includes fade, dissolve, blinds, wipe, and zoom.

The Slide Sorter shows a thumbnail view of all the slides in your presentation. You can easily rearrange slides by dragging them around with the mouse and dropping them in place, or you can perform other quick operations on slides such as copy, paste, and delete. To edit a slide from the Slide Sorter, you simply double-click on it. Compel can automatically generate speaker notes and audience handouts, and your presentation can be formatted for output to the computer screen, an overhead projector, 35mm slides, or a printer.

The most attention-getting aspect of the software is its support for multimedia. Compel does not simply rely on OLE to pull in multimedia clips: Full multimedia support is built into the Compel interface. Any object, including text, can be linked to a multimedia event. You simply select the object and activate the Media Links dialog box. You then designate the

World Radio History



Our new color printer not only looks great on paper, it looks great on paper.

True, the brilliant color produced by the new Tektronix Phaser® 200 is captivating. But the price is equally attractive. And though we've become the award-winning leader in color printers by frequently outdoing the competition, this time we've even outdone ourselves. Introducing our newest business work group color printer.

The eye when it sees black and white.

The eye when it sees color.

The Phaser 200 is compatible with virtually any business software and can print two colorful pages per minute. No, not two minutes per page—two pages per minute. And even at a speed like that, it still manages to print eye-catching color on common laser paper or transparencies using a separate input tray for each. You select the medium you want at your computer keyboard. And it switches automatically from user to user just as easily, using its parallel, serial, AppleTalk,™ or optional EtherTalk™ and Ethernet™ ports.

It has all the advantages of a laser printer. True Adobe PostScript™ Level 2, networkability, Pantone® colors, speed and price. (Did you notice it's only $3695, slightly below unheard of?) And when you add to that extremely high materials capacity and sparkling TekColor™ output—not just any color, but the indisputably best color in the business—you've got something even better than our previous best. Which is quite a feat.

So stop by your nearest Tektronix dealer or call us at 800/835-6100, Dept. 28J for a free output sample. For faxed information call 503/682-7450, ask for document # 1223. You won't find another business investment that looks this good on paper.

Tektronix

Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 140 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

type of event (e.g., video, sound, or animation) and the action that will trigger the event (e.g., when the object is clicked on). You can even specify a portion of the sound or video to be played by setting beginning and end points, as shown in the screen at the bottom of page 50. This linking mechanism is intuitive and very powerful.

Once you've stored all these divergent elements into a presentation, you can use some helpful tools to deliver it. Asymetrix provides a run-time module that lets you play a slide show without loading the full version of Compel, and the packager utility automatically finds all the files—graphics, sound, video—that are associated with the presentation and bundles them in one place.

The beta software I previewed did have some weak points. The animation tools were rudimentary. While you can come up with some effective charting effects, such as dynamically extending a bar as a bullet points out your company's explosive growth, more complex animation is tricky to pull off or simply not possible. Compel could benefit greatly from true path-based animation. The beta package was also short on clip art, but the final release will include a CD-ROM full of clip art and clip media, Asymetrix says.

The very virtue that makes Compel so appealing—its abundance of features—also makes me a bit wary. When powerful desktop publishing programs such as PageMaker brought desktop publishing to the masses, there was a sudden rash of newsletters and advertising mailings that used six or seven different fonts, superfluous graphics, and unfathomable diagrams. Compel's features should be used sparingly and in good taste. A sudden blaring of trumpets or a needless video clip can be very distracting. Sensory aids are meant to supplement content; they are not the main attraction. But if you keep your creative impulses in check, Compel can add the right touch of pizzazz to seal the deal.

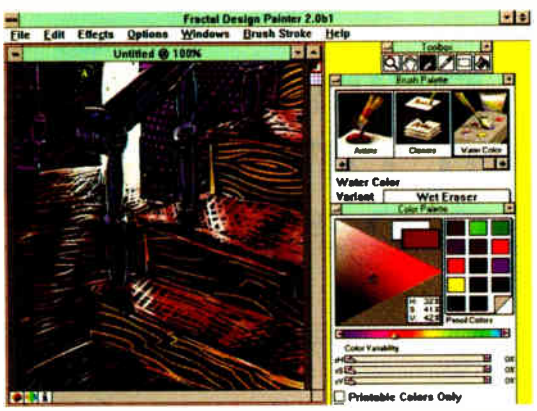
—Stanford Diehl

THE FACTS

Compel
$295

Asymetrix Corp.
110 110th Ave. NE, Suite 700
Bellevue, WA 98004
(800) 448-6543
(206) 462-0501
fax: (206) 454-0672
Circle 1195 on Inquiry Card.

Painter 2.0 for Windows Brings Digital Canvas to Life



Fractal Design's **Painter 2.0** for Windows is a powerful addition to a professional graphic artist's arsenal. And for amateur artists, it's a fun way to develop your skills. (After all, software that comes in a paint can should be fun.) While it was originally created for the Macintosh, Fractal Design now has an updated Windows-based Painter that adds a host of new tools, including one called liquid media.

Painter's strength lies in its "natural media," which give the computer artist an impressive array of canvases and simulated pens, pencils, chalks, charcoal, erasers, and even an airbrush that can approximate the real-world tools. With this latest update of Painter, you gain the ability to liquefy paints with a wet brush, creating more of a diffused look to watercolors on varied textures of papers.

While test-driving a beta version of Painter 2.0, I used a Wacom 6- by 9-inch pressure-sensitive graphics tablet. Using a pressure-sensitive stylus is critical to gaining a true feel for the "canvas," and the Wacom pen worked well. After trying Painter on a Compaq Deskpro 386DX-20 with 6 MB of RAM, I moved it to a 486DX-33 with 8 MB of RAM. The performance improvement was startling.

One of Painter's interesting new features is its capability to play back an entire session that was previously recorded by a professional artist (see the screen). In this update, Fractal Design includes several artist-recorded sessions that can show novice graphic artists like myself the exact, step-by-step process necessary to create an award-winning piece of computer art.

Fractal Design also made the program easier to use. It now has brushes and textures that you can tear off from their palettes and preview windows to see examples of how special filters, such as glass distortion, change an image.

Other enhancements include new brushes, with an Impressionist brush and a Cubist "brush look" added to Painter's familiar van Gogh- and Seurat-style brushes. But perhaps the best feature of Painter 2.0 is its new liquid media, which allow artists to use any of the nine new liquid brushes, such as the spatter airbrush, to add a lifelike liquid look to their digital paintings.

Fractal also has added new image-editing features to Painter, letting you scale, rotate, or flip images, which can be scanned from within Painter 2.0 via TWAIN. The program can export with a Photostyler plug-in module that sends output to film recorders or tape backup systems.

At $399, Painter 2.0, which is available for the Mac at the same price, is a great buy for anyone looking for a sophisticated painting program. But make sure you have the requisite computer horsepower. ■

—Patrick Waurzyniak

THE FACTS

Painter 2.0
$399

System requirements:
A 386SX or higher with Super VGA with 256 colors, 4 MB of RAM (6 MB is recommended), and Windows 3.0 or higher. Wacom, Calcomp, and Kurta pressure-sensitive graphics tablets are recommended. A math coprocessor is supported.

Fractal Design Corp.
335 Spreckels Dr., Suite F
Aptos, CA 95003
(408) 688-5300
fax: (408) 688-8836
Circle 1196 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Programmer's Paradise®

WATCOM SQL Developer's Edition
by WATCOM

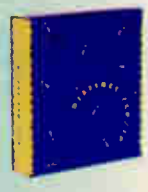
Complete client/server development tool allows you to develop and deploy single-user standalone applications, and to develop applications for use with the Network Server Edition. Includes: Single-user database server; ACME application development system; Embedded SQL C/C++ preprocessor; SQL libraries for WATCOM C, C/386, MS/C ++ and BC/C++.

List: $395 Ours: $299
FAX*cetera* # 1683-0010

BEACHCOMBER'S BEST BUYS!

386MAX	$64	MS Fox Pro	CALL
Baler	$399	MS Visual C++	CALL
Best Choice III	$55	MS Windows	CALL
C++/Views	$449	Norton Desktop/Win	CALL
C-DOC Professional	$269	object-Menu	$249
Cache 86	$24	Opt-Tech Sort/Merge	$119
CASEW:VIP	$1139	Panel Plus	$259
dBASE IV	$499	Paradox 4.0	$569
Dolphin C Toolkit	$95	Precursor	$45
Dolphin Encript	$125	Scheme III	$359
Dr. Switch-ASE	$159	Sitback for Windows	$54
ED for Windows	$169	SQA: Replay OS/2	$54
Label Master	$429	SQA: Robot	$389
Logic Gem	$79	Style	$155
mini Ed Tools	CALL	Tempra Pro	$339
MKS Learning UNIX	$99	Tempra Show	$109
MKS Toolkit	$239	Tree 86	$42
MS DOS	CALL	WATCOM FORTRAN 77/386	$719

Distinct TCP/IP for Windows
by Distinct Corp.



INCLUDES WINDOWS SOCKETS. This award winning product is the professional programmer's choice for TCP/IP connectivity in the Windows environment. Windows Sockets, TCP/IP Kernel, RPC/XDR, Telnet, and FTP are the *smallest* and *fastest* DLLs available today. Applications developed with TCP/IP can coexist with LAN Manager, Vines, Pathworks and Novell thanks to Distinct's support for Packets, NDIS or ODI drivers.

SDK List: $495 Ours: $459
Applications List: $395 Ours: $359
FAX*cetera* # 2994-0002

Microsoft Visual C++
by Microsoft Corporation

Microsoft Visual C++ combines the power of reusable, prebuilt code with a seamless, visual environment to shorten the development process. Design user interfaces, build, debug, and browse using a set of tightly integrated tools, while "wizards" assist you with fundamental tasks for maximum productivity. It's the fast, powerful way to program in C++!

Standard Edition
(Comp. Upgrade) List: $99 Ours: $95
Professional Edition
(Comp. Upgrade) List: $199 Ours: $189
FAX*cetera* # 1269-0040

Multimedia Toolbook
by Asymetrix

Complete Multimedia Authoring.
Create your own multimedia applications for MS Windows. Simple interface and set of ready-to-use multimedia objects make it the fastest and easiest way to develop multimedia apps. This award-winning tool provides a complete package versatile enough to develop new applications or put a new face on existing ones, with no runtime fee.

List: $695 Ours: $529
FAX*cetera* # 2776-0005

Q+E Database Library (QELIB)
by Pioneer Software

Q+E Database Library provides complete database connectivity to Windows and OS/2 applications using Dynamic Link Libraries. QELIB can read, insert, update, create or delete database records for the following formats: Oracle, dBASE, SQL Server, Sybase, DB2, Paradox, INGRES, AS/400 (SQL/400), Btrieve, Excel, INFORMIX, NetWare SQL, and many more. Gateways supported include: IBM DDCS/2, Micro Decisionware, Sybase Net-Gateway, and Gupta SQL Network.

List: $399 Ours: $359
FAX*cetera* # 2625-0003

MATLAB® 4.0 for 386 Windows
by Mathworks

A high-performance, interactive numeric computation and visualization envrionment that combines hundreds of advanced math & graphics functions with an easy-to-use and flexible high-level language. The open system architecture enables users to view the pre-packaged functions, customize them as needed, or add new functions. MATLAB toolboxes are available to extend the power by providing leading-edge algorithms and functions developed by renowned experts for specific applications.

List: $1695 Ours: CALL
FAX*cetera* # 1269-0042

MediaDeveloper
by Lenel Systems

Create multimedia-enabled applications with MediaDeveloper and ObjectVision. It is **THE** Multimedia Development Toolkit to integrate sound, images, animation and full-motion video into Windows applications. Includes media and device control for multimedia peripherals including CD-ROMs, VCRs and laserdisc players; support for major animation, video, audio and graphics formats; a multimedia database; OLE server; and many DLLs.

List: $595 Ours: $449
w/MS VB Win. 2.0 List: $794 Ours: $569
w/MS VB Win. Pro 2.0 List: $1090 Ours: $739
FAX*cetera* # 1005-0302

800-445-7899

World Radio History

Software that Sizzles!

800 445-7899

Lahey F77L – Fortran Compiler
by Lahey

Version 5.01 includes Fortran 90 features: ALLOCATABLE Arrays, CASE Constructs, Cycle and Exit, Construct Names, and many other new features. Package includes Editor, Make Utility, Profiler, Debugger, SLR Linker, Opus Make, Video Graphics, and Excellent Diagnostics. 386/486 users have the option of generating 32-bit instructions.

List: $295 **Ours: $259**
FAX*cetera* # 1476-0001

ED–The Programmer's Editor for Windows
by Lifeboat Software

A full-featured Windows-based programmer's editor is here! ED is setting the standard with features like background compilation, automatic code indenting and completion, hypertext function/procedure lookups, "smart" language-specific editing, a fast "C" extension language, Windows Toolbar, unlimited undo and redo, keyboard macros and remapping, and emulation of popular DOS editors.

List: $269 **Ours: $169**
FAX*cetera* # 0233-0011

WindowsMAKER Professional 5.0
by Blue Sky Software

NEW VERSION!

Next generation of most powerful C/C++ Code Generator and Prototyper for Windows 3.1, NT & Win32s. The fastest way to create full-featured Windows apps. This product stands out, does everything, even a toolbar can be created with 1 click. Test run your design/make changes interactively, generate code for multiple platforms - ANSI C, MFC, OWL, etc., widest compiler support in industry. TrueCode technology - user code is 100% preserved. Highly recommended!

List: $995 **Ours: $695**
FAX*cetera* # 2602-0003

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

Microsoft Visual Control Pack
by Microsoft Corporation

Offers 19 power programming shortcuts for the Windows™ operating system, including quick access to 3D interfaces, charting, and serial communications. You can even add multimedia or Windows for Pen Computing functionality in a fraction of the time it would take you to create your own support. Just add any of the 19 custom controls to your Visual C++ or Visual Basic Toolbox. Use the sample code and documentation with Visual C++ and create your own custom controls.

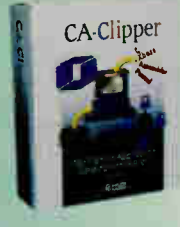
List: $150 **Ours: $99**
FAX*cetera* # 1269-0044

CA-dBFast Windows 2.0
by Computer Associates

The complete standalone dBASE/Xbase development language for MS Windows. Create fast, powerful, easy-to-use graphical applications. Over 200 extensions to the dBASE III PLUS language and includes an interactive editor, compiler, and linker. Challenge your creativity and imagination! Design multiple windows, pull-down menus, check boxes, list boxes, radio buttons, bit-map pictures, and more!

List: $550 **Ours: $359**
FAX*cetera* # 1004-0003

CA–Clipper 5.2 Competitive Upgrade
by Computer Associates



Yes, the newly released CA-Clipper version 5.2 is being offered to Xbase language product owners at the low retail price of $199. This competitive upgrade is available for a short term only! What a great opportunity to get the power of CA-Clipper, at a super price! And now when you buy, get your choice of dBFast, Clipper Tools or dBase Compiler Kit FREE!

List: $199 **Ours: $149**
FAX*cetera* # 5400-0001

dGT Unlimited!
by Blackhawk Data Corp.

PAINLESS PICTURES—The **Database Graphics Toolkit** (dGT Unlimited) turns any database into an image database. In three easy steps: 1) add a field to your database record; 2) add a line to your entry screen; and 3) ***RUN!*** Fast, powerful, reliable, flexible and now *Royalty-Free* up to 1000 copies. ***dGT Unlimited*** works with 40 different languages, runs on any VGA or EGA, supports images up to 1024x768, and can retrieve images from memo fields and BLOBs.

List: $595 **Ours: $449**
FAX*cetera* # 3051-0004

OS/2 2.0
by IBM

OS/2 2.0 increases your operating system choices by providing you with DOS, Windows and OS/2 support. Because OS/2 was created for use with 386SX and above processors, it offers full 32-bit addressability and true concurrent multitasking. OS/2 2.0 also features an object-based user interface, enhanced file system, advanced memory technology and the ability to complete many processes within a task simultaneously.

List: $195 **Ours: $126**
FAX*cetera* # 3142-0009

World Radio History

Programmer's Paradise®

MetaWare High C/C++
by MetaWare, Inc.

MetaWare, Inc. announces its newest product! The 32-bit High C/C++ compiler version 3.0 is a true compiler, not a C to C++ translator. "Incremental Strengths" let you specify the level of C++ compilation, allowing you to migrate from C to C++, one C/C++ block at a time. Included is a C++ tailored source-level debugger and a 32-bit Application Development Kit for Windows. MetaWare offers a full line of multi-language, multi-platform compilers for professional software developers.

List: $795 Ours: $669
FAX*cetera* # 1590-0008

VM Data
by PocketSoft, Inc.

VMData for Windows is a DLL that manages up to 128 MB of dynamic data. Eliminates annoying slowdowns commonly seen in 386 Enhanced Mode when programs use large amounts of dynamic data, and eliminates out-of-memory problems in Standard Mode. Provides superior run-time performance and ensures that your program is a good citizen under the Windows environment.

List: $495 Ours: $359
FAX*cetera* # 1987-0005

WinGEN
by Buzzwords International

Converts ObjectVision .OVD to Source Code!
Make the title bar disappear and run your application at compiled speed. WinGEN produces code for Windows versions of dBASE, C/C++, and Turbo Pascal. Supported engines include: Paradox Engine, Sequiter Codebase, POET, Raima, Faircom c-tree, Sybase, Novell Btrieve, Novell Btrieve with SQL/XQL Manager, OLE & DDE/DDEML, and Q & E. For technical information call 314-334-6317, for orders call 800-445-7899.

List: $149 Ours: $79
FAX*cetera* # 1873-0002

BASIC Network Library
Network C Library
by Automation Software Consultants, Inc.

The most comprehensive libraries available for NetWare software development, supporting all versions of advanced NetWare including 3.11. Over 450 C functions and 300 BASIC functions. Include any features from the NetWare command line utilities and menu utilities in your C or BASIC program. No licensing hassles. C library source code available.

BASIC Library List: $265 Ours: $229
C Library List: $295 Ours: $259
FAX*cetera* # 1004-9201

WATCOM C/386 9.0
by WATCOM

Develop and debug 32-bit applications for extended DOS, Windows, and OS/2 2.0 with the most complete 32-bit C development package available. Includes the royalty-free DOS/4GW DOS extender by Rational Systems, components from MS Windows SDK, compiler, linker, debugger, profiler, plus numerous development tools. Supports other industry standard 32-bit DOS extenders. Create ADS Applications for AutoCAD or embedded systems development.

List: $895 Ours: $599
FAX*cetera* # 1683-0003

Multi-Edit Professional
by American Cybernetics

A richly featured, easy-to-use programmer's text editor. Multi-Edit's flexibility and sheer power combine to provide you with unparalleled productivity. Features include: intuitive user interface, mouse support, syntax highlighting, cross directory multiple file search AND replace, color templates, and much more! Finally, a text editor that thinks like a programmer! Free demo disk available.

List: $199 Ours: $139
FAX*cetera* # 1846-0001

PROTOGEN 3.0
by ProtoView Development

NEW VERSION! The industry standard for code generation and prototyping Windows applications. Develop the user interface of your application using Visual prototyping methods. ProtoGen generates expert level, commented code for ANSI C, Microsoft NT Win32. All generators included! User Code is preserved from one generation to the next. It's easy and fast.

List: $99 Ours: $89
FAX*cetera* # 2553-0002

GUARANTEED BEST PRICES!
(Call for details)

To order call: 800-445-7899
Corporate (CORSOFT): 800 422-6507
FAX: 908 389-9227
International: 908 389-9228
Customer Service: 908 389-9229

For more information on the products featured on these pages call-
FAX ®: 908 389-8173

Programmer's Paradise®

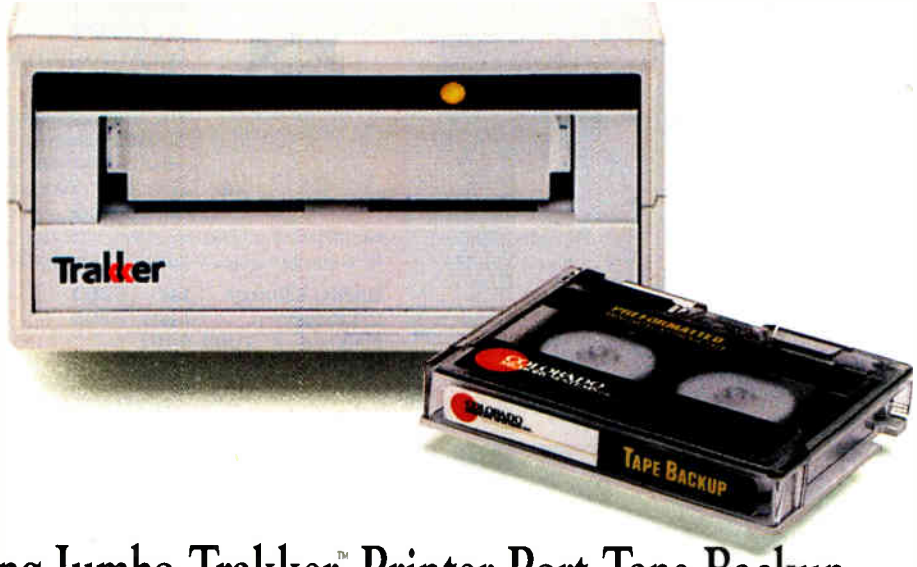
• All prices are subject to change without notice.

Circle 101 on Inquiry Card.

800 445-7899

World Radio History

Backup So Simple, It's Advanced.



Introducing Jumbo Trakker™ Printer Port Tape Backup.

Now, backing up your computer is easier than ever. Simply unpack Trakker and connect it to your computer's parallel printer port. That's it. No installation, no switches, no floppy disk shuffle. This is tape backup that's ready to go. And it *goes* anywhere. Trakker is light and compact, the ideal solution for backing up notebooks and laptops. And it *goes* fast. Trakker 250 boasts a data transfer rate of up to 8 Megabytes per minute, *easily* the fastest in its class. At $448, Trakker 120 is the price leader as well.

Choose either Trakker 120 (120 MB with data compression) or Trakker 250 (250 MB with data compression). Both offer QIC Industry Standard Recording Format, as well as Novell® NetWare® and LANtastic® certification.

Please call **1-800-451-0897**, ext. 217 today for a FREE 76-page catalog.

Trakker™

Printer Port Tape Backup

COLORADO™ MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

Mini data cartridge sold separately. © 1992 Colorado Memory Systems Inc. All rights reserved. Jumbo, Trakker and Colorado are trademarks of Colorado Memory Systems, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective companies. JTA-BYT022593

Circle 74 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 7S).

World Radio History

Three-Way Computing Power

A hand-held computer that is a DOS and Windows notebook or a pen computer using Windows for Pen Computing, the Dauphin DTR-1 (for Desktop Replacement) is also a desktop machine when it is hooked to an external Super VGA monitor and PS/2 keyboard. The 2.2-pound computer, which can be hooked to your network via its internal Ethernet adapter, can send faxes as well as send and receive data via its internal fax modem.

The unit features a 25-MHz 486SLC processor and a Cyrix math coprocessor. With a 20-MB internal Hewlett-Packard Kittyhawk hard drive and data-compression software, the DTR-1 provides more than 30 MB of on-board storage.

The DTR-1's 2 MB of DRAM is expandable to 6 MB. An optional slide-on battery pack extends the life of the internal nickel-cadmium battery for as long as 10 hours.

Price: $2500.

Contact: Dauphin Technology, Inc., Lombard, IL, (800) 782-7922 or (708) 971-3400; fax (708) 971-8443.

Circle 1131 on Inquiry Card.

Single-System EISA and VL-Bus

One of the newest strategies to add power, speed, and flexibility to computers is to combine EISA and VESA (Video Electronics Standards Association) Local Bus (or VL-Bus) on the same system. Two companies that are proponents of this strategy are Tangent Computer and Diamond Technologies.

With the power of a desktop system, the DTR-1 is a hand-held pen computer or a notebook with a mini-keyboard.

The first systems in Tangent Computer's Universal Bus line of 486 workstations are the 433U-SX and the 466U-DX2 combination EISA and VL-Bus systems. Both are designed for upgradability to Pentium processors.

The 433U-SX system, with 4 MB of RAM and 64 KB of cache RAM, features three EISA slots, five ISA slots, and two VL-Bus slots. Other standard equipment includes a 170-MB IDE hard drive, an S3/805 VL-Bus graphics accelerator card, a caching EISA IDE hard drive controller with 512 KB of RAM, a 1.44-MB floppy drive, and a 14-inch VGA color monitor.

The 466U-DX2 has a basic configuration of 8 MB of DRAM and 256 KB of cache RAM. A 200-MB SCSI drive and a Weitek 9000–based VL-Bus graphics accelerator, a SCSI caching controller with 512 KB of RAM, eight EISA slots, one VL-Bus slot, a 1.44-MB floppy drive, and a 14-inch VGA color monitor complete the basic system. The unit is expandable to 256 MB of DRAM and 1 MB of CPU cache memory.

Price: 433U-SX, $1895; 466U-DX2, $3295.

Contact: Tangent Computer, Inc., Burlingame, CA, (800) 800-6060 or (415) 342-9388; fax (415) 342-9380.

Circle 1132 on Inquiry Card.

Diamond Technologies' DT486 ISA/EISA Local Bus tower computer is available as a 486DX machine running at a maximum speed of either 50 or 66 MHz. Each model includes 256 KB of cache memory and a socket for a Weitek 4167 coprocessor. Eight SIMM sockets on the motherboard provide memory options in modules of 256 KB by 9, 1 MB by 9, or 16 MB by 9 DRAM SIMMs, up to a total of 128 MB of memory.

The system has a VL-Bus graphics accelerator card and eight I/O expansion slots, of which three are 32-bit EISA slots, five are 16-bit ISA slots, and two are 32-bit VL-Bus slots. Hard drives range from 40-MB IDE to 2-GB SCSI drives. A 14-inch monochrome monitor is standard with the basic system; optional monitors are available.

Price: $1999.

Contact: Diamond Technologies, Inc., Irvine, CA, (800) 989-7253 or (714) 252-1008.

Circle 1133 on Inquiry Card.

Network from Your Notebook

A lightweight, slim-line, 25-MHz 486SLC–based notebook, the New World 4100 lets you connect optional pocket network adapters to its expansion bus. This provides a seamless connection to other computers, including mainframes, PCs, and PC-based file servers.

The New World 4100 has a data transfer rate of 4 MBps, 1200 percent faster than a network connection via the parallel port, according to New World. The unit supports interfaces for Ethernet, token-ring, 3270, 5250, and X.25 networks.

Other features include 4 MB of RAM (expandable to 8 MB via IC memory cards); an 80- or 120-MB hard drive; a 1.44-MB floppy drive; a 10-inch backlit LCD; an external keyboard port; serial, parallel, and mouse ports; an I/O bus for a docking station; and an auto-switching AC adapter. DOS 5.0 is installed.

Price: $1695; network adapters, $239 and up.

Contact: New World Technologies, Inc., Ashland, MA, (800) 443-8885 or (508) 881-4600.

Circle 1134 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

A Busy Companion

Designed to fit under your monitor or attach to your notebook, the Companion peripheral expansion subsystem lets you add peripherals to your computer without having to add more cards. The unit, which plugs into your system's parallel port, has a pass-through port for your printer as well as a pass-through SCSI connector that lets you add more peripherals.

Two front-accessible 5¼-inch bays accept CD-ROM drives, tape-backup drives, and hard drives, including optical and floptical models. Two internal bays are available for half-height 3½-inch drives. The Companion also has a fully integrated surface-mount parallel-port-to-SCSI board, software support for additional SCSI peripherals, and a universal power supply.
Price: Without peripherals, $400; with peripherals installed, price depends on configuration.
Contact: Performance Electronic Packaging Services, Inc., San Marcos, CA, (800) 255-8607 or (619) 471-5383; fax (619) 471-9691.
Circle 1135 on Inquiry Card.

Two of the Companion's uses are as a portable docking station and as a CD-ROM reader.

Scanning in Color

Two color scanners—one for 35mm slides and the other for paper—are now available. Both are priced for the general market.

A color scanner for 35mm film, Coolscan (also known as the LS-10) is available as an internal unit for your PC or as an external unit for Macs and PCs. The scanner is designed for desktop applications and accepts black-and-white negatives and transparencies in addition to color.

Coolscan captures 24 bits per pixel in a single-pass RGB scan with a maximum resolution of 2700 dpi. Nikon's LED-based illumination technology achieves broad-spectrum output, permitting blues to be scanned as effectively as reds and greens. This technology also produces little heat.

The scanner has a footprint of 6 by 13 by 2 inches and is geared for use by medical and industrial publishers and professionals in real estate, education, insurance, and architecture.
Price: Internal model, $2195; external model, $2495.
Contact: Nikon Electronic Imaging, Melville, NY. (800) 526-4566 or (516) 547-4355; fax (516) 547-0305.
Circle 1136 on Inquiry Card.

A desktop sheet-fed scanner for professional-image database and entry-level document management, the Plustek ADF Color 6000 features single-pass scanning in all modes, including color. The RGB scanner can scan a 600-dpi color page in 5 minutes, a 600-dpi 256-gray-scale page in 1½ minutes, and a 300-dpi black-and-white page in 7 seconds. In color mode, the unit provides 256 to 16.8 million colors, depending on the color card you're using. The unit measures about 13½ by 9¾ by 4 inches and has a 50-page document feeder.
Price: $1299.
Contact: Plustek USA, Inc., Santa Clara, CA, (800) 685-8088 or (408) 980-5183; fax (408) 980-5184.
Circle 1137 on Inquiry Card.

Portability with a Handle

The portable PST²-MO128 rewritable MO (magneto-optical) drive connects to the serial, parallel, or SCSI-2 port of your PC. The unit has an average seek time of 45 ms and a data transfer rate of 7 MB in just over a minute. It has a disk capacity of 128 MB and includes the Valitek PST² board with 256 KB of fast cache. A noncontact read/write head with a digital servo system keeps your data safe for more than 10 years.
Price: $2295.
Contact: Valitek, Amherst, MA, (800) 825-4835 or (413) 549-2700; fax (413) 549-2900.
Circle 1138 on Inquiry Card.

The PST²-MO128.

Dot Matrix Goes Quiet

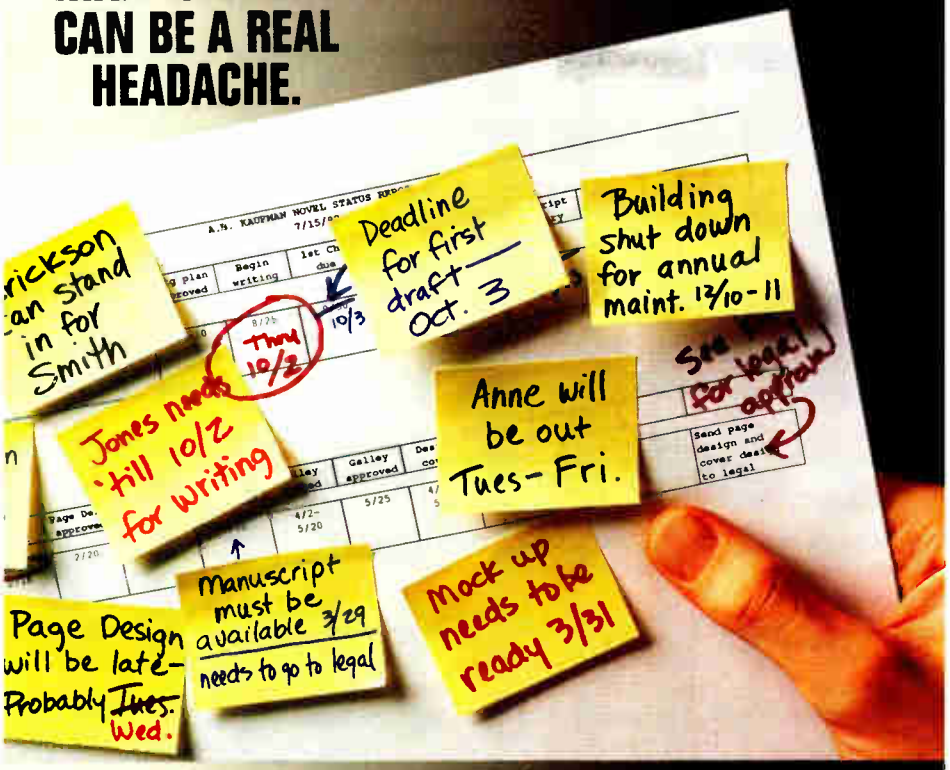
Citizen America's newest entry in its Quiet Color line of dot-matrix printers is the GSX-190. A nine-wire printer, the GSX-190 features the Citizen Acoustic Technology for a claimed sound rating of only 45 dB.

Draft-mode printing speed goes up to 240 cps, and the high-resolution print quality is 240 by 216 pixels. The unit's eight built-in fonts are Roman, Sans Serif, Courier, Prestige, Script, Orator, Draft, and High-Speed Draft.

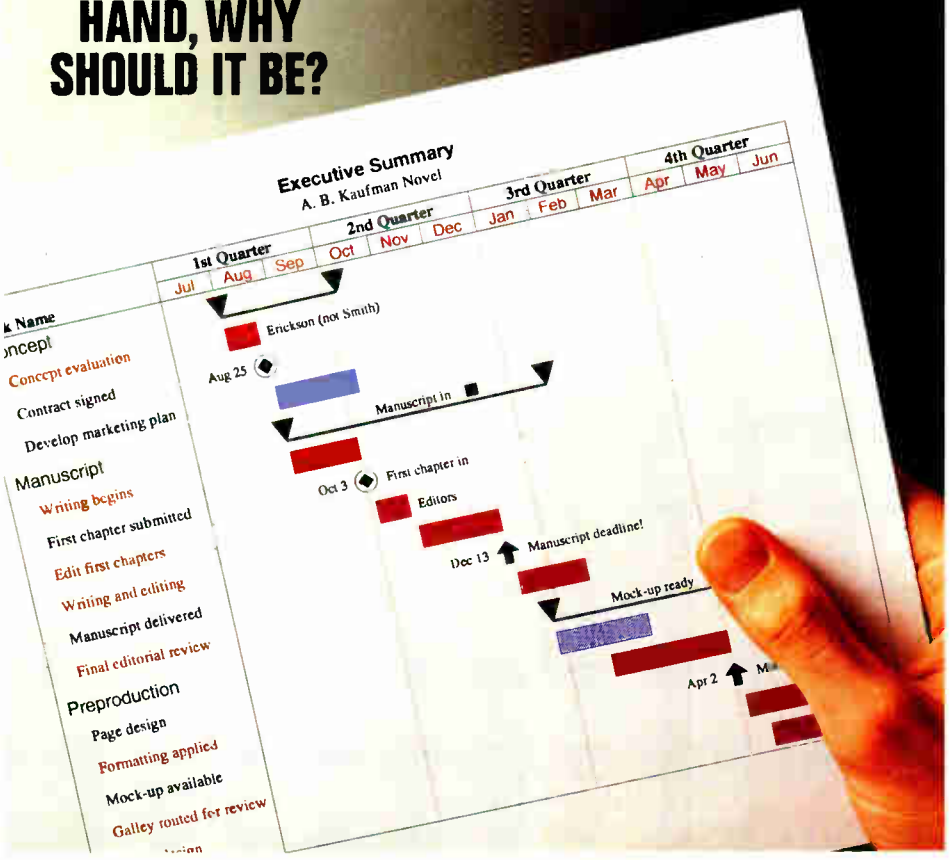
You select your printing options from the plain-English menu choices displayed on the front panel and save the changes with a push of a button. Paper-handling features include a convertible push/pull tractor feed and paperfeed paths on the top, rear, and bottom for switching among forms, letterhead paper, fanfold paper, envelopes, and labels. You can add color printing to the unit by installing the Color On Command kit option ($59), which lets you print up to 256 colors in text and graphics.
Price: $299.
Contact: Citizen America Corp., Santa Monica, CA, (310) 453-0614; fax (310) 453-2814.
Circle 1139 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

ON ONE HAND, PROJECT MANAGEMENT CAN BE A REAL HEADACHE.



ON THE OTHER HAND, WHY SHOULD IT BE?



You work hard enough planning your projects; why not let Microsoft® Project 3.0 for Windows™ help you make it easier?

With clear graphs, you'll be able to see and communicate your project even better–from the tiny details to the big picture.

Changes? No problem. For every revision you make, Microsoft Project helps you see how it will affect the entire job.

Assigning a new job? Just click the People button. Want to know who's doing what, when? Microsoft Project can help you keep track of everyone.

And if you need to get off to a fast start, use PlanningWizards to guide you step by step. Soon, you'll have great-looking, easy-to-read reports that make all your plans perfectly clear.

You can even exchange files between Project on your PC and your Mac.® Either way, why not plan on the leading project management software? Microsoft Project 3.0 – it takes the pain out of planning.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 426 9400, Dept. JM2. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936 8661. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. © 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

World Radio History

V.32bis Fax Modem

The SmartLink V32bis FaxModem combines the latest modem chip-set technology with the Motorola 68302 microprocessor and specially written control software held in two flash EPROMs. The company uses the same technology in the Quad and QuadFax versions.

The modems support V.21, V.22, V.23, V.22bis, and Group 3 fax standards, plus MNP levels 2–4 and V.42 error correction. The top-of-the-range models add support for the V.32 and V.32bis data standards. MNP level 5 and V.42bis data compression further boost speed and reduce call charges by up to four times. The built-in data-compression speeds approach basic-rate ISDN, providing potentially more cost-effective data transmission for future applications, such as multimedia.

The packages include a power supply, a telephone cable, a double BT adapter, an RS-232 cable, documentation, and a choice of communications software for IBM PC–compatible or Apple computers.

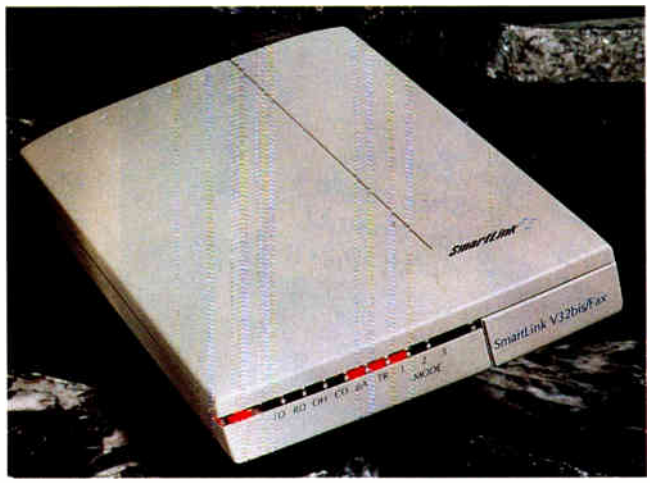
Price: SmartLink V32bis FaxModem, about $1013 (£699); Quad version, about $506 (£349); QuadFax version, about $578 (£399).

Contact: SmartLink Communications, Ltd., Reading, Berkshire, U.K., +44 734 587788; fax +44 734 588057.

Circle 1140 on Inquiry Card.

Workgroup Faxing

A low-cost workgroup faxing device, Faximizer puts the power of PC faxing in every office. Faximizer allows up to eight users to send faxes from their PC or Mac without having to install fax modems and phone lines for each PC and without a LAN. For offices that already have a LAN, Faximizer can be a cost-effective alternative to a dedicated fax server and LAN network software.



For high-security applications, the SmartLink V32bis FaxModem includes data encryption, password access, and dial-back security.

Faximizer is a complete plug-and-go system. You simply plug the supplied cables onto each PC's RS-232 port, load the supplied Quick Link II send/receive fax software, plug in the telephone lines, and start sending faxes.

In addition to faxing, Faximizer also provides modem-to-modem communication while spooling faxes from the other PCs. Then it automatically sends the spooled faxes when the modem is free. Other features include fax scheduling and fax broadcasting from custom directories.

The eight-user Faximizer system comes with 1 MB of SIMM memory (expandable to 4 MB), an internal 9600/2400 V.22bis fax modem (upgradable to a 14,400-bps V.32bis fax modem), Quick Link II faxing software for DOS and Windows, and a cabling kit for nine- and 25-pin PCs.

Price: $895.

Contact: Western Telematic, Inc., Irvine, CA, (800) 854-7226 or (714) 586-9950; fax (714) 583-9514.

Circle 1143 on Inquiry Card.

Remote Boot Technology

A remote boot system, BootWarePlus eliminates the need to change remote boot PROMs each time you upgrade your LAN with a new disk or network operating system. BootWarePlus consists of Lanworks' SmartROM, which enhances a network interface card's ROM socket by allowing read and write access to it, packaged with initialization, configuration, and utility software.

The BootWarePlus utility disks contain software tools such as ROMscan and MapGen. A diagnostic utility, ROMscan finds and reports detailed information on every BIOS option ROM in your workstation. MapGen reads existing DOS image files and writes them to a RAM disk, which emulates a local drive. The utility lets LAN administrators view and modify DOS image files without having to refer back to the original floppy disks from which the image was generated.

Price: $79 per workstation.

Contact: Lanworks Technologies, Inc., Mississauga, Ontario, Canada, (416) 238-5528; fax (416) 238-9407.

Circle 1141 on Inquiry Card.

Messages Network

Now, instead of filling out a paper "While You Were Out" form, you can fill out a similar message form on your PC screen (or any node on the network), and Software Grove Messages Network automatically delivers the message across the network. The software for Windows and Windows for Workgroups also provides instantaneous visual and audible notification of waiting messages.

Software Grove Messages provides automatic filling of message fields (e.g., date, time, and message taker; and company name and telephone number for repeat callers). The package lets you add notes to messages; send messages to individuals or groups; edit, password-protect, and encrypt messages; and search for back-up copies of messages.

Price: Single-user version, $69.95; five-node package, $249; 10-node package, $399; $599 per server.

Contact: Software Grove Corp., Kirkland, WA, (800) 793-0040 or (206) 823-0833; fax (206) 823-1246.

Circle 1142 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Cross platforms easily.

New Timbuktu is the easiest way to network Macintosh and Windows computers, so you can share printers, files and screens.

Call today for a free demonstration video: 1-800-998-7760 ext. 4.

MacUser ★★★★½
PC Week Labs Overall Score 4.2
Macworld ★★★★
LAN Times 5 Nodes

Moving information between Macintosh® and Windows™ computers used to be quite a feat of skill. Let alone nerves.

But now there's Farallon's new Timbuktu® for Macintosh and Windows.

Timbuktu is the easiest way to create a peer-to-peer network. So, whether you're on a PC or Mac, you can share expensive peripherals like printers. And exchange files quickly and easily.

You also get a unique benefit—remote control. Timbuktu can send a real-time, full-color picture of your screen over the network so you can control and view it from another Mac or Windows PC. This lets you use your network for new things like collaboration and user support.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

yes It runs with NetWare

Of course, Timbuktu is easy to use and install. You don't need a dedicated gateway or server. And it works with what you've got. Even other networks on NetWare or TCP/IP.

For a free Timbuktu product demo video, just call. It's that easy. **1-800-998-7760 ext.4.***

Farallon
Power to the network.™

***Call 1-800-678-5075 for upgrades from Timbuktu and PhoneNET PC (previously AppleShare PC and PhoneNET Talk). Upgrades also available for SitkaTOPS and Carbon Copy.**

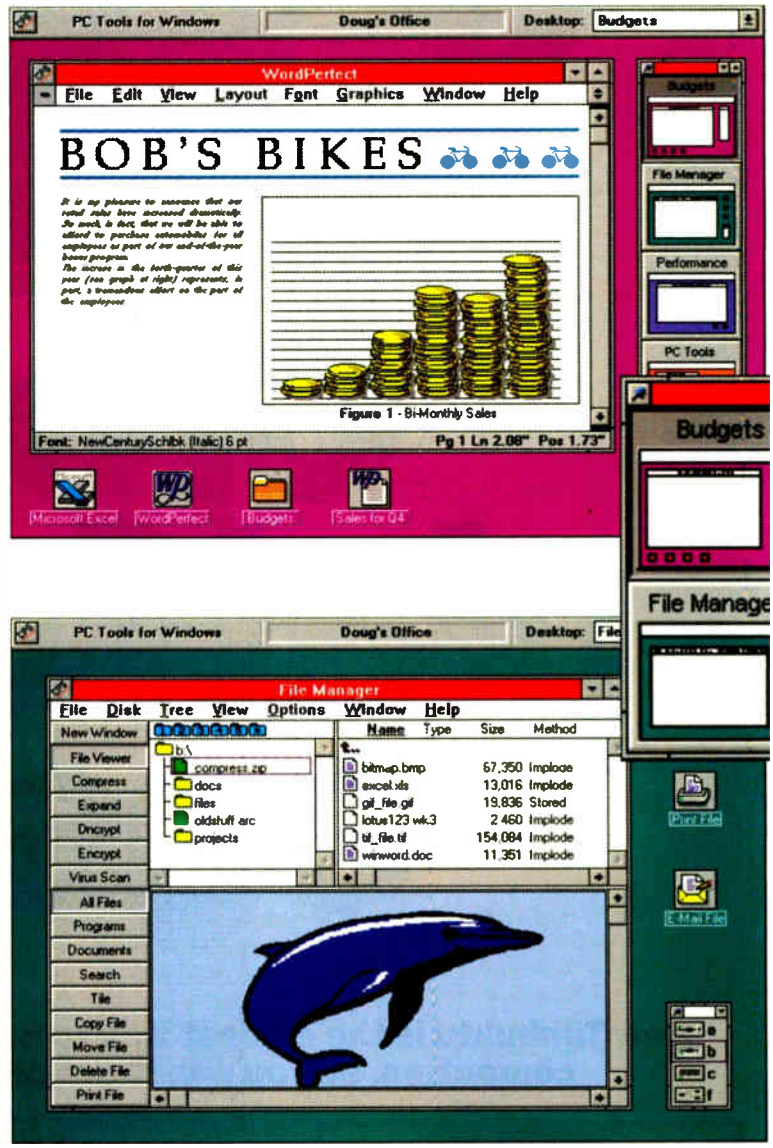
A copy of Timbuktu is required on each machine on the network. Single- and multi-packs are available.

All trademarks are property of their owners. ©1992 All rights reserved. For customer service, call (510) 814-5000. Or contact us on America Online® or AppleLink® ID: Farallon. CompuServe® ID: 75410, 2702. Internet ID: Farallon@farallon.com.

Circle 86 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Introducing PC To
Just think of it

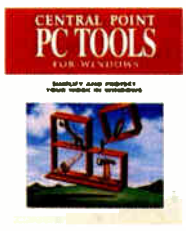


[1]
Organize and simplify your work.

Our unique MultiDesk desktop manager lets you put related applications, folders and files into their own separate desktops. Set up as many desktops as you like, then switch between them instantly. It all adds up to a less cluttered, more productive Windows environment that works like you do.

[2]
Improve the speed and efficiency of common tasks.

Our integrated File Manager has advanced drag-and-drop capabilities that let you quickly locate, view, copy and print files. With over 75 viewers, you can scan files (including compressed PKZIP data) without having to open their applications first. Hate to turn off your PC because you don't want to set everything up again? Our DeskSaver feature solves that problem too.



Windows® is a great product. And someday, it'll be even better. But why wait?

New PC Tools™ for Windows® is here right now. It saves you time, reduces clutter and gives you easy access to all the functions and files you use most often. In fact, PC Tools for Windows is so innovative that after reviewing it, the editors of PC/Computing asked, "Who needs Macs?"

For starters, there's our unique MultiDesk™ desktop. MultiDesk is an intuitive desktop manager that lets you organize your work by creating as many desktops as you need for your projects, tasks, or clients. So, if you spend the day switching between many different projects, you won't lose anything in the clutter.

Ever misplaced a file or couldn't remember its

**Our lawyers said we could run this headline if we make the following absolutely clear: Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PC Tools for Windows is the sole product of Central Point Software, Inc. Microsoft and Central Point,® PC Tools;™ MultiDesk;™ WinShield;™ Speed Keys,™ System Consultant™ and DiskFix™ are trademarks of Central Point Software.*

World Radio History

ols™ for Windows.®
as Windows 4.0.*

[3]

Enhance your system's performance.

System Consultant™ performs over 400 system checks and provides recommendations for improving your PC's performance. Our Disk Optimizer can automatically defragment your hard disk at prescheduled intervals, or on command.

[4]

Automatically protect your data.

We've included new Windows versions of Backup, Undelete, Anti-Virus and DiskFix.® They're all integrated in WinShield,™ an automatic data-protection system that results in worry-free computing. Our Emergency Disk builds a bootable recovery disk to help get a crashed system up and running fast.

name? Our File Manager lets you quickly view files without having to load the program first. Tired of cryptic, abbreviated file names? Now you can attach long file names to your data to keep things clear and simple.

We also created Speed Keys™ so you can take shortcuts through Windows, and System Consultant that gives you specific tips for improving system performance.

PC Tools for Windows is at your nearest dealer.

For more information, a free demo disk, or to upgrade from PC Tools for DOS, call us at **1-800-967-9251.** Your purchase is backed by our 60-day guarantee.

Find out for yourself why the editors are already heralding PC Tools for Windows as "The ultimate desktop." It may just be the best thing since, well...Windows.

Central Point Software, INC.®

Central Point Software did not collaborate on this product, and this ad is not in any way sponsored by Microsoft. PC Tools for Windows does not replace Microsoft Windows or any future version thereof; it simply complements it. Names of other products mentioned herein are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 73 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

NEWS

WHAT'S NEW • PROGRAMMING SOFTWARE

Visual Application Development

Magic 5.0 is a visual, nonprocedural applications development paradigm that lets you design, prototype, test, and modify applications in one step. In Magic, you program applications by description and logic, eliminating the need for writing code. Magic also provides transparent cross-platform portability and interoperability, so you can create applications on one platform and then immediately run them on other platforms, operating systems, and hardware without any modifications.

Magic's client/server architecture lets you access data across LANs and WANs (wide-area networks). Communication between heterogeneous environments is handled through industry-standard communications networks and protocols, such as LAN Manager, Novell NetWare, DECnet, and TCP/IP.

Price: Stand-alone DOS development license, $800; LAN development license, $1500.

Contact: Magic Software Enterprises, Inc., Irvine, CA, (714) 250-1718; fax (714) 250-7404.

Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.

Utilizing 13 nonprocedural operations, Magic 5.0 automates the entire application development life cycle.

Error Detection for SPARC

The latest version of Pure Software's run-time error-detection tool for C and C++ Unix developers, Purify 2 includes an incremental linker for rapid turnaround and a mail mode for remote error reporting. Purify also features object-code insertion technology, which parses the object code and adds commands around every memory function to monitor memory usage at run time and report illegal memory accesses and memory leaks.

The incremental linker lets you interactively debug the software, making single changes and then observing their effects as the application runs. Purify's mail-mode remote error–reporting feature transparently detects bugs in software as other developers run it. The program then sends E-mail with error diagnostics back to a designated developer.

Price: Floating network license, $4000.

Contact: Pure Software, Inc., Sunnyvale, CA, (408) 720-1600; fax (408) 720-9200.

Circle 1274 on Inquiry Card.

Object-Oriented Database for C++

BKS Software has added enhanced capabilities in object locking, transaction support, and event handling to POET 2.0, the latest version of its object-oriented database system for C++ applications development. POET is available as an NLM (NetWare loadable module) for Novell's NetWare 3.x, and its binary database file compatibility also accommodates heterogeneous networks.

POET provides load, store, and query capabilities, as well as eliminating translation when moving data between object-oriented applications and file-oriented database systems based on the relational model. Applications you write in POET remain object-oriented, so code is reusable, maintainable, and extendable.

Price: Development license supporting one to four users, $2700.

Contact: POET Software (formerly BKS Software), Santa Clara, CA, (408) 748-3403; fax (408) 748-9060.

Circle 1273 on Inquiry Card.

Macintosh Programming in C

VIP-C provides a comprehensive environment for programming in ANSI C on the Mac. It lets you write specific algorithms that link automatically generated interface code to specific program functions.

VIP-C contains five levels—a visual C text editor/interpreter/debugger, prototypes of Mac Toolbox calls, precoded VIP-C Functions, integrated VIP-C Resource Editors, and the VIP-C Dispatcher, which facilitates building applications. You can write code in the text editor using standard ANSI C and Mac Toolbox calls or using the higher-level Functions. You use the VIP-C Resource Editors and Dispatcher to automatically set up an application's main event loop and user interface elements. VIP-C provides a library of standard C functions, which it stores in a customizable palette.

Price: $495.

Contact: Mainstay, Agoura Hills, CA, (818) 991-6540; fax (818) 991-4587.

Circle 1275 on Inquiry Card.

Photo CD Access for Sun/Unix

The Kodak Photo CD Access developer toolkit for Sun/Unix helps you build a flexible user interface to images stored on Photo CD discs. The toolkit consists of a library of the basic C-language functions you need to read images from a Photo CD disc into memory in formats that are compatible with Sun/Unix. The toolkit also provides the functions you need to export the images as industry-standard file formats.

You can read the images in standard color and gray-scale formats, including 24-bit RGB color. In addition, the toolkit provides basic image-manipulation capabilities that can expand compressed images and convert them to other formats.

Price: $695.

Contact: Eastman Kodak Co., Rochester, NY, (800) 242-2424 ext. 53 or (716) 724-6404; fax (716) 724-9829.

Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Since when is Raima first in Corporate Database Development?

Since April 7, 1992

Raima Database Manager was the database of choice in the First Annual Windows World Open. The competition featured innovative custom applications built with Windows development tools. Three of the seven winners, and two of the finalists, used *Raima Database Manager* to solve their critical application needs.

For professional developers like yourself, Raima products offer:

- *High performance:* unmatched application speed.
- *Portability:* runs on DOS, Windows, OS/2, UNIX, VMS, QNX.
- *Royalty-free distribution:* increase your profits.
- *Source-code availability:* total programming flexibility.
- *Affordable pricing:* starting at just $395.
- *Language support:* ANSI C, C++, and Visual Basic.

Listen to what some of our customers say about our products:

"No other products matched Raima for the price."
James Lisiak, developer, Chevron

"Raima provided us with speed, flexibility, and royalty-free distribution which allowed us to meet and exceed our customers' needs."
Dave Cooper, developer, Atlantic Research Corp.
subcontractor, Naval Electronic Systems Engineering Activity

"Database Manager gave us the edge we needed to handle large amounts of data quickly and efficiently within Microsoft Windows."
Kelly Patrick, developer, PHH Fantus

If you're looking for an award-winning application development tool, give us a call. And discover the Raima advantage.

Raima Database Manager *The high-performance DBMS*
Raima Object Manager *The object storage class library*

1-800-DB-RAIMA Also available for DOS, OS/2, and UNIX

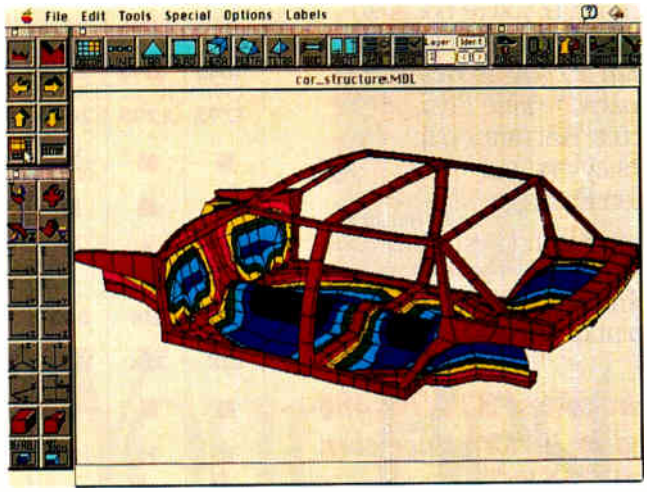
Raima Corporation [illegible]

World Radio History

Finite Element Modeling

LapCAD 5 for the Mac simplifies the creation of finite element analysis models. Release 5 adds layering, which lets you split the model into as many as 15,000 layers, modify individual layers, and display stresses on selected interior components. LapCAD can also handle an unlimited amount of loading conditions.

The software provides element mesh generation and replication, and standard geometric shapes that you can use as a starting point for the model. LapCAD lets you perform model editing by copying, mirroring, rotating, translating, expanding, contracting, deleting, snapping, and extruding. It writes the model files in MSC (MacNeal-Schwendler Corp.)/pal 2 format (for PCs) and MSC/NASTRAN format (for workstations and mainframes) for subsequent stress and vibration analysis. Once the analysis has been performed, LapCAD reads MSC/pal 2 and MSC/NASTRAN results for display (e.g., deformed shape, stress contour plots, and animation).
Price: $195 to $595, depending on the number of nodes.
Contact: LapCAD Engineering, San Diego, CA, (800) 343-3641, or phone and fax (619) 467-1947.
Circle 1279 on Inquiry Card.



With LapCAD 5 for the Mac, you can zoom in or out and rotate the model as desired (including real-time animation), as well as label elements, grid points, loads, and element and material properties.

2-D Chemical Diagrams

A software tool for 2-D chemical-diagram drawing, ChemDiagram 2.0 for Windows helps you create complex-structure diagrams; move, scale, stack, and rotate them; add labels and text; create illustrations of your research documentation; and produce publication-quality output. The package includes 2-D diagraming tools, illustration tools, a text processor, and page-layout tools.

ChemDiagram's diagram-drawing tools include 12 bond tools, 12 ring tools, three atom tools, and 12 orbital tools. The software also features adjustable "snap to" drawing guides for atom positions, bond lengths, bond angles, and labels, and adjustable parameters such as line weights, fonts, colors, and bond stacking. The ChemGRFX feature lets you import and export vector- and raster-based molecular graphics images via graphics files and the Windows Clipboard. Full support for cut-and-paste operations lets you transfer illustrations into other Windows and DOS-compatible applications.
Price: Single-user industrial license, $349.
Contact: Molecular Arts Corp., Anaheim, CA, (714) 634-8100; fax (714) 634-1999.
Circle 1280 on Inquiry Card.

Civil Engineering Software

Stardust is a Windows 3.1 software package for surveying, digital terrain modeling, and road designing. The package comes in three integrated modules: Survey, Terrain, and Road.

The Survey module provides a host of calculation routines, including least-square adjustment and road geometry. The Terrain module uses free-form lines and polygons as its modeling tools and also provides a full set of options for volumes and contouring. The sectional-based Road module offers a complete set of graphic-design tools and routines for areas and volume measurement, along with specific on-site control for day-to-day measurement and monitoring.

Stardust can talk to other Windows programs via DDE, so you can import and export information to and from other Windows applications.
Price: About $2320 (£1600).
Contact: Softcover International, Ltd., London, U.K., phone and fax +44 71 373 6368.
Circle 1281 on Inquiry Card.

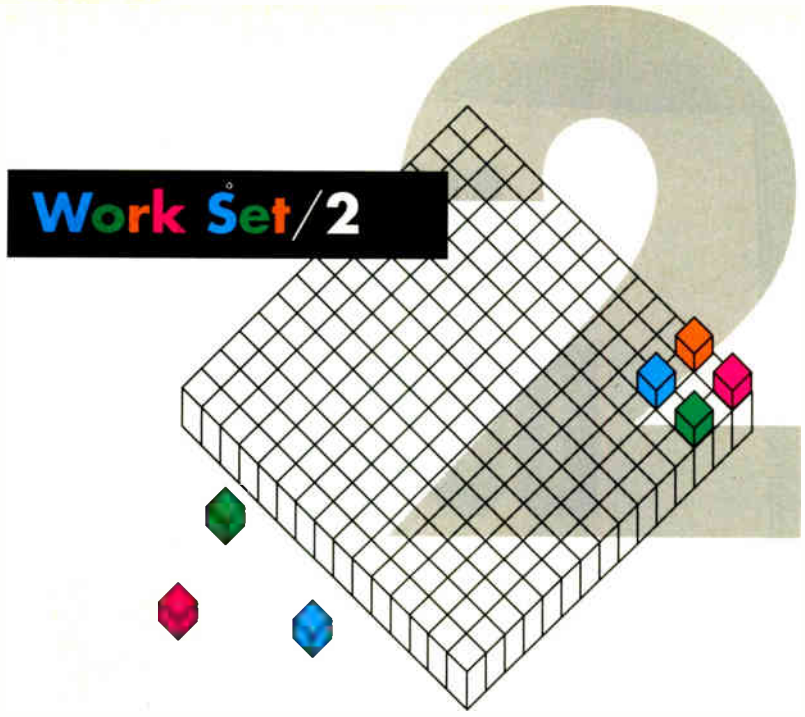
Chart Asteroids

Ceres is an astronomy package that calculates data and plots sky paths for more than 5000 asteroids. The database of asteroids includes number and name, orbital elements, magnitude, residuals, perturbations from major planets, mean motion, and publication data. In addition, you can edit, browse through, add to, import, and export the asteroid data.

Ceres lets you generate ephemerides of asteroid position versus time of high accuracy in several formats. The ephemeris can be geometric, astrometric, apparent, or rectangular, and the point of view can be from the planets or the moon, as well as from Earth. Besides using the built-in database of asteroids, you can get ephemerides of other bodies (e.g., comets) by inputting the orbital elements for any other body, or you can input rectangular coordinates and velocities for the program to solve for the body's motion.

You can get variable size and orientation views of up to seven asteroid orbits on-screen at one time, along with the orbits of Earth and Jupiter for reference. You can change the latitude and longitude reference positions and increase, decrease, or pause the rate of orbital motion.
Price: $159.95.
Contact: Zephyr Services, Pittsburgh, PA, (800) 533-6666 or (412) 422-6600; fax (412) 422-9930.
Circle 1282 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History



Powerful New Tools for OS/2 Programming

The WorkFrame/2 product ... because the best environment for application development is the one you create yourself.

With WorkFrame/2, you can integrate your choice of development tools – including those for DOS and Windows. It's open, configurable and language independent. And it's easy to customize the WorkFrame/2 interface to create your own development environment.

The concept is simple. WorkFrame/2 organizes files into logical units called projects. By associating each project with your personal choice of compiler/debugger/linker/editor you can get the greatest productivity possible from all your development tools.

The C Set/2 product ... because application development should be fast – and simple!

C Set/2 delivers a one-two punch to help you create some of the fastest-performing OS/2-based applications possible.

First, the 32-bit C compiler enables your applications to exploit the speed and power of 386- and 486-based computers. It's the best high-performance code optimizer in the business. With the C Set/2 compiler, unsafe optimizations simply don't exist.

Second, C Set/2 comes with a fully interactive, full-function, source-level 32-bit Presentation Manager debugger. Just point your mouse and shoot, using the graphical PM user interface – or use the keyboard.

Either way it's easy. And you'll get instant feedback on the screen to verify what you're doing. Debugging has never been so simple!

And there's more. The C Set/2 compiler conforms to industry standards – including ANSI C and ISO/IEC – and offers Microsoft C compatibility. With features like a full suite of run-time libraries and 32-16 bit linkage, you can be sure C Set/2 will provide the function and flexibility you need to make application development fast and simple – the way it should be.

OS/2 2.0 Developer's Toolkit ... because it takes the right set of tools to build powerful applications.

OS/2 2.0 Developer's Toolkit is the perfect companion to use with C Set/2. It contains a variety of language-independent application build and productivity tools. For the C Set/2 compiler, Toolkit provides the system linker and system header files. It also contains the import libraries and the NMAKE utility you need to dramatically increase the capabilities of C Set/2 to build powerful applications.

To order or get more information on how IBM application development tools can work in your OS/2 environment,

in the USA call 1-800-342-6672
in Canada call 1-800-465-7999

Making good things happen in application development ... IBM®

IBM, OS/2, and Presentation Manager are registered trademarks, C Set/2 and Workframe are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

World Radio History

DOC-IT

DOC-IT Manager

WHAT WINDOWS DOC-IT™ DOES FOR

NOW YOU CAN SCAN A GRAPHIC INTO A FAX YOU JUST RECEIVED...

DOC-IT Manager

...COPY IT OR FAX IT ANYWHERE.

WINDOWS IS A TRADEMARK OF MICROSOFT® CORPORATION. DOC-IT IS A TRADEMARK AND OKIDATA AND OKI OK! ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OKI ELECTRIC INDUSTRY CO., LTD.

World Radio History

DOC-IT Manager

DID FOR SOFTWARE, HARDWARE.

It's the first desktop document processor. It's part hardware, part software, and part sheer genius. It's going to multiply the power of your work. It's going to turn document processing from a chore into a breeze. It's going to make you more efficient, more productive, more creative. To receive your own on-screen demo disk, or the name of a dealer near you, call ***1(800)OKIDATA****. And get ready to see your desktop again.*

...EDIT THE GRAPHIC ON-SCREEN AND PRINT IT OUT...

DOC-IT OPENS YOUR WINDOW TO INCREASED PRODUCTIVITY.

DOC-IT™ FROM OKIDATA®

Circle 285 on Inquiry Card.

OKI OK!

OKIDATA

an OKI AMERICA company

World Radio History

A GUI for AutoCAD

A programmable GUI for AutoCAD 286/386 releases 10 to 12, AutoPix features menu panels that support AutoCAD's menu features, including pause and auto-repeat. AutoPix emulates AutoCAD's prompt area, screen menu, status line, and pull-down menus by displaying them in movable panels. The program lets you have any number of panels active simultaneously, and you can open, close, move, resize, scroll, and shrink them into icons and expand them back to full size.

AutoPix includes a complete AutoCAD menu system with more than 50 AutoPix menu panels and 50 AutoLisp programs and their more than 100 support panels. AutoPix can work with existing AutoCAD menus.
Price: US$175.
Contact: Upper Canada Software, Inc., Stratford, Ontario, Canada, (519) 272-0986.
Circle 1284 on Inquiry Card.

AutoPix displays AutoCAD's prompt area, screen menu, and pull-down menus in movable panels that you can resize and shrink into icons when not in use.

English/Metric Conversion

Metric Calc, an English/metric, metric/English conversion program for DOS and Windows, helps you write and respond to requests for purchases, specifications, and other government correspondence. The program complies with the International System of Units definitions of seven base units, two supplemental units, and 19 derived units.

The package includes both DOS and Windows versions. You can run the DOS version as a normal application or as a TSR program from within other applications. Metric Calc covers units such as linear measure, volume, weight, force, energy, pressure, temperature, and moment of inertia. Context-sensitive help is available from anywhere within the program.
Price: $49.95.
Contact: MBC Enterprises, Huntington Beach, CA, (714) 647-5534.
Circle 1285 on Inquiry Card.

Measure System Performance

Speed Test for Windows gives you accurate measurements of your system's CPU, FPU, and video performance. You can configure the Speed Test to measure the performance of your system using the same types of programs you would normally use. A data capture feature saves all the test results to an internal database.

The database contains results of tests performed by Landmark Research International's lab, for dozens of popular products. You can compare the results for the different applications tested and quickly determine the best system or upgrade for the price.
Price: $49.
Contact: Landmark Research International Corp., Clearwater, FL, (813) 443-1331; fax (813) 443-6603.
Circle 1286 on Inquiry Card.

Compress Images

Iterated Systems has added advanced compression technology and OLE server capabilities to Images Incorporated III, the latest version of its Windows-based program for database, presentation, multimedia authoring, and desktop publishing applications. Version III also includes support for Fractal Transform Template files and an Archive mode, which combine to increase compression performance by from 20 percent to 90 percent.

Images Incorporated functions as an OLE server for fractal compression, decompression, and resolution enhancement. Other new features include background compression and support for Iterated's Fractal Transform compression boards, which, the company says, accelerate compression time by at least 300 percent.
Price: $299.
Contact: Iterated Systems, Inc., Norcross, GA, (404) 840-0310; fax (404) 840-0806.
Circle 1287 on Inquiry Card.

Disk-Mirroring Software

A software-based disk-mirroring and disk-duplexing system, Immunity 2.0 provides real-time data protection for DOS and Windows 3.0. Immunity is a device driver that provides complete fault-tolerant data protection to stand-alone computer systems and LANs by writing all data, with every save, to two separate hard disks contained in the same PC. In the event of a hard disk failure, the PC will read and write to the disk that is live, saving the system from down time and data loss.

Immunity's Windows interface speeds up the process of choosing mirroring options. The package also offers error logging and a fast seek option. When Immunity detects an error, it automatically logs all the pertinent information to a file on the good hard disk. Since identical data is in two places at all times, Immunity can actually speed hard disk access time by reading from the hard disk whose head is closest to the data.
Price: $249.
Contact: Unitrol Data Protection Systems, Inc., Vancouver, B.C., Canada, (800) 665-2212 or (604) 681-3611; fax (604) 681-3615.
Circle 1288 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

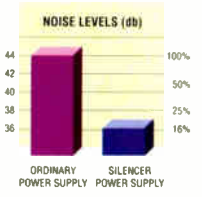
Power Packed Upgrades.

STANDARD UNITS

These UL/CSA approved, fully-tested power supplies are the best basic units available.

STANDARD 200 XT **$69**
STANDARD 205 SLIM **$89**
STANDARD 220 BABY **$89**
STANDARD 220 AT/TOWER **$89**

ULTRA-QUIET UNITS



Unrattle your nerves with a **Silencer** power supply, recognized since 1986 as the industry's quietest. Cooled with efficient, variable-speed fans that are virtually inaudible!

A must for home office or *multimedia* applications.

SILENCER 205 SLIM **$119**
SILENCER 220 AT/TOWER **$129**
SILENCER 270 AT/TOWER **$179**

HIGH-PERFORMANCE UNITS

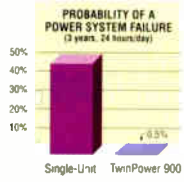
Upgrade your computer with one of our premium **Turbo-Cool** power supplies—the choice of PC professionals. You'll get 50% - 100% more power, built-in line conditioning, a dual-stage EMI filter, super-tight regulation, ultra-clean DC output, our high-capacity **ThermaSense** variable-speed fan (300W models), UL/CSA/TUV approvals, and a no-hassle 2-year warranty! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.

TURBO-COOL 200 XT **$159**
TURBO-COOL 300 SLIM **$169**
TURBO-COOL 300 BABY **$169**
TURBO-COOL 300 AT/TOWER **$189**
TURBO-COOL 450 AT/TOWER **$349**

REDUNDANT POWER SYSTEM

Eliminate the risk of network downtime or data loss due to power supply failure with the **TwinPower 900** redundant power system. It delivers high-capacity, fault-tolerant power to your entire network server. Consists of two **Turbo-Cool 450** power supplies in parallel, utilizing a special power-management interface module. A must for mission critical LANs.

- **Super Server Power.** With 900 watts of peak power, the TwinPower 900 effortlessly runs any array of drives-- without the need for sequencing.
- **100 Times More Reliable.** Why gamble with a single-unit system? TwinPower's load-sharing, redundant design lets you take the power system for granted. It's the peace-of-mind a network manager needs!

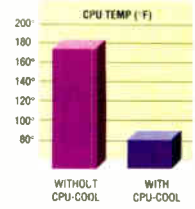


- **Hot-Swap Capability.** In the unlikely event that one of its 450s should fail, an alarm sounds, and the other 450 sustains the server while the user simply swaps in a new unit. No downtime!
- **Optional Enclosures.** We offer "monster" cases that hold TwinPower's two power supplies and interface. The Commercial Tower (76 lbs.) holds 13 drives, while the all-steel Industrial Tower (102 lbs.) allows dual systemboards and holds up to 16 drives. Now, that's expandability!

TWIN-POWER 900 ..... **$995**
W/COMMERCIAL CASE **$1695**
W/INDUSTRIAL CASE **$1995**

486 CPU COOLER

It's a fact. 486 chips run hot, often exceeding 185°F! Now, you can reduce the operating temperature of your 80486 processor to a cool, safe 85° - 95°F with our popular **CPU-Cool**. You'll *prevent random system errors* and add years to the life of your investment. Consists of a quiet mini-fan embedded in a sculptured heat sink that easily mounts on the CPU. Powered by a spare drive connector. Effective, inexpensive insurance!



CPU-COOL **$39**

POWER SUPPLY ADVISOR

1. Even before it fails, an inferior power supply can be trouble. Nasty hard-to-track problems such as interference, rebooting, overheating, and hard drive errors are often power supply related.
2. You can't have too much power. A power supply delivers only what the PC needs and actually performs best at 25% -75% of its rated capacity.
3. For greater hard drive reliability, use a power supply with independent regulation and extra cooling such as the Turbo-Cool 300/450.
4. Buy from a reputable power supply specialist. You'll get real service, not some runaround like: "Here's a number in Taiwan, give them a call".
5. To save money, PC manufacturers put ordinary power supplies— with limited features— in their systems. To upgrade, call us direct or ask your PC supplier for one of our units by name.

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • Fax (619) 931-6988

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD, or PO on approved credit. Turbo-Cool and TwinPower models guaranteed for 2 years. All other products guaranteed for 1 year. Hours: 7 a.m. - 5 p.m. (PT) Mon. - Fri.

©1992 PC Power & Cooling, Inc. Silencer, Turbo-Cool, ThermaSense, TwinPower, and CPU-Cool are trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. All other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 119 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 120).

World Radio History

New Version 5.0 of Phar Lap's 386|DOS-Extender™

Now Supports 32-Bit Microsoft C/C++!

Microsoft® C/C++ users: the wait is over!

Now you can finally build multi-megabyte 32-bit DOS applications with your familiar Microsoft tools! Version 5.0 of Phar Lap's 386|DOS-Extender lets you run Microsoft's 32-bit Windows NT C/C++ compiler under DOS. You get all the advantages of Phar Lap's industry-leading DOS extender technology, while using the most popular C/C++ compiler available. Multi-megabyte 32-bit DOS development has never been easier.

640K DOS BARRIER

Award-winning 32-bit technology.

386|DOS-Extender turns DOS into a 32-bit operating environment with a flat, workstation-like address space. Your programs can access all the memory in the machine — up to 4 gigabytes! — and take advantage of true 32-bit speed and power. No more segmentation or overlay hassles. And in addition to 32-bit Microsoft C/C++, 386|DOS-Extender supports a wide range of 32-bit languages, including Fortran, Pascal, Ada, Assembler and other C and C++ compilers. An add-on Run-Time Kit is also available for delivering Extended-DOS applications to customers.

1989 BYTE Award of Excellence

1991 BYTE Award of Distinction

Computer Language Productivity Award 1991

Computer Language Productivity Award 1991

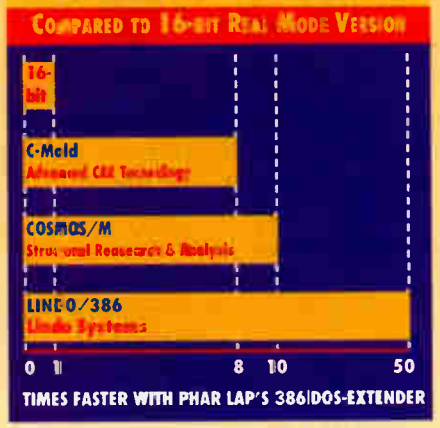
Industry-leading compatibility.

386|DOS-Extender is compatible with more than 60 popular libraries and utilities, making it easy to select the best tools on the market for your 32-bit development. Choose from user interface libraries including C-scape, DataWindows/386, WNDX and Vermont Views Plus; graphics libraries including HALO Professional, HOOPS and MetaWINDOW/PREMIUM; database libraries including AccSys, CodeBase and Raima Data Manager; class libraries including Tools.h++ and Math.h++; and many others. Only 386|DOS-Extender can offer you the universal third-party support you need.

"the highest quality 32-bit DOS extender available"

–Robert Wenig, Autodesk

See how much faster your 32-bit DOS version could run:



Complete Microsoft support.

386|DOS-Extender, Version 5.0 gives you the full functionality of the Microsoft run-time libraries, including graphics. You can still make all your 16-bit Microsoft C/C++ calls — but now with 32-bit power!

32-BIT Microsoft C/C++

New source-level debugger.

386|DOS-Extender, Version 5.0 includes Phar Lap's new 386|SRCBug, a powerful 32-bit source code debugger for protected mode 386|DOS-Extender applications.

286|DOS-Extender — the easy way to build multi-megabyte 16-bit DOS applications.

If you'd rather use 16-bit Microsoft C/C++, Borland C++ or Microsoft Fortran, then Phar Lap's award-winning 286|DOS-Extender™ is your solution. With 286|DOS-Extender, your program can break the 640K DOS barrier and access up to 16 megabytes of memory on any 80286 or higher DOS-based PC. You can even use CodeView or Turbo Debugger to debug your protected mode program.

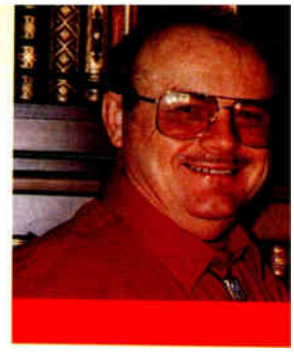
Phar Lap Software, Inc.

60 Aberdeen Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02138 617-661-1510 FAX 617-876-2972

286|DOS-Extender and 386|DOS Extender are trademarks and Phar Lap is a registered trademark of Phar Lap Software, Inc. Borland and Turbo Debugger are registered trademarks of Borland International. Windows NT is a trademark and CodeView and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Other product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 122 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History



JERRY POURNELLE

ONCE MORE INTO THE BREACH

I have two front-page newspaper articles on my desk. The first, from the *Wall Street Journal*, talks about the computer industry. It concludes that there's a lot of healthy competition, U.S. competitiveness is high and growing, and, while some companies like IBM have been big losers, overall the industry is healthy.

The other article is from the *Los Angeles Times*, entitled "Protectionist Tide Engulfing Trade Issues"; it tells how U.S. industries are pulling Clinton toward a protectionist stance. Steel and telecommunications have already got protectionist rulings, and everything "from automobiles to textiles have lined up behind them to seek protection from overseas competition."

The U.S. steel industry long enjoyed protectionist policies, and as a result fell a long way behind the rest of the world. A protective tariff is like taking dope: once you start, it is very hard to stop. I note that every time the Department of Commerce interferes with the computer industry, prices rise, competition is harmed, and we users are the ones who pay.

I also note that the U.S. recession of 1929 didn't become the Great Depression until the rest of the world's market system collapsed, in large part due to a protective-tariff war. We tried policies of "beggar thy neighbor," and the result was quite horrid. Then I look at those articles again and I shudder.

UPSes

There are two basic kinds of UPSes (uninterruptible power supplies): *on-line* and *switching*. On-line systems continuously charge the batteries while running the system from them; switching systems wait until they detect a power failure and quickly switch your system from on-line filtered power to power supplied from the UPS batteries. Early on, I tried a few switching UPSes, with unsatisfactory results. Then I adopted Clary UPSes, and I've never had any problems, even during the Great Power Spike I reported on in my August 1989 column.

About a year ago, I was asked to try the Network Security Systems' switching UPSes, and since I now have more computers than my wonderful Clary UPSes can handle, I did that. The result is that my network server now runs off an NSS UPS, and we've had no problems. I still have more confidence in on-line UPSes, but if you do use a switching system, I can recommend NSS.

That sounds like grudging praise, but it isn't meant to be. I suspect my preference for on-line systems isn't all that justifiable; meanwhile, while the NSS hardware may be just another switching UPS, it comes with some really nifty network power management software, LANSafe II. You can set up a model of your network, showing which systems are protected by a UPS and which are not. You simulate a power failure and observe what happens: how much of your system comes back up when the power comes on, and what kinds of data losses you may expect. If you have a large and complex network with bridges, you may be surprised at the results.

There's also general network power management software that lets you set times and dates for testing your UPSes, discharging them (UPSes need to be run off the batteries at intervals), and so forth. You can set up an orderly shutdown of NetWare file servers, keep logs of power events, and all the rest. NSS has taken a rather vanilla hardware product and genuinely improved it with their management software.

Jerry wraps up the User's Choice Awards and looks at math and writing programs

I'm not really competent to evaluate the NSS hardware, but people who are tell me it's a high-quality switching system; and certainly mine has worked fine through some heavy thunderstorms with frequent mini power failures. If you're in need of UPSes, and if your time and work are valuable—they are, whether you know it or not—you can trust NSS, and you may decide you like the system because of the software. Having said that, I also have to say that it's storming outside, and the system I'm writing this on is connected to my big Clary UPS.

I've previously given User's Choice Awards to Clary, and they get a renewal. NSS gets a User's Choice Award for their LANSafe II power management software.

Intel OverDrive

I first heard about it from a reader, and then I got an Intel OverDrive chip myself. It really works.

I have two Cheetah systems, a 486/25 and a 486/33. Both of them work splendidly. The 486/33 is my regular

ILLUSTRATION: STEVE TURK © 1993

World Radio History

machine, the one I'm writing this on. When Intel sent me an OverDrive chip, they sent a 33-MHz version, which will change my 486/33 into a 486DX2/66. What that means is that the bus speed remains the same, but the internal speed in the chip is doubled.

Because the Cheetah 486/33 is my main machine, we installed the OverDrive in the 486/25. The chip comes with a small chip puller, but we found that useless: the puller bent before the chip was removed. Then it was back to the screwdriver and being very careful.

Once the 486/25 was removed, we popped in the OverDrive. Alas, because of the configuration of the Cheetah board, we didn't push it down quite hard enough: you could see a little of the pins. When we turned on the machine, it didn't work; the next time we used a bit of Stabilant 22 contact enhancer and lubricant (great stuff) and seated the chip firmly. This time it worked fine and continues to do so.

The 486/25 is now faster than the 486/33. I will now go out and buy an OverDrive 25-MHz chip and put the 33-MHz chip into my 486/33. When I do that, the Cheetah 486/33 will probably be the fastest machine in the house. Its only rival will be the Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V, and my suspicion is that the Cheetah is going to be slightly faster. That Cheetah is one great machine. Alas, the company is out of business.

Note that we made no changes to software or BIOS; we just swapped chips. The results are just wonderful.

The Intel OverDrive chip gets a User's Choice Award. Recommended.

Stealth

Someone once said that Windows is a good way to slow down your computer. That can be true, but it doesn't have to be. While Windows does use up CPU cycles, most machines have those cycles to spare. The problem comes with the video: Windows uses bit maps for everything, including text. Without the proper hardware, you can grow a beard while the screen repaints. The obvious solution to that is to get the proper hardware.

Diamond Computer Systems' Stealth VRAM (video RAM) fast graphics processor is very much the proper hardware. This board is fast, and it produces gorgeous colors; it is simple to install. We're running ours in a Gateway 2000 486/50 at 1024- by 768-pixel resolution, and it works just fine. It comes with fast drivers for Windows and AutoCAD, the WinRix paint program, and a five-year warranty.

I've used a lot of boards this year, and this is the best of the new crop. Diamond Computer Systems' Stealth VRAM gets a User's Choice Award.

Vest-Pocket Hard Drive

Back in the early days of this column, I was sent a Lilith, which was a bit-slice computer designed by Niklaus Wirth to use Modula-2 as its assembly language. It was fast and wonderful, and it had many of the Xerox PARC (Palo Alto Research Center) features that would later appear in the Lisa and Mac. It also featured a Honeywell-Bull 10-MB hard drive.

Hard drives were rare in those days. This particular drive was the size of a washing machine, and it made about as much noise. While the Lilith with Modula-2 made for one of the nicest programming environments I have ever experienced—I think I did more and better programming in the months I had it than I have before or since—that noisy, clumsy, wretched hard drive nearly spoiled it.

Now, I have a 130-MB Flashdrive from

Circle 97 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

MINUTEMAN TAKES CHARGE IN OVER 1000 JCPENNEY STORES.

Every time JCPenney sells a pair of jeans, a toaster or a bottle of perfume, MINUTEMAN takes charge. That's because more than one thousand JCPenney stores rely on MINUTEMAN UPS systems to back up power to their point-of-sale systems.

Every day your company relies on its voice and data communications equipment to stay productive. Unfortunately, the electricity that powers these vital systems is not reliable.

Blackouts, brownouts, spikes, surges and even lightning strikes are common in most business environments. And the high cost of losing vital information and productivity due to power outages and surges calls for preventive measures.

Power requirements can be confusing. And your company has unique needs that often require custom solutions.

MINUTEMAN Alliance 300VA $159

MINUTEMAN Alliance 425VA $259

MINUTEMAN PRODUCTS:

- On-line and standby UPS 300VA to 10KVA
- Shutdown software for every available operating system
- Automatic voltage regulators
- Surge suppressors
- International models
- Two year warranty

Call our toll-free POWER HOTLINE now for your free Power Protection Guide.

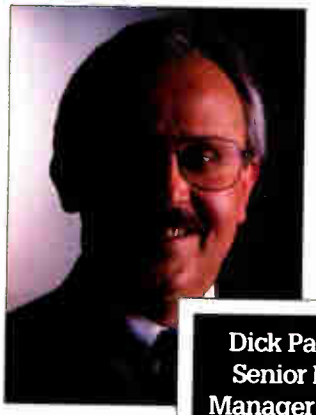
(800) 238-7272

MINUTEMAN®
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

Reduced prices up to 36%

Call for complete price list.

See us at
COMDEX/Spring '93
Booth #1000



Dick Patefield, Senior Project Manager for Store Systems Support, JCPenney

Recently JCPenney Co., Inc. changed its operations from the old POS systems to the new PC-based technology, relying on PC platforms for point-of-sale and in-store support. And they back each one up with help from MINUTEMAN.

"There was a violent surge in one of our stores," says Patefield. *"If we didn't have the MINUTEMAN unit, it probably would have seriously damaged all of our point-of-sale equipment.*

"The key was the switch-over time from AC to battery," says Patefield. *"It really has the best continuity of the UPS systems we evaluated. Also, the price was very favorable. When you're installing them in as many locations as we are, the pricing was very attractive."*

POR LAN TESTED AND APPROVED

Circle 117 on Inquiry Card.

© 1992 Para Systems, Inc., 1455 LeMay Drive, Carrollton, Texas 75007 (214) 446-7363 (214) 446-9011 fax

World Radio History

BSE (they're available from 20 to 210 MB), and it's complete with batteries good enough to keep it running for 2 hours and more. It's smaller than a cigar box and so quiet I have to put my ear to it to be sure it's running. Even better, it plugs into the parallel port of my laptops.

The Flashdrive is ruggedly reliable, portable, and a real convenience. For instance, in the morning I'm catching an airplane to Boston for the annual meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science (my favorite convention of the year). Before I go, I'll plug a Flashdrive into the printer port of this machine, peel off a copy of this column and any other work I've been doing, and stuff that into my briefcase.

In fact, if you don't have a network, Flashdrives make great sneaker network systems: they're bigger and faster than floppy disks. If you use them for file transfer, it means you've also made a backup copy.

The Flashdrive installs painlessly and works like a charm. I gave BSE a User's Choice Award last year, and I have no hesitation in handing them another. Highly recommended.

Surprise, Surprise

Back in March, I nominated Trantor for their T348 MiniSCSI Plus, a gizmo that attaches to your printer port and lets you connect SCSI devices, such as a CD-ROM drive for your laptop. I also nominated Knowledge Adventure for their wonderful interactive multimedia science education programs such as Space Adventure and Dinosaur Adventure. I suspect it comes as no surprise that Trantor Systems and Knowledge Adventure get Chaos Manor User's Choice Awards.

Plug-In for Program Manager

I have mixed emotions about shareware. I certainly support the concept, and some of the best programs I've ever had have been shareware. On the other hand, as programs get larger and more complex, it's nearly impossible for one or two people working part-time—a typical shareware production scenario—to compete.

Sometimes, though, shareware really comes through. That's certainly the case with Plug-In for Program Manager. Unlike Norton Desktop for Windows, Plug-In *enhances* rather than *replaces* the Windows Program Manager. It adds features like automatic monitoring of resources, with a warning alarm when resources are getting low. It installs easily. It provides some new and better cursors. It won't let you nest program groups, but it provides neat ways to do group management.

I've been using Plug-In for a couple of months now, and I have nothing but good to say about it. It's invisible, useful, and inexpensive. You can get it from the publisher (Plannet Crafters) or download it from my conference on BIX. Plug-in for Program Manager gets the Chaos Manor User's Choice Award as Shareware of the Year.

Kicking Them When They're Down

I don't know exactly when I concluded that IBM deserved the Onion of the Year, but it was sometime in December. Now we find that IBM has taken the largest corporate loss in the history of U.S. corporations, has lost its chairman, and is downsizing fast.

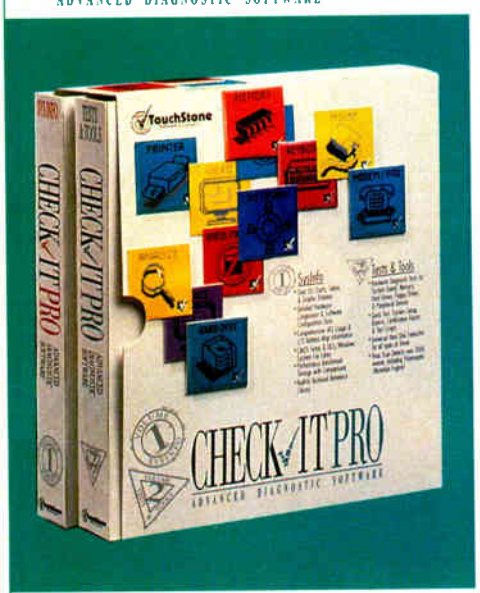
Longtime readers will recall that I predicted IBM's decline many years ago: I pointed out that as microcomputers became more powerful and more common, one large source of IBM revenue, rental

ANNOUNCING

The Only Diagnostic That's Even Better than CheckIt:

CHECK✓IT PRO VOLUME 1 SYSINFO VOLUME 2 TESTS & TOOLS

ADVANCED DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE



Check✓It PRO: SysInfo and Tests & Tools establish a new standard of excellence in PC troubleshooting utilities. No other program has ever offered such comprehensive System Information, advanced Diagnostic Tests, or flexible System Setup Tools. Combined with powerful new options for automating test and setup scripts, data reporting, and custom user procedures, we think it will be a long time before any other program even tries.

- Hardware Diagnostic Tests: System Board, Memory, Hard Drives, Floppy Drives, Video & Monitor, Serial/Parallel Ports, and Peripheral Devices
- Automated Quick Test, Test Everything, Burn-In Test, Certification, & Create "Rescue Disk"
- Optional mouse-driven menu interface or command-style "applets" for use in customized procedures
- Universal (MFM,RLL,ESDI, SCSI, IDE) Hard Drive Formatter
- Polymorphic Virus Scan (2,000+ signatures)
- DOS Media (HD, FD, CD-ROM) Test
- Built-In Technical Reference Library

Corporations, Dealers, Manufacturers: Use it YOUR Way

Check✓It PRO: Tests & Tools is NOT just for use on PCs that need repairs, and it's NOT just for use by technicians. We designed our new product so that it can be used in a variety of diagnostic testing and setup applications. For example, save time by running Check✓It PRO QuickTest to expedite calls for maintenance; or save money by using the interactive tests to isolate faulty components and complete the repair process. Save on future problems by using Check✓It PRO Burn-In to eliminate new equipment failures, prepare Certificates to show systems are working correctly after they've been moved, modified, or repaired, and create a personal Rescue Disk for each system. It's time to get with the PROgram!

TouchStone
Software Corporation
2130 Main Street, Suite 250
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
Fax (714) 960-1886

(800) 531-0450 or (714) 969-7746

Copyright ©1993 TouchStone Software. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. CheckIt is a trademark of TouchStone Software Corp. Huntington Beach, CA

Circle 143 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 144).

World Radio History

NEW! EXTENDED DOS VERSION ALSO AVAILABLE CALL (800) 543-5835

Real Stats. Real Easy.

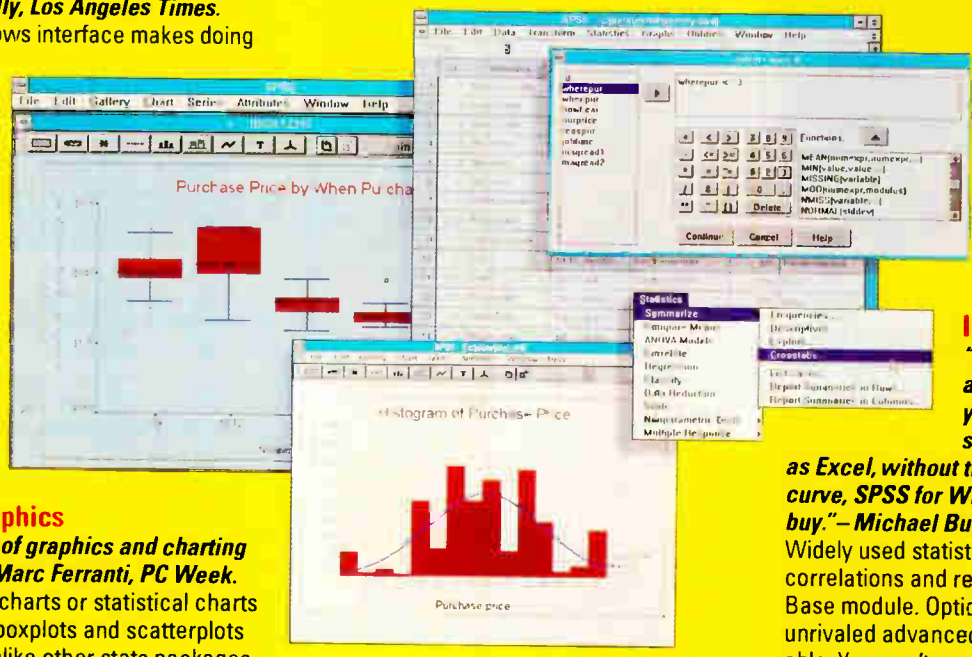
SPSS for Windows gives you answers your spreadsheet or database can't. It's a great value at $695!

Learn Fast, Work Fast

"Stumbling blocks to statistical analysis are eliminated with SPSS for Windows. You don't have to be a programmer to use it and you don't have to be a statistician to understand it."
– Richard O'Reilly, Los Angeles Times.
The 100% Windows interface makes doing analysis simple. Context-sensitive help and an on-line glossary of statistical terms are just a click away.

Complete Data Management and Editing

"A breakthrough in data capacity and ease of use...impressive."– Alan Fridlund, InfoWorld. There's no limit on the number of variables you can analyze. Read data directly from Excel,™ Lotus,® .dbf and SAS® transport files. Work live with Oracle® and SQL Server™ data. Edit and use data many ways, easily.



Automatic Statistical Graphics

"A complete set of graphics and charting capabilities."– Marc Ferranti, PC Week.
Create business charts or statistical charts like histograms, boxplots and scatterplots automatically. Unlike other stats packages, edit the charts directly on-screen without respecifying.

In-depth Statistics

"For more statistical analysis tools than you'll get from a spreadsheet such as Excel, without the steep learning curve, SPSS for Windows is a great buy."– Michael Burgard, PC/Computing.
Widely used statistics such as crosstabs, correlations and regression are in the Base module. Optional modules with unrivaled advanced statistics are available. You won't grow out of this package.

When you really want answers you have to go beyond what spreadsheets or databases can offer. You need a package that is designed for real statistical analysis, reporting and charting – and is easy to use. You need SPSS® for Windows,™ the real stats, real easy combination that delivers real value.

You'll break out of the spreadsheet cell with SPSS for Windows. Do more than simple percentages and sums – subset, sample, aggregate, explore, summarize, poke and prod, slice and dice your data to get the answers you need. Analyze surveys, dig into databases, improve quality, conduct research studies, forecast sales and prepare reports with ease. All without writing complex macros or queries. Find relationships, see patterns and trends, determine significance and use the past to predict the future.

Learn fast, work fast. Prepare for your analysis quickly with SPSS' full-featured Data Editor. Choose from a broad range of statistical routines, including those in specialized add-on modules, that produce full-color charts automatically. Hot button between charts and related numerical output. Share information using DDE and OLE. Put together a great presentation with powerful and flexible business graphics and a report writer. If you need help, the documentation is full of statistical "how to," and experienced technical support is just a phone call away.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

SPSS for Windows – when you need more stats than a spreadsheet or database can offer.

Order now and get a great value — only $695.
American Express, Discover, MasterCard or Visa accepted. Unconditional 60-day money-back guarantee.

Fax (312)329-3668 or
Call (800) 543-5835

SPSS

Chicago · Washington, DC · Chertsey, UK · Gorinchem, The Netherlands · Munich · New Delhi · Singapore · Stockholm · Sydney · Tokyo · And Distributors Worldwide

Circle 136 on Inquiry Card.

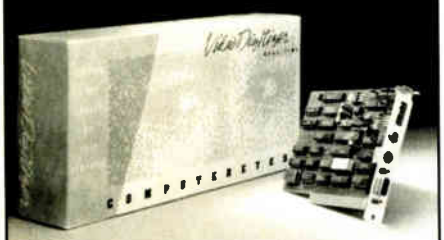
World Radio History

Circle 84 on Inquiry Card.

For Windows And DOS!

Looking For A Fast, Accurate, Color Video Frame Grabber?

Check Out The 'Eyes!



ComputerEyes/RT

- Accurate, True 16 Million Color Video Frame Grabber
- Plug-and-Go Product - No Setup Hassles
- Excellent User Software For Both DOS And Windows
- Captures From Any Camcorder Or VCR - Composite and S-Video Inputs
- Supports All Common PC Image File Formats
- Includes CineMaker Movie Capture Software With Support For Popular Sound Boards
- Developers Software Package Available
- ComputerEyes/RT - $599.95 Monochrome-only Version Also Available - $399.95

Also Check Out The New Low-Cost TelevEyes VGA-to-TV Converter - Just $299.95!

See Your Dealer Or Call For More Information And Free Demo Disk

Digital Vision, Inc.
270 Bridge St., Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 329-5400 (800) 346-0090

of big COBOL programs, would dwindle and vanish. After all, why pay tens of thousands of dollars a year in rental and maintenance for a program that does no more than you can do with a big 486 that costs less than your annual program rental? And with modern CASE tools for PCs, reverse-engineering the big COBOL programs that run your business gets simpler every day.

IBM has powerful marketing capabilities, but they're mostly geared to taking care of IBM's largest corporate accounts, not selling products to consumers. Their press relations range from indifferent to abysmal—I'd hate to tell you how many times I've been promised something only to have it lost in the cracks, and how many times my OS/2 contact has changed in the past year.

However, they've recently changed. I'm getting reports that the OS/2 help people are really efficient, and John Patrick seems to have taken command in that division. There are enough signs that IBM is getting their act together that I decided they really don't deserve my Onion of the Year after all.

Onion of the Year

There are several other candidates. The war between IBM and Microsoft, which hurts users more than either company. Microsoft's database marketing tactics. The Department of Commerce, again, for temporarily sending memory prices through the roof. The FCC, which, as always, acts to make life difficult for start-ups to the benefit of large, established companies. A whole raft of lesser offenders.

The good news, though, is that they're all more annoyances than serious concerns, and none is so egregious as to deserve an Onion of the Year. Amazing, isn't it?

The Math Scene

When I first got involved with little computers, I was introduced to Macsyma, the first symbolic algebra program. Really early readers will remember my BYTE reports on it. Macsyma was far too big to run on Ezekial, my wonderful old CompuPro Z80 who now resides in the Smithsonian, but I was connected through what was then called the ARPANET to the Macsyma Consortium, which was a big minicomputer at MIT, where Macsyma was developed. I had a lot of fun playing with Macsyma, and in my role as intellectual honeybee, I was the first to let some important theoretical physicists know there were computer programs that could take a lot of the work out of solving complex equations.

Since then, a number of symbolic math programs have been developed. Probably the best known is Mathematica, which was designed for the Mac but has a PC (with Math Chip) version as well. If you like Mathematica, I won't try to talk you out of it. I found it harder to use than I'd hoped, but you can do some powerful programs with it; but this time I want to talk about some of its rivals.

On the low end there's Derive. I say *low end* because Derive certainly costs the least and takes the least memory and computer resources. It runs nicely on the HP 95LX (there's a PCMCIA version of Derive), so you can take it anywhere you go. It's not the fastest of the math programs, nor does it have as many features as the others; but it's sure good enough for most users. Every high school student ought to have an HP 95LX with Derive on it: it will take the sting out of algebra and geometry homework.

Of course, you'll still have to understand the concepts to make use of it. Knowing how to use real math never hurt *anyone*; indeed, until I started writing for a living, I made as much money out of knowing math as I did out of any other skill I ever acquired. Having a feel for math and statistics gives you an enormous competitive advantage, and spending odd moments playing with Derive on a vest-pocket machine like the HP 95LX will give you that feel.

The next step up is Mathcad from MathSoft. This is a little more intuitive than Derive, and since it incorporates an editor of sorts, it can be very useful for preparing math documents. It's got a bit more power than Derive, and there's a Windows version. The really nifty feature about Mathcad is that you can get it in various handbook and equation packages. You can get Mathcad augmentations ranging from the best of the CRC "rubber handbook" tables of physical and chemical constants; to vectors; to electrical engineering, mechanical engineering, and civil engineering formulas—you name it. This makes it really easy to write math documents, because you can pull in constants and equations without leaving the program.

If I ever write a book on rockets and space travel—and I plan to someday, I hope—I'll likely use Mathcad, since it makes it easy to include lots of examples.

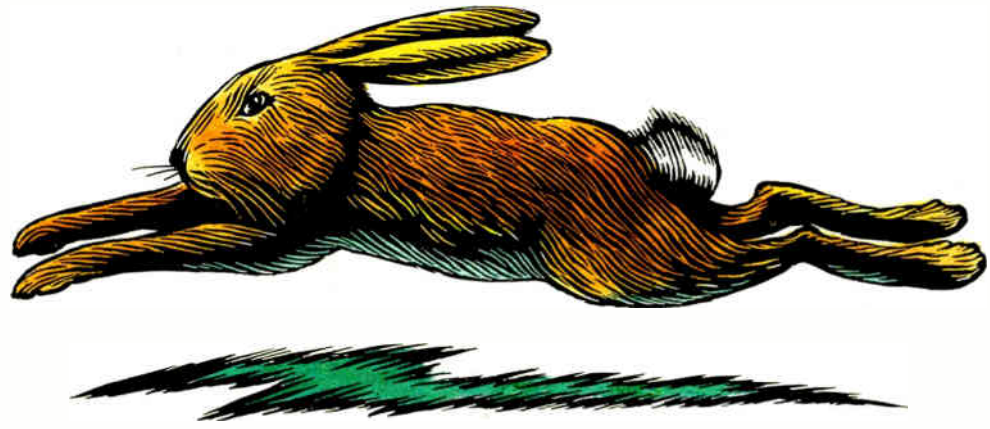
Or I might use Macsyma. It calls itself the most stable, reliable, and powerful of the lot, and I think that's probably true. Macsyma does things its way. It's based on Lisp and uses a "Lispish" kind of interface, but there's an amazingly good help system. It will also do just about everything, and there's a new demonstration capability that's just short of magic.

It is not the easiest thing to install, but

World Radio History

ALSO AVAILABLE IN A NEW CD-ROM MODEL

NOW BACKPACK IS SMALLER. AND FASTER.



We've just made it easier to backup your hard drive with our 250 MB parallel port tape backup unit. One model works with all PC compatibles and portables.

Here's why:

***Backpack** is easy to install. Plug Backpack into the parallel printer port. Then plug the printer into Backpack!*

***Backpack** requires no cards.*

***Backpack** is 30% smaller (1.5″ h x 4″ w x 7.75″ l).*

***Backpack** is easy to transport and share between computers (2.5 lbs).*

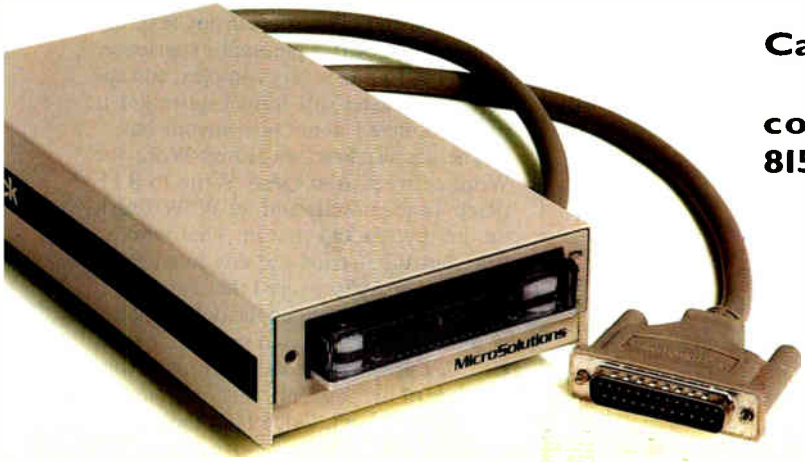
***Backpack** can backup at a speed of up to 9 MB per minute.*

***Backpack** is a QIC 80 compatible and can read QIC 40 tapes.*

***Backpack** is available in 3.5″ and 5.25″ diskette, tape and hard disk models.*

So don't get left in the dust. Call for more information today.

Micro Solutions, 132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115, 815-756-3411, FAX: 815-756-2928



backpack

MicroSolutions

Computer Products

Circle 106 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 107).

World Radio History

they've improved that since I first got it. When you install it, it puts a device driver in your SYSTEM.INI file; when you actually run Macsyma, it opens a DOS application called Macsyma Server. After you exit Macsyma, that Macsyma Server is still there, and closing it is not simple. You can't even close it by exiting Windows, because Windows won't let you exit with an open DOS application. You have to go into the Macsyma shell and shut it down from there, ignoring a message saying this is an awful thing to do.

You have to shut it down, because as long as that Macsyma Server is open, Windows (all applications) becomes *intolerably slow*, and this on my Cheetah 486/33; who knows what it would do on a 386SX. Be warned: if you are going to run Macsyma, don't plan on doing much else.

On the other hand, it has some incredible power. You can look at the inside of a torus, or even of a Klein bottle. It has fast and amazing graphics. While I still would not call it user friendly and I am unhappy about the imbecile shutdown procedure, I am much impressed with Macsyma's capability.

No math program will make you an instant mathematician, but any good one will help you learn a lot about the use of math in practical situations. If I were going to do lots of heavy-duty math, I'd probably get Macsyma and invest the time to tame it and learn it; but I confess I'm glad I don't have to do that, because I really don't want to turn my 486 into a dedicated Macsyma machine. They really should work on an easy way to dump Macsyma when you're finished with it.

If you need sheer computational power, get Macsyma. If you're writing papers with lots of mathematical content and need formulas and constants, look into Mathcad. And if you just want to learn more about using math, get Derive. But get one of them. You won't regret it.

Word for Word

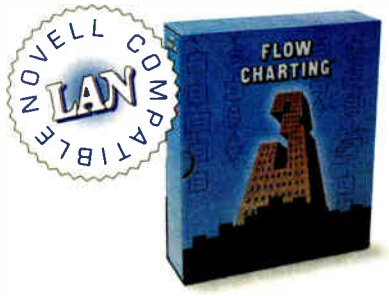
Word for Word has a new Windows version that includes some new target formats. Not long ago, Larry Niven, Steve Barnes, and I spent a week down at the beach house working on the sequel to *The Legacy of Heorot*, and we wanted to get a printed copy of what we'd done—about 120 pages—off to our editor. We work in Q&A Write, which is a great text-creation program but not very suitable for printing something that long, so I decided to convert the text from Q&A Write to Microsoft Word for Windows (WfW for short). In the past, I have used Word for Word to convert from Q&A Write to Microsoft Word for DOS and then let WfW pick it up from there. The new version of Word for Word has WfW as a target format, so I tried the direct approach.

Alas, the result was that when I went to change the text header and set up to do page numbers, my machine locked up completely; *nothing* I could do would let me recover, so I had to turn the machine off. Fortunately I didn't lose any text, but I can't say it was a pleasant experience. The WfW format is *very* complex, and apparently MasterSoft hasn't quite got it right; but then I'm not sure anyone has.

The answer here was to let Word for Word convert from Q&A Write to RTF (Rich Text Format) and let WfW finish the job by reading that in. That worked fine, but RTF strips out any headers or footers. I also discovered that the lockup experience had changed the default header setting to 0 inches, and since a LaserJet III can't print closer than 0.5 inch from any side of the page, my first printout had no page numbers. Once I set the header

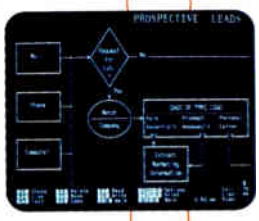
ARE YOU SPENDING TOO MUCH TIME DRAWING FLOWCHARTS?

YOU NEED FLOW CHARTING™ 3.



Every day, professionals worldwide save time and money using Flow Charting 3. It's fast, efficient, easy to use, and always produces presentation-perfect charts and diagrams.

With Flow Charting 3's built-in flexibility, you can create customized charts using a variety of shapes, lines, and text—placed where you want them.



Plus, Flow Charting 3 is now available in a LAN version. Making it easy to share files and set up work groups for specific projects.

And it's backed with free technical support and a 90-day no-risk guarantee. So if you're spending too much time drawing charts, call for a free demo and see for yourself what makes Flow Charting 3 the best-selling flowcharting software.

See your dealer today! Or for a free interactive demo disk,call 1-800-525-0082, ext. 112
International: 408-778-6557, ext. 112

Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Patton & Patton Software Corp. 485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037

Circle 118 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

There Is Strength In Numbers.

intel inside

TravelMate™ 4000 WinSX™ or WinDX™
- 486 SX/25MHz or 486 DX/25MHz
- 4MB RAM std. (20MB max.)
- 120MB HDD
- 5.6 pounds

$2,799/$3,299 SRP*

TravelMate 4000 WinDX2™
- 486 DX2/50MHz
- 8MB RAM std. (20MB max.)
- 200MB HDD
- 5.6 pounds

$3,899 SRP*

TravelMate 4000 WinSX COLOR
- 486 SX/25MHz
- 4MB RAM std. (20MB max.)
- 120MB HDD
- 6.3 pounds

$3,699 SRP*

TravelMate 4000 WinDX2 COLOR
- 486 DX2/40MHz
- 8MB RAM std. (20MB max.)
- 200MB HDD
- 6.3 pounds

$4,499 SRP*

Texas Instruments comes on strong with the widest selection of powerful 486 notebooks at incredible prices. From 25MHz to the world's most powerful 50MHz notebook in a 5.6-pound package, there's a TI TravelMate just for you.

Take a look at these numbers. You get superior 486 performance with an extraordinary three to five hours of battery life. On our color models, you get 256 simultaneous brilliant colors on a large 9.4" display. All these numbers add up to outstanding performance and value.

There's one more important number. For more information and the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-527-3500.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

CHOISI PAR PC EXPERT™ December 1992 TravelMate 4000 WinSL/25

PORTABLE COMPUTING PRODUCT OF EXCELLENCE

MOBILE OFFICE MO HIGHEST HONORS

PC Computing MVP 92 FINALIST

TravelMate, WinSX, WinDX and WinDX2 are trademarks of Texas Instruments. The Ready-to-Run logo is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

*Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price. Dealer prices may vary.

© 1993 TI.

Circle 141 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

margin to a half-inch again, all was well.

This isn't a real complaint against MasterSoft, since Word for Word remains the easiest to use of the conversion programs, and it certainly has the widest selection of both source and target formats. However, if your source text has headers and footers, be careful.

Quotes on Line

There are lots of quotation programs. This DOS character-based askSam application program is better than most, with a good selection of quotations you can find by author, subject, or keyword. It's also useful because it's a good illustration of the kind of thing you can build with the character-based askSam information management system. I confess it has caused me to take a much harder and kindlier look at askSam, because the program is very fast, and while there's no mouse support, it's pretty easy to use. I suspect character-based data managers will be around for a while yet. A lot of the things we do are still restricted to words, and as soon as you add graphics capabilities, as with Thinx, you can do more, but it's harder to build applications, and they run more slowly.

The quote database (12,000 quotes) isn't bad. I told it to look for the Boolean *war* AND *peace*, and it found a couple dozen instances, of which three samples follow:

Sydney J. Harris: "There's no point in burying a hatchet if you're going to put up a marker on the site."
Paul Hoffman: "We wage war not to win war, but to win peace."
Thomas Mann: "War is only a cowardly escape from the problems of peace."

All told, not bad, and I didn't find a one of those in the Bartlett's CD-ROM. This is a good collection, fast and easy to use. Quotes on Line is useful in its own right, and it's a good introduction to askSam's capabilities as well. Recommended.

Avagio

There are a zillion desktop publishing systems out there, each with a ton of features, and after a while it becomes impossible to decide which one to use. When Roberta was publishing the LA Opera League's newsletter, she used Aldus PageMaker on a Mac, partly because many of the LA Opera people are Mac users. It got the job done, but there were times when I thought she'd go nuts.

I've done a bit of desktop publishing myself. Also, Jim Baen uses Ventura Publisher to do the actual typesetting for my books—that reminds me, *Prince of Sparta* from Baen Books is out now—and for a job that complex, Ventura Publisher is probably what he needs.

However, if I were going to do ordinary desktop publishing—publicity fliers, memos, small posters—and particularly if I were going to use color, I suspect I'd use Avagio Publishing System from Unison World Software. Of all the desktop publishing systems I've put up and fooled around with, Avagio seems the simplest for just getting something useful done. It has enough fonts, it handles most graphics file formats, it knows how to put in color, and it doesn't require PostScript. It's pretty intuitive, and it can do more special effects than I'm likely to need.

In a word, Avagio is good enough for just about anything you might want to do; it runs on just about any system you may have, from an AT to a 486; it doesn't need Windows; it doesn't need a lot of memory or a huge hard drive; and while it's not

Adding images to your Windows applications? Avoid storage problems with fractal image compression, the technology that inspired PC Magazine to declare "The advantages of fractal compression are unmatched."

This technology is now available to Windows 3.x developers in **POEM ColorBox III**, which provides DLLs for:

- Ultra-high compression;
- Resolution independent images;
- Background compression; and
- FTC-III coprocessor support

For database, multimedia, archiving or other applications, **ColorBox III** is comprehensive, easy-to-use and at $995, suprisingly affordable.

Call today for more information. Learn why **ColorBox III** can solve your image storage problems.

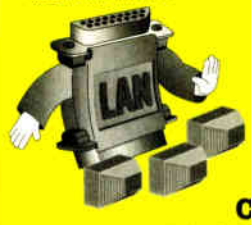
Iterated Systems, Inc.
5550-A Peachtree Pkwy., Suite 650
Norcross, GA 30092
Tel: 1-800-4FRACTL • Fax: (404) 840-0806

Circle 156 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 157).

Ever seen a grown pirate cry ? Just plug this in ... and watch

MEMOPLUG™
The amazing Software protection system based on a hardware plug. Contains read-write programmable memory. This system is practical and easy to use for both programmer and end-user. Supports various programming languages, operating systems and types of computers.

U-PLUG™
The premiere protection plug for UNIX systems that connects the standard serial port of computers and workstations.



LANPLUG™
Comprehensive network protection starts with a single plug. The LANPlug lets you operate protected software from any workstation on the network, while supervising a number of authorized simultaneous operation applications.

Design: Zamir studio

CLOCKPLUG™
This unique Time-limited software protection system is based on a plug containing a real-time clock. It allows users limited execution times for leasing and demonstration applications.
A password system allows you to rewind the clock by telephone

U.S. office: Tel: 1 (800) 677 1587
Tel: (407) 682 1587 Fax: (407) 869 1409
South Africa: LionSoft Tel: 011 640 6002
Holland: M.H.P Tel: (31) 440612916
France: C.T.I Tel: (1) 47 38 16 17
Spain: Economic Data Tel: (34) 1 442 28 00
Czeck Republic: PC Kompas Fax: (42) 2 43 11 88

EliaShim
MICROCOMPUTERS LTD
5 Haganim, P.O. Box 8691
Haifa 35022 ISRAEL
Tel: 972-4-516111, Fax: 972-4-528613

Currently looking for international distributors

Circle 85 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

20 Years of Jameco Quality, Value and Service.

You Get it All.

Select those products or any of the 5000 in our Catalog:

KEYBOARDS	$79.95
FLOPPY DISK DRIVES	99.95
COMPUTER CARDS	59.95
CABLES	7.95
HARD DRIVES (IDE)	299.95
POWER SUPPLIES	69.95
MEMORY	47.95
	4.99
DIGITAL MULTIMETERS	99.95
EPROM	3.75

Call for your free Jameco Catalog 1•800•637•8471

JAMECO™
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Circle 96 on Inquiry Card.

Same-Day Shipping

Priority orders before 2:00PM PST are shipped the same day.

V.I.P.#5B3

Always Prompt Courteous Service

Jameco phone staff quickly connect you with the products and services you seek.
Technical Support:
1•800•831•0084

QUALITY

Guaranteed Top Quality

Products tested & backed by 30-day money-back guarantee.

Over 5000 Products in Stock

20 YEARS OF EXCELLENCE 1973-1993

20 Years of Full-Service

Product selections & customer service based on solid business experience.

24-Hour Toll-Free Ordering

Shop day or night by phone or FAX.

JAMECO ServiceLine UPTIME

Computer & Printer Repair

ServiceLine quick-turn repairs, parts installation & tech assistance.
Jameco ServiceLine:™
1•800•831•8020

World Radio History

Circle 177 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 178).

TMS320C40
GRAPHICS MODULES
Video Framegrabber • Video Display Controller

• 50 MFLOPS TMS320C40 Processor •
• Access to all six 20 MBytes Comports •
• Dedicated hardware for True Color Input or Output •
• Conforms to Texas Instruments TIM-40 standard •

For High Performance DSP & Parallel Systems

TRAQUAIR Data Systems, Inc.
Judd Falls Plaza, Suite 80
Ithaca, NY 14850, USA
(607) 272-4417 • Fax (607) 272-6211

National Engineering Laboratories
East Kilbride
Glasgow, G75 OQU, Scotland
[+44] 3552-72922 • Fax [+44] 3552-72979

Taiwan: Gaintec [+886] 2-718-3962 • Singapore: Rahmonic Resources [+65] 775-1310

Images in your Computer

from Video or full page Scanners. Boost your productivity in DeskTop Publishing, OCR and Multimedia applications.

ColorSnap PC

Professional, REAL TIME, video image capture,full screen, 16.7 million colors & gray-scale. Use any NTSC/PAL video source, camcorder, live TV, still video, VGA, SVGA supported, files saved in standard formats. **Free Aldus PhotoStyler.** Video-for-Windows compatible. Digitize movies at 30 frames/sec. Hundreds of applications. Demo disks available. **$599.00**

ArtiScan 1200 dpi

1200 dpi,desk-top, fast (SCSI), 24-bit, flat bed, color scanner. True hardware resolution, superb picture quality, color-gray scale. **Free Image Processing software. 600 dpi model $975.00, 800 dpi, $1289.00.** Optional X-Ray, Slide Scanner ($545.00). Twain univ. driver with all models. **OCR software.Recognita, $159.00 - WordScan, $99.00.** Best magazine ratings. $1795.00

LifeView Encoder

Record your computer presentations to video or display to any TV monitor. NTSC or PAL **249.00**

PageReader 300

Full Page, 300 dpi Scanner complete **with OCR WordScan software & line-art Imager software!!** HP-ScanJet emulation driver hence compatible with any OCR package. Fast! Reads avg. page in <10 sec. **With Recognita, add $159.00 - 9600 fax/modem send/rec, add $99.00.** Ideal in any office for text, AutoCad drawings, fax etc $399.00

Color 6000

600 dpi, full page, sheet-fed color (24-bit) scanner Complete with Color Image Processing Software and WordScan OCR s/w, HP ScanJet emulation driver.. **Color 3000, 300 dpi unit, $495.00** $595.00

Call/fax forCatalog on MultiMedia DeskTop Video Systems and Image Transfer Systems

30-day return guarantee. 1 year warranty. Major credit cards. Resellers Welcome.

Computer Friends, Inc. - 14250 NW Science Park Dr. - Portland OR 97229 Founded
Toll Free 1-800-547-3303 - tel. (503)626-2291 - fax (503)643-5379 1982

fast, it will get the job done without your having to make a career of learning it. Recommended.

SpreadBase

The Spreadsheet and Database Wars have begun in earnest. Lotus 1-2-3, Excel, or Quattro Pro? Access, FoxBase, dBase, Paradox? Or scrap the lot of them and try Thinx?

Of course, it's unlikely that any single spreadsheet or database can be all things to all people. Some are designed for customization. Some are best for enormous structured spreadsheets or databases. There are probably more practical business programs written in the dBase language than in any other language, and there are probably more dBase programmers than anything else, which is what made room for FoxBase and Clipper.

Meanwhile, Lotus 1-2-3 was one of the major reasons for the quick penetration of desktop computers into the business world, the killer application that did for PCompatibles what VisiCalc had earlier done for Apple. I can still remember the early days, when businesspeople went to computer stores and said "I want VisiCalc," with no idea what computer it ran on. They just knew they needed that spreadsheet capability.

As the Spreadsheet and Database Wars continue in the PC world, the programs grow with features. You can do a great deal more with them—but they're harder to use. Meanwhile, there's SpreadBase for the Mac world.

SpreadBase doesn't have as powerful a programming language as dBase, nor as powerful a macro capability as Excel. What it does have is a built-in ability to designate different cells as belonging to Categories, which you can then deal with collectively. SpreadBase doesn't do anything you can't do in Excel; indeed, I suspect it has definite limits compared to Excel. But it does do some very complex models with simplicity and ease, and for most people that's likely to be more important anyway.

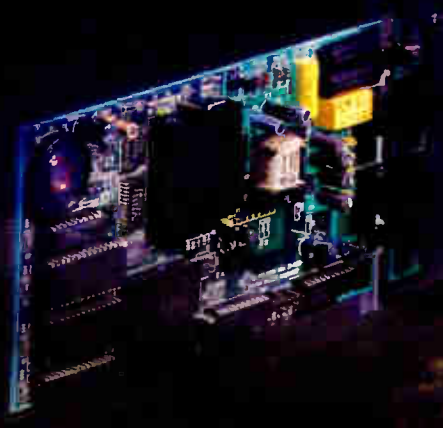
SpreadBase will import data from most popular spreadsheet and database formats, and it lets you build pretty complex linked spreadsheet models with considerable flexibility. If you do a lot of work with rapidly changing spreadsheets, you'll do well to look into this.

Physics

Given the number of simulation programs around, it's astonishing how little good science education software has been published so far. Here are two good programs, both for the Mac, from a company called

Circle 79 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History



"Recommended."
Jerry Pournelle, Byte, July 1992

Inside Out

SupraFAXModem V.32bis Internal
$349.95 Dos/Windows

SupraFAXModem V.32bis External
$399.95 Stand Alone
$439.95 Dos/Windows

The Best Choice: SupraFAXModem

Inside or Out, now you can choose the hot-selling **SupraFAXModem** technology that best fits your computer. Either way, Supra can turn your PC into a communications powerhouse!

SupraFAXModems come in a wide range of models, from our budget-minded **SupraFAXModem** 24/96i to the fastest fax modem available: the **SupraFAXModem** V.32bis. Whichever model you choose, you will get Supra's proven technology and reputation for high-quality, reliable modems.

Supra modems are designed for novice and expert communicators alike. Whether you use DOS™, Windows™, or a Macintosh™, we've got a package for you — and our packages include everything you need. Plus our easy-to-follow Getting Started manuals will help you install your modem and start using it in just a few minutes! Imagine sending and receiving perfect faxes, exploring the world of on-line databases, or retrieving an important work file — all from the convenience of your desk. And advanced users will appreciate the error-correction and data-compression features that can save you money!

Supra Corporation

No matter what your needs, a Supra modem is your best choice. Call us today at **1-800-727-8647**, and find out why!

MODEL	INT./EXT.	FAX	DATA	V.42bis & MNP 5	MAX THROUGHPUT
SupraFAXModem V.32bis	E/I	14,400 S/R	14,400	yes	57,600
[illegible]	E	9600 S/R	9600	yes	38,400
SupraFAXModem Plus	E	9600 S/R	2400	yes	9600
[illegible]	I	9600 S/ 4800R	2400	w/ software	9600

DOS Package includes modem, Fax Talk™ Plus, COMit™, cables, manuals • **Windows Package** includes modem, Winfax™, cables, manuals

Featuring Rockwell Modem Technology

CALLER ID AVAILABLE NOW

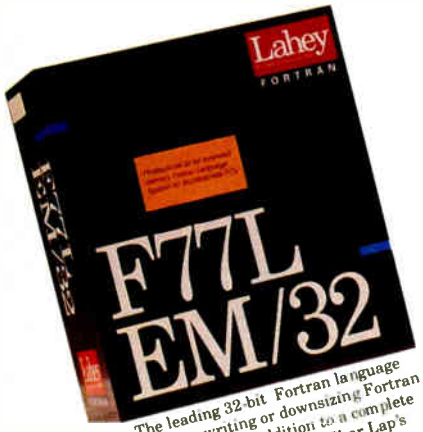
All trademarks belong to their respective companies. 7101 Supra Drive S.W., Albany, OR 97321 USA • 503-967-2410 • Fax: 503-967-2401

Circle 161 on Inquiry Card.

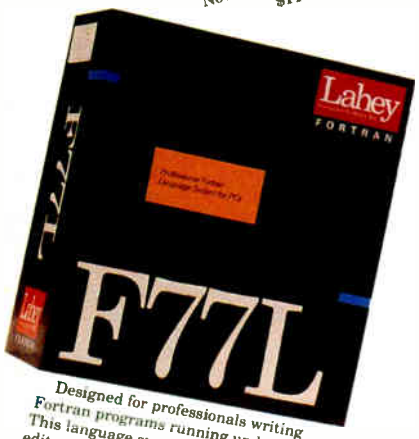
World Radio History

Circle 100 on Inquiry Card.

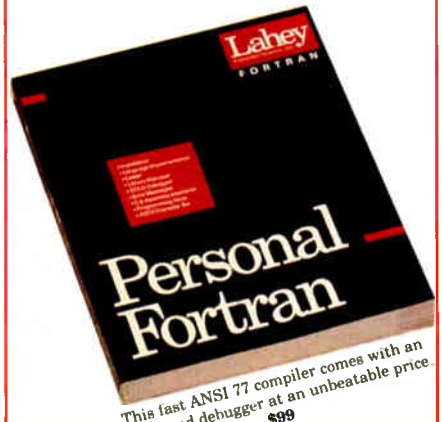
Just Add Code.



The leading 32-bit Fortran language system for writing or downsizing Fortran applications. In addition to a complete toolset, EM/32 includes Phar Lap's 386|DOS-Extender with virtual memory and free runtimes. Now shipping version 5.1
$1195



Designed for professionals writing Fortran programs running under DOS. This language system's tools include an editor, debugger, profiler, linker, library manager, and make utility.
$295



This fast ANSI 77 compiler comes with an editor and debugger at an unbeatable price.
$99

(800) 548-4778

Free, Unlimited Technical Support
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Same-Day Shipping

Lahey
Fortran is our forte

(702) 831-2500
Fax: (702) 831-8123
P.O. Box 6091
Incline Village NV 89450

Knowledge Revolution. Fun Physics is the simple introductory program, and Interactive Physics II is a more serious teaching tool.

Both programs do a good job of teaching mechanics while making it fun to learn. The more advanced program is by far the more interesting, but that's to be expected. I like these, and I hope there will be many more like them.

Presenter Plus

Ever go somewhere with a laptop expecting to find a good color monitor, only to discover there wasn't one for you to use for your presentation? I have, and I was forced to have everyone crowd around the monochrome screen on my Zenith.

Presenter Plus is designed to remedy that situation. It's a lightweight box about 1 by 4 by 5 inches, with connectors for power (one of those little power converters comes with it), VGA input and output, and NTSC video or S-video composite output. Feed your VGA into the box, connect it to a TV, and you get a passable excuse for a monitor. It won't have the resolution of a real monitor, of course, but it will be better than you expected.

Presenter Plus comes with DOS and Windows software, several fonts, instructions, and cables. I wish it came with a carrying case to hold all that stuff. I put mine in an old shaving-kit bag so that the parts wouldn't get separated.

You can feed Presenter Plus's output into a TV, or, if the TV doesn't have a composite input, you'll need an RF converter. You can also feed the output into a VCR and play that tape on a TV.

Presenter Plus chops out some of the horizontal lines, and you'll get some flicker because of the interlaced output. All told, it's sure not VGA; but it beats heck out of having everyone crowd around a monochrome laptop screen.

Up and Coming

A few years ago, I told you to watch for CD-ROM as the up-and-coming technology. It took a little longer than I thought it would—the critical event was getting the price of CD-ROM drives lower—but serious computer systems now need CD-ROM drives.

The first CD-ROM drives were pretty slow, but over the years they got faster. Thus, if what you want out of a CD-ROM is text or still pictures, there's no problem. It's different with motion video, though. Not just speed. Bit-map picture images take up space on the disk, a *lot* of space, enough that a CD-ROM's 600 MB of data isn't enough to hold much full-motion video and a sound track.

What's needed are ways to compress that data, and that, I think, will be one of the real breakthroughs in the next year or so: really efficient on-the-fly compression and decompression of full-motion video with sound. When that happens, multimedia will come into its own.

The other up-and-coming technology is PCMCIA, the credit-card-size solid-state interface that can be nonvolatile memory, a modem connection, an Ethernet connector, or a connection to a video camera. The PCMCIA slot is really a direct route to your system's bus.

I am collecting PCMCIA stuff, including flash-memory cards from Mitsubishi and Epson and various interface connections. One of these days, I'll do a roundup. Meanwhile, this is another technology to be aware of. I'd bet that in a couple of years every new portable system will have PCMCIA, and not long after that, you'll see it become a standard feature on desktops as well.

Winding Down

It has been flooding in Los Angeles, and although we're well above flood level (and below mud-slide level; Roberta did a great job picking this house), it has been pretty hectic the past couple of weeks. In a few minutes, I catch that airplane to Boston and the AAAS meeting, where I get to rub elbows with top scientists and prepare my annual report on the state of the sciences in America. I say all this by way of apology if the column seems a bit choppy and hurried this month.

I'll be carrying my Gateway 2000 HandBook and the NCR laptops. Roberta has a Gateway 2000 Nomad that she likes because it is lightweight and reliable. Also, the screen is bright enough that she can use it to demonstrate her reading program. Incidentally, I heard shouts of joy from downstairs a couple of hours ago: apparently the Mac version is nearly done.

The book of the month is Thomas Sowell's *Inside American Education: The Decline, the Deception, the Dogmas* (Free Press, 1992), a devastating analysis of the flaws of the American education system. Ten years ago, Nobel winner Glenn T. Seaborg, chairman of the National Commission on Excellence, concluded that, "If a foreign government had imposed this system of education on the United States, we would rightly consider it an act of war." Things haven't got much better, and Sowell has some powerful suggestions as to what's wrong and what has to be done. Steve Barnes quite literally couldn't stop reading until he'd finished Sowell's book, which was great praise for the book, but he was supposed to be working with Niven

World Radio History

The only Windows™ statistics package you'll ever need.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

NEW
SYSTAT® for WINDOWS

#1 for DOS and Windows

Rated "the best general-purpose statistics program" for the PC by *Software Digest*®, SYSTAT for DOS is now joined by SYSTAT for Windows. This addition to the SYSTAT family takes full advantage of Windows, with pull-down menus, dialog boxes, sizable windows, and the ease of use you expect in a Windows package.

SYSTAT for Windows runs in standard and 386 enhanced modes and can take advantage of Windows advanced memory management. No matter how large or complex your analysis is, you can use SYSTAT.

SYSTAT delivers a balance of power and simplicity. It lets you analyze and manipulate data with a comprehensive range of advanced statistical procedures, and present your results with stunning graphics.

Just point and click

SYSTAT is a full-fledged Windows application. Just point and click. SYSTAT's QuickStat™ buttons give you simple, single-click shortcuts to common statistical analyses.

More statistics, from the basic to the most sophisticated

A full range of univariate and multivariate statistics–from *t* tests to multidimensional scaling. With a few clicks you can turn most statistics into graphs and perform:

- multiway crosstabs with log linear modeling
- nonparametric statistics
- principal components and factor analysis
- cluster analysis
- time series
- nonlinear estimation
- correlation matrices
- means, effect, and dummy models
- post hoc tests

SYSTAT offers the most advanced multivariate general linear model available for Windows.

The most graphics

No other statistical or graphics package can produce all the scientific and technical graphs that SYSTAT can–nor surpass its ease of use. Graphics capabilities include:

- histograms
- single, multiple, stacked, and range bar graphs
- single and grouped box plots
- stem-and-leaf diagrams
- pie charts
- scatterplot matrices
- 3-D data and function plots
- contour plots
- control charts
- maps with geographic projections
- Chernoff faces
- complete color spectrum
- log and power scales
- confidence intervals and ellipses
- linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential, and log smoothing

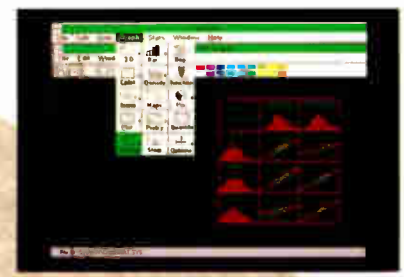
A compatible family of products

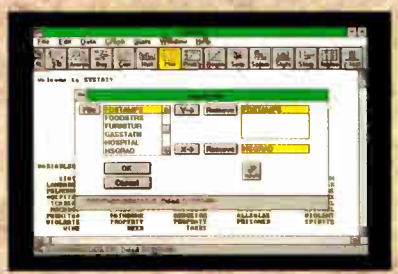
Whichever you choose–SYSTAT for Windows, SYSTAT for DOS or both–you'll enjoy the most powerful statistics and scientific graphics software available for the PC.

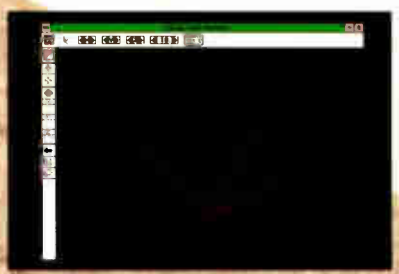
For more information, special offers for current users, and demo disks, call:

708-864-5670

For Windows circle 138,
For IBM/DOS circle 139.







For more information call or write: **SYSTAT, Inc.**, 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201-3793. Tel: 708.864.5670, Fax: 708.492.3567

Australia: Hearne Marketing 61.3.8661766, **BeNeLux:** Oasis 31.3402.66336, **Denmark:** Agrolab 45.64.406575, **France:** Deltasoft 33.76.418508, **Germany:** STATCON 49.55.4272075, **Italy:** PiSoft 39.587.213640, **Japan:** HuLinks 81.33.5902311, **New Zealand:** Hoare & Assoc. 64.78.562675, **Poland:** COMPANION 48.12.360791, **Spain:** AddLink 34.3.4590722, **Switzerland:** F & P 41.31.215151, **SYSTAT UK:** 44.81.4620093

SYSTAT®

© 1992 SYSTAT®, Inc. *Software Digest Ratings Report/8.5*, May, 1991. Software Digest is a registered trademark of NSTL, Inc.

World Radio History

and me on *our* new novel.

The other book of the month is *High-Tech Ventures: The Guide to Entrepreneurial Success* by Gordon Bell and John McNamara (Addison-Wesley, 1992). I can recommend this to anyone in management at any level.

In looking around the office, I see the "ready line" table is still piled high with good stuff I can't get to this month. That makes me feel better about the protectionist trends I mentioned earlier.

Next month, CD-ROMs, more on networks, and, with luck, some new developments in OS/2. Now I'm off to Boston for good science and better lobster. ■

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerryp."

FOR MORE INFORMATION

USER'S CHOICE AWARDS

Dinosaur Adventure $49.95
Space Adventure $99.95
Knowledge Adventure, Inc.
4502 Dyer St.
La Crescenta, CA 91214
(800) 542-4240
(818) 542-4200
fax: (818) 542-4205
Circle 1171 on Inquiry Card.

Flashdrive ..... $299 to $999
The BSE Company, Inc.
2114 North Fourth St.
Flagstaff, AZ 86004
(602) 527-8843
fax: (602) 527-1540
Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card.

LANSafe II ..... $69 to $249
Switching UPSes ..... $299 to $1875
Network Security Systems, Inc.
9401 Waples St.
San Diego, CA 92121
(800) 755-7078
(619) 587-7950
fax: (619) 552-9162
Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.

OnGuard PC-2400 ..... $1590
Clary Corp.
1960 South Walker Ave.
Monrovia, CA 91016
(800) 442-5279
(818) 359-4486
fax: (818) 305-0254
Circle 1174 on Inquiry Card.

OverDrive ..... $449 to $799
Intel Corp.
Personal Computer Enhancement Operation
5200 Northeast Elam Young Pkwy.
Hillsboro, OR 97124
(800) 538-3373
(503) 696-8080
fax: (503) 629-7576
Circle 1175 on Inquiry Card.

Plug-In for Program Manager $20
Plannet Crafters, Inc.
2580 Runic Way
Alpharetta, GA 30202
(404) 740-9821
fax: (404) 740-1914
Circle 1176 on Inquiry Card.

Stealth Hi Color $399
Stealth Pro $349
Stealth 24 ..... $249
Diamond Computer Systems
1130 East Arques Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 736-2000
fax: (408) 730-5750
Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

T348 MiniSCSI Plus $229
Trantor Systems, Ltd.
5415 Randall Place
Fremont, CA 94538
(800) 872-6867
(510) 770-1400
fax: (510) 770-9910
Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Avagio Publishing System 2.0 ..... $150
Unison World Software, Inc.
675 Almanor Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(800) 345-9299
(408) 245-3000
fax: (408) 245-1412
Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

Derive ..... $250 to $375
Soft Warehouse, Inc.
3660 Waialae Ave., Suite 304
Honolulu, HI 96816
(808) 734-5801
fax: (808) 735-1105
Circle 1180 on Inquiry Card.

Fun Physics $99
Interactive Physics II $399
Knowledge Revolution, Inc.
15 Brush Place
San Francisco, CA 94103
(800) 766-6615
(415) 553-8153
fax: (415) 553-8012
Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.

HP 95LX $550
Hewlett-Packard Co.
1000 Northeast Circle Blvd.
Corvalis, OR 97330
(800) 443-1254
(503) 757-2004
Circle 1182 on Inquiry Card.

Macsyma ..... $349 to $999
Macsyma, Inc.
20 Academy St.
Arlington, MA 02174
(800) 622-7962
(617) 646-4550
fax: (617) 646-3161
Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

Mathcad
Windows or Mac $495
Unix $995
MathSoft, Inc.
201 Broadway
Cambridge, MA 02139
(800) 628-4223
(617) 577-1017
fax: (617) 577-8829
Circle 1184 on Inquiry Card.

Presenter Plus $429
Consumer Technology Northwest, Inc.
4900 Southwest Griffith Dr., Suite 249
Beaverton, OR 97005
(800) 356-3983
(503) 643-1662
fax: (503) 671-9066
Circle 1185 on Inquiry Card.

Quotes on Line $89
askSam Systems
P.O. Box 1428
Perry, FL 32347
(800) 800-1997
(904) 584-6590
fax: (904) 584-7481
Circle 1186 on Inquiry Card.

SpreadBase $695
Objective Software, Inc.
200 Chesapeake Dr.
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 306-7410
Circle 1187 on Inquiry Card.

Word for Word Professional 5.2 ..... $149
Word for Word Windows 5.2 ..... $149
MasterSoft, Inc.
6991 East Camelback Rd., Suite A-320
Scottsdale, AZ 85251
(800) 624-6107
(602) 277-0900
fax: (602) 970-0706
Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

eXCEED THE LIMITS OF X TERMINAL EMULATION.

Turn your PC into an X station.

With HCL-eXceed/W PC X server software, Hummingbird allows you to live in two worlds: DOS/MS-Windows and X Windows/UNIX.

Imagine being able to move both text and images between UNIX hosts and your DOS PC. It's as simple as copying and pasting from one window of your PC screen to another.

Discover other innovative capabilities of HCL-eXceed/W.

- Launch Pad menuing facility
- Telnet and FTP applications
- X11 R5: support for scalable fonts, font servers, XDMCP security
- Xstart — X client program starter
- Xtrace — protocol tracing facility
- single window and multiple window mode
- supports 15 different TCP/IP transports and DECnet
- supports up to 16 million colors
- plane mask support

X Development Tools

HCL-eXceed/W now includes the Xlib, Xt intrinsics, Xaw and Xmu libraries. This introduces a whole new dimension to PC X servers. Now you can use your PC as a low-cost workstation to develop and run X applications. You can also give other PCs and workstations access to these applications over the network.

HCL-eXceed/W from Hummingbird. It's far more than X terminal emulation for PCs. And it's one of the family:

HCL-eXceed Plus — A DOS-based X server with a local window manager that supports EGA, VGA and Super VGA.

HCL-eXceed HiRes — The same as "Plus" but it also supports 8514A, XGA and TIGA 2 high resolution graphic standards.

HCL-eXtend — UNIX host-based X clients for accessing DOS services.

HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

For the name of your closest reseller, please contact:

2900 John Street, Unit 4, Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 5G3
Telephone: (416) 470-1203, Fax: (416) 470-1207

In Europe: 37-39 rue de Vermont, 1202 Geneva, Switzerland
Telephone: 41 (22) 733 18 58, Fax: 41 (22) 734 14 79

Circle 92 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

COVER STORY

FEATURE

Intel Launches Rocket in a Socket

With the Pentium processor, Intel extends the life of the 15-year-old 80x86 architecture, but competing RISC CPUs give users alternative CPU choices

TOM R. HALFHILL

On March 22, Intel unveiled the Pentium—the next generation of the microprocessor architecture that has dominated the PC industry for more than a decade. With this new processor, Intel has begun steering a difficult course between tradition and revolution. On one hand, Intel must prolong the life of the 15-year-old 80x86 architecture, a tried-and-true design that encompasses an installed base of tens of millions of computers and thousands of programs. The corporations and individuals who have spent billions of dollars to buy that hardware and software are as anxious to protect their investment as Intel is.

At the same time, however, Intel must also push the envelope of microprocessor performance to new levels that will satisfy the increasing demands of computing in the 1990s. Multimedia applications with full-motion video and robust new operating systems like Windows NT are pushing the limits of today's fastest desktop computers. To meet these needs, engineers are cramming more and more transistors into their CPU designs. Exotic new architectures that were undreamed of a few years ago are now beginning to appear. To keep pace, Intel must adapt those advances to its 80x86 chips without deviating too radically from the basic architecture that it first committed to silicon in 1978.

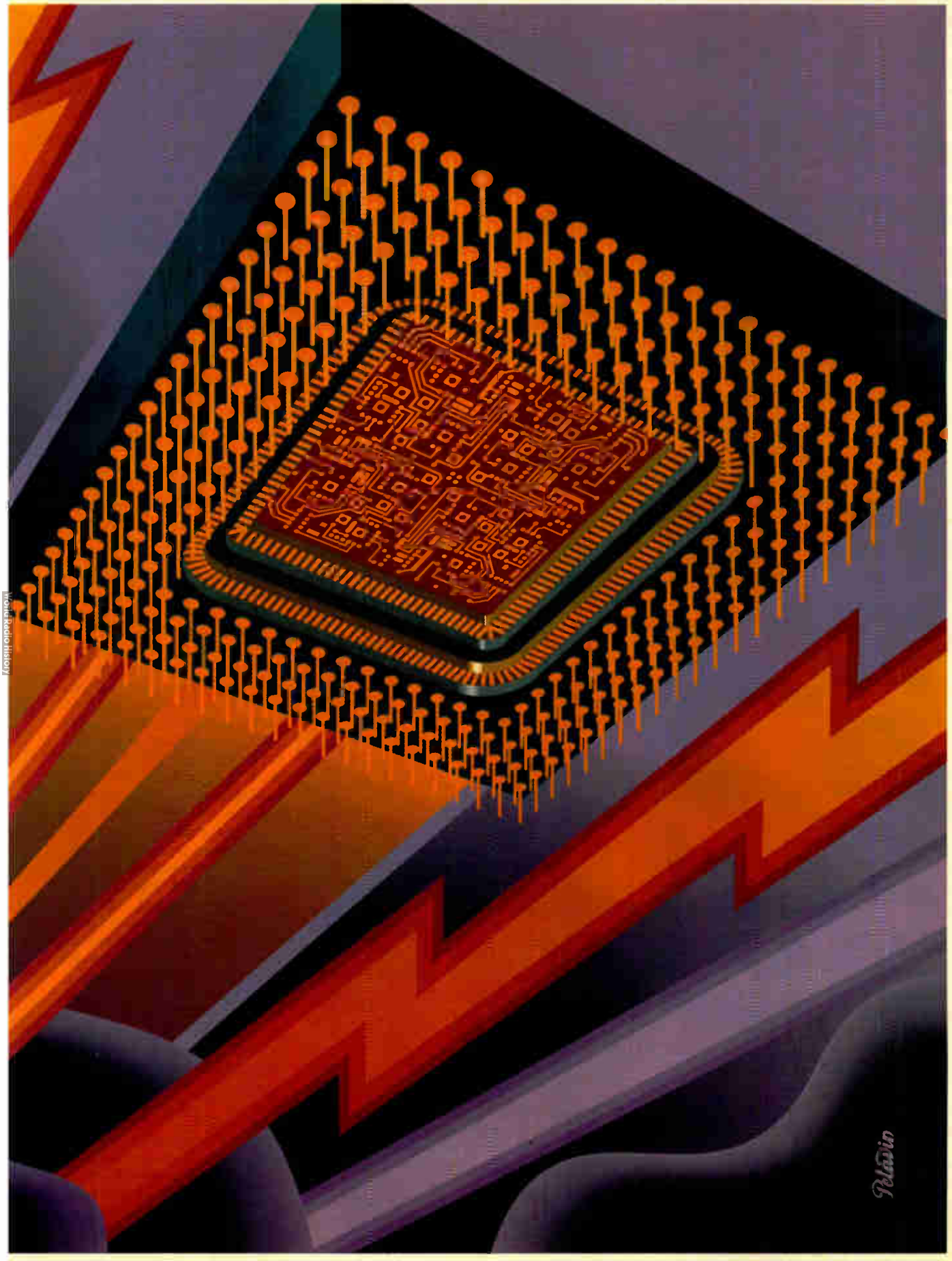
The Pentium is not just another new chip but a new 80x86 chip—an event that happens only once every four years (see figure 1). As such, it's a tantalizing combination of inherited limitations and future possibilities. It needs to be judged by two standards: how well it carries on the 80x86 standard and how well it performs.

It's imperative for the chip to be compatible with previous 80x86 chips, and it is. The Pentium is fast, too, though perhaps not as fast as you would like. It's also expensive. With sources estimating an OEM price of about $900 per chip in production quantities (Intel had not released pricing on the Pentium as this went to press), the Pentium is far too costly for today's mass-market, single-user desktop computers. But the same was true of the 486, 386, 286, and 8086 when they hit the market.

Over the course of the next 12 to 24 months, the Pentium will primarily be harnessed to network servers and workstation-class machines priced from $5000 to $10,000, according to system vendors and industry analysts. Systems based on the Pentium will not be announced until May 17. Key vendors expected to make Pentium-related announcements at that time include AST Research, Compaq Computer, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, NCR, Unisys, and Zenith Data Systems. As prices inevitably fall and performance improves, the Pentium could become the dominant

ILLUSTRATIONS: DANIEL PELAVIN © 1993

World Radio History



World Radio History

microprocessor of the mid-1990s.

However, Intel faces a challenge it has never before experienced with a new PC-based CPU: competition right out of the starting block. Microsoft's Windows NT is the anticipated operating system of choice for Pentium systems, but Windows NT–ready workstations based on RISC CPUs will beat the first Pentium systems to market. For the first time ever, you don't have to choose Intel for your next-generation PC system architecture.

Coping with RISC

Intel has announced two versions of the Pentium: one clocked at 66 MHz and the other at 60 MHz. The BYTE benchmarks confirm that the faster Pentium barely exceeds Intel's stated design goal of delivering at least twice the performance of today's fastest 486, the clock-doubled 486DX2-66 (see the text box "Testing the Pentium" on page 96). The 66-MHz Pentium is rated at 112 MIPS according to the Dhrystone 1.1 benchmark, and the 60-MHz Pentium delivers about 100 MIPS. By comparison, a 66-MHz 486DX2-66 yields about 54 MIPS.

A twofold increase in speed is enough to command a premium price in today's performance-hungry PC market, especially in the highly specialized niche of network servers. Because the performance of a server affects all the users on a network, any improvement is easier to justify when weighed against the higher costs. In addition, the Pentium marks the first time an 80x86 chip has broken the magical 100-MIPS barrier, which until now has been the exclusive domain of RISC-based microprocessors.

"I think [the Pentium] sounds real strong," says Roger Rapp, an information technology manager at John Brown, a worldwide engineering and construction firm. Rapp, who is based in Mount Vernon, Indiana, is responsible for all the hardware and software, including 31 AutoCAD licenses, used at John Brown's offices in Indiana, Kentucky, and Missouri. Although Rapp is glad that Intel continues to develop the 80x86 architecture, he has a wait-and-see attitude. "I'm agnostic on the whole shooting match," he says. "I have to do whatever's best for the end user."

Thanks to power-hungry users like Rapp, RISC processors pose the greatest threat to the future of the Pentium. Unbound by any requirements to maintain compatibility with old hardware and software, RISC chips are free to embrace radical new architectures and advanced design theories. As a result, they can deliver impressive levels of raw performance that leave most CISC-based chips in the dust (see the box "Pentium vs. RISC"). But they also tend to be expensive, partly because none has achieved the volume that leads to inexpensive mass production—at least not on the scale of Intel's most popular chips.

All that may change, however, with the dawning of Windows NT. This operating system threatens both the Pentium processor and Intel's long reign over the PC market in two different ways. First, Windows NT offers symmetrical multiprocessing, which means Pentium-based computers will be required to compete on price/performance grounds against systems that include two or more 486 chips working together. Second, Windows NT is strategically designed to be independent of the underlying hardware; it's supposed to run equally well on such non-Intel RISC chips as DEC's Alpha series and the Silicon Graphics/Mips R4000. *continued*

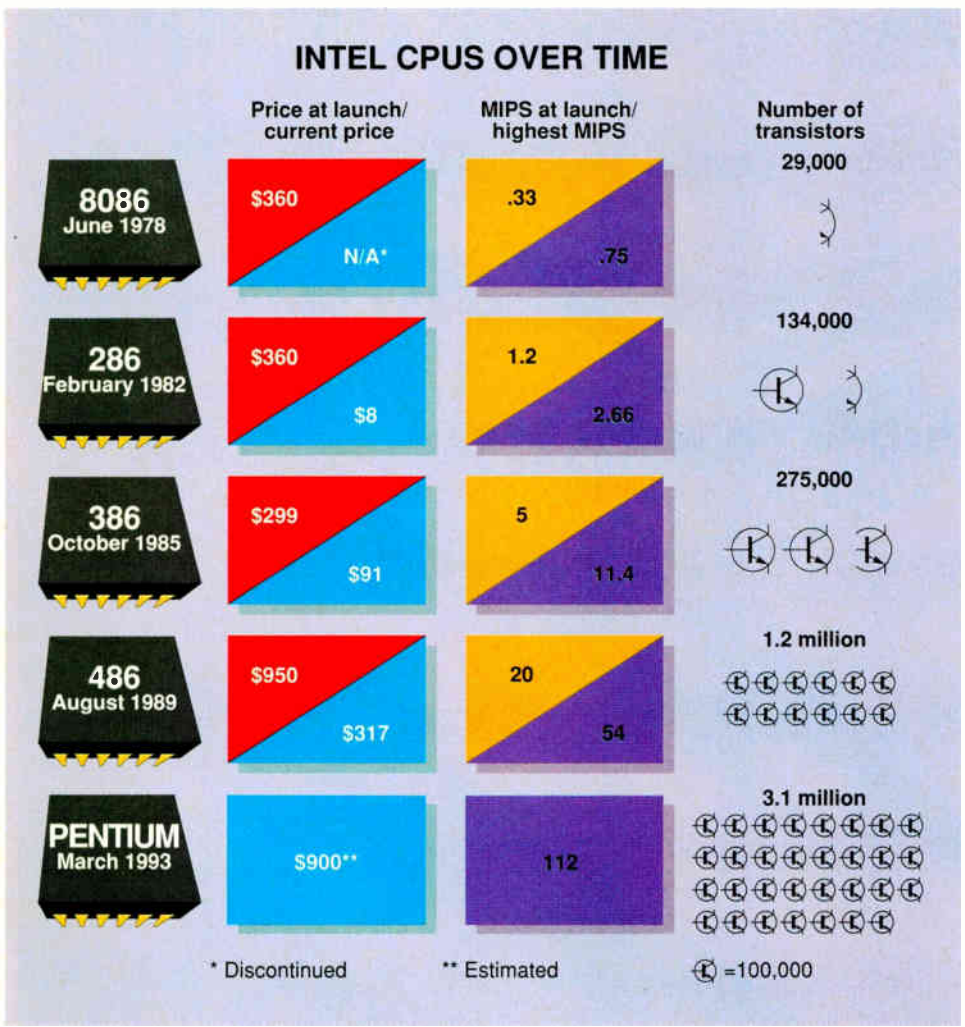


Figure 1: *Intel sticks to a remarkably regular product cycle: Each new generation follows the previous one by about 44 months. The number of transistors on 80x86-series microprocessors has increased exponentially since the debut of the 8086 in 1978. During this period, the minimum feature size has shrunk from 3 microns on the 8086 to 0.8 micron on the Pentium. Future versions of the Pentium will probably use 0.65-micron technology for even higher densities. At 112 MIPS, the 66-MHz Pentium is nearly 150 times faster than the speediest 8086. Note that these MIPS ratings are for the fastest version of each chip; the Pentium is sure to get faster, too, as new versions are introduced.*

World Radio History

FIX YOUR PC FAST!

RECOVER DATA FROM PHYSICALLY DAMAGED FLOPPIES & HARD DRIVES!

There's no other program like it anywhere! When you have a disk or drive that returns GENERAL FAILURE READING DRIVE (X), **RESCUE DATA RECOVERY SOFTWARE™** will read it anyway!

RESCUE DATA RECOVERY SOFTWARE™ bypasses DOS's inability to read disks and hard drives that have been physically damaged and will move the drive heads directly!

RESCUE DATA RECOVERY SOFTWARE™ will even read a floppy that has a hole poked through it! You can recover all the data excluding, of course, the actual destroyed area. This revolutionary program is now your first line of defense when it comes to recovering your valuable data. Save hundreds — even thousands — of dollars by doing your own data recovery! With **RESCUE DATA RECOVERY SOFTWARE™** you can perform miracles.* Your data is too valuable not to have **RESCUE DATA RECOVERY SOFTWARE™** within reach!

CALL NOW FOR PRICING!

Some failures may be beyond **RESCUE's ability to recover data*

"In the past, General Failure messages left you few options. Norton, Central Point, or Mace Utilities weren't likely to help because they work through DOS to read the disk. Now there is a better solution... RESCUE can recover data from all but the most thoroughly trashed disk... RESCUE appears to work miracles..." INFOWORLD

NEW!

VITAL TOOLS FOR NETWORK INSTALLATION & MAINTENANCE!

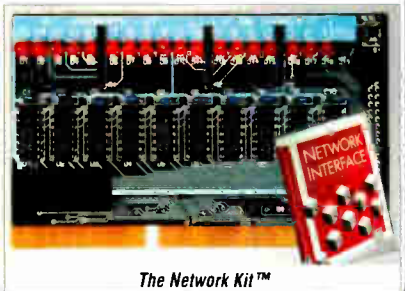
The Discovery Card™ — The first tool that ends IRQ and DMA Channel Conflicts!

• FACT: Software diagnostics cannot detect DMA usage and are inaccurate in IRQ detection. • FACT: Standard logic probes, in addition to being time consuming, are difficult to use and often lead to short circuits and damage of valuable components!

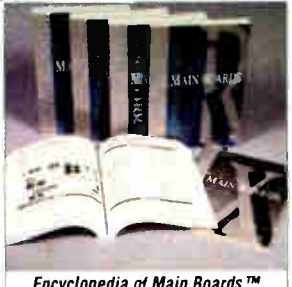
The Discovery Card™ is the safest, fastest, easiest and most accurate method to detect IRQ/DMA conflicts. There are 18 logic probes built in (11 for all Interrupts and 7 for all DMA channels) to pinpoint all conflicts. A must for anyone who installs networks or add-on cards. End the frustration!

The Network Interface Technical Guide™ just released! The largest reference on network interface cards available. This 850 page book contains over 300 different Network Interface Cards from 40 manufacturers, complete with detailed Diagrams, Jumper Settings, different Network Topologies such as Cable Lengths, Wiring Types Used, Transfer Rates and Maximum Number of Nodes.

Included in the manual are hundreds of diagrams showing NIC Type, Cable Configuration, Data Bus, Base I/O Address, Boot ROM Memory Address and Interrupt Request Configurations. There's also a Node ID Quick Reference and vital data on cable Pin Assignments and Hardware Device Settings. This manual is a must! ***CALL NOW FOR PRICING!***



The Network Kit™



Encyclopedia of Main Boards™

THE LARGEST COMPILED REFERENCE ON MOTHER BOARDS EVER! *5 VOLUMES!*

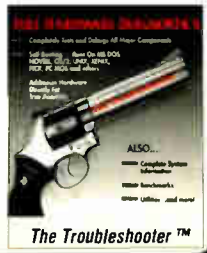
Over 850 diagrams showing all necessary jumper, connection and component locations! Each diagram includes technical specs such as: processor, processor speed, chip set, max. onboard DRAM, SRAM cache, BIOS, dimensions, I/O options and NPU options. Also includes easy to understand tables giving configuration for: user settings, DRAM, SRAM, CPU type jumper and CPU speed jumper. **PLUS MUCH, MUCH MORE!**

CALL NOW FOR PRICING!

PC DIAGNOSTICS THAT REALLY FIND THE BUGS!

The Troubleshooter™, a self-booting disk, is unlike other diagnostic programs that rely on DOS. The Troubleshooter™ bypasses DOS and tests all major hardware directly for true accuracy while other programs frequently give erroneous test results. "***Troubleshooter™*** *...uses its self-boot routines well, keeping the operating system out of the picture for troubleshooting."* — *Service News*. Loaded with all the tests you need to quickly and accurately isolate the source of PC failures. Full battery of tests included: Motherboard, RAM, Hard Drive, Floppy, Video, I/O plus full system information, benchmarks and utilities. UNIVERSAL APPLICATION. **The Troubleshooter™** runs on any PC (with Intel or compatible processor) and under any operating system — UNIX, NOVELL, XENIX, O/S 2, DOS and others! Priced far below all competitors.

Because of it's Universal Operating System **The Troubleshooter™** is the perfect addition to the above Network Kit. ***CALL NOW FOR PRICING!***



The Troubleshooter™

The Hard Drive Kit™

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO INSTALL, SET-UP & MAINTAIN HARD DRIVES!

Drive Pro™ — The all-in-one utility for the most efficient and correct installation and maintenance of any hard drive! • Install IDE Drives in less than 60 seconds! Automatically sets CMOS, Partitions, and DOS formats without re-booting or user intervention. • DOS Format any size drive in under 30 seconds! • Drive Table Override allows almost any BIOS to have a user definable drive type. • Drive Boot Fixer is a safe alternative to low level formatting bad IDE Drives. • No more DEBUG, FDISK, SETUP, or FORMAT. Plus too many other features to mention!

Encyclopedia of Hard Drives™ — The largest compiled reference on Hard Drives ever published!

3 VOLUMES • OVER 1200 PAGES!

VOLUME ONE...*SET-UP GUIDE* • Interface Types and Installation • Hard Drive Specs for drives from 1984 to present: Make, Model, Formatted Capacity, Data Heads, Cylinders, Average Seek Times, Form Factor, Height, Interface, Encoding, Landing Zone, Sectors Per Track, Write Precompensation Cylinder, Reduced Write Current and Mean Time Between Failure. • BIOS Drive Type Tables • Directory of Manufacturers • The Floppy Drive Cable • Power Connector • Pin Assignments and Specifications

VOLUME TWO...*DRIVE SETTINGS* • Explanation of Jumper Types, Changes in Make & Model and Default Jumper Settings • Diagrams for over 500 drives with: Specifications, Drive Sizes, Interface Types, Jumper Settings and Locations, Terminal Resistor Locations, Pin Assignments, Pin 1 Locations, Cable Type and Locations.

VOLUME THREE...*CONTROLLERS* • Over 275 Diagrams of Controllers with: Specifications, Card Sizes, Largest Head and Cylinder Sizes Interface Type, Detailed Jumper Settings, Pin Assignments and Cable Locations. • Controller to Drive Power Connections, Drive Activity L.E.D. Connections, Common Debug BIOS Format Codes and Default Jumper Settings.

The Hard Disk Technical Guide™ — Comprehensive field version of the Encyclopedia with 424 pages of vital specs! Compact to carry in the field. ***CALL NOW FOR PRICING!***

• **Free Tech Support**
• **Performance Guaranteed**
• **Next Day Shipping**

CALL

(800) 65-FIXED

800-653-4933

AllMicro, Inc.

1250 Rogers St. • Suite D • Clearwater, FL 34616

(813) 446-6660 • Fax (813) 446-8075

Copyright © 1993. Rescue Data Recovery Software™, The Hard Drive Kit™, The Network Kit™, and The Troubleshooter's Kit™ are trademarks of AllMicro, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Other names are trademarks of their associated owners. Specifications subject to change.

Circle 167 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 168).

World Radio History

Testing the Pentium

RICK GREHAN

Because Intel decided to split the announcement of the Pentium processor—the CPU itself on March 22, systems using the Pentium on May 17—only three vendors permitted BYTE to benchmark their Pentium systems, and then only if we agreed not to mention the products or companies by name. We benchmarked four systems. Although all of them are ultimately slated to use 66-MHz versions of the Pentium, the versions we saw were running the 60-MHz version.

We ran our complete suite of low-level and application-level benchmarks (sans the Unix tests) on two of the machines. Since the only common factor in all these machines was the Pentium processor (the hard disk and video systems varied), we concentrated on the portions of our benchmarks that illuminate CPU and FPU performance.

If you average the machines' scores on the low-level benchmarks, the results suggest performance for CPU operations alone to be somewhere in the neighborhood of 1.6 times that of a 66-MHz Compaq Deskpro 66M with a 486DX2 (see figure A). The FPU performance boost is better—around 1.9 times that of the Deskpro 66M. The latter good showing is likely due to Intel's redesign of the FPU core (see the text box "Inside the Pentium" on page 102). Our application-level tests showed results that are slightly below what the low-level benchmarks predicted: a CPU performance boost of around 1.4 and an FPU boost of around 1.6—again, both compared to a Deskpro 66M with a 486DX2-66.

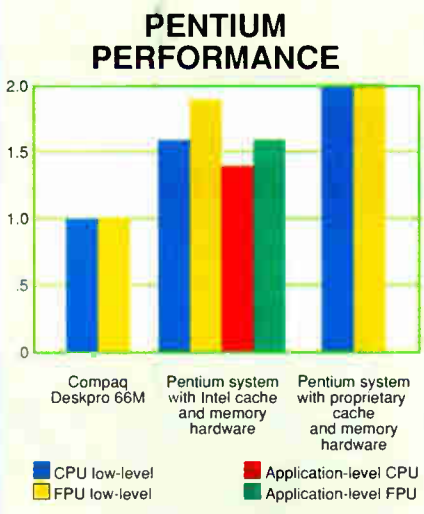


Figure A: *Pentium systems can provide nearly twice the performance of a Compaq Deskpro 66M with a 66-MHz 486DX2. One Pentium system, which had its own CPU support circuitry, did better than the other systems we tested.*

Three of the four machines that we benchmarked used CPU, cache, and memory circuitry designed by Intel. A fourth machine was manufactured by a company that designed its own cache and memory-interface hardware. Although we were able to run only our low-level benchmarks on this system, we saw performance that was significantly better than that of the other three Pentium systems we tested: Both CPU and FPU performance were roughly twice that of the Deskpro 66M. If the correlation between low-level and application-level tests holds true, this translates to application benchmark results in the neighborhood of 1.7 to 1.8 times those of the Compaq.

We believe that these higher numbers are more indicative of the Pentium's true potential. The other three machines are based on existing 486 designs and use the daughtercard-upgrade approach.

There is one caveat here: Our benchmarks use applications that are not optimized for the Pentium. Intel claims that optimization will boost performance by as much as 30 percent.

Rick Grehan is technical director of the BYTE Lab. You can contact him on BIX as "rick_g."

In the Pentium's favor is the fact that DOS and Windows 3.x applications will not run natively on an Alpha- or R4000-based NT system. This is because these RISC chips are not binary compatible with the 80x86 instruction set. To run DOS and Windows applications on these systems, NT will transparently emulate the 80x86, using technology developed by Insignia Solutions, a company best known for its SoftPC emulator. As with all software emulation, there's a performance penalty, so apples-to-apples comparisons between 80x86- and RISC-based systems will be difficult, if not impossible, when running existing applications under Windows NT. But comparisons will be much easier—and tempting—when running new software written for NT.

Until now, the only common ground for comparing the performance of 80x86 and RISC processors was Unix. Although Unix also offers symmetrical multiprocessing and platform independence, the vast majority of PC users have avoided it (see "Is Unix Dead?," September 1992 BYTE). Those users may be more receptive to the more familiar Windows NT, and NT will pit the Pentium directly against its RISC rivals for the first time.

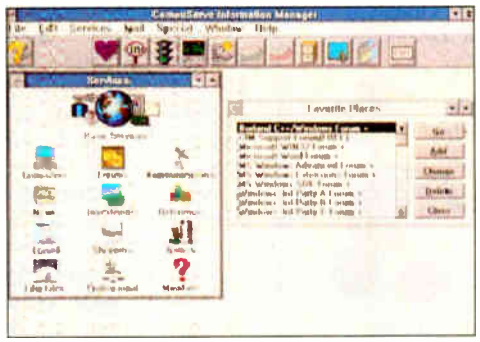
Intel insists it will not shrink from such comparisons. While the RISC-versus-CISC debate has been raging, Intel has been quietly adapting key elements of the RISC philosophy to its decidedly CISC-based 80x86 architecture (see the photo on page 100). A few hints of this were evident in the 486's FPU and cache, but the Pentium goes much further in this respect. The prime example is the Pentium's superscalar pipeline, a common feature of RISC chips. Under certain circumstances the Pentium is capable of executing two machine instructions simultaneously, because it has not one, but two integer pipelines arranged in parallel. It also has intelligent branch prediction and other advanced RISC features (see the text box "Inside the Pentium" on page 102).

Even though the Pentium's FPU pipeline does not execute in parallel, other improvements in the chip significantly boost its floating-point performance. Preliminary benchmarks indicate

World Radio History

CompuServe does Windows.

Introducing a whole new way to look at CompuServe: CompuServe Information Manager for Windows (WinCIM™). It's a fully integrated Windows application, and lets you take advantage of Windows when you're on CompuServe. It'll make your session faster, more efficient, easier, and a lot more fun.



With the help of icons and pull-down menus, you'll find your CompuServe time is almost effortless. Cruise the forums, browse through your messages, download files — it's all about as simple as clicking a mouse button.

And with WinCIM you can do more offline, too. That means everything from writing letters to reading the answers to your hardware and software questions can be done much more economically.

So take a look for yourself. If you're already a CompuServe member, just type GO WINCIM. If you aren't, call us for more information at 1 800 848-8199. Either way, you'll soon see why the best view is the one from CompuServe Information Manager for Windows.

CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.™

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 76 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Circle 172 on Inquiry Card.

PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE

NO BUTTON, NO ACCESS.

Dallas Semiconductor is re-shaping the world of software protection and distribution control with a new family of microchips called Buttons. We put the lid on software piracy by packaging microchips in button-shaped, stainless steel cans. The chips contain missing but critical information to make the software run.

We offer a variety of Authorization Buttons and features so you can select the level of protection and price point that are right for you.

Security Continuum

Button Type	Unique Serial #	Read/Write Memory	Password Protection	Expiration Timer	Decoy Responses
DS1420 ID Button	X				
DS1427 Time Button	X	4K bits		X	
DS1425 Multi Button	X	2K bits	X		X

Snap In, Snap Out

Authorization Buttons interface to the installed base of 100+ million PC's via the DS1410 Button Holder. They simply snap in and out. The DS1410 accepts two Buttons concurrently.

Toward a Dongleless World

New computers that accept Buttons directly, including palm and notebooks, are being designed at OEM's today. Our Dongle Trade-In Program will help in your transition to this world. With an approved application, we'll pay you $7.00 for each dongle that you trade in for an Authorization Button and Holder. This offer is good until August 31,1993. The one-piece price for the DS1420 is $4.35; volume discounts apply.

We're Serious About Security

At Dallas Semiconductor, we design and manufacture our own microchips. And we're the only ones in the software protection business who do. Sixty intricate process steps and a 64-bit unique registration number lasered into each chip prevent duplication.

To learn how to button down your software, give us a call.

DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR

4401 South Beltwood Parkway, Dallas, Texas 75244-3292
Telephone: 214-450-8170 FAX: 214-450-3715

the Pentium's FPU is about twice as fast as the 486's. This, together with the superscalar ALUs, positions the Pentium closely with competing RISC chips.

"For the average 'schmo,' the average businessperson doing word processing and spreadsheets, [the Pentium] is not going to be a big deal, and I see no reason for a lot of them to go past a 386," says Nancy Thalblum, a New York consultant and member of the NYPC users group. "But for other kinds of people, you have to have the raw horsepower."

For those people, Intel says that the Pentium's hybrid architecture is just a starting point. Faster versions of the Pentium are on the way. The initial Pentiums are based on 0.8-micron, 5-volt BiCMOS technology, with about 3.1 million transistors. Future versions, which may appear by late this year or in early 1994, are expected to use 0.65-micron, 3.3-V technology and will run at 100 MHz or faster, according to industry analysts.

Intel won't comment, but if it keeps with its marketing strategy of spinning off numerous variations of a basic microprocessor, you can anticipate a wide variety of Pentiums for many purposes: servers, desktops, and portables. Meanwhile, if history repeats itself, the Pentium will benefit from the same performance gains and manufacturing efficiencies that have made other 80x86 microprocessors faster, denser, and less expensive. Sales are projected to ramp up quickly: from 400,000 chips this year to 2.1 million next year, according to Ken Lowe, senior industry analyst at Dataquest (San Jose, CA).

Upgrade Paths

One variation of the Pentium is already known. Code-named the P24T, it's an upgrade Pentium for 486-based computers, sort of a Pentium OverDrive. Some 486 machines that are now available, such as AST's new Premmia 4/66d, have a special socket with an extra row of pins for the P24T. When the P24T is introduced early in 1994, it will pop into this 238-pin socket, preempting a machine's existing CPU.

However, some of these computers won't be quite as fast as systems that are designed especially for the Pentium, because the P24T will access its secondary cache memory over a 32-bit bus running at only 33 MHz. True Pentium systems will boast a 64-bit bus that accesses the secondary cache at full CPU speed (see the box "Three Ways to Upgrade").

Another type of upgrade will eliminate the P24T's bus bottleneck by isolating the Pentium on a special daughtercard. Systems with this upgrade will unleash the full power of the Pentium by linking the chip to its secondary cache at CPU speed over a 64-bit bus. The daughtercard will plug into a special connector on the motherboard. AST's Premmia 4/66d offers this option in addition to the P24T socket. More of these kinds of systems will be announced on May 17, and their designers claim they'll match the performance of computers with Pentium-based motherboards.

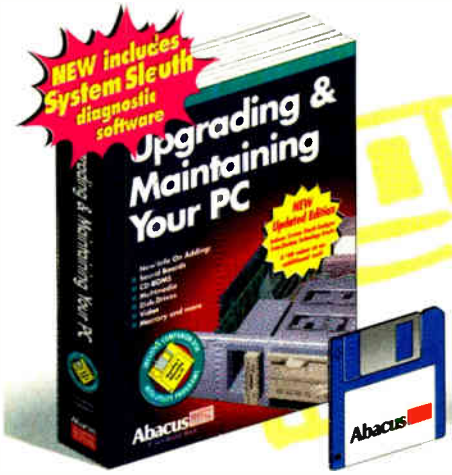
Some users are wary of upgrades, however. "The vendors have caught on that if they want to make users' check-off lists, they've got to include that upgradability," says Jonathan Braunhut, director of the information center for the New York City controller's office. "In reality, we see that when you want to take the processor up, the video standard has been advanced. Typically, the local hardware storage requirement has advanced. Ultimately, if you've replaced everything but the $50 metal case, what have you accomplished?"

But other users will take all the MIPS they can get. "At this point, I'd pay about $1200 to upgrade a system [to the Pentium]," says William Zeph Ginsberg, a New York City architect. "I use CorelDraw, and I'm getting into Windows applications, and I'm sure tired of watching that hourglass. Life is too short to spend waiting for your hard disk to access. The big CAD drawings and

World Radio History

WE DELIVER COMPUTING KNOW HOW

Abacus Books will Keep You up to Speed

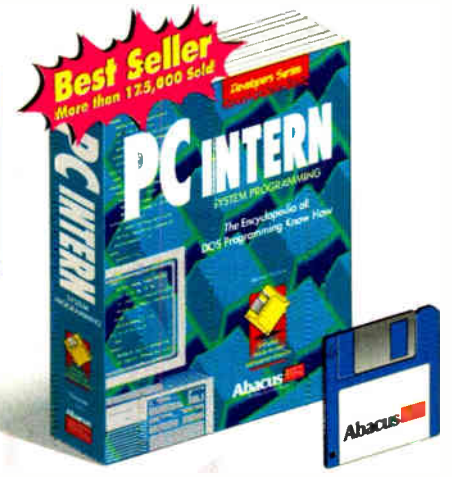


Upgrading & Maintaining Your PC

Turn your PC into a high performance screamer. Whether you're adding memory or a hard drive, CD-ROM or a sound board or upgrading an XT to a 386 or 486, this book shows you how. Includes companion diskette of utilities and System Sleuth™ diagnostic software. 598 pages.
#B167. ISBN 1-55755-167-7. $34.95 with companion disk.

DOS 6.0 • Special Edition

is *the* practical user's guide to DOS 6.0. This book is loaded with helpful hints for outfitting any computer with the new MS-DOS 6.0, covering everything from installation to using the new file, directory and storage maintenance features.
DOS 6.0 Complete includes a companion disk with dozens of powerful batch files, detailed explanations and **Tempest** - the new graphic shell for DOS 6.0.
#B182. ISBN 1-55755-182-0. $39.95 with companion disk.

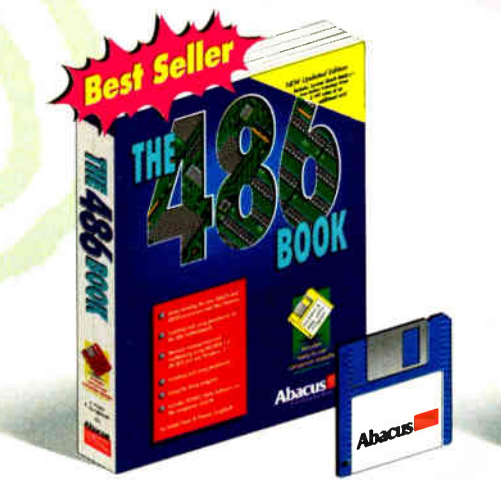


PC Intern

A literal encyclopedia of DOS knowledge. This book is a completely revised edition of our bestselling *PC System Programming* book which has been read by over 125,000 programmers worlwide. Whether you program in Assembly Language, C, Pascal or BASIC, you'll find dozens of practical, parallel working examples in each of these languages. Many of our readers say this book is worth its weight in gold.
#B145. ISBN 1-55755-145-6. $59.95 with companion disk.

Sound Blaster Book

Newly revised, this book is your guide to **Sound Blaster**, from installation to custom programming. Includes an overview of the different **Sound Blaster** cards, many specific software products and much more. Also includes simple MIDI system to use with your **Sound Blaster**.
#B181. ISBN 1-55755-181-2. $34.95 with companion disk.



The 486 Book

Explains the features that make this processor so advantageous- the memory capabilities, the math coprocessor, the specialized software that maximizes the CPU's performance and more. Find out why the 486 is replacing the earlier processors. PC INFO program and System Sleuth™ diagnostic software included the on companion diskette.
#B183. ISBN 1-55755-183-9. $34.95 with companion disk.

Multimedia Mania

This book removes the hype surrounding multimedia. Learn the basics from adding CD-ROMs and sound boards to making a MPC system. Includes CD-ROM with over 400 megabytes of sounds, graphics, animations, samples and techniques to get you deep into the world of multimedia. Also includes several commercial multimedia demonstrations.
#B166. ISBN 1-55755-166-9. $49.95 with companion CD-ROM.

Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319

Available at B. Dalton Crown Books, Egghead, Software Etc.,Waldenbooks, Computer City and other retailers nationwide. In Canada, Coles W.H. Smith and Classic Bookshops.
In the UK, call Computer Bookshops 021-706-1188.
In Australia call Paxtronics 02-748-4700.

In US and Canada add $5.00 postage.
Foreign orders add $7.00 postage per item.
We accept Visa, Mastercard or American Express.

Abacus

Dept. B5, 5370 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512
Phone: (616) 698-0330 • Fax: (616) 698-0325

Circle 61 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 62).

Please rush me the following books:

____	Upgrading & Maintaining	$34.95 ea.
____	DOS 6.0 Complete SE	$39.95 ea.
____	PC Intern	$59.95 ea.
____	Sound Blaster Book	$34.95 ea.
____	The 486 Book	$34.95 ea.
____	Multimedia Mania	$49.95 ea.

Subtotal: _____
MI orders include 4% sales tax: _____
In US & Canada add $5.00 shipping: _____
Foreign orders add $13.00 per item: _____
Total amount (US funds): _____

For fast delivery Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319 EXT. 25, or FAX (616) 698-0325
Or mail this coupon to: Abacus, 5370 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512

Method of Payment: ❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard ❑ Am.Express ❑ Check / M.O.
Card#:|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_| Expires:____/____
Name: _____
Company: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: ___ Zip: _____
Phone#: _____ Fax#: _____
❑ Yes, please rush your free catalog of PC books and software. Dept. B5

World Radio History

the complicated Windows files just need more power."

Fine-Tuning the Software

So much attention gets focused on the hardware aspects of microprocessor design that another factor—software engineering—is easy to overlook. For nearly two years, Intel has been working with tool developers to ensure that specially optimized compilers will be available when the Pentium hits the market.

More than any previous Intel microprocessor, the Pentium needs optimized code to reach its full potential. Although it's fully compatible with code written for earlier 80x86 chips (the instruction set is almost identical to the 486's), significant performance gains can be realized by writing code that exploits its superscalar architecture. This is not surprising, because optimized code is also important in maximizing the performance of the RISC chips that inspired crucial elements of the Pentium.

"As processor architectures become more exotic, with parallelism and so forth, it becomes more important for the software to know what the hardware is trying to do," says Dan Palka, manager of Intel's Compiler Partners Program. "Now there's much more awareness that the software architects and the hardware architects have to work together."

Few applications are carefully hand-coded in assembly language anymore, so optimized high-level compilers are critical to extracting maximum performance from the Pentium. Even small improvements to these compilers have a ripple effect among millions of users, because virtually all of today's commercial applications software (and much of the system software) is written and compiled in C or C++.

According to Intel and the tool developers interviewed by BYTE, programs optimized for the Pentium will run about 30 percent faster than unoptimized programs. In addition, users can expect gains of about 10 percent when these programs are run on the 486 and perhaps 5 percent when they're run on the 386 (see figure 2).

The optimized code won't run at all on earlier chips, but most 286, 8086, and 8088 systems lack the speed and memory to run today's major applications. If a computer can't comfortably run Windows 3.1, it's not current enough to run the software that is likely to be recompiled for the Pentium.

Don't expect to buy these optimized programs anytime soon, though. For one thing, the first optimized compilers weren't scheduled to be available until this spring. Borland introduced a new version of C++ for OS/2 with Pentium optimizations in February, and Microsoft is planning to include the optimizations in an upcoming version of Visual C++ for Windows NT, which is scheduled to ship within weeks of NT's ship date. But even when such compilers are available, the Pentium market is still far too tiny to make it worthwhile for software vendors to recompile their applications for the sake of the Pentium alone. In addition, the performance gains are probably too small to be noticeable on the other chips. Not until the next major upgrade will most vendors even consider optimizing their code.

In fact, some software publishers are just beginning to confront the issue of optimization. "Intel's statements that applications should be recompiled for the Pentium took us somewhat by surprise," says Darin Richins, public relations manager at WordPerfect. "We don't have a good idea yet of what needs to be done to make our applications run well on the Pentium." Microsoft and Borland, the two leading compiler vendors, say that the first of their applications to be optimized will be 32-bit programs for Windows NT. Autodesk, whose AutoCAD package is a natural candidate for the Pentium, won't even comment.

It'll also be a while before optimized compilers include all the possible optimizations. In general, these optimizations affect the ordering of the instructions generated by the compiler. By replacing complex instructions with simple instructions (i.e., those that don't require microcode) and by arranging them in ways that minimize dependencies (so an instruction doesn't depend on the result of the instruction it immediately follows), these compilers generate code that executes in parallel through the Pentium's twin integer pipes. Keeping both of those pipelines primed will greatly increase the chip's throughput, which means your programs will run faster.

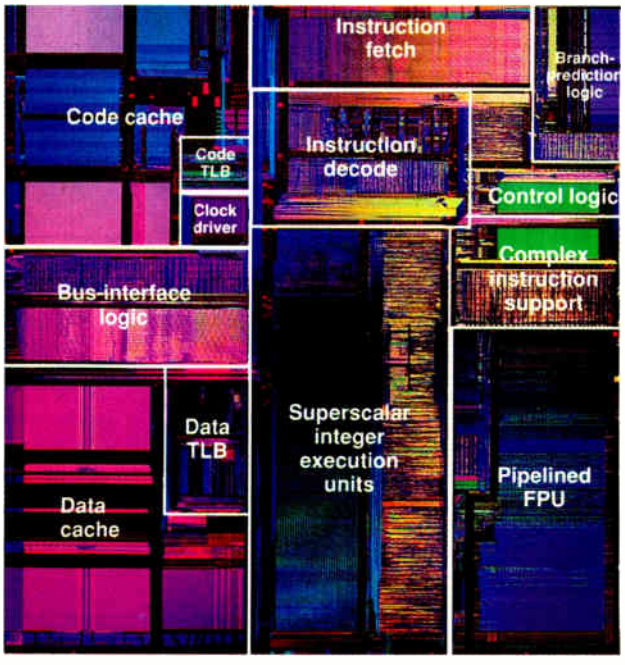
A few optimizations produce code that runs more slowly on the 486 and 386. For that reason, Intel recommends a "blended optimization strategy"—a mix of optimizations that runs very well on the Pentium and either slightly faster or at about the same speed on earlier chips. Future compilers will offer multiple levels of optimization, so programmers can make their own compromises.

System-Design Challenges

Another easily overlooked aspect of Pentium performance is the design of the computer systems that are wrapped around the chip. There's much more to designing a well-rounded Pentium system that just sticking the chip into a socket and adding some memory (see the box "Pentium Design Hurdles"). Indeed, the

Pentium vs. RISC

	Pentium	RISC
Binary-compatible with 80x86 code?	✓	
Upgradable from 486?	✓	
Runs Windows NT?	✓	✓
Existing optimized software base?		✓



The Pentium revealed. *One big change from the 486 is in the FPU: On the Pentium, it has additional circuitry dedicated to math functions.*

World Radio History

When protecting your software against piracy and unauthorized use, make sure that your protection system has all the following qualities:

A GOOD HARDWARE KEY

Hardware-based software protection systems are now the standard worldwide. However, not all keys are the same. A good key should have all the following features:

✔ Compatibility and transparency. The key should work without any problem on your customers' computers. The user should be able to forget the key after connecting it.

✔ Unbreakable electronics. A customized ASIC (Application Specific Integrated Circuit) component should be integrated in the key. This prevents reverse engineering and makes cracking virtually impossible.

✔ A unique and inaccessible software developer's code burnt into the ASIC. (This code should not be held in the key's memory, where it can be read and altered.)

✔ A Read/Write Memory inside the key should be available on demand. The memory should be writable in the field, on any PC, without any special programming equipment.

✔ Very low power consumption, enabling the key to work even under the worst power conditions, on PCs and laptops, with or without a printer.

POWERFUL SOFTWARE

✔ A Linkable Protection Module with which calls can be made to the key from any point in the protected program.

✔ An "Envelope" installation program. Such programs enhance security while making it possible to protect a software even without its source code.

✔ Sophisticated antidebugging and encryption mechanisms.

HASP® - The Professional Software Protection System

HASP® OFFERS YOU ALL THESE FEATURES AND MORE:

HASP was designed by a team of computer experts, professional cryptologists, and electrical engineers. As a result, HASP keys are supported by what is probably the best software in the market, and the HASP system has worked on every computer it has been tried on. In addition to all the features mentioned above, HASP provides:

✔ A Full Authorization System for protecting dozens of programs using only one key.

✔ A Pattern Code Security System (PCS) enabling parallel processing of multiple calls by the Linkable Protection Module.

✔ A Virus Detection option that can be incorporated in the protected program to check whether it has been infected by a virus.

✔ Several HASP keys can be connected(daisy-chained) one behind the other.

NETHASP- THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE PROTECTION FOR NETWORKS

✔ Only one NetHASP key is needed to run a protected program from many stations in a network. NetHASP provides full support for protecting DOS and WINDOWS software under network environments, including Novell dedicated & non-dedicated servers, Lan Manager, Lantastic, Banyan, DLink, and NET-BIOS based LANs.

WHAT OTHERS ARE SAYING ABOUT US:

In all the products we tested, except the HASP, we could see through the encrypting and questioning procedures... and crack them.

CT Magazine (Germany) May '90

MemoHASP: ...of all the protection devices tested is without any doubt, the one which combines the best features.

PCompatible (Spain) Dec. '90

Trying to crack a program... that was protected utilizing all of HASP's features - is like searching for the Holy Grail.

Micro Systems (France) Dec. '90

PC dongles... come with varying claims as to their transparency. The majority suffer from problems when a printer is connected... the DESkey and HASP-3 are not affected...

Program Now (Britain) May '92

Of all keys tested, HASP is the most ambitious one... the quality of HASP manufacturing seems excellent.

PC Compatible (France) June '92

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

✔ **PC:** DOS, WINDOWS, OS/2, SCO UNIX, SCO XENIX, INTERACTIVE UNIX, AIX, AUTOCAD, DOS EXTENDERS, LANS

✔ **MAC (ADB port):** System 6.0.5 and up

✔ **NEC (Serial Port):** DOS, WINDOWS

AND THE BOTTOM LINE:

We offer some of the most competitive prices in the market. There are no hidden costs! Since 1984, HASP has enabled thousands of software producers in more than 40 countries, including several Fortune 500 companies, to protect their software.

Please call us for our HASP evaluation package.

ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC.

North America:
200 Broadhollow Rd., Suite #207
Melville, NY 11747, USA
Tel: **800-223 4277**
516-424 5100
Fax: 516-424 8300

International Office:
ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS LTD.
15 Beit Oved St., Tel-Aviv, Israel
P.O.Box:11141 Tel-Aviv 61110,
Tel: 972-3-5375795
Fax: 972-3-5375796

© Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. 1985-1993

■ **Australia** Conlab Pty. Ltd., Tel: 3 8985685 ■ **Belgium** Akkermans bvba, Tel: 3 2338826 ■ **CSFR** ATLAS Ltd., Tel+Fax: 2 766085 ■ **Chile** Micrologica S A., Tel: 562 222 1388 ■ **Denmark** SC Metric a/s, Tel: 42 804200 ■ **France** Logidata Intl., Tel: 50707375 ■ **Germany** CSS GmbH, Tel: 201 749860 ■ **Greece** Unibrain SA, Tel: 1 6856320 ■ **Holland** Akkermans BV, Tel: 45 241444 ■ **Italy** Partner Data S.r.l., Tel: 2 33101709 ■ **Korea** Dae-A Engineering, Tel: 2 848 4481 ■ **New Zealand** Training , Tel: 4 5666014 ■ **Poland** Systherm Tel: 061 45065 ■ **Portugal** Futurmatica Lda., Tel: 1 4116269 ■ **South Africa** D Le Roux, Tel: 11 886 4704 ■ **Spain** PC Hardware, Tel: 3 4493193 ■ **Switzerland** Opag AG, Tel: 61 7112245 ■ **Taiwan** Teco Ltd., Tel: 2-555 9676 ■ **Turkey** Mikrobeta Ltd., Tel: 4-4677504

Circle 63 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Inside the Pentium

BOB RYAN

To understand how the Pentium takes 80x86 performance to new heights, you have to compare it to Intel's fastest 486 chip, the 486DX2-66 (for the rest of this discussion, read "486" as "486DX2-66"). This comparison is especially enlightening because both chips are clocked internally at the same rate. Any difference in performance must therefore be due to implementation differences.

The Pentium is a big chip, cramming 3.1 million transistors into a 2.16-inch-square, 273-pin PGA (pin-grid array) package. At 66 MHz, the Pentium draws about 13 watts. It is fabricated using a 0.8-micron BiCMOS process and features parity-based internal error detection for both the instruction and data caches, cache tags, and cache TLBs (translation lookaside buffers), as well as for the microcode ROM. It also has circuitry that lets you directly monitor the performance of one Pentium with another.

The Pentium's instruction set is little changed from that of the 486. It features some new instructions that let system programmers implement the MESI (modified, exclusive, shared, invalid) multiprocessing cache-coherency protocol, which the Pentium supports in hardware, as well as an 8-byte compare-and-exchange instruction and a CPU identification instruction. The Pentium has one more control register (CR4) than the 486. It also includes the System Management Mode that Intel first employed on the 386SL.

Using optimizing compilers, Intel gets a 64.5 SPECint92 rating for the Pentium, twice that of the 486. Both processors use the same five-stage integer pipeline design, where instruction execution takes place in discrete stages within the processor. In both the 486 and the Pentium, the stages are Prefetch, Decode, Address Generate, Execute, and Writeback. When an instruction finishes one stage, it moves to the next, making room for the next instruction in the program sequence. The difference between the Pentium and the 486 is that the Pentium has *two* parallel integer pipelines.

The Pentium's integer unit fetches and decodes two integer instructions at a time. It then checks to see if it can execute the instructions in parallel. In general, if the instructions are so-called simple instructions, and if the execution of the second does not rely on the results of the first, then the Pentium will issue the two instructions to separate U- and V-pipes, which contain their own ALUs (see figure A). Thus, as long as two instructions meet the proper conditions, the Pentium can execute them simultaneously.

As defined by Intel, *simple* instructions are those that don't require microcode and, in general, execute in one clock cycle. The exceptions to the latter condition are memory-to-register and register-to-memory instructions, which take two and three cycles, respectively. The Pentium includes sequencing hardware that lets these exceptions operate as simple instructions. When paired with an exception, a one-clock instruction stalls for a cycle or two to keep the two pipes in lockstep.

If an instruction pair doesn't meet the dual-issue conditions, the processor-control unit issues the first instruction to the U-pipe. The second instruction is paired with the next decoded instruction in the program sequence to see if these two can be issued in parallel. If the control unit can't issue these two instructions simultaneously, the one from the original instruction pair is issued; the Pentium does not support out-of-order execution.

The U- and V-pipes are not identical. The U-pipe includes a barrel shifter for bit-level manipulations so that it can execute any 80x86 instruction; this pipe is where the first stages of floating-point execution take place before the scene shifts to the FPU. (Both pipes, however, can fetch FPU operands.) In addition, it is the U-pipe—or rather the instruction in it—that sets any flags resulting from instruction execution.

Adding a second integer ALU in effect doubles the potential processing bandwidth of the integer unit. It also requires that the processor make twice as many instruction and data accesses as it would to support a single-integer pipe. To keep these accesses from interfering with one another, Intel split the unified 8-KB cache found on the 486 into separate two-way set-associative 8-KB instruction and data caches on the Pentium. It also doubled the size of both the internal and external data buses to 64 bits. Thus, each off-chip access that the Pentium issues brings in twice the number of instructions—or twice the amount of data—as the same access does when made by a 486.

One problem Intel encountered in splitting the instruction and data caches was that the split can break self-modifying code. To keep such code functional, the Pentium includes cache coherency between the instruction

Pentium poses so many challenges that some engineers and analysts suggest it will shake out the PC clone industry.

The main design problem is engineering a reliable motherboard that's fast enough to keep up with the chip. This isn't a Pentium-specific problem; it has already been encountered by engineers designing systems around the 50-MHz 486DX. (The clock-doubled 66-MHz 486DX2 has a bus that runs at only 33 MHz, so it presents less difficulty in that regard.) But it's a particular problem with the Pentium because even the slower version is clocked at 60 MHz. At that speed, there's no margin for careless design or sloppy manufacturing tolerances.

This could have a big impact on users. If the Pentium's high clock rate—soon to climb to 100 MHz and beyond—deters the low-end, high-volume system makers, the retail prices of Pentium computers won't drop as fast as they did when 386 and 486 computers were new.

"Fifty MHz was painful, and 66 MHz is turning out to be more painful," says Steve Phillips, the manager of advanced

World Radio History

486 AND PENTIUM ARCHITECTURES

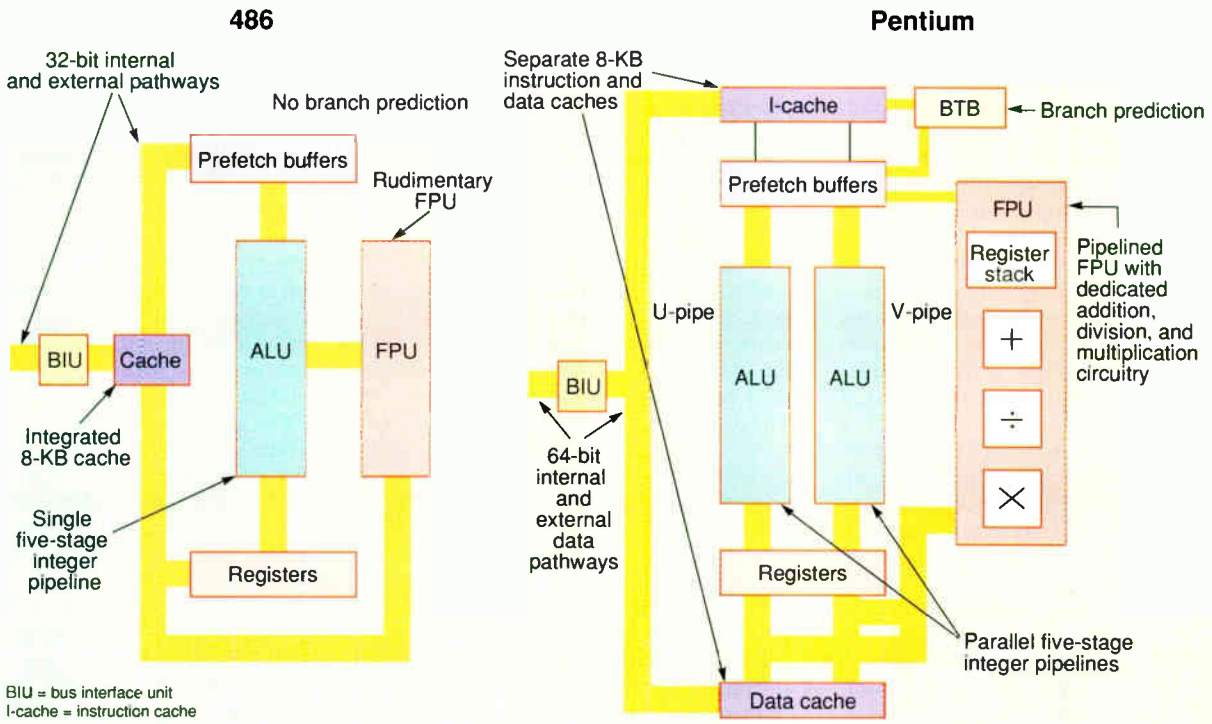


Figure A: *The 486 consists of a single execution pipeline and an integrated cache that serves both the instruction and data pathways. The Pentium adds depth by splitting the data and intruction pathways with separate data and instruction caches. The pathways are also wider to increase bandwidth. Added breadth comes from the two parallel integer pipelines that provide nearly twice the processing bandwidth of the 486. The other major difference between the 486 and the Pentium is the complexity of the FPU. The Pentium has dedicated circuitry for addition, multiplication, and division operations.*

cache and the data cache.

Separate instruction and data caches are not the whole story in keeping the integer pipelines filled, however. On both the instruction and data sides of the processor, Intel has added bandwidth-increasing innovations to the basic 486 architecture.

Most integer instructions require at least one operand, which most of the time will be in the data cache. With two parallel ALUs, you often have two instructions that want to access the data cache at the same time for their operands. To support simultaneous access to the cache, Intel made the TLB and cache tags of the Pentium's data cache *dual-ported* (i.e., readable by both ALUs simultaneously).

Intel did not take the final step and make the entire cache itself dual-ported. Instead, the cache is interleaved on 4-byte boundaries into eight banks. As long as the separate accesses from the ALU don't touch the same bank, the cache can provide data for two simultaneous accesses to the same cache line. In addition, the Pentium data cache is a write-back cache, which increases the cache-hit rate over the 486's write-through cache. (Note: The TLB and cache tags of the data cache are actually *triple-ported*; that is, the third port is to allow them to be read by the multiprocessing cache-coherency circuitry.)

On the instruction side, Intel added

continued

development for the Workstation Products Group at Unisys (Blue Bell, PA). "It's like a barrier. Many of those [clone] manufacturers will be out of business, or else they're going to have to garner experience they haven't demonstrated in the past."

When designing a system to run reliably at high clock speeds, Phillips explains, an engineer has to carefully manage all "boundary conditions": Thermal output, voltage variations, signal losses, RF interference, and TTL signaling all become significant.

Thermal considerations are especially critical. The Pentium is a hot chip in more ways than one. A single fan for the whole computer may not be enough, and the placement of fans and cooling vents isn't a haphazard affair. Even before sample silicon was available, Intel gave systems designers thermal models so they could begin planning how to keep their computers cool.

"This is where our big-system experience really becomes important," says Phillips. "We're used to dealing with issues such as thermal modeling and high-speed electrical design, whereas many PC manufacturers don't have that experience. It's like PCs

World Radio History

Inside the Pentium *(continued)*

branch prediction to the instruction prefetch process. The Pentium has two 32-byte prefetch buffers. At any time, one prefetch buffer processes instruction addresses sequentially until it fetches a branch instruction. At this point, the BTB (branch target buffer), which contains historical information about branches, predicts whether the prefetched branch instruction will result in a branch.

If the BTB predicts that a branch will not be taken, prefetches continue sequentially. If the BTB predicts that a branch will be taken, the second prefetch buffer begins to prefetch instructions based on this prediction. Thus, if the BTB's prediction is correct, a branch will not stall the execution pipeline, because the proper follow-up instruction will always be in the prefetch buffer. If a branch occurs when the BTB predicts it won't, or if it does not occur when the BTB says it will, or if it is correctly predicted but to the wrong target address, the Pentium flushes the pipelines and fetches the correct instruction, incurring a minimum three-clock-cycle delay.

Floating-Point Performance

Floating-point performance has always been the weak spot in the 80x86's architecture. This "benign neglect" on Intel's part is understandable, given that relatively few PC applications require fast floating-point operation. With the increased emphasis on graphics and multimedia applications, however, the need for good floating-point performance is greater today than when the 486 was introduced. Also, it is important from a competitive standpoint that the Pentium's floating-point performance be at least in the same ballpark as that of popular RISC architectures.

For the most part, floating-point performance is a function of how much silicon you can devote to the job. With the Pentium's 3.1-million-transistor budget, Intel had plenty of silicon to work with, and it used it wisely. The Pentium's 56.9 SPECfp92 rating is 3.5 times that of the 486. The most important advance is that the Pentium FPU contains dedicated addition, multiplication, and division units. The consequences of dedicated circuitry are startling. No matter what the precision, the adder and multiplier units complete their operations in three clock cycles. The divider unit has a much longer latency; it produces 2 bits of quotient per cycle. These cycle times are a great improvement over the performance of the 486's FPU, where an FADD instruction takes 10 cycles and an FMUL instruction can take from 12 to 15 cycles.

Floating-point operations on the Pentium are highly pipelined and are integrated with the integer pipelines. The floating-point pipeline consists of eight individual stages, the first four being the same as the first four stages of the integer pipeline. (You could look at the Pentium as an eight-stage pipeline where integer instructions use only five stages.) A floating-point instruction uses both integer pipelines, allowing it to fetch a 64-bit operand in a single cycle. After the instruction tells the ALU to fetch the operand, floating-point execution takes place in the U-pipe.

One result of FPU pipelining is that, although it has a three-cycle latency, a new addition or multiplication instruction can be issued during each cycle. Thus, if the compiler can keep the pipeline filled, the Pentium can achieve a throughput of one addition or multiplication operation per cycle after the initial two-cycle latency to fill the pipe is completed.

Because floating-point instructions use both pipelines to fetch an operand, it's impossible to perform two floating-point operations in parallel—with one important exception, the FXCH instruction. In the 80x86 floating-point architecture, the FPU register file is organized as a stack. The FXCH instruction swaps the contents of any FPU register with the top of the stack, which is the accumulator in the 80x86 floating-point architecture. On the Pentium, the FXCH instruction can be issued to the V-pipe in parallel with most other floating-point instructions. The net effect is that you can complete a floating-point instruction and have its result appear immediately in the floating-point accumulator, where it is available to the next instruction. This greatly speeds up floating-point operations.

Architecturally, the Pentium is not a leading-edge design. Most RISC designs are already superscalar, with parallel integer and floating-point pipelines, and some even have a parallel load/store unit. Also, the Pentium's double-integer pipeline is not unique, as both the Sun Microsystems SuperSparc and Motorola's 88110 sport this feature. The importance of the Pentium is that it's at the leading edge of the 80x86 design, which, after all, is the most important computer architecture in the known universe.

Bob Ryan is a BYTE technical editor. You can reach him on BIX as "b.ryan."

are finally growing up."

Although the design challenges aren't insurmountable, they will weed out some of the low-end competition, says Dataquest's Lowe. "I don't think these things will permanently bar the no-name companies from participating [in the Pentium market], but it'll take them longer to master the design problems. It's one more barrier that's contributing to a general consolidation of the clone industry," he says.

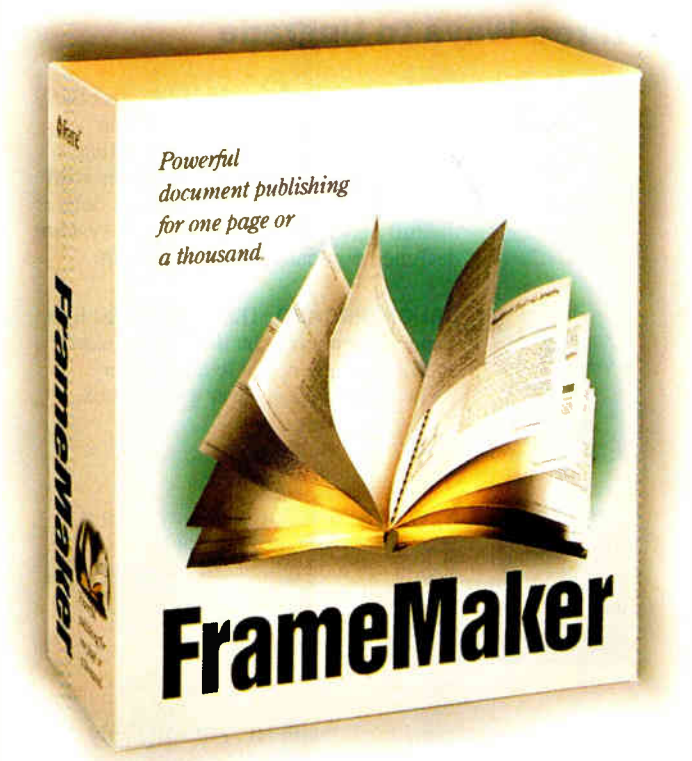
Engineers must also pay more attention to performance bottlenecks, because a fast CPU often exposes hidden weaknesses in other components. For example, many Windows users have discovered that even a fast 486 gets bogged down without an accelerated video card or local-bus video. Likewise, Pentium-based computers will need to exploit every trick in the book to deliver the performance users expect. Some systems will double the secondary cache to 512 KB, and others will put drive controllers as well as video on the local bus.

Intel claims that today's VL-Bus—a widely adopted local-bus standard created by the Video Electronics Standards Association (San Jose, CA)—is not fast enough for the Pentium. Intel says Pentium systems should use PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect), the local-bus standard invented by Intel.

It's true that today's VL-Bus is only 32 bits wide. But VESA executive director Tom Ryan says VL-Bus was designed for future expansion to 64 bits and will keep pace with the Pentium, as well as with RISC chips such as the Silicon Graphics/Mips R4000. "Obviously, with the 64-bit extension, that's not a problem," says Ryan. "It's something that's in committee at the moment."

World Radio History

FrameMaker.



FrameMaker 3.0. The highest scoring,* hardest working, and best looking document publishing package you ever saw.

PC Computing MVP 92 FINALIST · FINALIST Windows User Best Award 1992 · BYTE · PC Magazine Editors' Choice · BYTE · 1993 Annual Windows 100 W Magazine Win Award · The Sun Observer Winner

▶ It's no wonder FrameMaker 3.0 is seen as *the* Document Publishing standard for thousands of users all over the world. Just look at its credentials: Awards of Excellence from *BYTE* and *Sun Observer*; Editors' Choice Awards from *MacUser* and *PC Magazine*; *Windows User* Editor's Choice Finalist; *BYTE*'s Reader's Choice; *PC Computing*'s Most Valuable Product Finalist; and *Windows*' Win 100 Award; to name a few.

▶ It even won *Software Digest*'s® top recommendation in an eight-way shoot-out of the top general publishing tools.*

▶ We're so delighted we've dressed FrameMaker 3.0 in a nifty new package. And inside you'll find the very best integrated solution for those really tough publishing jobs—the ones that word processors and DTP programs were never designed to handle.

▶ Sure, you'll find FrameMaker a cinch for whipping out memos and proposals but it's when you start constructing the bigger, tougher documents that you'll really get a feel for FrameMaker's power and ease of use.

▶ And you'll find FrameMaker completely file compatible across all major desktops: Windows, Macintosh® and UNIX.

▶ Call **1-800-U4-FRAME Ext. 974** for your ***free*** guide to integrated document publishing: "Introducing FrameMaker."

Frame®

Copyright © 1993 Frame Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. Frame, FrameMaker, Frame Technology and the Frame logo are registered trademarks of Frame Technology Corporation. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. *Highest Scoring in Authoring Category, Software Digest Ratings Report® Volume 9 Number 5; 1992 *BYTE* Award of Excellence; 1991 *BYTE* Reader's Choice Award; 1993 *Windows Magazine* Win 100 Award; 1993 *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice Award; 1991 *MacUser* Editor's Choice Award.

World Radio History

Because the VL-Bus chip set and connectors are much less expensive than PCI's, it's likely that VL-Bus will be the dominant standard on low-end 386 and 486 clones for the next year or two (see "Fast Transit," October 1992 BYTE). Pentium systems, which by definition will be considered high-end systems for at least the next year, will probably adopt PCI instead.

Keeping Up with the Joneses

The Pentium presents a challenge of a different sort to Intel's competition. These competitors fall into two groups: those that make 80x86-compatible chips, and those that are promoting entirely different architectures, usually RISC-based ones.

So large is the worldwide market for 80x86 processors that the first group can survive by undercutting Intel's prices and providing computer manufacturers with an alternative supply source (see "Make the Right CPU Move," December 1992 BYTE). AMD (Sunnyvale, CA) and Cyrix (Richardson, TX) are the primary players in this group.

Although neither of these two companies has a Pentium-class processor ready to ship, neither admits to being overly concerned about it. "As a company, we focus on the volume markets, and the volume markets right now are the 386 and the 486," says AMD spokesman David Frink. "In fact, we expect the 486 to be the volume product through 1994 and into 1995. When you're talking about a market of 35 million to 40 million PCs that will be sold in the next year, and Intel will sell maybe 100,000 Pentiums in that period, then the Pentium is really insignificant—really nowhere."

If AMD and Cyrix truly aren't worried about the Pentium, they should be, because both companies are having trouble cloning the 486. AMD's 486 project suffered a major setback last December when a federal judge ruled against the company in a long-running court battle with Intel. The judge decided that a 1976 licensing agreement between the two companies did not entitle AMD to use Intel's microcode in future microprocessors, including the 486-compatible chip that AMD had planned to ship in January. As a result, AMD was sent back to the breadboards, forced to rewrite its microcode. The introduction of the Am486 was pushed back to June.

Cyrix introduced three "486" processors during 1992: the Cx486SLC, Cx486DLC, and Cx486S2/50. But despite their names, none is considered a true 486-class chip. Although they're compatible with the 486 instruction set, they lack integrated FPUs and have only 1 or 2 KB of internal cache. Intel's 486SX doesn't have an FPU, either, but it has an 8-KB cache and is otherwise identical to the 486DX. Cyrix won't introduce its 486DX clone, code-named the M7, until sometime during the second half of this year.

Cloning the Pentium will prove an even greater challenge, not just because it's faster, but also because it's architecturally more complex. There are two general approaches to the problem: Either copy the architecture as closely as possible or depart from the Pentium's internal design and use other techniques to make a chip that delivers the same level of performance. Both AMD and Cyrix are taking the second approach.

AMD is working on a new 80x86-compatible core that inherits little from existing designs. It's an ambitious project, because AMD is simultaneously working on a new 0.35-micron process technology and wafer-fabrication facility that will allow engineers to cram as many as 10 million transistors onto a single chip. That's enough density to propel AMD into the Pentium class and beyond. The first chips based on the new submicron process are expected in 1995.

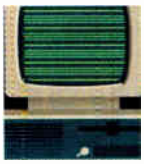
To spread out the burden of these enormous development costs, which Dataquest analyst Charles Bouchet estimates to be $800 million to $1 billion, AMD has formed an alliance with HP. HP will apply the technology to its next generation of PA-RISC processors, as well as to other chips.

Cyrix, too, is diverging from the Pentium's architecture, and spokesman Mike Bruzzone claims the company's first Pentium-class chip will be ready this year. "We'll release a competitor—not an equivalent—to the [Pentium] during 1993," he explains. "It's targeted at 100 to 150 MIPS and will calculate three instructions per cycle. It will be optimized for calculating integer instructions and will not need recompiled software. We don't

Three Ways to Upgrade

CHIP: By early 1994, Intel will offer the P24T, a single-chip upgrade for 486 systems equipped with the appropriate socket. But because the P24T mates with a 486 system's 32-bit bus, it won't deliver the full performance of 64-bit-bus systems designed especially for the Pentium.

DAUGHTERCARD: This board plugs into a special connector on the motherboard and links the Pentium to a secondary cache at CPU speed over a 64-bit bus.



NEW SYSTEM: The only way to go if your current 486 has neither the P24T socket nor a daughtercard connector.

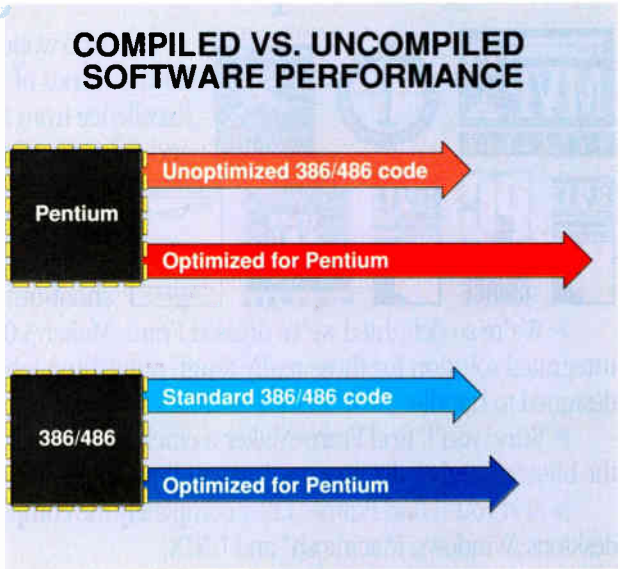
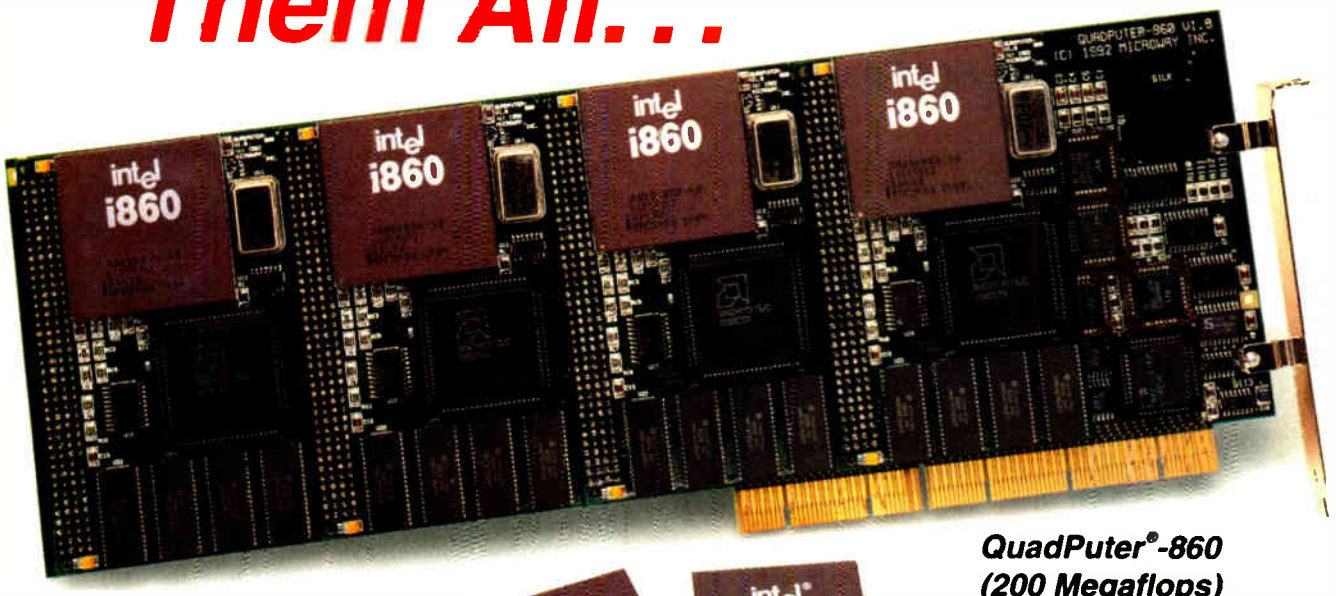


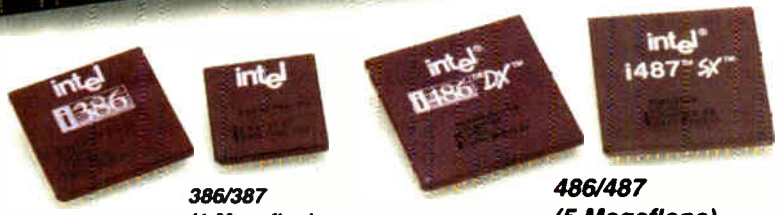
Figure 2: *Based on Intel's estimates, Pentium-optimized applications will run about 30 percent faster than unoptimized programs on Pentium systems and 5 percent to 10 percent faster on 386/486 systems.*

World Radio History

NDP™ Fortran Drives Them All...



QuadPuter®-860 (200 Megaflops)



386/387 (1 Megaflop)

486/487 (5 Megaflops)

intel inside

Extended DOS • OS/2 • NT • UNIX V.3/4 • Solaris • Coherent

NDP Fortran has been the leading 32-bit PC Fortran since its introduction in 1987. It produces the highest quality numeric code and supports virtually all x86 operating systems, processors and numeric devices. These are just a few of the reasons it was used by hundreds of ISVs to port their 3090, VAX and Cray codes to the 386. NDP Fortran is required to run packages from IBM, Aspen Technologies and Fluid Dynamics. IBM chose it to port their Optimization Subroutine Library to DOS and more recently OS/2. Aspen Plus, the world's leading thermo/chemical-process control software package, is the standard employed by corporations like DuPont. Every copy of Aspen Plus for the PC ships with NDP Fortran-486!

One reason NDP Fortran is still the 32-bit leader is tools. It runs with native tools on UNIX, OS/2 and NT. For DOS, Microway created 32-bit tools that were tuned to the needs of our customers. These include efficient demand paged virtual memory for our Extender and a linker that could handle a 20-megabyte library without going to sleep. We are the only vendor that provides a variety of numeric runtime libraries that make it possible to tune speed against precision and error recovery. The correct choice of a library vs inline intrinsics can result in a factor of three increase in speed for some applications. Then there is the issue of numeric code quality. NDP compilers are not only globally optimized, but take good advantage of the Intel 387/487 stack, use advanced numeric optimizations and schedule instructions - all of which favor fast numeric and RISC devices like the 860 and 586.

Finally, Microway customizes its compilers to the environment. Our DOS 386/486 product includes over 1,000 pages of documentation, 300 of which are devoted to our GREX™ graphics extensions. The 200 megaflops of our QuadPuter-860 are optimally harnessed using NDP Fortran-860, libraries from IMSL, NAG and KAP and the PSR Vectorizer. Microway can build you a gigaflop NFS computational server using five QuadPuters housed in our industrial grade 486-B^3 for just $50K - massive power without massive price. **If you plan to use a 386, 486, 586 or 860 and require portability, numeric speed, precision and technical support, then NDP Fortran, C | C++ or Pascal is the only solution.**

The Intel Inside Logo, Intel, 286, 386, 387, 486, 487, 586 and 860 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.
Microway and QuadPuter are registered trademarks of Microway, Inc.

Microway®

Technology You Can Count On

Corporate Headquarters, Research Park, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678

International Sources: Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K. 081-541-5466. Distributors: Germany 069-752023 • Greece 30 1291567 2 • Italy 027490 749 • Japan 047 423 1322 • Poland 22-414115

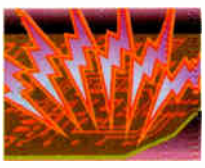
World Radio History

Pentium Design Hurdles

HEAT DISSIPATION: The Pentium runs hot. Intel is providing system vendors with thermal models, but vendors will have to pay close attention to fan and component location.

SPEED: The remainder of the motherboard—memory, video, system bus—must be able to keep up with the speed of the Pentium.

TOLERANCES: With higher speeds, the margin for error diminishes dramatically. Small vendors with little or no experience in building high-speed systems might not be able to master the learning curve.



RF INTERFERENCE: The faster the system, the more RF interference it produces. It will be tougher for vendors to meet the various RF emission standards with the Pentium.

design our chips based on what Intel does; we design our chips based on what 80x86 software requires in a CPU. So we think that one of the big advantages of our superscalar chip, our [Pentium] competitor, is that it'll achieve the most robust performance levels without recompiled code."

However, this design philosophy raises questions about compatibility and performance. If future chips from AMD and Cyrix don't exactly duplicate the Pentium's parallel pipelines and other architectural features, they may cause software written with Pentium-optimized compilers to behave differently. The software may run faster, slower, or at the same speed, but there's also the possibility, however remote, that in certain circumstances it may not run as expected.

For example, the Pentium has special logic to detect and handle self-modifying code, which can play havoc with cache coherency. Programmers aren't supposed to write self-modifying code, but they always have and probably always will. If a Pentium-class chip doesn't implement this logic in precisely the same fashion as the Pentium, the results may be unpredictable.

If enough users start worrying about these questions, it's bad news for AMD and Cyrix. But the two companies downplay these possibilities and point out that their chips undergo rigorous compatibility testing throughout their design cycles. But as the 80x86 architecture becomes more exotic, and as 80x86-compatible processors diverge more radically from the Intel chips they're trying to emulate, chances are that internal differences will translate into external idiosyncrasies.

The Intel architecture won't end with the Pentium, of course. Intel is already working on the Pentium's successor, code-named the P6. Sources say the P6 will debut as soon as 18 months from now, will incorporate 10 million transistors, and will run at 200 MIPS. Aside from promising that an upgrade from the Pentium will be available, Intel isn't releasing any details.

New Competing Architectures

While Intel fends off competition from 80x86-compatible microprocessors, completely different breeds of chips are threatening the Pentium from another quarter. This camp comprises rival architectures, usually RISC-based, from such companies as DEC, HP, IBM, Motorola, Texas Instruments, Silicon Graphics/Mips, and others.

At least in the 80x86 arena, Intel is fighting on familiar turf. But the threat from rival architectures is more serious because of the risk that someone will score a stunning price/performance breakthrough that renders the Pentium hopelessly obsolete. Although Intel staunchly defends the 80x86, it's not easy fighting off challengers with a basic architecture that was laid down when Jimmy Carter was president.

The immediate threats to the Pentium are the DEC Alpha series and the Silicon Graphics/Mips R4400, a pair of hot new RISC chip designs. Because both will run Windows NT, direct comparisons with the Pentium are inevitable. Comparisons must be made thoughtfully, however, because it's not just performance but the price/performance ratio that counts. Historically, the prices of Intel microprocessors usually fall further and faster, but those patterns aren't necessarily carved in silicon.

Motorola's 68000 series, a perennial 80x86 rival since the 1970s, appears to have fallen a whole year behind the Pentium. The next-generation chip in that series is the 68060, which isn't due until early 1994—and Motorola says it will debut at only 50 MHz and 77 MIPS.

A more likely contender is the PowerPC, a new line of RISC chips under development by Motorola and IBM in partnership with Apple. Derived from IBM's RISC System/6000 processor, the PowerPC series is intended to drive the next generation of Apple and IBM computers.

The first entry in the four-chip PowerPC line is the 601. It is designed for moderately priced systems and is expected to debut by early 1994. Its performance is expected to be close to that of the Pentium, though perhaps not quite as fast. Later PowerPC chips will offer higher performance and lower power consumption.

Meanwhile, Microsoft hints that it will port Windows NT to additional processors. Other operating systems are also migrating across platforms: Sun Microsystems' Solaris and Next's NextStep are coming to the 80x86; the PowerPC's PowerOpen is an operating system that's designed to be ported to different chips; Taligent, another IBM-Apple partnership, is developing a portable operating system that's due out in 1995; and IBM's OS/2 remains a dark-horse contender.

PC users suddenly enjoy new alternatives. The relationship that for years has linked these users with the 80x86 architecture, MS-DOS, and Windows is being broken. As the Pentium emerges from the security of that relationship, the 80x86 architecture will face new challenges to its survival in the 1990s. ■

Editor's note: *BYTE news editors Patrick Waurzyniak and Ed Perratore, senior news editor Gene Smarte, West Coast bureau chief Andy Reinhardt, and executive editor Rich Malloy also contributed to this article.*

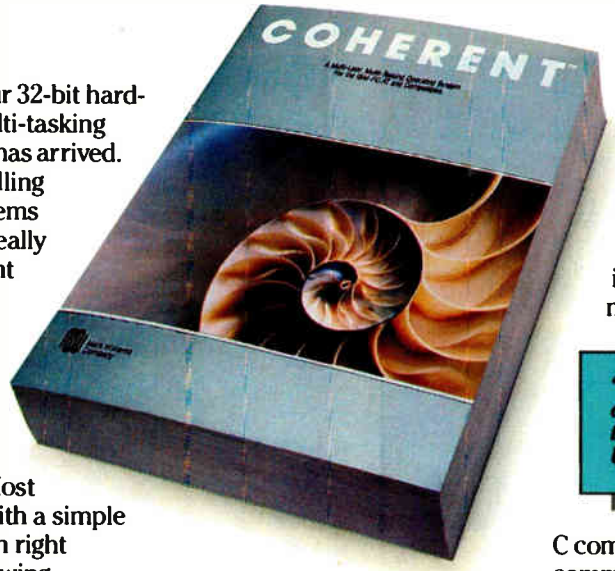
Tom R. Halfhill is a BYTE senior news editor. You can reach him on BIX as "thalfhill."

World Radio History

The World's Best Selling UNIX Clone Just Got Better.

Now with full 32-bit implementation!

If you want to ignite your 32-bit hardware with the multi-user, multi-tasking power of UNIX, Coherent 4.0 has arrived. And if you're operating or selling small business network systems with dozens of users, that's really good news. Because Coherent 4.0 is what you want in UNIX at a price that's hard to believe.



Run UNIX applications today!

Coherent is now binary compatible with UNIX. Most UNIX PC applications port with a simple recompile and many now run right out of the box. The list is growing everyday, so call for details.

Yes, It's For Real!

How can it be? First of all, Coherent was independently developed by the Mark Williams Company, so you don't pay for UNIX licensing fees. You don't pay any mark-up or reseller costs either. Coherent is only sold directly to you.

Coherent.™ Still $99.95.

> *"...(Coherent) may be the best thing that has happened to UNIX yet." –William Zachmann, PC Week*

In fact, over 40,000 copies of Coherent have already been sold. And, like the ones we quote here, virtually every critic who's reviewed Coherent has raved about it.

So Much Less, Yet So Much More.

As a virtual clone of UNIX, Coherent embraces the original UNIX philosophy: Small is beautiful. Small price, yes. But there's more, much more, to Coherent than its amazing price.

Requiring only 10 megabytes of disk space, Coherent can reside with DOS. So you can keep all your DOS applications and move up to Coherent. And it runs with as little as 1 MB of memory versus 4 MB for other UNIX versions.

The World's Only Plug And Play UNIX Clone.

You'll have Coherent up and running with a fraction of the time and effort it takes for other UNIX versions. Our six disk installation is a breeze compared to their 25. You'll also learn it faster and increase overall performance. All because Coherent is smaller, faster... and better.

Small, But So Complete.

Make no mistake, Coherent is a wholly professional development system. You get a complete C compiler, assembler and over 200 UNIX commands including full sets of functions for development, administration, maintenance and text processing.

> *"Coherent comes so fully qualified as a UNIX clone, you find yourself thinking, 'I can't believe it's not UNIX!'" –Sean Fulton, UNIX Today!*

Coherent also comes with UUCP capabilities that connect you to a world-wide network of free software, news and millions of UNIX users. And it's all clearly documented in Coherent's highly praised 1200 page manual.

	MWC COHERENT Version 4.0	SCO UNIX/386 Version 3.2V2
No. of Manuals	1	14
No. of Disks	6	25
Kernel Size	100 K	375 K
Install Time	40 min.	3-4 hours
Suggested Disk Space	10 meg	60 meg
Min. Memory Required	1 meg	2-4 meg
Performance*	85.7	31.3
Price	$99.95	$2590

*Byte C Compiler Benchmark: Compiles per minute on 25 MHZ 486.

Experienced, Supported, Guaranteed.

Mark Williams Company has been developing professional programming tools since 1976. Our commitment to our products and users is unsurpassed. Users applaud our popular BBS and the widely acclaimed telephone support they get free from Coherent developers.

Still, we're not asking you to take a chance on Coherent. We've made it foolproof to see for yourself–with a 60-day money-back, no hassles guarantee. So pick up that phone and order Coherent now. And the best way to UNIX will be on its way to you!

800-MARK WMS

(800-627-5967 or 708-291-6700, FAX: 708-291-6750)

60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Mark Williams Company
60 Revere Drive, Northbrook, IL 60062

Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of USL.

Distributors: Australia + 07-266-2270, Brazil + 011-883-2299, Czech. + 06-32-62877, France + 1-4741-4519, 1-4672-8074, Germany + 0511-53-7295, Greece + (01) 222-3511, Holland + 023-386-599, Hungary + 153-0988, Malaysia + 03-756-4477, Venezuela/Caribbean + 1-809-723-5000, Sweden + 06-60-19290, UK + (0) 81-541-5466

World Radio History

SEE US AT WINDOWS WORLD BOOTH W7214

THEY CALL THEIR GRAPHICS CARDS ACCELERATORS, TOO. BUT THAT'S WHERE THE SIMILARITY ENDS.

Others drift along at 21 million WinMarks.

MGA speeds along at 60 million WinMarks.

It's true. Other graphics controllers simply can't match the power of MGA™, the new series of accelerators now available from Matrox®.

The reason? Only MGA delivers workstation performance with the highest display resolutions, true color, real-time 3D and the best productivity enhancing features.

Just a few of the 16.7 million colors to choose from.

Allow us to explain. You see, only MGA is driven by the power of 64-bit technology. Others stop at a mere thirty-two bits. And that means you get up to 12 times more hardware performance. Or up to 60 million WinMarks*.

ABC

Only MGA brings you ClearTYPE™ for laser-sharp quality. In fact, you can see, on screen, text as small as 4pt without having to zoom in.

What's more, MGA gives you the most flexible mix of ultra-high resolution and color. In fact, MGA displays 1024 x 768 in full 24-bit color and up to 1600 x 1200 in near true color.

Plus, you'll find unique features like the ability to interactively animate 3D models in AutoCAD; and, with an option called Laser-Pro, the ability to accelerate laser printing by a whopping 600%. There's a host of other capabilities, too, including multi-media.

With DynaView, you can render 3D AutoCad models in real-time, as fast as high-end 3d workstations.

So whether you're a Windows™ power user, a color illustrator or desktop publishing expert, a desktop video or a CAD professional, with MGA starting as low as $599, why drift along with the tide. Call us for more information at 1-800-361-1408. Experience the performance of MGA, graphics designed for the power user.

MATROX MGA POWER GRAPHICS

©1993 All rights reserved. Matrox is a registered trademark of Matrox Electronic Systems, Ltd.; MGA and ClearTYPE are trademarks of Matrox Electronic Systems, Ltd.; Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation;
*Ziff-Davis WinMark 3.1, 486 DX 2/66, 4Mb memory, 1024 x 768 in 256 colors, 72Hz.

Circle 103 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Oberon: A Glimpse at the Future

A radical object-oriented design by Niklaus Wirth previews many of the features that you'll find in the next generation of operating systems

DICK POUNTAIN

ZURICH, Switzerland—Whether it's Taligent's Pink, Microsoft's Cairo version of Windows, or Apple's NewtOS for the Newton, there is sure to be an object-oriented operating system in your future. But few people know what such an operating system will look like or how it will alter the computer software concepts that affect the way you work.

Niklaus Wirth, a professor at Zurich's ETH (Eidgenossische Technische Hochschule) and the designer of Pascal and Modula-2, has developed the object-oriented Oberon system. It has moved beyond the research labs of ETH and into public domain versions. These include implementations for Apple's Mac IIs, DEC's DECstations, Intel-based PCs, IBM's RISC System/6000s, and Sun's Sparcstations. You can see for yourself what to expect of an object-oriented operating system by contacting ETH directly (see the editor's note at the end of this article).

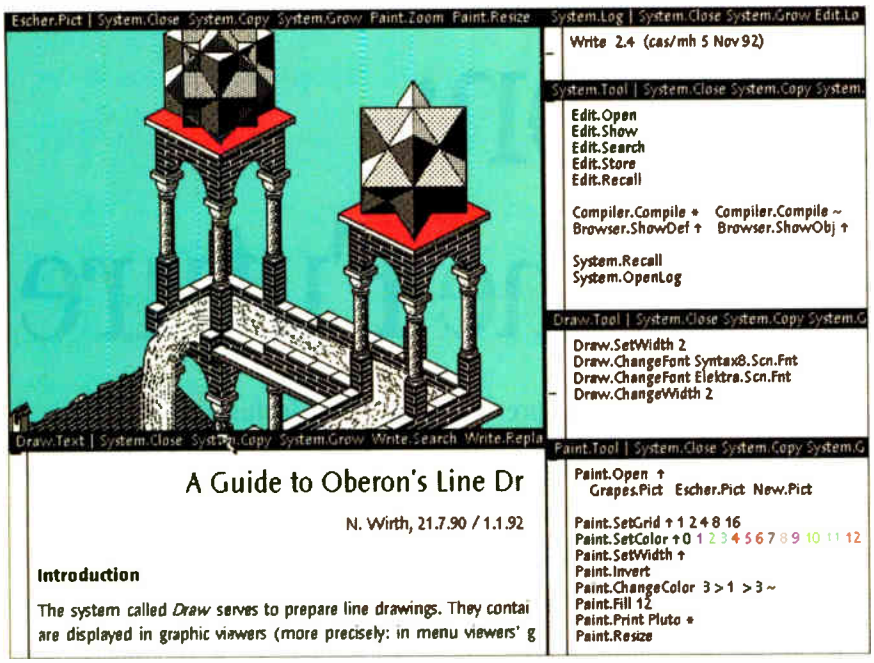
Work on the Oberon system began in 1985. Wirth and fellow ETH professor Jurg Gutknecht designed the Oberon language and operating system in parallel with their development of the Ceres, a single-board graphical workstation driven by a National Semiconductor NS32GX32 CPU. The Ceres workstation offers a 1024- by 800-pixel color screen, a three-button mouse, 4 to 8 MB of memory, and a simple RS-485-based serial network interface. The Ceres and Oberon became a test-bed for Wirth's philosophy of achieving reliability through simplicity; he's fond of quoting Albert Einstein's epigram "Make it as simple as possible but not simpler."

Wirth believes that much of today's software is overweight and inefficient because it has grown by the mere addition of layers. The solution, demonstrated in the Oberon system, lies in extensibility: the ability for developers to add modules that reuse built-in data structures without having to recompile the entire operating system. For example, it's wasteful to incorporate new text-editing code into every application when all applications could share a centrally provided basic editor and customize it for particular purposes. Oberon also offers you the ability to extend data types so that new data types can inherit features of existing ones.

Under Oberon, the notion of an application program completely disappears; instead, there are groups of small programs called *tools*, which include Edit, Draw, Paint, Write, System, and Compiler. The operating system understands fundamental data types such as structured texts and pictures, and the "applications" are simply customized viewers for these types that add new functions. The result is a system

ILLUSTRATION: RAFAEL LOPEZ © 1993

World Radio History



The PC version of Oberon, showing a Paint viewer and a Write viewer on the left and several open tools in the System Track on the right. You can expand any viewer to fill the screen by clicking on its Grow command; clicking on Close shrinks it again. Oberon is designed for a 1024- by 800-pixel screen and would normally display much more text than this 640- by 480-pixel VGA display can.

that provides efficiency and reliability rather than offering inflated size, which dramatically increases the probability of bugs and flaws.

What is most astonishing about Oberon is its smallness. The core operating system—including the Oberon compiler—occupies only 131 KB, which is smaller than most Windows utilities. There are only three assembler modules (Kernel, Display, and Reals); all the other modules are written in the Oberon language, and much of the 12,000 lines of source code for these is supplied with the system.

Working with Oberon

The Oberon system uses a GUI with built-in support for fonts and bit maps, but with tiled rather than overlapping windows. The Oberon screen is split vertically into two tracks, each containing several nonoverlapping panes called *viewers* stacked one on top of another. The wider, leftmost track is the *user track*, where the program output appears; the narrower, rightmost *system track* is used for system messages and commands. You can type text into any viewer after inserting the cursor into it with a mouse-click, and you can expand any viewer to full size with just a couple of mouse-clicks.

Everything in the Oberon system happens in the viewers, so there's no main menu bar at the top of the screen (see the screen). Each viewer has three parts: a main area for text and pictures; a vertical scroll bar; and a reverse-video bar, resembling a horizontal menu, that provides the viewer's title and a list of available commands.

All text that appears on an Oberon screen (e.g., a disk directory, a title-bar command, or a system message) is editable. You can execute any text string that names an Oberon command by pointing at it with the cursor and clicking the middle mouse button. Oberon commands, which are just exported procedure names, are always of the form *module.command* (e.g., `Edit.Copy`). When you compile your own modules, the new procedures immediately become available as commands. The Oberon system has no concept of programs that are comparable to, say, DOS .EXE files.

You work in the Oberon system by setting up small scratch-pad viewers in the system track that hold the commands you are working with. These viewers are, in effect, user-defined menus, and you never have to type any command more than just once.

In fact, you may not even have to type a command at all, because you can load from disk tools that list all the commands exported by a module. The Edit tool provides only the basic editing functions of cutting, copying, and pasting, but the Write tool (which is an extension of Edit) is a full document editor that allows you to select fonts and formats. When you execute a tool's command, the operating system loads the corresponding module into memory—if it's not already there.

Most Oberon commands take their operands from the screen. For example, to copy a block of text, you select it with the mouse and execute the `Edit.Copy` command. To make the whole viewer the input for a command, you place the cursor in the viewer and press the Mark key. You can apply any tool to any viewer or to the output of any previous command. For example, you might list a directory by using the `System.Directory` command, then select a filename from the newly opened directory viewer, and finally use `Write.Open` to edit the file in a new Write viewer.

You can run the compiler on any viewer that contains Oberon source code, compile the object code into memory, and run the new commands. The Oberon system is fast and convenient once you master the daunting mouse-button combinations.

A Model of Interaction

The Oberon system offers a model of user interaction that differs from that of Unix, DOS, or Windows. The system's unit of action is a procedure call, or command, and the unit of compilation is a module that can export several commands. Commands must be parameterless procedures, and they receive their run-time arguments (e.g., screen selections) via a system variable called `Oberon.Par`.

Commands are indivisible actions that you can interrupt only by pressing the Abort key. Because you can't interact with the commands, you must specify a target *before* executing them. Consecutive Oberon commands normally swap data via persistent data structures in main memory, whereas under DOS or Unix the output from one program almost always has to be written to disk before it can be loaded into a second program.

The Oberon system loads modules dynamically on demand, as Windows DLLs do, and they remain in memory unless you manually remove them with a `<module>.Free` command. Machines that possess a hardware MMU (memory management unit), such as the Ceres workstation, use this feature to load modules by raising page faults and to protect modules once they are in memory. The system's kernel contains a garbage collector

World Radio History

45 SECONDS OF COLOR VIDEO ON 1.44 MB !!!

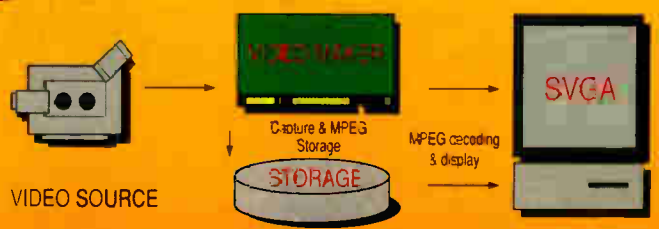
VIDEO SEQUENCE CAPTURE: 1st MPEG SOLUTION

VIDEO MAKER™

PROFESSIONAL FRAME CAPTURE: 16 MILLIONS OF COLORS

$695

Dealers are welcome !!



COMPARISON	VIDEO MAKER	THE MARKET
Movies capture	yes	no
MPEG compression	yes (about 30 Kbytes per second)	no
Digital VCR (100 % software)	yes	no
Frame capture	high professional quality	medium quality
Colors	16 millions colors per pixel 4:2:2 (2 times more colorsamples)	16 millions colors per pixel 4:1:1
Video standard	NTSC, PAL and SECAM	NTSC, PAL
Spatial definition	768 x 576 (PAL and SECAM) 640x480 (NTSC)	720x512 (PAL) 640x480 (NTSC)
Aspect ratio	square pixel	rectangular pixel
Size of the board	short: compatible with desktop PCs	long
Technology	miniaturized: SMT	classic
Installation	no switches at all	many switches
IRQ, DMA	none: high compatibility	several IRQ and DMA
SVGA modes	all	limited
Video feature connector	not needed!	absolutely necessary
RAM limitation in your PC	unlimited	conflict above 8 MB

Cable: 2 meters with RCA, ENC, SCART connectors

VIDEO MAKER™ is delivered with the best software under WINDOWS:

- **IMAGER™** : frame capture, video sequence capture, MPEG compression, image edition (color controls, text overlay, cropping, zoom, vertical & horizontal flip, numerous filters, contour extraction, ...), save images in .BMP (8 bits or 24 bits), .TIF (G, P, RGB, YUV, CMYK, ...), .PCX, .VSF, .MPG, ...
- **MPEG PLAYER™** : veritable digital VCR, letting you play MPEG-compressed sequences in normal mode or single-step forward or backward under WINDOWS 3.0 and 3.1.
- **MULTIMEDIA MANAGER™ from MULTIMEDIA TELECOM:** true generator of multimedia and hypermedia applications with the following main features:
  - intuitive icon-based interactive multimedia scenarios,
  - directly compatible with **VIDEO MAKER™**,
  - compatible with all the MPC audio cards (ex. **SOUND BLASTER™**),
  - manages multimedia librairies with sound, image, ...
  - manages active regions in the images.

VIDEO MAKER
MANUFACTURER

U.S. & CANADA
Ph.: 404 921 61 67 - Fax.: 404 921 92 43
E.E.C. Ph : 33.1 46.29.03.06
Fax.: 33 1.46.29 03.04

Circle 169 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

that operates between procedure calls to free space that's not currently in use; therefore, programmers don't have to deal with explicit memory deallocation.

The Oberon compiler has no separate linking phase; linking occurs when a module is loaded. This conserves system resources in three significant ways. First, the binary images of programs on disk are small, because they don't contain linked copies of all the modules they import. This is in contrast to a DOS system, where you can have several applications on your hard disk that each contain a linked copy of the same massive graphics library. Second, less RAM is consumed, because only one copy of a module is ever loaded at one time no matter how many client modules share it. Finally, when you upgrade a module, all its clients are automatically upgraded as well.

Oberon Benefits

- provides you with a lean system that's less likely to contain bugs or flaws
- extends rather than duplicates system capabilities
- replaces the concept of applications with the concept of small "tools"
- is built around an interface that encourages economy of motion in work procedures
- decouples data from the way it's viewed

The Oberon system can execute only one command at a time, but you can run multiple tasks by simple task switching: You select a viewer as the target for future commands. Whenever it's not executing a command, the system runs a central polling loop that watches for keyboard, mouse, and network events (see figure 1). To prevent such activity from being lost while the CPU is executing a command, the Oberon system queues these events in buffers controlled by hardware interrupts. The interrupts are hidden in their respective device drivers and return control to the point of interruption, so they are invisible to user programs.

A programmer can install new code into this polling loop, either to monitor a new event source, such as a modem port, or to run a lengthy command (which must be packaged into small time slices) in the background. As long as commands are executed quickly (which is normally the case, because the commands are noninteractive), this scheme produces the illusion of multitasking.

The tasks run on a single-threaded system and can't interact in unexpected ways, which eliminates huge chunks of protection code that would otherwise be needed. The Oberon disk file system is equally simple, using a B-tree directory structure for speedy access.

One important design feature of the Oberon system is the decoupling of data from the way it's viewed. Viewers format and display the contents of abstract documents such as texts, graphs, or pictures. Documents are active objects that contain the commands required to change a document's contents. When such a change occurs, the document broadcasts a message to all viewers so they can update their view of it. The generic viewer object, called a *frame*, doesn't need to know the type of document that it contains.

This decoupling enables you to extend the Oberon system by adding new document types and their viewers without having to recompile or duplicate any of the code of their parent document types. It also means that adding new commands to an existing document type will not interfere in any manner with the operations of its viewer.

The Oberon system core is a hierarchical, acyclic structure, with hardware dependency confined to the driver layer. According to Wirth, the system "imports hardware" at the bottom level and "exports commands to the user" at the top level (see figure 2).

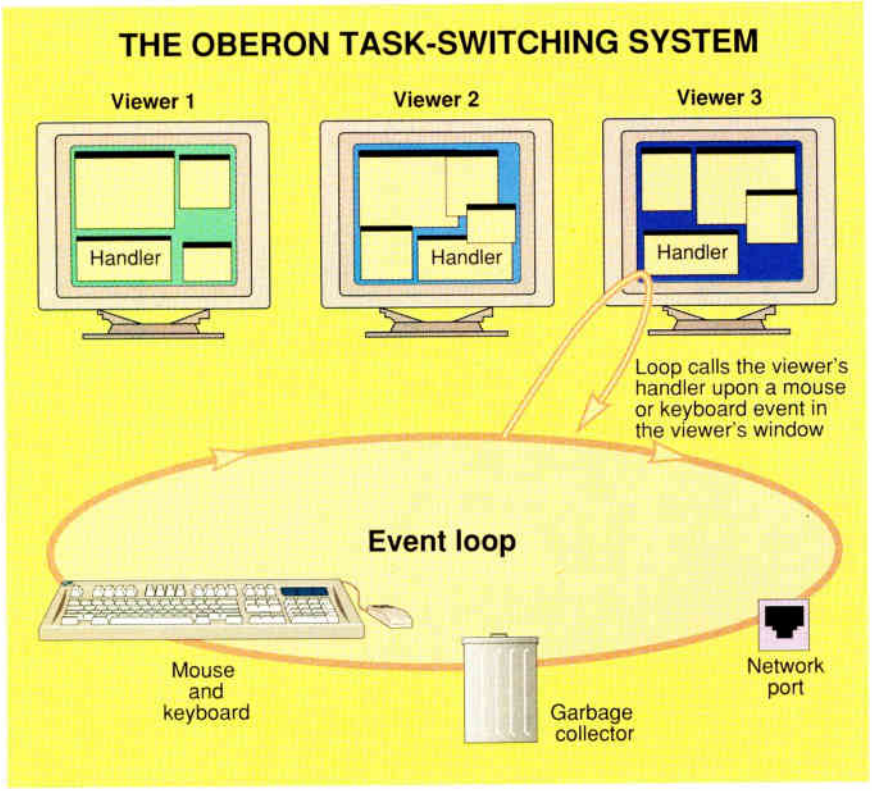


Figure 1: *A simple polling loop is the only process scheduler in the single-threaded Oberon system. Commands get scheduled when their names are selected in a viewer, and they always run to completion unless interrupted by a press of the Abort key. The Handler procedure, the Oberon equivalent of a method table, interprets messages and executes the appropriate code.*

Texts and Write Elements

Text, an abstract data type, has a special importance in the Oberon system. It's defined as a sequence of attributed characters whose attributes are ASCII code, font, color, and vertical offset (the last three are collectively called a *look*). Text is a far more powerful concept than string, the building block of more conventional systems, because it includes the concept of appearance. Texts are divided into *runs*, or sequences of characters that share the same look. Texts are active objects that can edit themselves—through the basic methods of `Delete`, `Insert`, `Append`, and `ChangeLooks`—and store themselves to and load themselves from disk.

continued

World Radio History

In a World of Imitation... Trust in the Original!

VALITEK®

Why risk your critical data to portable backups that may or may not work, when reliable Valitek® tape drives are guaranteed to perform?

Valitek not only invented the parallel-serial port tape drive, we perfected it. Our intelligent microprocessor interface offers better than 99% compatibility with all PCs through the parallel port (100% through the serial port). A single Valitek PST² tape drive can back up all your IBM compatible PCs or Macintosh.

Choose from 525MB or 1.2GB models with transfer rates of 12MB per minute (higher capacities and transfer rates can be achieved if using data compression). With no preformatting, Valitek saves you time and frustration. And while others cut corners with unreliable tape drives that require preformatting and secondary verification, Valitek drives have an intelligent interface providing advanced CRC error checking with read-after-write capability and ECC correction to ensure your data integrity.

In the world of portable backup, reliability is priceless. Don't trust your data to anything less than Valitek. Call TOLL-FREE 1-800-VALITEK or (413) 549-2700; FAX (413) 549-2900

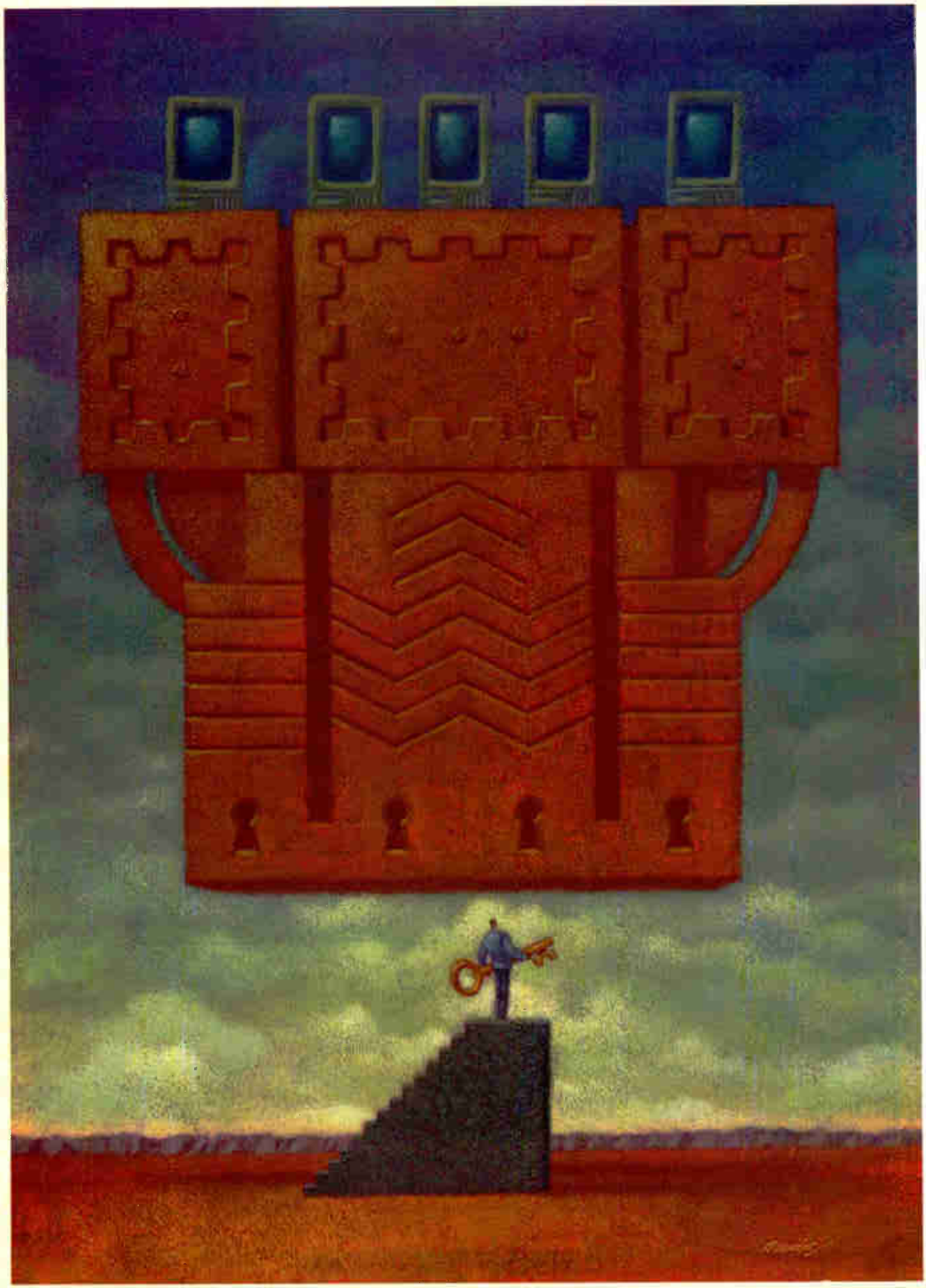
Valitek and PST are registered trademarks of Valitek Corporation. US Patent #5130923.
All other products herein mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective corporations.

Circle 145 on Inquiry Card.

BRITISH AIRWAYS
The world's favourite airline®

Circle 69 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History



World Radio History

ILLUSTRATION: ROB COLVIN © 1993

SEEKING SECURITY

Mainframe techniques define system security. Soon, they'll be adapted to distributed client/server systems.

PAULINA BORSOOK

Jon Ricker, vice president of strategic systems for the overnight delivery giant Federal Express (Nashville, TN), sensed that his colleagues were uneasy about system security. FedEx was downsizing from mainframes to an object-oriented client/server system. Ricker knew that FedEx needed mainframe-type security to safeguard sensitive data, but he also knew that the mainframe security tools he was used to could not be easily adapted to the distributed client/server environment. "Mainframe [security] concepts work," says Ricker. "They just cannot be applied physically to distributed architectures."

But times are changing. What has been learned about security over the years in the world of big iron is about to migrate down to the distributed client/server environment. Unfortunately, not all mainframe security concepts can be applied to distributed computing easily.

Fire and water damage, power glitches, and failure to impose strict backup policies remain the greatest danger to your data. Without massive backups of data, equipment, and network resources, "you're dead," says Robert Watkins of Nova Information Systems (Seattle, WA), a systems integrator.

Yet intentional malice may be the most insidious hazard menacing your data. In order of frequency, the most common human-made threats are programming mistakes, curious interlopers, hostile insiders, and outside attackers, says Tom Patterson, director of information-security programs at Techmatics, a consulting firm in Fairfax, Virginia. Willis Ware, a member of the corporate research staff at the Rand think tank (Santa Monica, CA), considers insider threats to be the most common problem in the business world, as well as the most awkward. With an authorized user, security problems can be difficult to detect, prove, and record, and with any corrective actions, you risk traumatizing the entire organization.

Striking the balance between reasonable security precautions and excessive measures can be your most formidable challenge as you implement a security strategy. "The most secure system is unusable, and the most usable system is insecure," says Don Rife, director of technical services at Towers Perrin (Philadelphia, PA), an international management consultancy.

You Are Whom You Say You Are

Mainframe security systems are built around one of four general methodologies: identification and authentication, discretionary access control, audit control, and object reuse. Many people familiar with mainframe security also add a fifth component to the list—secure communications (see the text box "Security Bulwarks" on page 120). After all, with more and more corporations relying on public-switched data communications networks, "you have to worry about who else is on AT&T," says David Brewer, a systems integrator at Soltech Solutions (Charleston, SC).

Authentication and identification means guaranteeing you are whom you say you are. "All other security problems—viruses, encryption, privilege levels, audits—are meaningless unless you know that people are who they say they are," says Jim Geary, vice president of marketing and international sales for Security Dynamics (Cambridge, MA), a protection-products manufacturer.

The use of passwords is a time-honored authentication technique, but microcomputer operating systems don't insist on password use. Peter Neumann, the principal scientist at the SRI computer lab (Menlo

Seeking Security
BY PAULINA BORSOOK
118

Should Encryption Be Regulated?
BY PETER WAYNER
129

Stealth Virus Attacks
BY JOHN DEHAVEN
137

Resource Guide:
VIRUS PROTECTION FOR NETWORKS
144

World Radio History

Park, CA), believes that microcomputer and network operating-system vendors have been shortsighted, because they have not built security into their standard operating systems.

Technatics' Patterson agrees, saying that five years ago, when Microsoft was approached about adding security to DOS, the company responded by saying that DOS was meant to be open, and if people want security, they'll go with OS/2. But now DOS is everywhere, and everyone is talking about security. Most DOS security is still a result of products running DOS rather than DOS itself. For example, antivirus protection is the sum total of MS-DOS 6 security.

In the enterprise-wide security of the 1990s, the goal is to have users log in once and allow access to all the resources they are entitled to. Passwords should be encrypted by the client, because the pathway between the client and the server can be tapped. "If the passwords are unencrypted on the server," says Soltech's Brewer, "you do not have a chance of maintaining security."

Smart cards coupled with unique identification numbers for each user are one way of authenticating system users. (Photo courtesy of Security Dynamics)

Another authentication technique coming into favor, according to Geoff Goodfellow, chairman of RadioMail (Menlo Park, CA), a wireless E-mail service, is the use of smart cards, long associated with PINs (personal identification numbers) and often keyed to dates and times of day. An example of a PIN is the number that you use with your bank's automatic teller card. Security Dynamics' smart card, SecurID Card, uses PINs in combination with constantly changing sequence codes unique to each user (see the photo above). An access-control module located between the incoming line and the server matches your PIN and sequence number before permitting access to the host computer.

But security smart cards are often difficult to administer, because people forget their card. If a security scheme is difficult to administer, it won't be used. It must be automated and easy to use, says Towers Perrin's Rife. Public-key encryption is still another way of providing authentication (see "Should Encryption Be Regulated?" on page 129).

A Question of Access

Discretionary access control dictates who has access to files, applications, and servers. As you log on to your system, you are given a personalized directory of network resources available to you. PC/DACS and NET/DACS from Mergent International (Rocky Hill, CT), formerly Pyramid Development, provide workstation and Novell NetWare users with this sort of control.

Security Bulwarks

Every day more mission-critical applications and data are bumped from mainframes to distributed client/server networks. But microcomputers evolved without the mainframe world's passion for system security. In response, mainframe protection techniques are being adapted for the distributed computing environment. Here are some techniques soon to be available:

Security Technique	Benefits and Tips
	Identification/Authentication Ensures that you know who your system users are. You can link passwords to data known only to the user; force users to change passwords often; encrypt passwords on both the client machine and the server; make sure that passwords are made up of random characters and numbers; and issue smart cards to govern access.
	Discretionary Access Control Regulates who has access to applications, files, and servers. You can restrict users to directories of network resources available to them; use permission levels to safeguard applications, directories, and files from unauthorized use and modification; deny users the ability to modify permission levels; and use VMMs (virtual machine monitors) to control actions by users and applications.
	Audit Control Keeps you abreast of all network events. You can use programs that report on who has used or tried to use which applications, what data files have been opened, and what files have been written to; monitor all external and internal accesses, including time of access, directories entered, and point of origin; and inspect audit reports daily.
	Object Reuse Clears sensitive data from RAM and hard disks after they have been used and reallocates resources. You can set times-out that automatically disconnect inactive computers, workstations, and other network connections (external and internal).
	Secure Communications Protects your network where it meets the outside world. You can lease private data lines to link remote sites; use modem management programs to defend dial-in access; and encrypt data and files before sending them over a public network or LAN, especially a wireless LAN.

ILLUSTRATIONS: CAROLINE WHITE © 1993

World Radio History

Windows NT also provides discretionary access control, and future releases will have mandatory access control (i.e., files must have access permission levels attached to them).

You can also gain access to your system through a separate security server, but your server had better be fault-tolerant. "One personal computer as a gateway for a network is too vulnerable if all 3000 users on a network have to log on through it," says Rife.

A technique known as VMM (virtual machine monitor) uses dedicated hardware and software to give you discretionary access control. VMM, a concept borrowed from the U.S. Department of Defense Orange Book specification on computer security, is installed parallel to your platform's native operating system and acts as a security monitor. ACAssure and NetAssure from Cordant (Reston, VA) are two VMM products that are currently available.

The beauty of VMM, according to Rick Carlson, program manager of the government systems group at Novell (Orem, UT), is that DOS has to talk through the VMM, which controls what the user or application is trying to do (see figure 1). The VMM controls file access, drives, and directories and permits access based on the user's security clearance. If implemented properly, your platform will not work if your VMM is not there. VMM solutions update TSR programs that attempted to do the same thing. But as Carlson says, "Any smart 13-year-old can kick a TSR out."

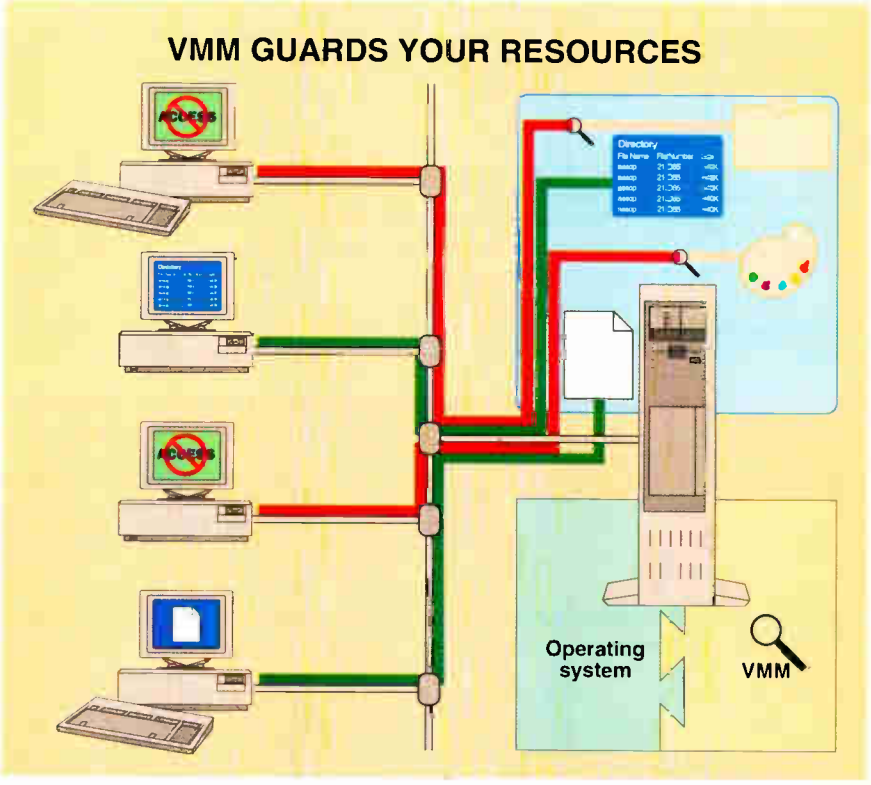


Figure 1: *VMMs let you control who has access to files, applications, drives, directories, and servers. The red line indicates that access has been denied. The green line indicates that access has been approved.*

The Audit Trail

Audit controls track what programs have been used, what files have been opened, how many reads and writes have been executed, and how many times a client or server has been accessed over a day, a week, or a month. Techmatics' Patterson recommends that you always have a part of your audit control running in the background. You can activate this feature with fine granularity when needed.

Audit trails, however, can generate too much information. Although some vendors give you audit-trail capabilities, they generally don't give you analytical tools to go with them, making it difficult to spot suspicious use patterns. Techmatics' Patterson suggests that AI tools could be developed to spot patterns, but as Rand's Ware notes, "these tools are only research vehicles now."

Nonetheless, Ware believes that audit control is a good security practice. "Every working day have somebody look at the audit trail, like a security guard making the rounds of a building," says Ware.

Guarding Networks

- Authenticate all users.
- Define who has access to what files.
- Keep logs of system activity.
- Limit external access.

Object Reuse

Object reuse is a process that clears your RAM or hard disk of sensitive material after you've used it and before anyone else can access it. For this to work, your operating system must know when a user is finished working before it reallocates resources.

A concept related to object reuse is *auto-locking*, a protocol long established in the mainframe world but often lacking in client-server configurations, according to Robert Kane, a partner at Intrusion Detection (New York), a security consulting firm. An *auto-locking* program automatically logs out users who have left their workstations unattended for a few minutes. The program constantly runs in the background.

X Window Systems presents an area of vulnerability, says Kane. A potential intruder searches for a screen that is timed out and then assumes control of the network channel left dangling by the timed-out workstation. The intruder creates a false system log-in screen and waits until you come along to log on to the network.

continued

"There's no such thing as meaningful security. Nothing is at all in any sense secure."

—Peter Neumann, principal scientist, SRI computer lab

World Radio History

Unknowingly, you try to log on to the bogus sign-in screen. After you enter your password, the intruder mimics the normal system password-error message and passes control back to the network, which prompts you to log in. Thinking that you mistyped your password, you try again and get on-line, and that's the end of it as far as you're concerned. However, what has happened is that the first log-in attempt and your password were captured, encrypted, and sent to the intruder, who now knows how to legitimately access your system.

Securing Your Communications

Secure communications were not a problem when two mainframes were linked over a private line or when you had a private, in-house E-mail system without external connections (see the text box "Securing E-Mail" below). But now you have so many LANs, workstations, and modems connected to public telephone networks that securing your communications can be a nightmare. Towers Perrin's Rife recommends modem management packages, such as TelAssure from Cordant and Total Control from USRobotics (Skokie, IL), to help secure dial-in access.

Kane believes that LANs are the weakest link in security. Network monitors, such as Sniffer from Network General (Mountain View, CA), can monitor all LAN traffic. You can even download network-monitoring shareware from BBSes. But LAN protocols make it difficult to determine if data packets have arrived without having been intercepted. What's more, wireless LANs are even more vulnerable to monitoring by intruders, because anyone with a scanner can pluck the radio signals out of the air without being detected. Most

Securing E-Mail

Downsizing and distributed client/server architectures have placed E-mail into commercial use as never before. As Robert Kane, a security consultant with Intrusion Detection (New York), puts it, "Corporate E-mail [is] becoming an interstate highway." And because E-mail, like Unix, has a history of openness and a lack of privacy, vast efforts are being made to make it trusted enough for workday use.

"Authentication and privacy control are essential if you don't have control of the entire system," says Stephen Crocker, Internet Engineering Task Force area director for security. Before divestiture, the single telephone company was able to exert discipline, and it commanded a high degree of trust. But according to Crocker, that trust has been breaking down since divestiture. "You can either harden the system as a whole—which is not likely—or make end-to-end control more elaborate," says Crocker.

The solution is encryption and authentication of E-mail. One approach is privacy-enhanced E-mail, or PEM as it is called on the Internet. Through cryptography, PEM offers confidentiality, authentication, message integrity, and nonrepudiation of origins between the sender and receiver at or above the user-agent level. This approach imposes no special requirements on message-transfer systems at intermediate relay sites or end points, and it can be incorporated on a site-by-site or user-by-user basis.

PEM is becoming an Internet standard. But it uses RSA encryption-algorithm technology, which was of some concern to Internet users because RSA is patented and controlled by RSA Data Security (Redwood City, CA). Also, as a publicly funded research network, anything used or developed on the Internet is supposed to be in the public domain, and Crocker says that there have been questions about basing Internet standards on material not freely available to everyone. "But Ethernet is a patented technology, too," he says. "You just can't get by with what's in the public domain."

PEM has competition in the form of a semiunderground technology called PGP (Pretty Good Privacy). PGP is "the bottom portion of PEM: encryption for privacy, but without authentication," says Crocker. "It works fine if you feel you can trust the system in a loose way—as in normal communication."

Available in the public domain, PGP is based on published RSA algorithms. As a result, PGP cannot be legally used in the U.S., but its development continues elsewhere, avoiding U.S. patent laws. Further, encryption is considered by the U.S. National Security Agency to be a controlled technology and cannot be exported.

Nevertheless, PGP1, the latest version of PGP, is available through U.S. BBSes. "It's gotten pretty good reviews technically," says Crocker. "But it still violates patent laws, so nobody with anything to lose will use it."

Similar to PGP, Ripem also uses RSA technology but has a more legitimate relationship with RSA Data Security. Ripem, developed in the Internet community, is available in the public domain, but it cannot be used commercially.

To accompany PEM, the Internet will also be offering a certification process that authenticates that E-mail senders are who they say they are. PCAs (policy-certificate authorities), authorized by the Internet Society, grant the equivalent of notary powers to those charged with issuing E-mail authentication certificates to the end users in their organizations. Both RSA Data Security and Trusted Information Systems (Glenwood, MD) have applied to be Internet PCAs.

PEM has its downside, though. Encryption, a controlled U.S. technology, is going into an Internet standard, but the Internet is more global than ever. U.S. regulations allow you to send encrypted messages abroad, but your colleagues in other countries cannot buy the U.S. PEM-compliant encryption software that you're using. They'll have to buy a version that you can only hope will interoperate with the version you're using. Weaker encryption technologies permitted by the U.S. government for export are not part of the Internet PEM specifications.

World Radio History

A chain is as strong as its weakest link.

Picture your Hardlock™ key as a bike lock, and the accompanying software routines used to implement the copy protection as the chain. You can own the best lock that money can buy, but that lock is useless if the chain is weak.

Introducing **HL-Crypt**, a major breakthrough in copy protection. HL-Crypt is not just a shell or simple conditional response checker. Using our proprietary Patcher Technology, HL-Crypt encrypts and binds the application to your Hardlock™ device. HL-Crypt features many protection modules that secure the application against piracy, reverse engineering, and debugging, to name a few.

Picture HL-Crypt as an ironclad chain. The only ironclad chain in the industry today. For more information, call

1-800-562-2543

HL-Crypt

The Fortified Protection Linker for Hardlock

The only product that combines fortified software encryption with the Hardlock™ family of copy protection devices for single user and network implementation. Made in the USA.

For a distributor in Europe contact Fast Electronic GmbH, Tel: 49-89-537-800-20 Fax: 49-89-539-800-40
In Korea contact Firecom, Tel: 82-2-690-5811 Fax: 82-2-605-5729
In Israel contact JT-MAGH, Tel: 21-257-0314 Fax: 21-235-5808
In Chile contact Datasoft Sra., Tel: 562-246-7443 Fax: 562-216-0597
In Peru contact VC H.P., Tel: 51-14-400537 Fax: 51-14-475984
In Uruguay contact Softec, Tel: 90-60-10-52-30-08 Fax: 0598-2-92-16-18

GLENCO
ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979

270 Lexington Drive
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-6930
Phone 708/808-0300
Fax 708/808-0313

[illegible] information circle 88, For Domestic information circle 89 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

analysts recommend encryption if there's a threat of having your data captured electronically.

Securing Unix

Securing a Unix-based system can be a greater challenge than securing a conventional microcomputer system, according to Mike Ressler, technical staff member at Bellcore Laboratories (Morristown, NJ), a research facility funded by the regional Bell companies. Ressler sees three problems with Unix security. First, Unix is customarily used in open or semiopen networked environments with remote, dial-in access capabilities.

Second, there are no Unix standards for access-control lists, applications auditing, or user privilege levels. To help remedy this, the Posix committee is developing audit interfaces that will standardize the way applications fit into audit trails.

Finally, so many people know Unix so well that its weaknesses are easy for the less scrupulous to exploit. Barbara Fraser of the Computer Emergency Response Team at Carnegie Mellon University (Pittsburgh, PA) lists intruders' ability to exploit known weaknesses of Unix among the top five problems CERT handled in 1992.

One way of making your Unix-based network more secure is by instituting mandatory access control enforced by Unix. You classify information so that every file has a security level and every user has a security clearance. System users can't change their security clearances or a file's security level.

Another way of making Unix more secure is by breaking down the power of the Unix root, a technique mapped out in the MSR (minimum security requirement) for multiuser operating systems being developed by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (see the text box "New World Orders" on the right). Unix file systems are organized in an inverted tree format: The root directory is at the top. This directory is under the control of the Unix system administrator. A secure version of Unix would restrict access to the 20 or 30 privileges associated with the root. "Not everyone needs all 30 functions," says Ressler. Partial root privileges would be granted to users according to their needs.

Information labels, a concept originating in the U.S. Defense Intelligence Agency, have also been considered as a means of making multiuser operating systems such as Unix more secure. A label for every file appears at the top of the workstation screen, indicating each file's security status. Such labels are governed directly by Unix and cannot be removed by users.

To improve Unix security now, you can enforce the use of passwords that can't be easily broken and have your system automatically prompt users to change their passwords every few weeks. If you're linked to the Internet, you should adopt such organizational policies as no `ftp` use, particularly no anonymous `ftp` use (*`ftp`* is a network file transfer program used extensively on the Internet; anonymous `ftp` lets you access directories on a remote computer and copy files to your computer anonymously). Going one step further, you

New World Orders

The National Institute of Standards and Technology (Gaithersburg, MD) is developing a new set of computer-security standards to replace the decades-old U.S. Department of Defense Orange Book specifications. Gene Troy, of NIST's computer-security division, oversees the project.

According to Troy, the project came into being because "the world has become too small and interconnected, so people have to be able to trust that interconnectedness and not get killed." With security concerns switching from the political arena to that of industry, business and government recognized a need for a workable commercial computer-security standard. The Orange Book was really only for the military and did not fit the commercial world of nonclassified data. "We need to quit fooling around and set an international standard that can be safely used around the world," says Troy.

The criteria outlined by NIST, says Troy, "takes conscious note of work done elsewhere in the world. The Europeans and Canadians have quite good ideas, and Canada has evolved even beyond the Europeans." In fact, the principal author of the Canadian Trusted Computer Product Evaluation Criteria was a member of NIST's criteria working group.

To give the new standard flexibility, NIST borrowed an idea from the Europeans: The U.S. criteria separate functional requirements (i.e., what a trusted system is supposed to do) from assurance requirements (i.e., how to determine that it does what it is supposed to do). The European security standard F2/E2, the functional equivalent of the Orange Book C2 security specification, already separates features and functions from evaluation. "They took apart our C2," says Troy, "and made it better on both axes, particularly the evaluation part."

The basic U.S. security specification describes how an operating system is supposed to work, how to determine if it can be trusted, and what the rationale is for its use (i.e., what environment a level of security is expected to be used in, what threats it's expected to encounter, and what policies should be enacted with it). These clusters of security characteristics are called *protection profiles*.

Next NIST borrowed the Canadian idea of using security building blocks to specify gradations of security for different technical areas. This provides standards that new computer products can be evaluated with. Similarly, in the area of assurance, the U.S. security criteria specify degrees of testing and documentation complexity.

Embedded in the U.S. criteria is the MSR (minimum security requirement) for multiuser operating systems, such as Unix. MSR is the basis of the only NIST protection profile defined so far: the commercial security protection profile. Mike Ressler, a member of the technical staff at Bellcore Laboratories, says that while MSR has had a strong influence on Posix, an operating system could still meet Posix standards and not be secure.

MSR has been adopted by the Japanese Ministry of International Trade and Industry and by the European Computer Manufacturer's Association. With the federal criteria, Troy says, "We can really have multinational criteria for a trusted system."

World Radio History

Verbatim® tapes, optical and floppy disks. Your best defense against data loss.

Circle 146 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

can give your Unix installation only one connection to the outside world.

Philosophical Quandaries

Once you've overcome the pragmatic, mechanical difficulties of securing your distributed client/server system, you will have to resolve a number of cultural, ethical, and philosophical issues. Your biggest problem can be convincing your workstation users that there is a security problem. "People think, 'Why would anyone bother me?'" says Chuck Cole, computer security manager at Lawrence Livermore Laboratory (Livermore, CA). But to an industrial spy, "simply understanding *what* you're doing and *how* you're doing it can be valuable information."

Complicating attempts to convince users of the need for strict security is that nobody really knows how much money is lost because of security breaches each year. All that pundits agree on is that a significant amount of money is lost every year. The National Computer Security Association (Carlisle, PA) estimates annual losses at from $80 million to $150 million, and USA Research (Portland, OR) believes the figure for 1991 topped more than $1 billion. When contacted, the FBI refused to make public any specific dollar amounts, confirming only that it has speculative figures.

Introducing mainframe-type security measures into your Unix-based distributed computing environment can cause a cultural clash. "With Unix culture, it's often the case that security comes second, and getting the job done comes first," says Soltech Solutions' Brewer. "Where with the mainframe mind-set, the job gets done as long as security doesn't get compromised."

Personal computer users can present even more headaches. Dain Gary, manager of Carnegie Mellon's CERT, points out that many of these people are not as well trained in security issues as Unix users. Lawrence Livermore's Cole adds that the prevailing philosophy among computer users favors open communications for nonsensitive data.

To convey the necessity of securing your distributed computing system, you must constantly preach the virtues of due care and due diligence. Remind your users of the potential liabilities of lax security. "People have to think about what their data implies," says Towers Perrin's Rife. For example, what would happen if security were compromised at a hospital and confidential information about a patient with AIDS was made public. Not only might the patient sue over the loss of privacy, but the hospital could lose business because people might be reluctant to use it after such a leak.

You must continually remind your system users of their fiduciary responsibilities, counsels Jon Kaplan, director of security-products development at Fischer International Systems (Naples, FL), a security-products manufacturer. The very essence of your organization is at risk. if data is jeopardized by security lapses, formats are altered, or configurations are changed.

Ethical issues also arise when you establish security policies. You will have to make trade-offs between security and privacy. "Monitoring keyboards is an excellent way of ensuring security," notes Rand's Ware, "but it's also a good way to provoke civil-liberties concerns about privacy."

If you don't want to monitor keyboards, you can install network monitors to inspect traffic down to the character level. Looking at traffic patterns and seeing where things originate, especially beyond their most recent source point, improves security, particularly if you see messages sent from places you've never heard of. Attempting to do this, however, is a judgment call. In the U.S., the legality of such practices has not been established yet.

First Steps Are Critical

Your first steps toward implementing an enterprise-wide security policy are critical. Begin by finding answers to such questions as who can do what on your system? What is the nature of your data? For what purpose is your data used? How much money would your company lose if your data were exposed?

"Look at your data," says Fischer International's Kaplan. "How would it jeopardize your project, organization, or corporation" if that data's confidentiality were breached?

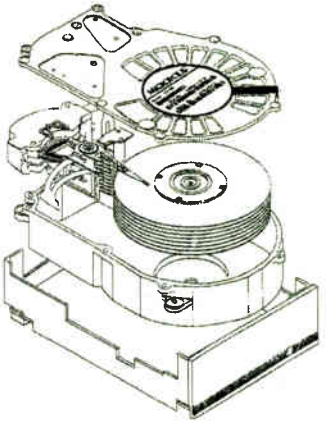
You might find it difficult to classify your information. Further, your company may never have undertaken such an expensive project like this before. "It's hard to rationalize the expense in the corporate world," says Carnegie Mellon's Gary. "The process isn't trivial."

Towers Perrin's Rife says there is a parabola with security. "After a certain point, you can spend 50 percent more money and get 1 percent more security. If you're going to spend that much money to protect [your data], then someone else may find it worthwhile to break in."

Management may not be in favor of security. "It's inconvenient, a hassle to administer, and they think, 'Let's risk it,'" says Rand's Ware.

Oddly enough, with all the concern

MICROPOLIS
AT/IDE DRIVES
are available at these
AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS



Almo Corporation	800-321-2566
Bell Microproducts	800-995-1999
Cal-Abco	800-669-2226
Dash	800-844-7620
Gates/F.A. Distributing	800-322-2222
GBC	800-229-2296
Hall-Mark	800-927-3454
Ingram Micro	800-456-8000
Jaco Electronics	800-350-2821
Merisel	800-637-4735
Milgray	800-645-4729
Mini Micro Supply	800-275-6427
Moore Company	800-828-2300
PC Distributing	800-323-6910
Peripheral Technology Grp.	800-875-0068
Pioneer Technologies	800-492-4692
TDI	800-333-4834
Tech Data	800-237-8931
Vitek	800-366-6655
Wyle Labs	800-289-9953

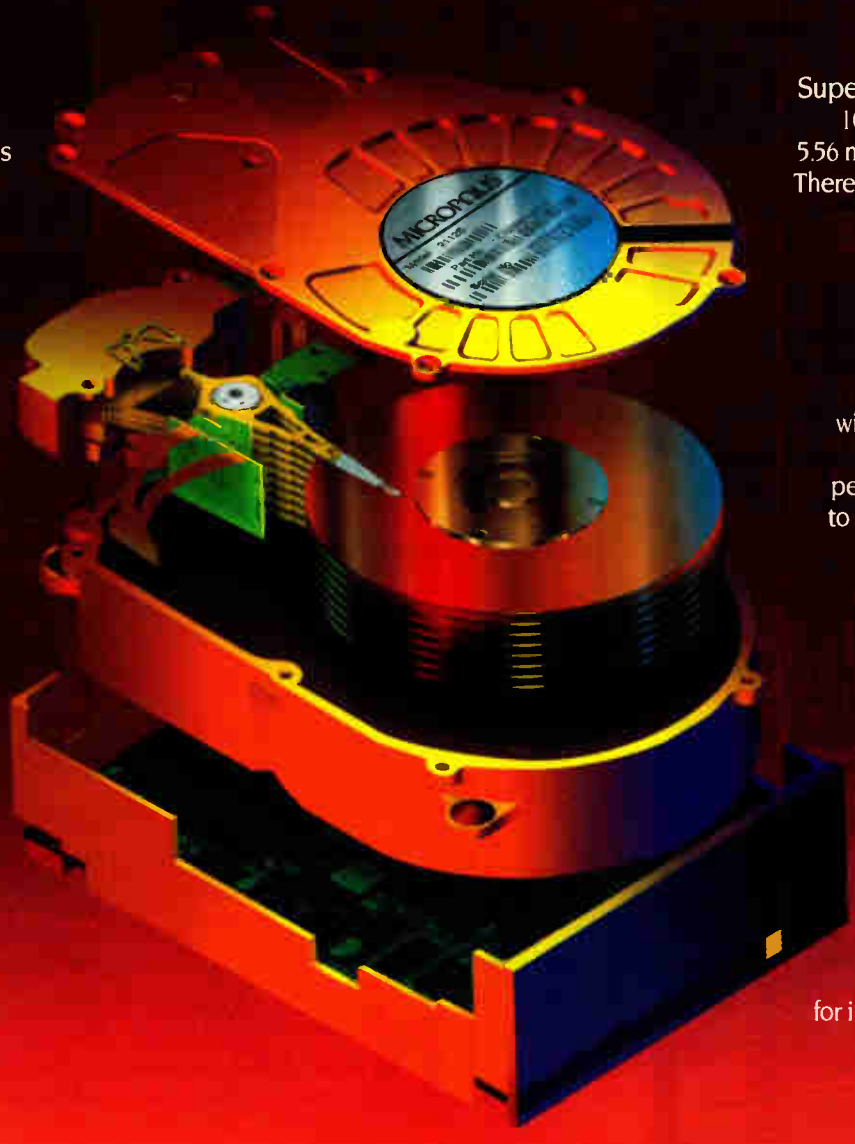
MICROPOLIS

World Radio History

THE WORLD'S FASTEST 3.5-INCH GIGABYTE DISK DRIVE WITH AN AT/IDE INTERFACE

Easy Upgrade
Now it's easy to upgrade your PC to handle today's capacity hungry applications with a 3.5-inch IDE disk drive

Super Fast Performance
10 ms Average Seek & 5.56 ms Average Latency – There's no faster IDE drive



Super-Capacity™
Get 560 megabytes of formatted storage, or even a gigabyte, without the need to change interface or use up a SCSI slot

512K Buffer
with multi-segmented, Read-Ahead Cache permits multiple seeks to be serviced from the buffer without the delay of mechanical seeks and latency

Plug-And-Play
The 2100 Series uses the Industry Standard Command Set for easy drive installation

Fast Command Processing
cuts command processing time to as low as 180 microseconds for increased throughput

Get the benefits of Super-Capacity with a Micropolis 2100 Series IDE Drive. Call for the name of your nearest distributor: **1-800-395-3748**

MODEL NUMBER	CAPACITY (Formatted)	AVERAGE LATENCY	AVERAGE SEEK	TRANSFER RATE (MB/s)	5-YEAR WARRANTY
2105 A	560 MB	5.56 ms	10 ms	5 max	Yes
2112 A	1,050 MB	5.56 ms	10 ms	5 max	Yes

MICROPOLIS®

For complete warranty details see your Authorized Micropolis Distributor.

Circle 105 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Circle 94 on Inquiry Card.

Rack & Desk Chassis FOR XT/AT/286/386/486

Integrand's unique packaging design uses modular construction. We have 3 basic models for ISA/EISA bus computers. Over 90 interchangable modules allow you to customize them to nearly any requirement. We make drive enclosures and rackmount keyboards too. Integrand offers high quality, advanced design hardware and strong support. Why settle for less?

Rack & Desk Models
Accepts Most Motherboards and Passive Backplanes
Doesn't Look Like IBM
Rugged, Modular Construction
Excellent Air Flow & Cooling
Designed to meet FCC
204 Watt Supply, UL Recognized
200 & 300 Watt Supplies, UL, CSA, TUV
Reasonably Priced

NOW AVAILABLE Rackmount Keyboards

Three Models: Drawer, Shelf, and Panel
Reasonably Priced

Call or write for descriptive brochures, prices or applications assistance:

INTEGRAND RESEARCH CORP

8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291

209/651-1203

FAX 209/651-1353

We accept VISA and MasterCard

IBM XT/AT TM IBM • 286/386/486 TM INTEL Drives and computer boards not included

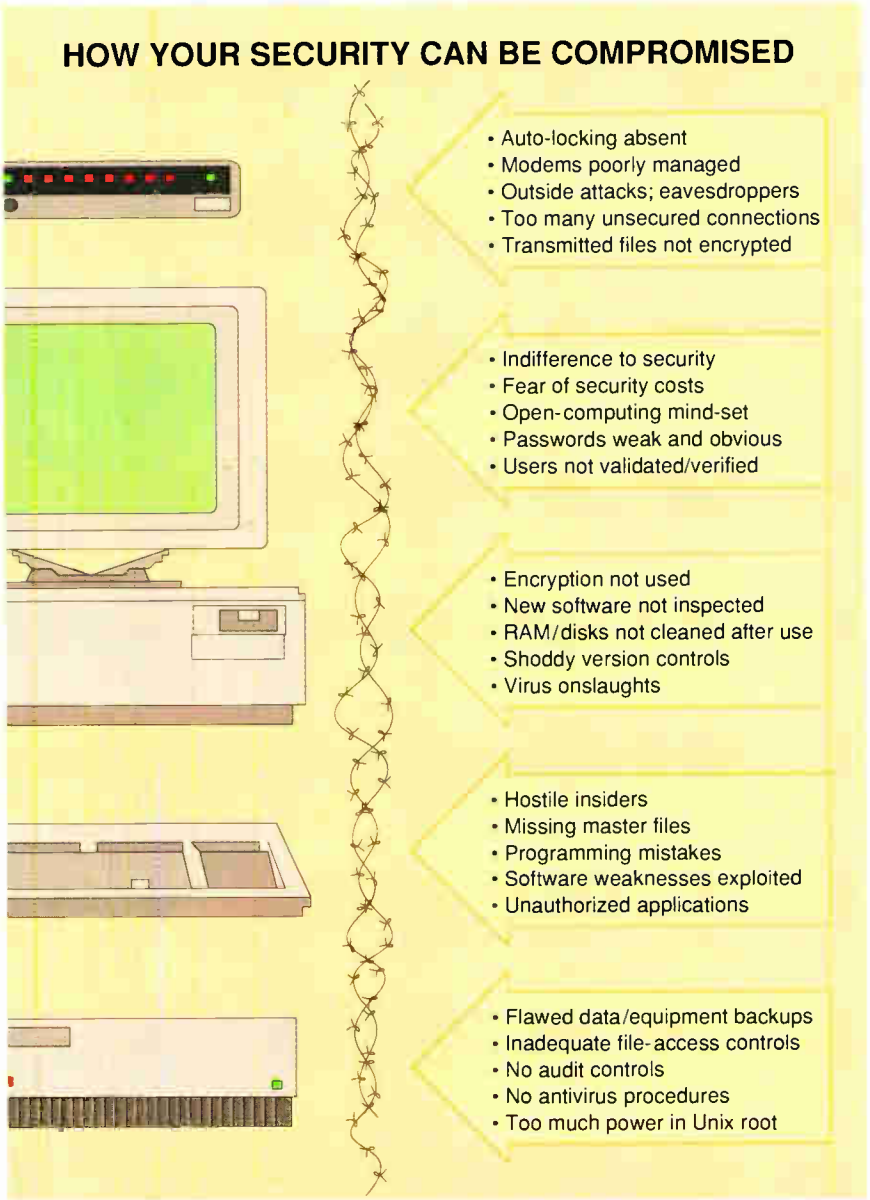


Figure 2: *Security weaknesses include connections to the outside world, lack of a security ethic, poor security management, human folly, and shoddy system control.*

about security, experts cannot agree on where the greatest threats to your data come from. Most agree that the threat from viruses has been given too much media attention, yet pundits still advise you to use virus-protection programs and caution against downloading files from BBSes (see "Stealth Virus Attacks" on page 137).

RadioMail's Goodfellow advocates that you put 90 percent of your security resources into defending your system's perimeter. In other words, protect your system where it meets the outside world—the equivalent of don't leave your keys in the car and always be sure to use your dead-bolt lock (see figure 2).

Ware disagrees, saying that "the temptation is to think there are going to be jazzy, sophisticated attacks" by foreign secret agents. More likely, in Ware's opinion, one of your clerks will make a mistake entering financial data, realize your system didn't catch it, and figure out a way to turn that mistake into personal gain. ■

Paulina Borsook is a freelance writer based in San Francisco, California. She was formerly the West Coast editor for McGraw-Hill's Data Communications *magazine. You can contact her on BIX c/o "editors" or on the Internet at loris@well.sf.ca.us.*

World Radio History

SHOULD ENCRYPTION BE REGULATED?

Politics, not technology, may hamstring the use of data encryption in the U.S.

BY PETER WAYNER

The best of today's computerized encryption systems are virtually impossible to break. This is great news if you're worried about the security of your sensitive files. But U.S. law enforcement agencies want to limit or ban the use of encryption, because they claim it hampers their ability to prevent and prosecute crime. The debate on this issue has gone to extr mes, with proposals ranging from a total b n on cryptographic systems to the unres i d use of encryption.

It's prem tu to say how this controversy will play itself out. But for the first time, po. ical constraints rather than technological rriers may limit the way you use your computer.

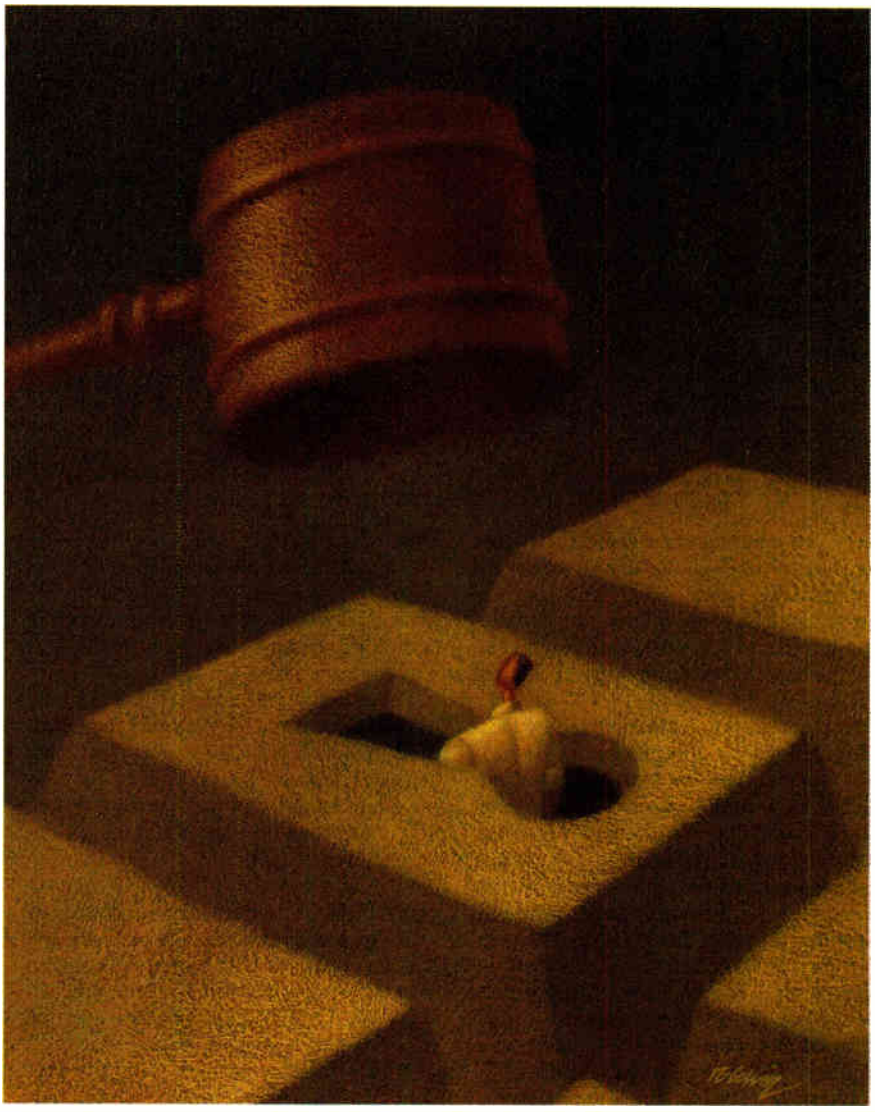


ILLUSTRATION: ROB COLVIN © 1993

Regulate

Law enforcement agencies argue that criminals can hide their business records or communications om authorities by using encryption. I. the police cannot decrypt a suspect's secret documents, they may not be able to get enough evidence to convict a dangerous criminal.

For example, the police in Sacramento, California, interrogated a person suspected of involvement in child pornography. The suspect maintained a number of large encrypted files that the police believed contained illegal images. The suspect refused to hand over the decryption key, hampering the police's ability to resolve the case. At the time of this writing, the case was still pending.

Congress took a different tack when it considered the Omnibus Crime Act of 1991. Embedded in the legislation was a clause mandating that all communications systems be designed so that system operators could provide a decoded version of any

World Radio History

Encryption Systems

The best-known and oldest form of encryption are private key systems, which use an encryption key (usually a number) to conceal data with a set of mathematical transformations. The cryptograms in your local newspaper are simple examples of this technique: The keys consist of a pattern for replacing each letter with another.

The most secure private key system is the one-time pad, which consists of an encryption key as long as the message—one key byte is used to encrypt each byte of the file, often using the XOR operation. The system is impossible to break, because any *n*-byte file can be encrypted into another *n*-byte file. The technique can be unwieldy, however, because the large keys must be transmitted securely between the parties.

DES (Data Encryption Standard) is one of the more sophisticated modern private key systems. It encrypts data by mixing in key bits and alternating simple, nonlinear permutations. The U.S. government classified the design details of the nonlinear permutations, and cryptographers speculated that the government had hidden a trapdoor in the system. Recent efforts by Eli Biham and Adi Shamir of Technion, a university in Israel, to prove the existence of a trapdoor were inconclusive. RC-4, a proprietary encryption system produced by RSA Data Security (Redwood City, CA), is similar in design to DES.

One variant of the private key systems is cryptographically secure hash functions—essentially, checksums that cannot be forged. The functions take an arbitrarily long file and reduce it to a number, making it impossible for someone to tamper with the file without changing the number. Hash functions are also able to withstand attempts to recreate a file that might generate the number. The technique effectively guards against viruses and document tampering.

In the late 1970s, public key systems emerged that used two keys. The first key is made public by being published. The second is kept private. Data encrypted using one of the keys can be decrypted only by the other key.

A modern address book would include the public keys in machine-readable form for all correspondents. You could send mail to them sealed in an unreadable form. When the mail arrived, the recipients would use their private key to decrypt the mail.

The best-known public key system, and one of the few that remains unbroken after intense public scrutiny, is RSA Data Security's RSA. The system's algorithms are well known and described in many textbooks—such as Bruce Schneier's *Applied Cryptography: Protocols, Algorithms and Source Code in C C++* (John Wiley & Sons, forthcoming). However, they are also patented, and RSA charges licensing fees for their use. RSA does offer a version for noncommercial purposes free of charge.

You can use public key systems to create digital signatures by encrypting a block of text with the private key. Anyone can use the public key to decrypt the message, which might be a cryptographically secure hash function of a large file, but no one can create such a file without knowing the private key.

encrypted material to the police whenever necessary. Although this clause was eventually deleted from the bill, its spirit lives in a recent FBI proposal that all new telecommunications systems be designed so that the bureau can tap any conversation in real time.

Another proposal, championed by Dorothy Denning, a computer science professor at Georgetown University (Washington, DC), would require you to register your decryption key with the government. Encryption wouldn't be illegal; you would just need to tell a government agency how to decode your messages. In her proposal, Denning says that "technology has been drifting in a direction that could shift the balance away from effective law enforcement and intelligence gathering toward absolute individual privacy and corporate security. The consequences of doing so would pose a serious threat to society."

Don't Regulate

The arguments against regulation of cryptography are equally compelling. Information is one of the most vital economic commodities, and encryption is the best way to protect it.

For example, the April 10, 1992, issue of *New York* magazine reported that criminals in New York City scan cordless and cellular telephone traffic looking for people using bank-by-phone services. When you enter your PIN (personal identification number) to authorize a money transfer, the eavesdropping criminals get your account number and authorization code—everything they need to take your money. And last year, the CIA expressed concern over the protection of American industrial secrets. Encryption is a natural solution to prevent both sorts of crime.

A ban on cryptography will only prevent criminals from purchasing commercial encryption programs off the shelf. "If encryption is outlawed, only outlaws will have encryption," says John Gilmore, a founding member of the Electronic Frontier Foundation (Washington, DC), a citizen group campaigning for free-speech rights for electronic communicators.

Meeting in the Middle

Weak encryption is a middle course that may satisfy both end users and law enforcement officials. It involves a mathematical compromise that uses encryption algorithms assumed to be strong enough to resist attack by the average eavesdropper but weak enough to yield to tough police probes (see the text box "Encryption Systems" above).

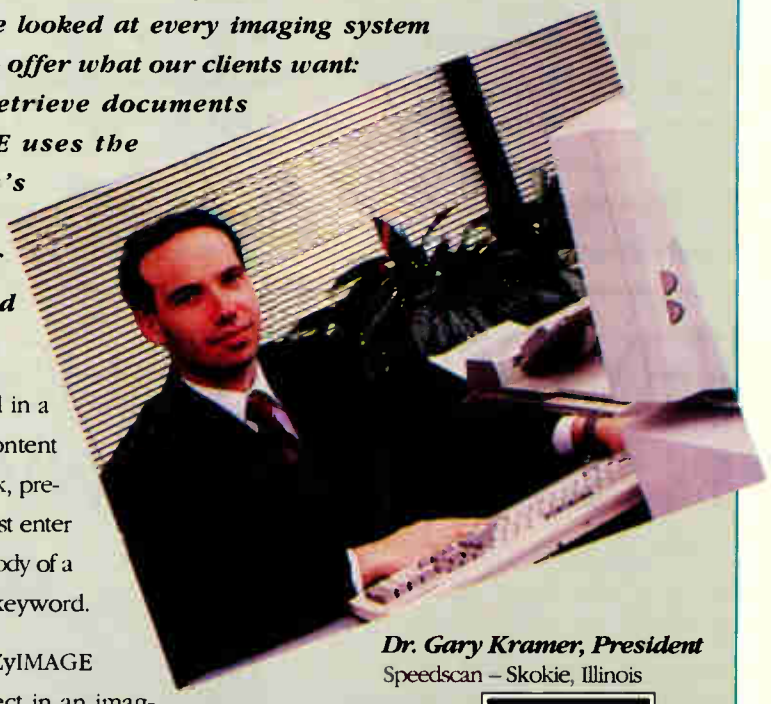
For example, the proposed cellular telephone encryption system IS-54b reportedly uses a repeating key of 260 bits that scrambles the digital phone system's bit

World Radio History

ZyIMAGE

"Finally, an imaging system that includes the most important part of a document– the words."

"We've been in the imaging business for over three years...which is a long time in this industry. We have looked at every imaging system available and ZyIMAGE is the first to offer what our clients want: an automatic way to store and retrieve documents based on their content. ZyIMAGE uses the proven technology of Calera's WordScan OCR and ZyINDEX Full-text retrieval...the best of both worlds...in a sophisticated imaging system."



Dr. Gary Kramer, President
Speedscan – Skokie, Illinois

By incorporating OCR with Full-text retrieval in a sophisticated imaging system, ZyIMAGE's content based retrieval technology gives you a quick, precise and natural way to access information; just enter words or phrases. You can search the entire body of a document. With ZyIMAGE, every word is a keyword.

In addition to OCR and Full-text retrieval, ZyIMAGE offers the full functionality you would expect in an imaging system: keyfields, batch-processing, optical drive support, compression, image manipulation and more.

ZyIMAGE also works with word processing, database and Email files to provide a complete solution for all the information your organization uses...paper, fax and electronic. And ZyIMAGE is fast...routinely searching hundreds of thousands of pages in a few seconds.

IMAGING MAGAZINE PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1992

Call **(800)544-6339** for the name of the nearest ZyIMAGE Authorized Reseller.

Information Dimensions, Inc. 100 Lexington Drive • Buffalo Grove, Illinois 60089 • (708)459-8000 • FAX: (708)459-8054

Circle 155 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

stream, rendering it meaningless to eavesdroppers. But a voice call encrypted with such an algorithm can be broken by taking adjacent blocks of bits and correlating them with each other. Digitized voice conversations have a strong enough pattern to make attacking them relatively simple, though.

Requiring shorter keys is another technique of weakening encryption software. For instance, RC-4, a proprietary algorithm licensed by RSA Data Security (Redwood City, CA), is regularly exported with keys no longer than 40 bits. The shorter length reduces the number of possible keys to 2^{40}, making it feasible to test all of them with a large multiprocessor machine.

But the problem with these approaches is that they are almost invitations to commit crime. If the cellular phone standard or 40-bit RC-4 becomes widely used and trusted to protect people's credit card numbers or other private matters, it could be a tempting target for disciplined criminals to exploit.

Micali's Solution

Silvio Micali, a professor of computer science at MIT (Cambridge, MA), offers another compromise, calling for the creation of *fair crypto systems*. Such systems allow a user to encrypt messages and a government agency to decrypt them if it has the cooperation of several other governmental branches.

Fair crypto systems use algorithms that require you to break your decryption key into a number of parts and to give each part to a different trustee. The key can be reconstructed only if all trustees agree to assemble their parts of the decryption key. The important technical advance of the system is that it allows each trustee to make sure he or she is not being cheated before reconstructing the key.

Micali's system is based on the Diffie-Hellman key exchange protocol, which was developed by Whitfield Diffie and Martin Hellman in the 1970s. The foundation of this system is the discrete-log trapdoor function, which is easy to compute but difficult to break (see the text box "How the Trapdoor Works" on page 134). The trapdoor function generates the keys for the trustees.

Micali's system provides everyone with secure encryption without shutting out law enforcement officials armed with court orders, but it imposes a lot of record keeping and depends on honest trustees. Although Micali's system is more secure than the weak versions of RC-4, it still offers a plump target for crooks. If everyone uses and trusts this system with monetary transactions, the reward for cracking the discrete-log problem will not be just academic acclaim. Bill Spernow, from Search (Sacramento, CA), a nonprofit company funded by the Department of Justice to help police departments tackle computer crime, is skeptical of the proposal. "The

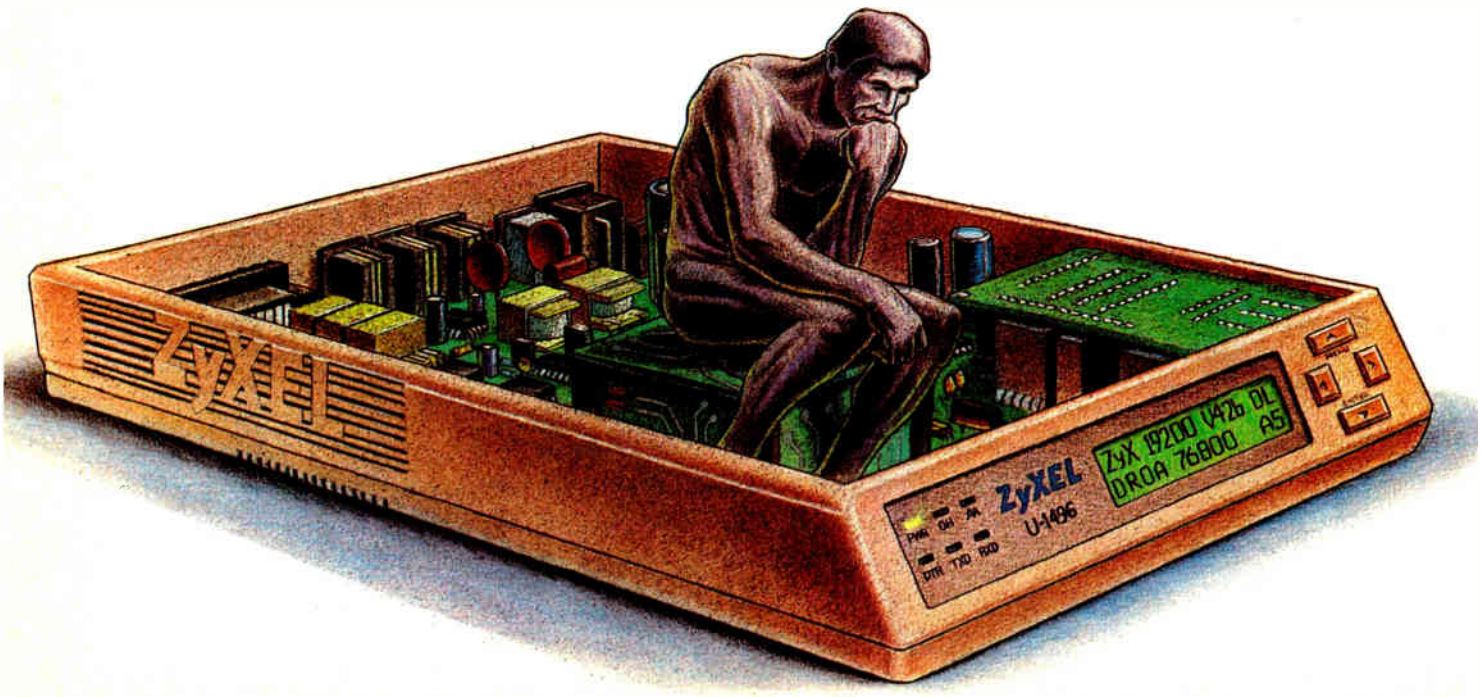
Regulate Encryption

- Criminals use encryption.
- Police are stymied by encryption, and criminals avoid prosecution.

Don't Regulate Encryption

- Vital business data is protected by encryption.
- Criminals are stymied by encryption, and crime is prevented.

WHY OUR INTELLIGENT MODEMS ARE A WISE INVESTMENT.



World Radio History

government," he says, "has not historically shown the ability to keep secrets of this magnitude."

Masking Microdots

A ban on encryption will not stop secret communication. There are too many ways to hide bits in the billions of terabytes of data flowing throughout the world.

One trick is to hide information in the least-significant bits of a digitized photograph, movie, or audio signal. For example, the Kodak Photo CD format's maximum resolution is 2048 by 3072 pixels, with each pixel containing 24 bits of RGB information. The least-significant bit of each of the 24 bits representing the red, green, and blue intensity of each pixel can be changed easily without greatly affecting the quality of the image. You can hide a 2.3-MB message in a digital snapshot (see figure 1).

But hidden bits in photographs can be lost if the picture is compressed using a lossy technique (e.g., JPEG, the Joint Photographic Experts Group algorithm), which does not reconstruct the image to its original state. Also, hidden information is detectable, to some extent, by measuring the amount of compression attained by a lossless compression scheme, such as run-length encoding. A normal digitized photograph can have many adjacent pixels with the same values, which a run-length compression scheme would reduce to a single value. However, a digitized photograph bearing a secret message has many

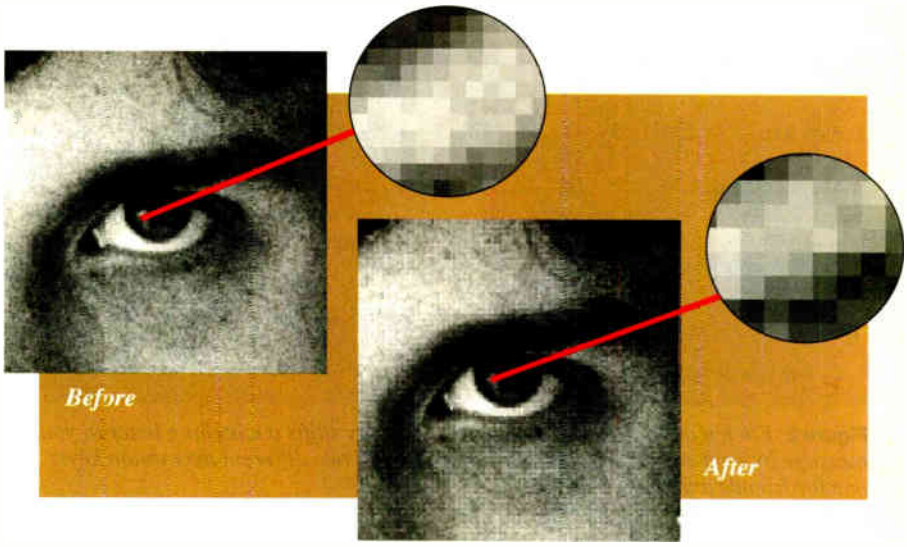


Figure 1: *You can stash a 2.3-MB message in a digitized photo's least-significant bits without greatly affecting the image's quality. The enlargements show the same group of pixels before and after excerpts from the Magna Charta were hidden in the picture.*

With the ZyXEL U-Series modems, you're sure to save.

Time. Effort. Money.

The savings begin with the U-Series' ultra-high speed—16.8Kbps data, 14.4Kbps fax (send and receive). And our new PLUS Series runs at 19.2Kbps.

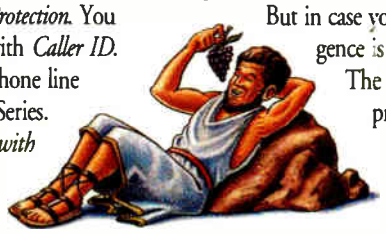
But what keeps you saving are the U-Series' intelligent features—features that save you effort and ensure reliable communications.

Like *Fast Retrain* with *Auto Fall-Forward/Fall-Back*, which adapts to unstable line conditions. And multi-level security features—*Call-Back Security* and *Password Protection*. You can even answer calls selectively with *Caller ID*.

Want to save by having one phone line do the work of three? Get the U-Series. It adds *Digitized Voice Capability with Speech Compression* to its fax and data capability. With *Distinctive Ring* and *Auto Data/Fax/Voice Detection** for intelligent access to all three.

And now there's a *Cellular Option* for our PLUS Series.

Everyone can save with the U-Series modems. Because they're smart enough to work in all environments—including DOS™, Windows®, OS/2®, Macintosh®, NeXT®, UNIX®, and Amiga™—and with async/sync systems. The U-Series modems support V.32bis/V.32, as well as industry-standard data compression and error correction protocols.



But in case you believe all this intelligence is expensive . . . relax.

The U-Series are the lowest-priced, high-performance modems around. And they come with free ZFAX software and a 5-year warranty.

Which means now is the perfect time for smart people to save—by getting the ZyXEL U-Series modems.

To start your wise investment, just call today for the name of your nearest ZyXEL dealer.

(800) 255-4101

ZyXEL

The Intelligent Modem

4920 E. La Palma Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92807. (714) 693-0808 BBS: (714) 693-0762 FAX: (714) 693-8811

*Available April 1993. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 170 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 171).

World Radio History

Encrypted message:	U	N	L	F	R	R	P	F	Y		U	W	T	H	B
Key #1	5	2	17	12	3	4	7	11	12		3	18	19	4	3
Secret message:	P	L	U	T	O	N	I	U	M		R	E	A	D	Y

Encrypted message:	U	N	L	F	R	R	P	F	Y		U	W	T	H	B
Key #2	18	6	23	3	3	6	15	12	20		14	5	15	7	8
Benign message:	C	H	O	C	O	L	A	T	E		G	R	E	A	T

Figure 2: *Each number in a one-time encryption key shifts a matching letter in your message by* n *letters in the alphabet. You can build two different decryption keys: one for friends and one for busybodies.*

variations in the least-significant bits, preventing run-length encoding and dictionary schemes from succeeding. For this reason, you'd rather have a photograph of acne-scarred aliens covered with multitextured slime than a photograph of innocent-looking children with starched white clothes to use for embedding your secret message.

Another solution, called *mimic functions*, works within the domain of words. It uses a precise grammar to describe a type of conversation. The grammar is a rule-based system defining how words, phrases, and sentences are combined. A simple grammar for a sentence might require a noun, verb, and direct object and provide a list of acceptable words for each category. Rules for noun-verb agreement can also be built into the grammar. Adventure games such as Zork require commands to fit into this format so they can be parsed.

Grammars are also popular as poetry generators (e.g., Eliza and Racter). They use a random-number generator to choose between the acceptable uses of nouns and verbs. Secret messages can be hidden by replacing the random-number generator in the poetry generator with the bits of the secret message. Later, the secret information can be recovered by parsing the strings.

A third trick lets you foil any key-registration requirements by using a one-time pad that consists of a key the same length as the message. This technique derives its name from pads of paper: The pages on this pad have random number sequences printed on them. Each page is a key and is used only once.

A simple implementation of this scheme uses each number, n, in the key to shift the matching letter in the message by n letters of the alphabet. *A 3* would convert an *A* to a *D*. Thus, you can create two keys: One key converts the encrypted message into the real message, and the other converts the message into a benign one (see figure 2). Criminals can simply forward the benign key to the authorities and pass the key to the real message to their associates.

Storm's Eye Overhead

The debate has subsided for the time being. No legislation regulating data-encryption technology is pending in Congress, and no high-profile court cases dealing with the issue are in progress. The FBI continues to campaign quietly for telecommunications systems that can be wiretapped by the government. And organizations like the Electronic Frontier Foundation continue to watch for government interference with what they perceive as your right to encrypt data.

The biggest danger is that the government will fail to resolve the tension between computer users and law enforcement officials. The Clinton administration is sympathetic to the problems faced by the computer industry as a result of the export restrictions on encryption software. However, any related legislation, such as the proposed nationwide data superhighway, is a target for antiencryption amendments. The only sure thing is that the outcome will not please everyone. ■

Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor based in Baltimore, Maryland. He consults and writes on encryption and security matters. You can contact him on BIX as "pwayner" or on the Internet at pcw@acess.digex.com.

How the Trapdoor Works

MIT professor Silvio Micali's encryption solution uses a discrete-log trapdoor function to generate a set of encryption keys that are difficult to break. It works like this: If p is a prime number and g is a special element less than p (a generator, in algebraic parlance), the discrete log of a number n is the value a, such that $g^a \bmod p$ is equal to n.

Say that two users, Bob and Ray, agree on a secret key by separately picking secret numbers, S_x and S_y, and exchanging the results of $g^{S_x} \bmod p$ and $g^{S_y} \bmod p$. An eavesdropper cannot determine Bob's and Ray's numbers by overhearing the results of the computations. Bob computes $(g^{S_y} \bmod p)^{S_x} \bmod p$ and Ray finds the result of $(g^{S_x} \bmod p)^{S_y} \bmod p$. These are equal, but anyone listening in cannot find the solution because they don't know the secret numbers. The shared secret number can be used as the encryption key with any normal cipher system to send large blocks of data.

In Micali's fair crypto system, you have five integers, s_1, s_2, s_3, s_4, and s_5, less than p. Your private Diffie-Hellman key is the result of $S_x = s_1+s_2+s_3+s_4+s_5 \bmod p$. You register the five integers with five trustees by sending each trustee one of the five integers. S_x, the secret key that you use in your communications, can be reconstructed only if all the trustees' integers are added up. The trustees then forward the result of $g^{s_i} \bmod p$ to the central key manager but keep to themselves the value of their own integers.

The central key manager computes the product of $g^{s_i} \bmod p$, which is equal to $g^{S_x} \bmod p$, and lists it in an electronic telephone book for people to use when they want to establish a secure link with someone else. You cannot cheat the system and register a fake key, because your listed key is determined solely by the information provided to the five trustees.

World Radio History

Discover the basic principle of connectivity...

Defy the gravity of your connectivity problems.

It's a basic principle worthy of Newton:
When the complexities of multiple platforms weigh you down, discover superior PC-to-host connectivity solutions from SmarTerm.®

Take emulation to new highs.
SmarTerm provides PC users with advanced DEC and Dasher terminal emulation (including VT420, VT340, and D470) and connectivity to VAX/VMS, UNIX, and Data General hosts. Whether you need precise emulation for text or graphics (including full ReGIS, Tektronix, and sixel capabilities), or for Windows, DOS, and soon Windows NT, SmarTerm connects on the highest levels.

Break free under your own power.
Escape from high support costs with SmarTerm's pioneering tools and utilities, including simplified keyboard remapping, pop-up keyboard, on-screen toolbox, user-definable button palettes, and customizable help system. You'll reduce calls to the help desk and standardize your site's connectivity.

Discover SmarTerm.

It's the only emulation software that includes a multiprotocol kit FREE in every package. Get implementations of LAT, TCP/IP, Token Ring drivers, and support for a variety of third-party TCP/IP, all designed and supported by Persoft, and all at no extra cost! Discover the basic principle of connectivity today.
Call **1-800-EMULATE.**

persoft®
CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS
DOS • Windows • Ethernet • Token Ring

See us at Windows World, #6883, and DECUS, #936.

Persoft U.S.A. 465 Science Dr.• Box 44953 Madison WI 53744-4953 • Phone (608) 273-6000 • FAX (608) 273-8227
Persoft Europe World Trade Center • Beursplein 37 • Box 30237 • 3001 DE Rotterdam, The Netherlands • Phone +31 10 405.3560 • FAX +31 10 405.5073

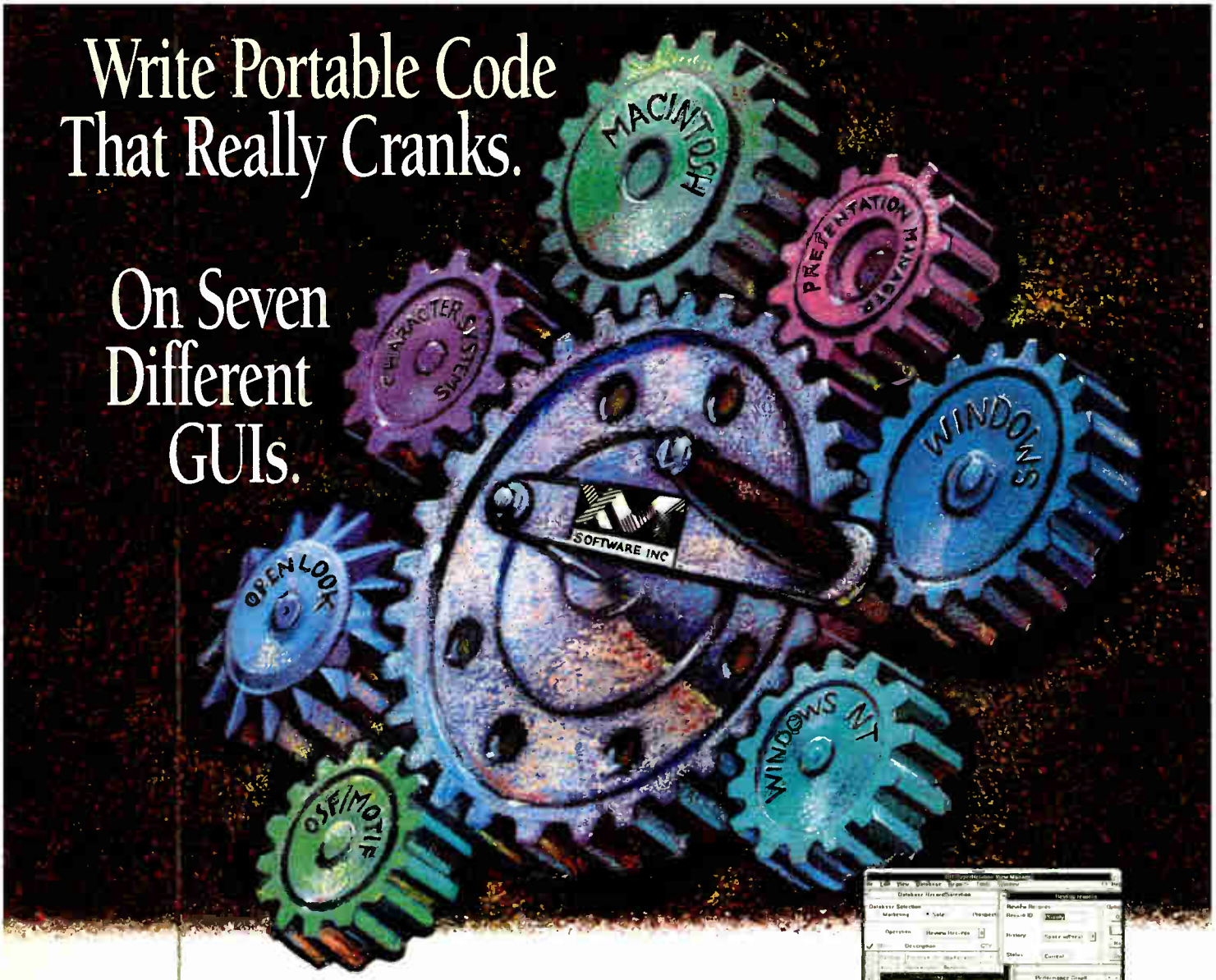
©1993 Persoft, Inc. All rights reserved. Persoft and SmarTerm are registered trademarks of Persoft, Inc. All other trademarks mentioned are properties of their respective companies.

Circle 121 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Write Portable Code That Really Cranks.

On Seven Different GUIs.



XVT offers powerful C and C++ GUI development solutions that allow you to build a single application, then port to every major GUI without rewriting code. XVT solutions include an interactive design tool for C or C++, an application framework for C++ developers, and the XVT Portability Toolkit™

- Supports Macintosh, Microsoft Windows, Windows NT, OS/2 Presentation Manager, OPEN LOOK, OSF/Motif, and Character Systems
- Native look-and-feel to all target GUIs
- Portability to 30 hardware systems
- Access to the complete functionality of every windowing system
- Easier to use than native development toolkits
- Minimal size and performance overhead
- Shorter development cycles
- No royalties or runtime fees
- Clear documentation and responsive technical support

New! C++ Development Solutions

Now in its third generation, XVT is recognized as the industry leader in portable GUI development solutions and is the base document for the emerging IEEE standard. It is used by world-class software developers like • Novell • HP • AT&T • Digital • Lockheed • Kodak • Grammatik/Reference Software, because it allows them to take their applications to the widest market, quickly and cost effectively.

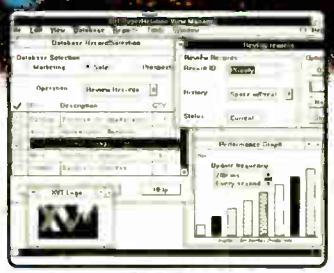
Don't write another line of code without gearing up to develop your application simultaneously for all GUIs. Call for technical materials and a demo.

XVT SOFTWARE INC

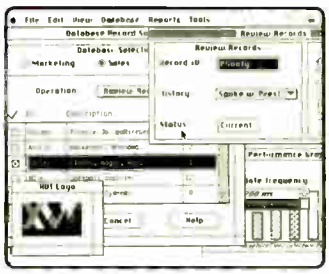
The portable GUI development solution.

1-800-678-7988

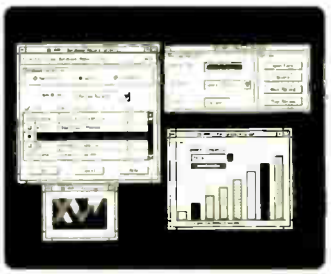
XVT Software Inc. 4900 Pearl East Cir. Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 443-4223 FAX (303) 443-0969
For European inquiries contact: PVI Precision Software GmbH
Phone: 49 0 61 03/37 94 0 Fax: 49 0 61 03/36 95 5



▲ Microsoft Windows & Windows NT



▲ Macintosh



▲ OSF / Motif

Shown above are four of the seven GUIs supported by XVT.

Circle 150 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

STEALTH VIRUS ATTACKS

A new breed of computer virus uses stealth to invade your networked computers

JOHN DEHAVEN

I once helped investigate a software time bomb that had been planted in the accounting system of a large corporation. Months before certain employees left the company (and the country), they planted a bomb programmed to produce a fake invoice that was due and payable. The bill had all the authorizations necessary to satisfy the accounts-payable system, and it was for an amount that didn't require authorization. On the appointed day, the firm's computer automatically transferred the money to a bogus vendor's account in a Swiss bank. The perpetrators withdrew the cash from the bank, left Switzerland, and are still at large. In an international case like this, the legal issues are thorny. When did the crime happen? Where did it happen? In what jurisdiction will you prosecute?

Until now, though, media attention has focused on public domain viruses. These almost never have a specific target, even though some of them carry destructive bombs. But public domain viruses are not the most serious security threat to computer systems and data. Networked computers are threatened by a new type of computer virus: self-replicating, autonomous software that quietly cruises through a network and attacks a targeted computer, often for profit.

The new attack software doesn't have to be introduced directly into an organization's machines. The software packing the payload can be handed out in a public forum, perhaps attached to a utility passed out at a users-group meeting. Spreading quietly through the computing community, it eventually reaches its target. This is sometimes referred to as a *cruise* virus, drawing on the analogy of a cruise missile.

continued

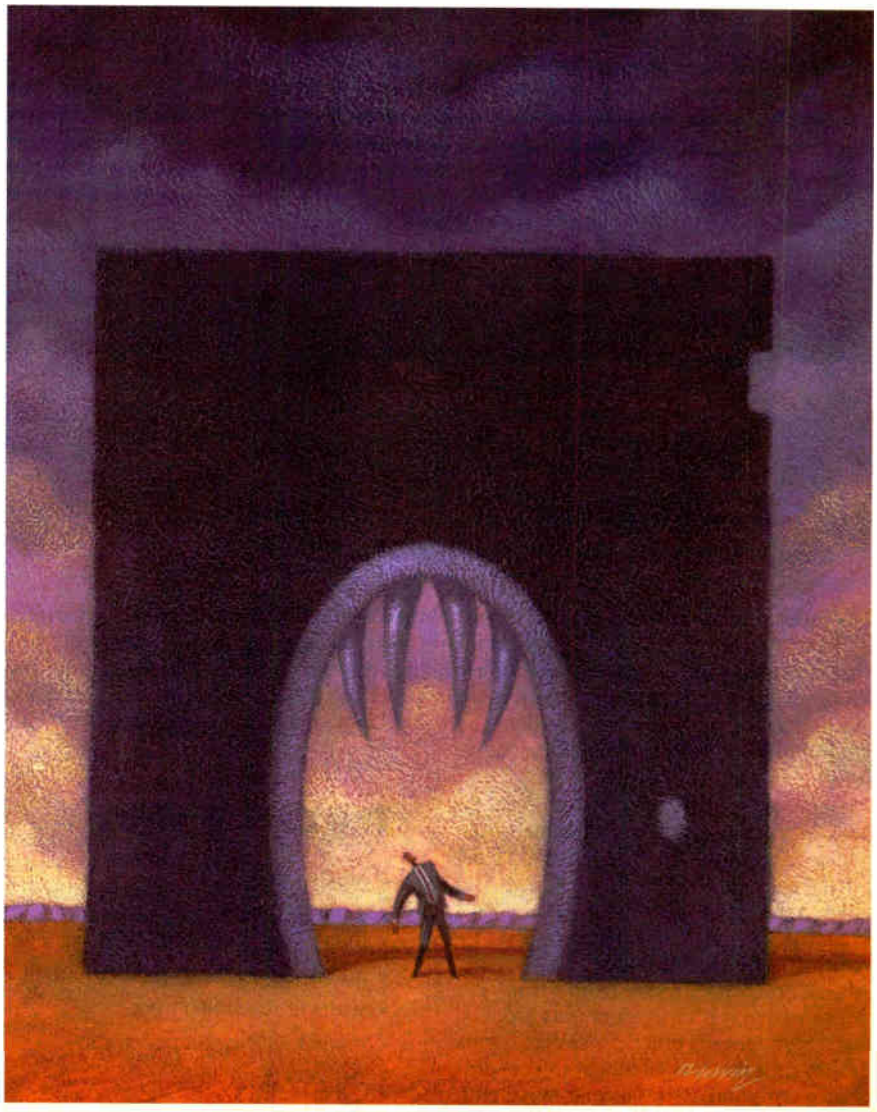


ILLUSTRATION: ROB COLVIN © 1993

World Radio History

Commonsense Guide to Security

Like its biological namesake, the computer virus has survived numerous attempts to eradicate and prevent it. More than a thousand viruses and variants have been identified, the majority of which are targeted at PCs. However, no computer is completely safe. Here are a number of minimal precautions that you should keep in mind as you develop the security plans for your networked computers.

	Do this	Reason
	Have a clean write-protected boot disk.	Invaluable for troubleshooting; provides a point of reference for any computer; when trouble-shooting a possible virus attack, you know that no virus is active after you reboot with a clean copy of the operating system.
	Never keep the only copy of indispensable data in a computer.	Multiple copies of important data answer the question, "How fast can you get back up and running after a disaster?"
	Back up data and programs separately.	Data changes frequently, but programs change infrequently (except in development environments); control copies minimize the spread of attack software.
	Make sure only the system administrator installs new software.	The administrator is a trusted employee; promotes version control; eliminates most human variables should something go wrong with the new software.
	Evaluate all software on quarantined machines.	Lets you check for viruses away from everything else; lets you check for proper behavior before installing new software networkwide.

Viruses provide nearly perfect anonymity to an intruder. The origin of almost all viruses is unknown. For example, if Robert Morris had not admitted his complicity in the infamous Internet worm incident, he might not have been prosecuted successfully.

Using attack software, thieves steal financial records and other valuable information. Disgruntled employees broadcast private correspondences for all to see. And others sabotage systems.

Anatomy of an Attack

Attack software differs from virus programs in that it is an autonomous process, not dependent on other processes for its existence. Like every virus, it infects other programs and carries a destructive payload. Attack software comes in various forms. *Trojan horses* are seemingly benign programs that have destructive instructions (e.g., to reformat the hard disk) hidden within them. *Worms* are virus-like programs that can spread throughout a network by exploiting weaknesses in the network software.

Intruders exploit the evolving network environment by targeting its two weakest links—the attached computer and you. In principle, any software can be made to run on a computer attached to a network. To penetrate a system's defenses, an intruder needs only to infect one user's computer (see the text box "Commonsense Guide to Security" above).

Another type of attack software captures user-access passwords or high-level privileges. The intruder substitutes a look-alike log-in screen for the real one, perhaps by emulating the communications software or by gaining control of one of the network's connections. As users log

The Cruise Virus

- attacks for profit
- exploits a network's weakest link—you
- attacks through the public domain
- waits to reach its target
- reports successful penetration
- delivers payload

World Radio History

QEMM Safety in Numbers

Safe Memory Management Keeps Your System Running Smoothly.

What's more annoying than losing work on your PC? A crash or 'hang' destroys everything you've done since the last time you saved. That work is lost forever.

Two major causes of crashes are memory conflicts and running out of memory. To avoid these problems, many users sacrifice productivity-enhancing TSRs or useful network utilities. And that's unfortunate, because the right memory management lets you have it all—safety and performance.

Have Your Cake and Eat it, Too.

QEMM-386™ version 6 lets you run your favorite programs *and* TSRs without fear of 'out of memory' problems or conflicts. It provides the maximum memory right where your programs need it.

The more memory you have, the more reliability you get. No other memory manager measures up to QEMM's performance.

PC Week Ratings	All Charge 386 3.2	Netroom 2.10	QMAPS 2.0	386Max/ BlueMax 6.0E	QEMM 6.01 Analyst's Choice	Memory Commander 2.1
Software Compatibility	●	●	◔	●	●	●
Hardware Compatibility	●	●	◔	●	●	●
Reliability	◔	◒	◔	◒	●	◔
Ease of Use	◒	●	◒	●	●	◒
Memory Management Flexibility	◒	●	◒	●	●	◒
Quality of Documentation	◒	◒	◒	●	◒	◒

● GOOD ◒ SATISFACTORY ◔ NEEDS IMPROVEMENT

PC Week carefully compared them all and rated QEMM-386 v6 the best memory manager.

This is what QEMM-386 does for a typical PC. It reorganizes memory to produce greater speed and safety.

Nobody Knows Memory Like We Know Memory.

That's not bragging, just fact. As recently as two years ago, DOS ignored the importance of maximizing conventional memory. At that time, our QEMM-386 v5 provided up to 128K more usable memory. QEMM became a virtual necessity for 'power users.'

Today, our latest QEMM-386 version 6 surpasses even that achievement. Thanks to our new, smart 'stealth' technology, it finds as much as 96K more high memory than other memory managers. And speaking of other memory managers, not one has yet been able to match our performance. Instead, some have slashed prices or started nasty rumors just because they couldn't reliably deliver the same results. These tactics must not work, since we outsell all the others put together.

QEMM. The Memory Manager Millions Rely on Every Day.

Considering its unsurpassed performance and the safety it adds to your system, it's no wonder that millions of PC owners use QEMM. And it should be no surprise that 'gurus' and MIS managers consistently vote QEMM-386 the top memory manager in poll after poll, year after year.

QEMM has won more recognition than all other memory managers combined.

Protect Your Productivity; Keep Your Work Safe.

Any task, from programming to writing the company business plan to composing a personal letter, takes time and thought. Your PC is supposed to make that process easier; your output better. When you can't run your favorite grammar-checking TSR or have to get by without a vital network utility, you're sacrificing productivity.

QEMM comes with Manifest, the award-winning memory analyzer that helps you avoid memory conflicts.

Whether you're running MS-DOS, IBM™ PC-DOS, DR DOS or MS Windows, don't sacrifice; don't compromise; don't risk losing work. QEMM-386 version 6 is the most powerful, flexible memory manager you can buy. Period.

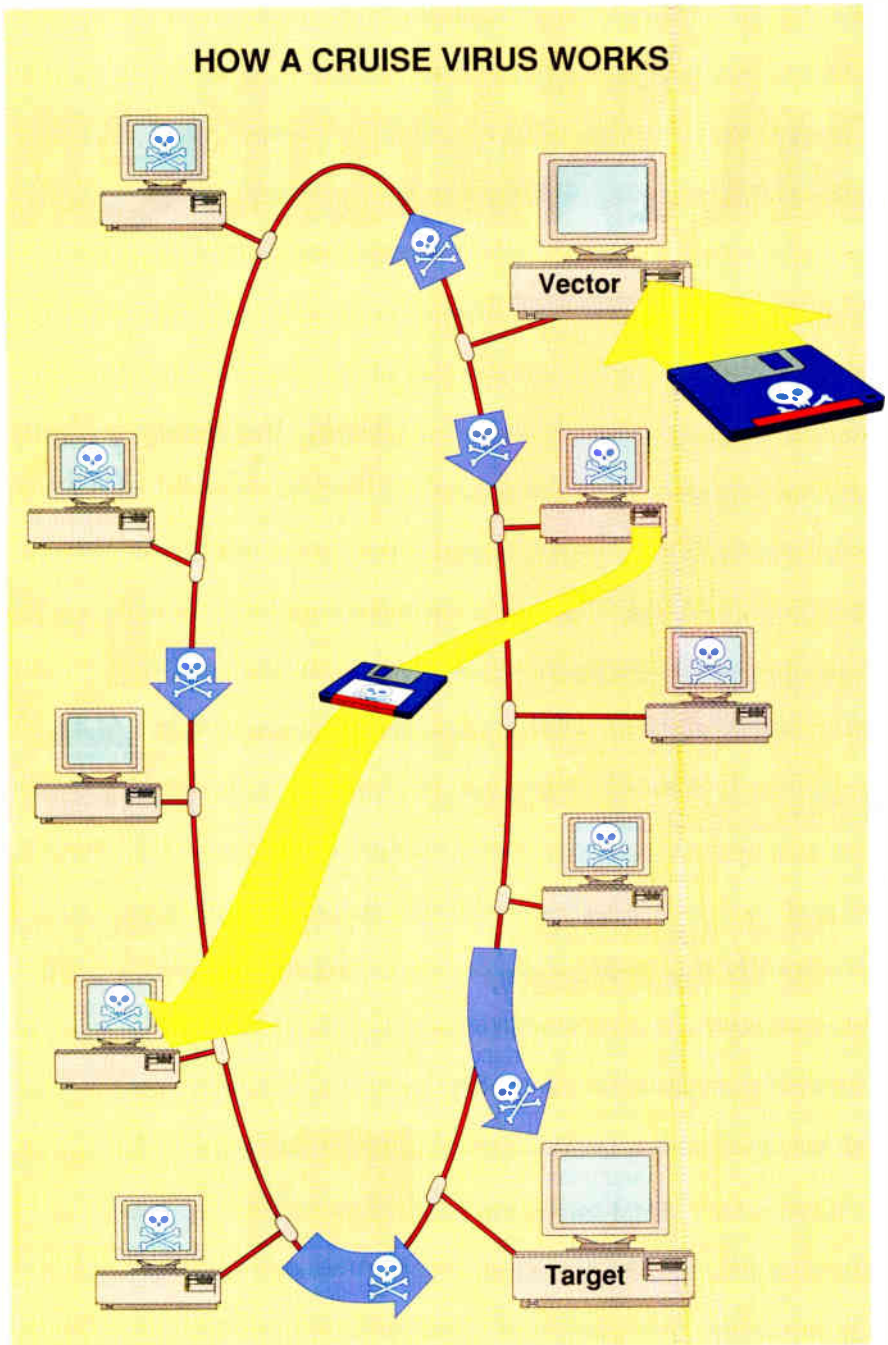
Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (310) 392-9851 Fax (310) 314-4219
Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel.(353) (1) 284-1444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380

Circle 129 on Inquiry Card.

©1993 Quarterdeck Office Systems. Trademarks are property of their respective owners.

World Radio History



A cruise virus accesses a vector machine through a user who innocently carries the virus and passes it on to others. The virus spreads across the system until the target is found. The payload can then be delivered.

in, the attack software secretly records everyone's name and password. This information is stored or forwarded to the intruder, who can then enter the system as if he or she were an authorized user. In this scenario, the intruder's grand prize is the system administrator's name and password. With that information, everything—encrypted files, communications, and access controls—is vulnerable to the intruder's whims.

A system administrator's account information isn't needed to launch a successful attack on encrypted systems, however. Anyone's access information will do. Once inside a system, the intruder unleashes the virus, which lurks there until an authorized individual decrypts material or enters the access sequence; the virus then attacks the material.

Other attacks use plaintext and traffic-analysis techniques to build lexicons of encrypted traffic from which an intruder can fabricate fraudulent messages and insert them in the communications channel. The messages can have a variety of purposes. For example, an intruder can impersonate a system administrator and fool users into divulging secret file-access information.

Cruise Missile

When most people think of a cruise virus, they envision a virus carrying a sophisticated technological payload heading off on a complex mission. Although this is possible, it requires a lot of work and a high degree of inside knowledge of the targeted system.

Instead, a minimalist attack scenario that maximizes the anonymous nature of the attack is more likely to happen. Such an approach comprises four stages: launch, penetration, report of target acquisition, and delivery.

In the first stage of the attack, an intruder launches a cruise virus into the public domain and waits for it to reach its target (see the figure). The intruder bets that one of the computer users at the target installation will innocently introduce the virus into the system. If that bet fails, nothing is lost.

Penetrations of large systems are almost always a matter of an intruder's impersonating individuals with higher and higher system privileges. In addition, intruders may impersonate trusted computers or message sources to launch an attack.

In many systems, impersonation of a user is just a matter of giving a computer a log-in identification and a password. In a minimalist attack, the virus has only to capture the access sequences for the intruder. Once the intruder has that information, a direct and more complex attack on the mainframe is unnecessary.

Given the access sequences, the intruder enters the system covertly with advanced privileges and proceeds manually with the more sophisticated aspects of the attack, which can be theft, fraud, espionage, sabotage, or discrediting a company or individuals within it.

Report Access

The method a virus uses to report that it has successfully penetrated the target system depends on how much an intruder knows about the system. If it's an inside job, the matter is trivial; the cruise virus can stash the results in any number of places accessible to the intruder. An

World Radio History

We Don't Lots Of Make Money

We Make Lots of Software!

"DesignCAD...is a case study of what can be achieved when a software producer commits to excellence. A great interface, logical commands, and vertical integration into 3D combine with a great price ($349) to make...a superior buy once again." - PC Magazine March 1993.

Typical DesignCAD 3D drawing. Courtesy Old World Graphics, Philadelphia, PA.

DesignCAD Release 6.0 added hundreds of new features and improvements. For this reason, our dealers and distributors felt a price increase was in order. Some complained they made more money selling competing products. It's always been our belief that a computer-aided-design (CAD) system shouldn't cost more than a good word processor. In the finest American Tradition we said, "Aw...What the Heck. Let's see the other guys beat our deal! Let's keep the price low, and sell big quantities."

DesignCAD 2D Still $349 suggested asking price

DesignCAD 2D Release 6 offers an amazing amount of CAD power for the low price. Features such as a built-in programming language and an on-line manual are standard. Distance,bearing, and center-of-gravity measurements are just a few of the advanced calculation capabilities available. DesignCAD 2D is not a low performance CAD system. It's only low priced!

Who Uses DesignCAD?

Studies indicate the average DesignCAD purchaser is a Fortune 1000 company with more than 500 employees and 100 million dollars per year in total sales. However, due to the low price, a large number of DesignCADs are sold to "average" computer users for ordinary projects.

DesignCAD gives you the power and sophistication to complete **any** type of project

What Can You Do With DesignCAD?

Anything! Design your own home, porch, or room addition. Landscape your home. Create technical drawings, do cross-stitch needlework patterns, stain glass window designs, model airplane designs, futuristic vehicles, or design small thermonuclear devices (not a recommended use). Design real-life space vehicles, such as the space shuttle. Do all types of space management and facilities designs. DesignCAD eliminates the age-old drafting board.

The uses for DesignCAD 2D are only limited by YOUR imagination!

What about 3D?

We've got it! We offer DesignCAD 3D for only $499. DesignCAD 3D offers power and features not found on systems costing thousands of dollars more.

Which Do I Buy?

In general, DesignCAD 2D is the best choice for all drafting applications. DesignCAD 3D is best used for simulation; to see what something looks like before it's built. If you have questions about which program is best suited to your needs contact our Sales Department.

Do You Offer a Bundle?

Yes, we offer DesignCAD-The Professional Series. This package combines DesignCAD 2D, DesignCAD 3D, ScanPro Raster-to-Vector conversion software, and 6700 symbols all in one complete package. For the name of your nearest dealer or for information and a **FREE** demo disk, fax or call the numbers below.

American Small Business Computers, Inc.
One American Way
Pryor, OK 74361 USA

In Europe:
American Small Business Computers, Europe
102 Rue La Fontaine
75016 Paris FRANCE TEL: 331 4520 6540 • FAX: 331 4520 6539

Tel: (918) 825-4844
Fax: (918) 825-6359

Circle 65 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

outsider has more difficulty, but it's not an insurmountable task.

For an outside intruder, any covert communications channel can be used to send signals, because even seemingly random signal sequences can contain an embedded message to someone who knows how to read them. For example, if there are rules to prevent signals from being transmitted from the system to the outside world, an intruder can use an alternating pattern of violation/no violation of the rules like Morse code to send messages.

"People would rather spend money on antivirus protection than pay for the cleanup of a virus attack."

Cynthia Carlson, vice president, USA Research (Portland, OR)

An attacker needs only to subvert a network's log-in machinery to erect a reporting mechanism. When built properly, a log-in bomb responds normally to failed log-in attempts but returns whatever activity report is desired when a special log-in name is used. For example, suppose an intruder tries to log in as Joe Bozo. If this fails, the intruder knows that the attack has not yet succeeded. However, if the virus has already reached and infected the target computer, the log-in bomb might respond with a list of legitimate mainframe log-in procedures that it has just captured.

Deliver Payload

Once an intruder has successfully penetrated a computer, the payload is delivered. Unlike the more violent terrorist-type viruses, a minimal attack lays low, disturbing the vector and target systems as little as possible. In a vector machine, which can be any personal computer or a workstation attached to a network, the virus might quietly remove itself after either a prescribed time or a certain number of infections. It would infect no more processes than necessary.

You would be lucky to stumble on this kind of program if one were to invade your system. In fact, because of the target-specific nature of such a program, combined with its low profile, it might never come to your attention.

Professional Viruses

The difference between a cruise virus and other viruses is the difference between amateurs and professionals. The public-domain viruses that arouse so much media attention are probably written to serve the virus author's ego.

Virus-augmented attacks such as the cruise virus are professional. These attacks are bottom-line oriented: Accomplish the mission, and to heck with public recognition. In fact, the less of it, the better. ■

John DeHaven works for Bangkok Security Associates in Thailand. You can contact him on BIX c/o "editors."

ROMDISK™

SOLID STATE
Disk and Drive Emulators

- ***Proven Performance!*** For OEM/Military, Embedded Systems, Diskless/High Performance PC's, CAD/CAM, Industrial Control, Medical, POS, LAN's, etc.
- ***High Capacity*** Models (PCF/PCM)
- ***Low Cost*** Models (FERO,E/2-SR/ Special OEM)
- ***Dual Mode Emulation*** Models (PCF, PCM/2, PCE/2)
- ***Autoboot Capabilities***, all models
- MS DOS/DR DOS/E-Venix OS Support
- ***NEW! PCMCIA models (PCM, PCM/2) and accessories***

• • •CURTIS, INC.

Industry Leader in Disk and Drive Emulation Products

418 W. County Rd. D • St. Paul, MN 55112
612/631-9512
FAX 612/631-9508

DR DOS is a trademark of Digital Research, MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft

Circle 83 on Inquiry Card.

FIRMLOC Hardware and Software Computer Security System Version 2.0

FIRMLOC™ uses a combination of hardware and software to provide total system security to owners/users of IBM PCs or compatible computers **for only $249.95.** Get the same security now in use by major corporations and U. S. government agencies.

Features include:

- Installs easily • No password/hotkey req'd
- Hardware auto-verify • No I/O slot needed
- Hardware card disables floppy boot-up
- File/Directory selective • Electronic key
- Network compatible–up to 100 users/system
- Electronic bookmark • User audit trail
- Windows™ compatible • Total security

AFFORDABLE, EFFECTIVE, EASY-TO-USE!

Dealer inquiries welcomed. Direct all inquiries to:

INTELLIGENT SECURITY SYSTEMS, INC.
P. O. Box 1133 • Addison, Texas 75001-1133
Phone: (214) 315-1254 or FAX: (214) 315-1597
Toll Free: 1-800-237-4774
CALL NOW! Limited Offer! 10% off Version 2.0!

Circle 175 on Inquiry Cord (RESELLERS: 176).

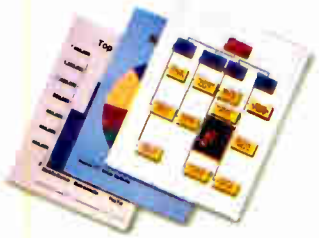
World Radio History

LEARN A GRAPHICS PROGRAM

Now that you're zipping right along with Windows, you don't need graphics software that will slow you down. Thank the PC gods for Graphics Works™ for Windows, the easy-to-learn, shockingly inexpensive yet surprisingly complete package that instantly removes drab from any and all documents.

One minute you're breaking open the box. The next, you're cranking out everything from serious business presentations to eye-popping posters.

If you want a simple bar graph, no sweat. If you want a 3-D bar graph punched up with a photo or maybe a perky little illustration, no sweat. The point is that this package is so simple, you actually enjoy being creative, whether you're doing presentations, invitations, publications, posters, layouts, or logos.

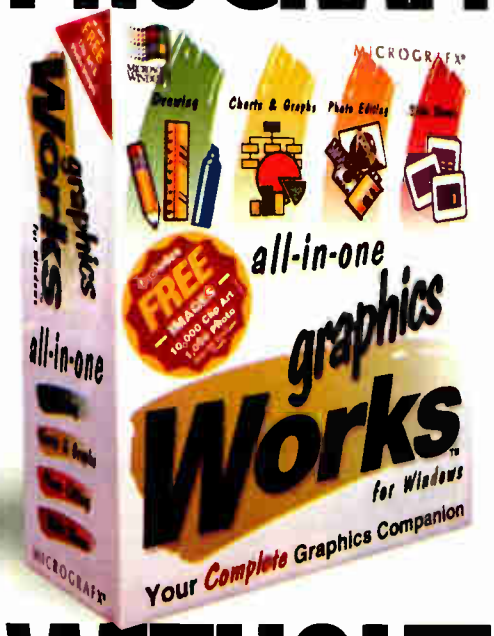


Pie charts, organizational charts, and graphs can be as straightforward or as wild as you need. Either way, creating them is fast and simple.

Create your own artwork with simple-to-use drawing tools. Or choose from over 11,000 photo and clip art images, many on CD-ROM, that you can easily customize. You can even retouch photo images right on your screen, or scan in your own. Everything works in the same no-brainer way, with one-click function selection

Over 11,000 photos and clip art images are just waiting to jump out and be used as is, or easily customized for whatever purpose you can think of.

and help screens. So you have all the tools you need to complement your Windows word processor, spreadsheets, or presentation programs. And you can start using it the minute you open the box. It's that easy. After all, Graphics Works for Windows is designed to make your documents colorful, not your language.



WITHOUT USING GRAPHIC LANGUAGE.

PICTURE YOURSELF SAVING BIG MONEY.

For a limited time, any owner of a qualifying Windows word processor or graphics software package can upgrade to Graphics Works for only $129, regularly $295.

Qualifying Packages Include: Microsoft® Word® for Windows, WordPerfect® for Windows, Lotus® AmiPro,® Microsoft® Works® for Windows, Harvard Graphics,® Lotus® Freelance Graphics,® Aldus® Persuasion,® any Micrografx product and other similar packages.

–$129–

See your local software dealer or call Micrografx today at,

1-800-877-3040.

MICROGRAFX®

Micrografx, Inc., 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214)234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Sydney, Madrid, Copenhagen, and Tokyo. Copyright ©1993, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Graphics Works is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Available Through EGGHEAD SOFTWARE 1-800-EGGHEAD

Circle 104 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Virus Protection for Networks

As distributed systems become more prevalent, the need to keep them safe from infection by viruses becomes critical. The following products can help you secure your Novell NetWare, Banyan Vines, Microsoft LAN Manager, AppleShare, Unix, or other LAN.

ASET
Network support: NFS (Solaris)
SunSoft, Inc.
(415) 960-3200
fax: (415) 390-9578
Circle 1146 on Inquiry Card.

CENTRAL POINT ANTI-VIRUS FOR NETWARE
Network support: NetWare
Central Point Software, Inc.
(800) 445-4208
(503) 690-8090
fax: (503) 690-8083
Circle 1147 on Inquiry Card.

DRIVE-IN ANTIVIRUS
Network support: IBM Token Ring, LAN Manager, LANtastic, NetWare, TCP/IP, 3Com, Vines
SafetyNet, Inc.
(800) 851-0188
(908) 851-0188
fax: (201) 467-1611
Circle 1148 on Inquiry Card.

EMPOWER I, EMPOWER II, EMPOWER REMOTE
Network support: AppleShare, NetWare, TOPS
Magna
(408) 282-0900
fax: (408) 275-9147
Circle 1149 on Inquiry Card.

FORTRESS
Network support: TCP/IP (Unix)
Los Altos Technologies, Inc.
(800) 999-8649
(415) 949-4567
fax: (415) 949-4825
Circle 1150 on Inquiry Card.

F-PROT PROFESSIONAL
Network support: LAN Manager, NetBIOS compatible, NetWare, Vines
Command Software Systems, Inc.
(800) 423-9147
(407) 575-3200
fax: (407) 575-3026
Circle 1151 on Inquiry Card.

FS SCANMASTER
Network support: Vines
NetPro Computing, Inc.
(800) 998-5090
(602) 998-5008
fax: (602) 998-5076
Circle 1152 on Inquiry Card.

LAA AGENT TOOLKIT
Network support: LAN Manager, MS-Net, NetWare, Vines
Saber Software Corp.
(800) 338-8754
(214) 361-8086
fax: (214) 361-1882
Circle 1153 on Inquiry Card.

LANPROTECT
Network support: NetWare
Intel Corp.
(800) 874-6835
(503) 696-8080
fax: (503) 696-4633
Circle 1154 on Inquiry Card.

NETSCAN
Network support: AppleShare, AT&T StarLAN, DEC Pathworks, LAN Manager, NetWare, TCP/IP, Vines
McAfee Associates
(408) 988-3832
fax: (408) 970-9727
Circle 1155 on Inquiry Card.

NETSHIELD
Network support: NetWare
McAfee Associates
(408) 988-3832
fax: (408) 970-9727
Circle 1156 on Inquiry Card.

NETSTREAM
Network support: AppleShare, TOPS
Personal Computer Peripherals Corp.
(800) 622-2888
(704) 656-2076 (same for fax)
Circle 1157 on Inquiry Card.

NORTON ANTIVIRUS
Network support: IBM Token Ring, LAN Manager, NetWare, OS/2, 3Com
Symantec Corp.
(800) 441-7234
(408) 253-9600
fax: (408) 446-9750
Circle 1158 on Inquiry Card.

NOVI
Network support: LAN Manager, NetWare, Vines
Symantec Corp.
(800) 441-7234
(408) 253-9600
fax: (408) 446-9750
Circle 1159 on Inquiry Card.

PC/DACS
Network support: NetWare
Mergent International
(203) 257-4223
fax: (203) 257-4245
Circle 1160 on Inquiry Card.

PC SCANMASTER
Network support: NetWare, Vines
NetPro Computing, Inc.
(800) 998-5090
(602) 998-5008
fax: (602) 998-5076
Circle 1161 on Inquiry Card.

QUARANTINE
Network support: LAN Manager, NetWare, Vines
New England Research and Design Software
(802) 387-2763 (same for fax)
Circle 1162 on Inquiry Card.

SITELOCK
Network support: NetWare
Brightwork Development, Inc.
(800) 552-9876
(908) 530-0440
fax: (908) 530-0622
Circle 1163 on Inquiry Card.

STOPLIGHT
Network support: IBM Token Ring, LAN Manager, LANtastic, NetWare, TCP/IP, 3Com, Vines
SafetyNet, Inc.
(800) 851-0188
(908) 851-0188
fax: (201) 467-1611
Circle 1164 on Inquiry Card.

UNTOUCHABLE NETWORK NLM
Network support: NetWare
Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
(800) 873-4384
(504) 291-7221
fax: (504) 291-5453
Circle 1165 on Inquiry Card.

VIRUS BUSTER
Network support: DEC Pathworks, LAN Manager, LANtastic, NetWare, Vines
Leprechaun Software International, Ltd.
(800) 521-8849
(404) 971-8900
fax: (404) 971-8828
Circle 1166 on Inquiry Card.

VIRUSNET
Network support: IBM Token Ring, LAN Manager, LANtastic, NetWare, TCP/IP, 3Com, Vines
SafetyNet, Inc.
(800) 851-0188
(908) 851-0188
fax: (201) 467-1611
Circle 1167 on Inquiry Card.

VIRUS PREVENTION PLUS
Network support: LAN Manager, NetWare, Vines
PC Guardian
(800) 288-8126
(415) 459-0190
fax: (415) 459-1162
Circle 1168 on Inquiry Card.

VI-SPY PROFESSIONAL EDITION
Network support: LAN Manager, NetWare, Vines
RG Software Systems, Inc.
(602) 423-8000
fax: (602) 423-8389
Circle 1169 on Inquiry Card.

Inclusion in the resource guide should not be taken as a BYTE endorsement or recommendation. Likewise, omission from the guide should not be taken negatively. The information here was believed to be accurate at the time of writing, but BYTE cannot be responsible for omissions, errors, or changes that occur after compilation.

World Radio History

Now you can run X from virtually any hole in the wall.

There's really only one way to effectively run X from a phone jack–NCD's PC-Xremote Edition of PC-Xview. It's a special version of our X server software for PCs, one that doesn't require LAN support. Just install it on your laptop or home personal computer and you can run X out in the country, out of the country, or better still, in the comfort of your own home. For your very own copy or more information, call NCD at 1-800-793-7638. For just $199, we'll place the power of X right on your desktop. Wherever that may be.

Network Computing Devices, Inc. NCD

World Radio History

HANDS-ON TESTING

126 PRINTERS

Dot-matrix, laser, ink-jet, and portable printers: Lab tests show which printer best matches your application

RICHARD FOX, ALAN JOCH, CHANDRIKA KRISHNAMURTHY, STEPHEN PLATT, AND LEONARD PRESBERG

One hundred twenty-six printers. 5600 tests. 28,000 pages of output. We knew our goal of testing every printer we could get our hands on was ambitious, but the magnitude of the project seemed to grow day by day. However, what we learned in the end was priceless. We now know how all the leading printers on the market compare with one another in performance, print quality, price, features, and ease of use.

But don't look for us to tell you which is the single best printer. We're not keeping secrets; we just don't believe a single recommendation is useful. Instead, this Lab Report will help you choose the best printer for you depending on the kind of printing you do. Just look to the far right, and you'll see the best printers for word processing, listings and forms, presentations, desktop publishing, spreadsheets, graphic arts, workgroups, CAD, and portable use.

Throughout the next 19 pages, we'll give details about these printers, as well as about printers that were outstanding for specialized needs within the nine application categories. Our recommendations are based on our performance and quality test results and assessments that came from our hands-on work with each printer. We determined our winners without bias for or against any technology, so you'll see laser printers ranked along with dot-matrix and ink-jet printers. The exception was a category that included only dot-matrix printers because of their ability to print multipart forms. See "How We Tested" on page 152 for details on our test suite.

How to use this guide

To find the best printers for you, just follow the main headings until you come to the categories for the applications you use the most. In each category, we name one printer "Best Overall." This is the printer we recommend if you need one to perform a variety of jobs important to that application. If you have special needs, look to the other selections within each application group.

For example, if your budget is limited, consider printers included under "Low Cost." Similarly, we'll tell you which printer to buy if you produce newsletters and want superior print quality or if you print spreadsheets and want the fastest printer available. In addition to the leading printer in each category, we list several runners-up—printers that ranked near the top in our evaluations.

The Key to Our Summary Charts

List price for as-tested configurations.

A composite measurement of engine or print-head speed and processor time. Test scores are weighted to emphasize those most important for each application category.

A composite score from a suite of print-quality tests; 5 represents highest quality.

			PRICE	BYTE SPEED RATING (PPM) HIGH QUALITY/DRAFT QUALITY/MAC	BYTE QUALITY INDEX	CLASS
BEST	Epson Stylus 800	■ PC	$499	1.10 / 1.14 / —	2.5	120 cps

Vendor's rating for engine or print-head speed. Does not include printer processor time.

Dashes indicate tests that could not be run because of a printer's design. For example, the Stylus doesn't support the Mac.

PHOTOGRAPHY: MARK ROCKWOOD © 1993
EPSON STYLUS: PAUL AVIS © 1993

World Radio History

Essential Components

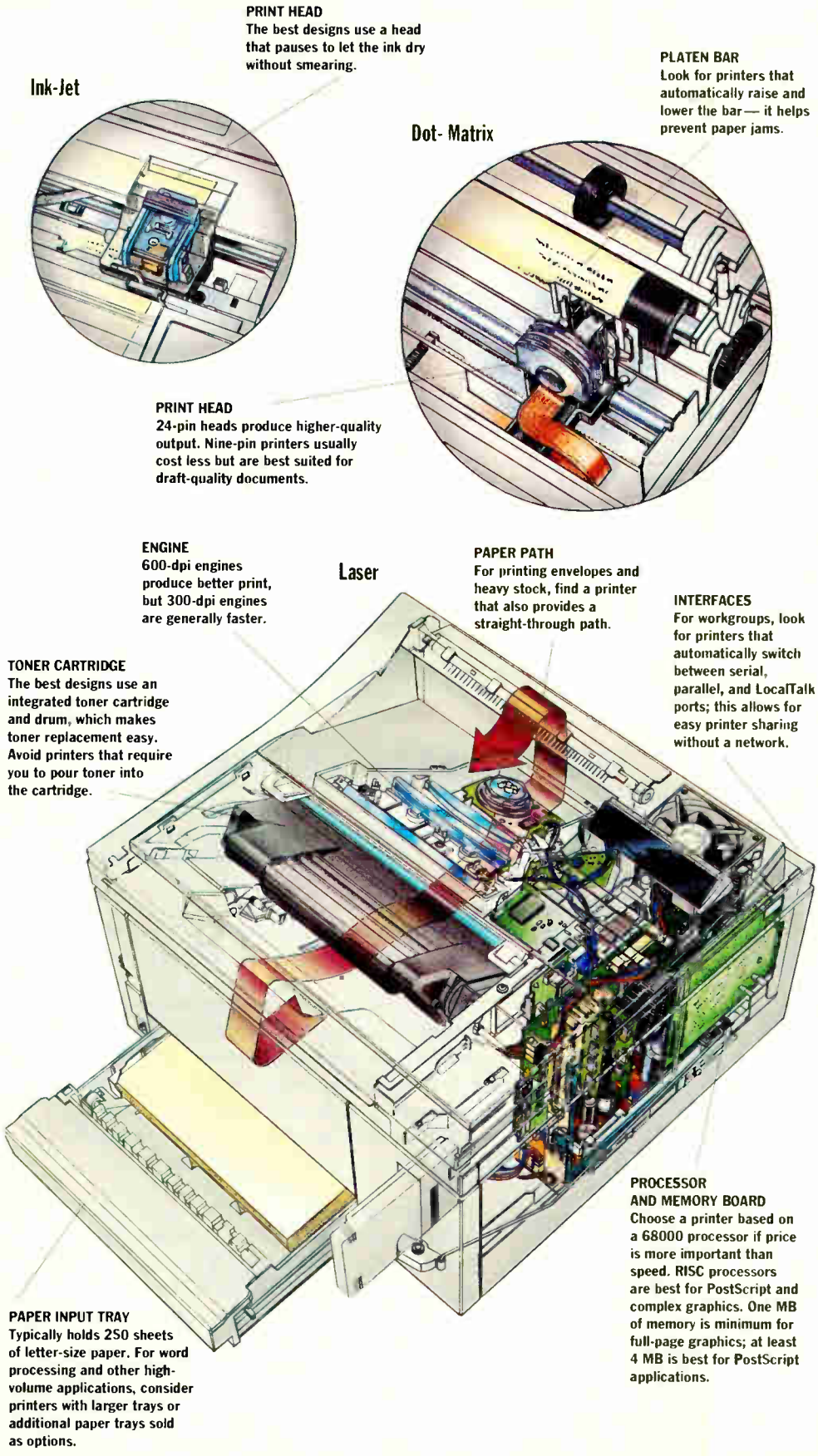


ILLUSTRATION BRUCE SANDERS 1993

BYTE BEST

WORD PROCESSING
HP LaserJet 4M
Print quality and flexibility make this a stand-out for text. **PAGE 148**

LISTINGS AND FORMS
Mannesmann Tally MT 360
A dot-matrix printer whose speed far outpaces that of others in this category. **PAGE 154**

PRESENTATIONS
QMS 860
Consistently a print-quality and performance leader. **PAGE 156**

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
QMS 860
Support for 11- by 17-inch paper rounds out this laser's desktop publishing capabilities. **PAGE 160**

SPREADSHEETS
Epson ActionLaser 1000
Posted the highest spreadsheet-test speed and the lowest price tag in this class. **PAGE 162**

GRAPHIC ARTS
LaserMaster Unity 1200XL
Produced the best output of the fully evaluated printers. **PAGE 164**

WORKGROUPS
HP LaserJet 4Si MX
A new entry that raises speed and quality standards for network printing. **PAGE 166**

CAD
QMS 860
Excels at printing complex drawings. **PAGE 168**

PORTABLES
Lexmark IBM 4070 IJ
Compact, light, and fast, with good print quality. **PAGE 172**

World Radio History

PRINTERS FOR

WORD PROCESSING

Letters to customers, memos to your staff, reports to potential investors: These documents remain the lifeblood of communication in today's business world. Depending on your needs, the printer you choose for word processing may only produce simple memos, or it may serve a variety of purposes. You might print a five-page letter in the morning and in the afternoon generate a report using text that elegantly wraps around a series of pie charts. And since this report will be sent to customers, you want the print quality to be as sharp as possible.

To fulfill their missions, printers for word processing should produce text and simple graphics quickly and efficiently. Print quality is equally important. The printer should offer fonts, in a range of sizes, embedded in the printer or in removable font cards. Additionally, since printers for word processing are worked hard, they require large paper trays or efficient paperfeed mechanisms that can easily be restocked. The printer should allow you to easily change ribbons, ink cartridges, or toner, depending on the printing technology. Finally, it should have a standard or alternative paper path that handles envelopes without mangling them.

Besides identifying the best printers for word processing, our testing revealed some important trends. For example, people who need high-quality print output but don't want to pay a premium price can now choose from a new generation of 600-dot-per-inch laser printers, characterized by the Xante Accel-a-Writer 8000 and the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M. Most business correspondence today is printed on 300-dpi-resolution laser printers. The 600-dpi printers can produce four times as many dots in the same space, so edges of letters are sharper, boldface type is blacker, and pie-chart curves are more precise.

But at $2300 and up, these high-resolution lasers aren't the cheapest printers. Some 300-dpi laser printers, such as the Epson ActionLaser 1000, the Sharp JX-9600, and the DECLaser 1152, now offer fine print quality for less than $1300—among the lowest prices ever for laser printers.

Because there are now two resolutions available for lasers being sold as general-purpose printers, comparing speed and print quality can become confusing. For example, our high-quality speed tests used PostScript files, while our draft-quality tests ran PCL (Printer Control Language) documents. Even though the growing number of 600-dpi laser printers can also be run in 300-dpi mode, we decided to evaluate these printers at their highest resolutions. This became an issue when it

Are Built-In Fonts Better?

Unless the fonts you use are built into your printer, the printer will take considerable time to produce your documents.

A built-in font resides in a printer's memory, so the printer can quickly find the font description and can print the text almost as fast as the print mechanism can move. On most dot-matrix and ink-jet printers, these fonts are stored as bit maps—graphical representations of letters.

In Windows, built-in fonts are indicated by a small icon of a printer next to the font name in the font dialog box. But a surprising number of the printers we tested did not support built-in printer fonts with their Windows drivers. If printing speed is important, make sure your printer's Windows driver supports built-in fonts.

LASER, DOT-MATRIX, OR INK-JET?

With prices for lasers falling below $1000 in some cases, it's easy to assume that you should buy a laser over a dot-matrix or ink-jet printer because lasers typically offer higher quality. However, the kind of printing you do should ultimately determine your choice.

Dot-Matrix	Inexpensive dot-matrix printers are your only option if you print multipart forms. They're also worth considering if you mostly print draft-quality text.
Ink-Jet	Ink-jets can be a compromise between dot-matrix and lasers in price, but claims of laser-quality output were generally not borne out in our quality tests. Some ink-jets (e.g., the Apple Color Printer, Canon BJC-800, and HP PaintJet XL3000) recorded print-quality scores higher than some laser printers', but ink-jet quality ratings in general fell between those of laser and dot-matrix printers. Ink-jets were slower than lasers, but slower or faster than dot-matrix, depending on individual models.
Laser	Low-end lasers have always been faster than dot-matrix and ink-jets while offering superior print quality, and now their prices are lower than ever. We tested models with list prices from $800 to $3000 and street prices as low as $700 in a basic configuration. If that's within your budget, pick one of these for their performance and quality gains over competing technologies. Two caveats: Dot-matrix and ink-jet printers offer the only economical choices for color printing, and both are low-cost alternatives for printing on 11- by 17-inch and larger paper.

World Radio History

came time to compare the speeds of these printers with those of 300-dpi lasers, which still make up the bulk of the market. Because 300-dpi printers produce only a fraction of the number of dots, they have a speed advantage over higher-resolution models.

After a lengthy debate, we decided to compare printers running at their highest resolutions; we reasoned that someone paying a premium for 600-dpi capability will most likely use the printer at that resolution. Thus, in our summary box for the Best Overall word processing printer, we compare the Fujitsu PrintPartner 10W, a 300-dpi-resolution printer, with three 600-dpi printers. This accounts for the PrintPartner's fine performance—it ran the high-quality tests faster than any other printer in this group and was comparable in draft-quality speed to the Accel-a-Writer 8000.

But our resolution debate didn't stop there. The next discussion centered on the importance of 600-dpi resolution. If you're mainly interested in printing text for correspondence and reports, do you really need resolution of more than 300 dpi?

There's no hard and fast answer to this. Certainly the benefits of 600 dpi for text quality are subtle, and many people will be perfectly happy with the output of a printer like the PrintPartner 10W, which we chose as a Runner-Up in the category of Best Overall word processing printer. But when we forced ourselves to choose between the 600- and 300-dpi printers on the basis of what we would buy for ourselves, we opted for the 600-dpi models. The higher-resolution printers, such as the LaserJet 4M and the QMS 860, give you superior print quality when you need it, and the price they command for this is only marginally above that of their 300-dpi competitors.

KEY

▲ Laser ■ Ink-jet

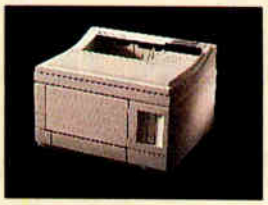
● Dot-matrix

BYTE BEST WORD PROCESSING

Do you want speed and quality?

BEST OVERALL — Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M

This 600-dpi laser's print quality was among the best offered by the tested printers. The 4M also stood out for its flexibility: Standard are PostScript plus PC and Mac interfaces (the LaserJet 4, without PostScript or LocalTalk, costs $1759). And you don't need to manually set the printer for PostScript or PCL jobs: The 4M switches automatically. Its speed, while acceptable, fell in the midrange of this printer group. (To boost performance, the LaserJet can drop down to 300 dpi for print jobs that don't require the higher resolution.)



			PRICE	BYTE SPEED RATING (PPM) HIGH QUALITY/DRAFT QUALITY/MAC	BYTE QUALITY INDEX	CLASS	POSTSCRIPT AVAILABLE?
BEST	HP LaserJet 4M	▲ PC MAC	$2999	1.87 / 2.80 / 1.69	4.6	8 ppm	Yes
RUNNER-UP	QMS 860	▲ PC MAC	$4595	2.18 / —[1] / 1.20	4.7	8 ppm	Yes
RUNNER-UP	Fujitsu PrintPartner 10W	▲ PC MAC	$2768	2.48 / 3.73 / 2.43	3.2	10 ppm	Yes
RUNNER-UP	Xante Accel-A-Writer 8000	▲ PC MAC	$2295	1.63 / 3.78 / 1.68	4.3	8 ppm	Yes

On a limited budget?

LOW COST — Epson Stylus 800

For $499, this ink-jet printer won't outperform a laser printer. But for most documents, the Stylus's speed and print quality will fulfill your word processing needs. Its print output was clearly legible even down to 4-point text. Thanks to Epson's enhanced printer language, ESC/P2, DOS users have access to nine built-in fonts, two of which can be scaled from 8 to 32 points. But Windows users should note that none of the built-in fonts are available when you're using Windows applications, which can mean performance delays for certain fonts. The paper input tray holds 100 sheets of either letter-size or A4 paper. A manual feeder accepts envelopes.

			PRICE	BYTE SPEED RATING (PPM) HIGH QUALITY/DRAFT QUALITY/MAC	BYTE QUALITY INDEX	CLASS	POSTSCRIPT AVAILABLE?
BEST	Epson Stylus 800	■ PC	$499	1.10 / 1.14 / —	2.5	120 cps	No
RUNNER-UP	Canon BJ-200	■ PC	$449	0.97 / 1.69 / —	2.1	124 cps	No
RUNNER-UP	HP DeskJet 500	■ PC	$599	1.27 / 1.81 / —	1.8	120 cps	No
RUNNER-UP	DEC LA95 DECWriter	● PC	$319	0.83 / 1.19 / —	2.2	240 cps	No
RUNNER-UP	Apple StyleWriter II	■ MAC	$359	— / — / 0.64	2.2	0.5 ppm	No

Sharpest text most important?

PRINT QUALITY — QMS 860

Only a 1200-dpi printer costing twice as much beat this laser printer on the BYTE quality index. The 860 also ranked second in its class for PostScript print speed, so PC and Mac users won't have to sacrifice speed for quality. The trade-off: QMS commands a premium price; compare the 860's $4595 price tag to the prices for other laser printers in this group (most noticeably Lexmark's LaserPrinter 4029-10P, which posted slow speeds but delivered comparable quality for $2000 less).

			PRICE	BYTE SPEED RATING (PPM) HIGH QUALITY/DRAFT QUALITY/MAC	BYTE QUALITY INDEX	CLASS	POSTSCRIPT AVAILABLE?
BEST	QMS 860	▲ PC MAC	$4595	2.18 / —[1] / 1.20	4.7	8 ppm	Yes
RUNNER-UP	Lexmark LaserPrinter 4029-10P	▲ PC	$2499	0.79 / 5.87 / —	4.5	10 ppm	Yes
RUNNER-UP	HP LaserJet 4M	▲ PC MAC	$2999	1.87 / 2.80 / 1.69	4.6	8 ppm	Yes
RUNNER-UP	Apple LaserWriter Pro 630	▲ PC MAC	$2529	1.84 / 1.61 / 2.19	4.7	8 ppm	Yes
RUNNER-UP	Xante Accel-A-Writer 8000	▲ PC MAC	$2295	1.63 / 3.78 / 1.68	4.3	8 ppm	Yes

[1] Failed to complete our draft-quality tests. BYTE/NSTL and QMS couldn't resolve the problem during the test cycle.

World Radio History

COMPAQ PRINTERS NOT PEOPLE PRINT, THEY CHAN

When we first introduced our network printers, the experts were at a loss for words. Not because they had little to say. The problem was finding words for printers that thoroughly outperformed all others.

When you add together the performance, paper-handling and unique network capabilities of the COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Network Laser Printers, it's no wonder they have received such overwhelmingly favorable praise from the industry's leading analysts and experts.

Network Printers Steal HP Thunder

Compaq's new low-cost, high-speed PageMarq laser printers should give the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIIsi a run for its money. The PageMarqs fix the major deficiencies of many earlier network

—PC Week, September 7, 1992

Powerful print engines along with our own RISC-based controllers, for example, produce output faster than any other printers in their class.

And so that printing quickly doesn't translate into quickly running out of paper, the COMPAQ PAGEMARQ 20 holds up to 1500 sheets of paper—more than any other desktop printer.

What's more, both the COMPAQ PAGEMARQ 15 and 20 can accommodate practically every size of paper, up to 11" x 17".

In complex network environments, even the biggest problems are no problem for COMPAQ Printers. Our intelligent emulation sensing feature, for example, automatically adjusts from

Compaq's Pagemarq Series offers users just about anything they could want in a reasonably priced line of network printers.

—PC Magazine, December 22, 1992

nt and best of all, a fax-modem board
d that turns the printer into a plain-paper fax that can receive faxes even as it handles incoming print jobs.
is included that
DOS P

—Macworld, January 1993

World Radio History

ONLY CHANGE THE WAY GE THE WAY PEOPLE WRITE.

PCL* to PostScript and back again without your having to do a thing. So whether people on your network are using PCs, Macs, or both, COMPAQ Printers can easily and effortlessly take care of what everybody needs.

> On a desktop-publishing document that contained mixed text and graphics, the PageMarq 20 was almost 100 percent faster than the LaserJet IIISi, while the PageMarq 15 ran about 50 percent faster than the HP printer.
>
> —*PC Week, September 7, 1992*

We've also included five separate interfaces to allow for a variety of network connections. You can simultaneously run Token Ring or Ethernet, AppleTalk on LocalTalk, a serial and parallel port, and even an optional Internal FAX Modem that allows you to send and receive presentation-quality faxes directly from the printer.

In addition to all that, our printers are covered by CompaqCare, the most extensive service and support program in the industry.

> Compaq is bringing a printer to the network printer market after listening to its most important resource: its customers. The PAGEMARQ series is a direct result of users' wants and needs.
>
> —*BIS Special Report, August 1992*

> **printer sho**
>
> According to analysts at BIS Strategic Decisions in Norwell, Mass., the Compaq printer has scored a bull's-eye. "Its kind of features are state-of-the-art. They've
>
> —*Computerworld, September 21, 1992*

You get a free one-year warranty with on-site service, as well as unlimited technical support via our hotline for as long as you own the printer.

For more details on the COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Printers, call. In the U.S., we're at 1-800-345-1518. Or in Canada, you can call us at 1-800-263-5868.

And find out more about the network laser printers that everybody's talking about.

And writing about.

According to PC Week, the COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Printers "speedily handle even complex documents."

The envelope please . . . In the few months since their introduction, our printers have already won eight prestigious industry awards.

COMPAQ

© 1993 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved. COMPAQ Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. PAGEMARQ and CompaqCare are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. *PCL is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Consult your COMPAQ Quality Statement for more details or call the COMPAQ Customer Support Center. Warranty details can be received via PAQFax.

Circle 279 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

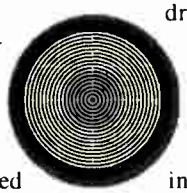
How We Tested

Our printer test suite consisted of nine tests for speed and print quality. We ran each of these tests multiple times in each printer's highest-quality and draft-quality modes, and on both PC and Mac platforms, if supported.

Each test was designed for a specific purpose, allowing us to exercise printer attributes appropriate for each application category and subcategory for which we made recommendations. For example, some of our tests helped us differentiate between the printers' ability to draw lines and arcs, which is important to someone producing CAD drawings; others focused on raw text speed, which is more relevant for printing listings.

PERFORMANCE

Our speed tests measured the ability of a printer to print five document elements: dense text, sparse text (for paper-handling evaluations), bit maps, graphics, and fonts. The dense-text test consisted of large and small documents with dense ASCII text; this gave us scores for raw text speed. Our paper-handling test was a page with a small amount of text to simulate printing invoices and forms. This test showed how fast the dot-matrix and ink-jet printers advanced paper.



The bit-map test generated scores applicable to graphics applications. It also showed the speed of the communication link between printer and computer.

Our graphics test was composed of complex line drawings and filled areas. The results were especially important for our spreadsheet, graphic arts, CAD, and presentations analyses. We ran the same test on all printers that supported color.

The font-rendering test consisted of serif and sans-serif typefaces printed in regular and bold at 30 different point sizes. Font rendering is compute intensive, so this test helped us measure the speed of each printer's processor.

We determined the performance index of each printer by weighing and combining the scores of individual tests. For example, to judge a printer's abilities for CAD, we weighed the graphic arts test most heavily, the bit-map test minimally, and other tests in-between. The performance results in each of the Best charts show scores weighted for the individual application. The scores listed in the Roll Call on pages 174–175 are composite scores that weigh each performance test equally.

PRINT QUALITY

Testers looked at output from all the printers and rated the print quality on a scale of 1 to 5, with 5 being best. We compared the best and worst samples in each technology group to set the scale.

The BYTE Print Quality Test is a set of three PostScript files. Two are used in a series of black-and-white printing chores and the third tests a series of color jobs.

One set of tests forces the printer to draw fine lines and circles in white and black; these were important tests for graphics-oriented applications. Another test produced three different typefaces in three sizes, in regular and boldface. This tested how well printers produced characters and how well the characters scaled to different sizes. A third test consisted of a black-and-white photograph and a scale of grays. This showed how well a printer handled images and gray values.

The color page tested the printer's ability to reproduce a range of hues. It also let us test for cross-color smearing and fading (see "The Problem of Color" on page 156).

FEATURES AND USABILITY

Usability and features are two sides of the same coin. A printer may feature an envelope feeder or IBM Proprinter emulation; usability measures the ease with which you can use such features. We developed a master list of printer features and asked, "Is this feature present?" "Does it perform as advertised?" and "What problems exist?" No printer matched our master list, but we clearly identified printers that were well stocked and those that were bare bones.

Testing team (clockwise from left): Presberg, Platt, Krishnamurthy, and Fox.

OUR TEST CONFIGURATION

The BYTE Printer Benchmarks run under Windows 3.1 and System 7.1. We turned off print servers, spoolers, and buffers. Our time measurements began when the first byte of information was sent to the printer and ended when the last page dropped into the output tray.

PC tests ran on Compaq Deskpro 4/33i computers with 200-MB hard drives and 8 MB of RAM. Macintosh tests used Quadra 700 computers with 400-MB hard drives and 8 MB of RAM.

We requested each manufacturer's standard memory configuration for dot-matrix and ink-jet printers. We tested 4- to 10-ppm lasers with at least 4 MB of RAM and PostScript when available. Over-10-ppm lasers had at least 8 MB of RAM and PostScript if available.

Contributors

Richard Fox, *Senior Test Engineer/NSTL*

John Gartner, *Technical Editor/NSTL*

Jim Hurd, *Vice President of Research and Development/NSTL*

Alan Joch, *Senior Editor, Reviews/BYTE*

Chandrika Krishnamurthy, *Technical Analyst/NSTL*

Steve Platt, *Manager of Unix Development/NSTL*

Leonard Presberg, *Manager of Performance Testing/NSTL*

The Lab Report is an ongoing collaborative project between BYTE Magazine and National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). BYTE Magazine and NSTL are both operating units of McGraw-Hill, Inc.

World Radio History

ONLY CHANGE THE WAY GE THE WAY PEOPLE WRITE.

PCL* to PostScript and back again without your having to do a thing. So whether people on your network are using PCs, Macs, or both, COMPAQ Printers can easily and effortlessly take care of what everybody needs.

> On a desktop-publishing document that contained mixed text and graphics, the PageMarq 20 was almost 100 percent faster than the LaserJet IIIsi, while the PageMarq 15 ran about 50 percent faster than the HP printer.
>
> —*PC Week, September 7, 1992*

We've also included five separate interfaces to allow for a variety of network connections. You can simultaneously run Token Ring or Ethernet, AppleTalk on LocalTalk, a serial and parallel port, and even an optional Internal FAX Modem that allows you to send and receive presentation-quality faxes directly from the printer.

In addition to all that, our printers are covered by CompaqCare, the most extensive service and support program in the industry.

> Compaq is bringing a printer to the network printer market after listening to its most important resource: its customers. The PAGEMARQ series is a direct result of users' wants and needs.
>
> —*BIS Special Report, August 1992*

> printer sho
>
> According to analysts at BIS Strategic Decisions in Norwell, Mass., the Compaq printer has scored a bull's-eye. "Its kind of features are state-of-the-art. They've
>
> —*Computerworld, September 21, 1992*

You get a free one-year warranty with on-site service, as well as unlimited technical support via our hotline for as long as you own the printer.

For more details on the COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Printers, call. In the U.S., we're at 1-800-345-1518. Or in Canada, you can call us at 1-800-263-5868.

And find out more about the network laser printers that everybody's talking about.

And writing about.

According to PC Week, the COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Printers "speedily handle even complex documents."

The envelope please . . . In the few months since their introduction, our printers have already won eight prestigious industry awards.

COMPAQ

© 1993 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved. COMPAQ Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. PAGEMARQ and CompaqCare are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. *PCL is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Consult your COMPAQ Quality Statement for more details or call the COMPAQ Customer Support Center. Warranty details can be received via PAQFax.

Circle 279 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

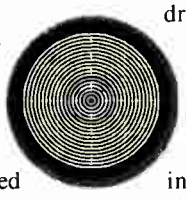
How We Tested

Our printer test suite consisted of nine tests for speed and print quality. We ran each of these tests multiple times in each printer's highest-quality and draft-quality modes, and on both PC and Mac platforms, if supported.

Each test was designed for a specific purpose, allowing us to exercise printer attributes appropriate for each application category and subcategory for which we made recommendations. For example, some of our tests helped us differentiate between the printers' ability to draw lines and arcs, which is important to someone producing CAD drawings; others focused on raw text speed, which is more relevant for printing listings.

PERFORMANCE

Our speed tests measured the ability of a printer to print five document elements: dense text, sparse text (for paper-handling evaluations), bit maps, graphics, and fonts. The dense-text test consisted of large and small documents with dense ASCII text; this gave us scores for raw text speed. Our paper-handling test was a page with a small amount of text to simulate printing invoices and forms. This test showed how fast the dot-matrix and ink-jet printers advanced paper.



The bit-map test generated scores applicable to graphics applications. It also showed the speed of the communication link between printer and computer.

Our graphics test was composed of complex line drawings and filled areas. The results were especially important for our spreadsheet, graphic arts, CAD, and presentations analyses. We ran the same test on all printers that supported color.

The font-rendering test consisted of serif and sans-serif typefaces printed in regular and bold at 30 different point sizes. Font rendering is compute intensive, so this test helped us measure the speed of each printer's processor.

We determined the performance index of each printer by weighing and combining the scores of individual tests. For example, to judge a printer's abilities for CAD, we weighed the graphic arts test most heavily, the bit-map test minimally, and other tests in-between. The performance results in each of the Best charts show scores weighted for the individual application. The scores listed in the Roll Call on pages 174–175 are composite scores that weigh each performance test equally.

PRINT QUALITY

Testers looked at output from all the printers and rated the print quality on a scale of 1 to 5, with 5 being best. We compared the best and worst samples in each technology group to set the scale.

The BYTE Print Quality Test is a set of three PostScript files. Two are used in a series of black-and-white printing chores and the third tests a series of color jobs.

One set of tests forces the printer to draw fine lines and circles in white and black; these were important tests for graphics-oriented applications. Another test produced three different typefaces in three sizes, in regular and boldface. This tested how well printers produced characters and how well the characters scaled to different sizes. A third test consisted of a black-and-white photograph and a scale of grays. This showed how well a printer handled images and gray values.

The color page tested the printer's ability to reproduce a range of hues. It also let us test for cross-color smearing and fading (see "The Problem of Color" on page 156).

FEATURES AND USABILITY

Usability and features are two sides of the same coin. A printer may feature an envelope feeder or IBM Proprinter emulation; usability measures the ease with which you can use such features. We developed a master list of printer features and asked, "Is this feature present?" "Does it perform as advertised?" and "What problems exist?" No printer matched our master list, but we clearly identified printers that were well stocked and those that were bare bones.

Testing team (clockwise from left): Presberg, Platt, Krishnamurthy, and Fox.

OUR TEST CONFIGURATION

The BYTE Printer Benchmarks run under Windows 3.1 and System 7.1. We turned off print servers, spoolers, and buffers. Our time measurements began when the first byte of information was sent to the printer and ended when the last page dropped into the output tray.

PC tests ran on Compaq Deskpro 4/33i computers with 200-MB hard drives and 8 MB of RAM. Macintosh tests used Quadra 700 computers with 400-MB hard drives and 8 MB of RAM.

We requested each manufacturer's standard memory configuration for dot-matrix and ink-jet printers. We tested 4- to 10-ppm lasers with at least 4 MB of RAM and PostScript when available. Over-10-ppm lasers had at least 8 MB of RAM and PostScript if available.

Contributors

Richard Fox, *Senior Test Engineer/NSTL*

John Gartner, *Technical Editor/NSTL*

Jim Hurd, *Vice President of Research and Development/NSTL*

Alan Joch, *Senior Editor, Reviews/BYTE*

Chandrika Krishnamurthy, *Technical Analyst/NSTL*

Steve Platt, *Manager of Unix Development/NSTL*

Leonard Presberg, *Manager of Performance Testing/NSTL*

The Lab Report is an ongoing collaborative project between BYTE Magazine and National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). BYTE Magazine and NSTL are both operating units of McGraw-Hill, Inc.

World Radio History

SUPERIOR DISPLAYS ARE PART OF OUR HERITAGE.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
June 30, 1992
FlexScan F550i

1993 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD
FlexScan F550i

Three hundred years ago, our ancestors in the Nanao area of Japan created Kutani, one of the classic styles of Japanese porcelain that is meticulously crafted for display. Inspired by their vision to create such colorful, intricate art, we recreate the richest, deepest colors in our innovative computer displays: the distinguished Nanao FlexScan® monitor family.

Inherited with a discerning eye and practiced touch, we finely tune every monitor, bringing you displays with a brilliant palette and clear, sharp images – retaining a tradition that reflects our vibrant history and parallels the technology of today.

From the affordable 15" to the 21" big-screen, our FlexScan family features top-of-the line flat-square CRTs with ergonomic enhancements including easy-to-use microprocessor-based controls, flicker-free refresh rates and a healthy work environment that meets the Swedish MPR II and TCO low emission standards. We've also added ecological features such as an energy-saving auto-power ON/OFF switch. And all of our monitors optimize performance for Windows users or CAD/CAM, DTP professionals.

From generations of finely-crafted displays, our renowned monitor family continues a heritage that is uniquely Nanao.

PCComputing MVP '92 WINNER
FlexScan T660i

REST OF BYTE COMDEX Fall '92
Finalist
FlexScan F340iW

23535 Telo Avenue, Torrance, CA 90505
(310) 325-5202

NANAO®
Superior in every detail.
NANAO U.S.A. CORPORATION

1-800-800-5202

Circle 109 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 110).

World Radio History

BYTE BEST

LISTINGS AND FORMS

If you print multipart inventory reports, invoices, or shipping labels, your printer must fulfill some specific needs. First and foremost, you'll need a dot-matrix printer to imprint multiple copies. And because of the high-volume nature of most listings and forms jobs, your printer must be fast. Quality is not a concern as long as the printout is readable, and font support and graphics quality are usually irrelevant.

In addition to speed, look for an efficient paperfeed mechanism that will avoid paper jams. Your printer will also need a long duty cycle and low-cost consumables.

Be aware that many printers in this category aren't intended to use cut-sheet forms, a point more important for general-purpose dot-matrix printing than for listings and forms. (We didn't test more specialized impact line printers, which can cost more than $5000, or laser printers that support continuous forms.)

Inventory reports and other types of long lists often require printers that can handle oversize paper. In addition to having the best mixes of raw speed and acceptable print quality, the Mannesmann Tally MT 360, Alps America DMX800, and Okidata ML395 and PM 3410 in our Best Overall class had wide-carriage versions.

When we began our analysis, we planned on making recommendations for a third subcategory: the fastest printer. Once the performance numbers were in, however, it became clear that the models we identified for Best Overall covered speed as well. For example, not only did the Mannesmann Tally MT 360's 9-page-per-minute rating outpace that of other dot-matrix printers in our listings tests, but its composite speed score also placed it among the five fastest printers in the entire 126-printer test sample.

Don't expect these printers to be priced like those aimed at the general market just because they are dot-matrix. For example, our Best Overall printer for listings, the Mannesmann Tally MT 360, sold for $2695, more than many general-purpose lasers. Three of the runners-up had list prices of $1500 or higher.

Although you'll have to dig deep to afford the best dot-matrix printer in this class, we found seven low-cost (less than $800) alternatives that perform well for listings but run roughly a third slower than the expensive models. Happily, speed was about the only trade-off we found when comparing low- and high-cost dot-matrix printers. For example, the $699 Okidata ML590 posted a quality score comparable to the MT 360's.

We named the Gcc WriteImpact a runner-up for those who need a dot-matrix printer with Mac support, but this is a qualified recommendation. Mac support is rare for dot-matrix printers, so the choices are few. The WriteImpact was the fastest, but it failed to complete our quality tests. But judging by the output from our speed tests, it fulfills the typically draft-quality needs of listings and forms printing.

KEY

▲ Laser ■ Ink-jet

● Dot-matrix

Is high speed a must?

BEST OVERALL — Mannesmann Tally MT 360

This 24-pin dot-matrix printer was the fastest by far in our listings speed tests. The MT 360 is loud and large, but it balances these drawbacks with an easy-to-use control panel and an LCD that clearly presents status messages. Another nice touch: The MT 360 automatically switches between parallel and serial ports. It can print bar codes, and it can ship with a color option.

			PRICE	BYTE SPEED RATING (PPM) DRAFT QUALITY/MAC	BYTE QUALITY INDEX	CLASS	WIDE CARRIAGE?
BEST	Mannesmann Tally MT 360	● PC	$2695	9.11 / —	1.8	720 cps	Yes
RUNNER-UP	Alps America DMX800	● PC	$2195	8.60 / —	1.4	800 cps	Yes
RUNNER-UP	Okidata PM 3410	● PC	$1999	7.79 / —	1.3	550 cps	Yes
RUNNER-UP	Okidata ML395	● PC	$1499	6.48 / —	1.9	486 cps	Yes
RUNNER-UP	Gcc WriteImpact	● MAC	$599	— / 0.87	—[1]	192 cps	No

Is price more important?

LOW COST — Okidata ML590

This $699 printer ran our listings tests almost as fast as competitors costing twice as much. Unlike other printers in its class, the ML590 doesn't have an LCD, but its simple control panel makes it a pleasure to use. The printer is solidly built, and it comes with an easy-to-use tractor-feed mechanism.

			PRICE	BYTE SPEED RATING (PPM) DRAFT QUALITY/MAC	BYTE QUALITY INDEX	CLASS	WIDE CARRIAGE?
BEST	Okidata ML590	● PC	$699	5.42 / —	1.7	360 cps	No
RUNNER-UP	Decision Data 6520-41	● PC	$460	5.00 / —	1.5	320 cps	No
RUNNER-UP	Epson FX-1170	● PC	$499	5.30 / —	1.2	380 cps	Yes
RUNNER-UP	DEC LA310 MultiPrinter	● PC	$599	5.08 / —	1.3	300 cps	Yes
RUNNER-UP	Okidata ML521	● PC	$799	5.38 / —	1.2	430 cps	Yes
RUNNER-UP	DEC LA95 DECWriter	● PC	$319	3.15 / —	2.1	300 cps	No
RUNNER-UP	Gcc WriteImpact	● MAC	$599	— / 0.87	—[1]	192 cps	No

[1] Failed to complete our quality tests. BYTE/NSTL and vendor could not resolve the problem during the test cycle.

World Radio History

The Silentwriter® Model 95.
Come see what all the noise is about.

Purchase the $1749* Silentwriter Model 95 by April 30, 1993, and get a $250 rebate along with Adobe® PostScript™ Level 2 interpreter, HP®PCL® 5 emulation, PC and Mac® compatibility, 6PPM speed and microfine toner.

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go.

NEC

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price

For information, call 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada 1-800-343-4418), or NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request #SWM95.

Silentwriter is a registered trademark and FastFacts is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All quotes are reprinted with permission from the respective publications © 1993 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Circle 111 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

PRINTERS FOR PRESENTATIONS

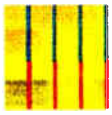
Print quality outweighs speed when you're judging printers for presentations. Speed is important, however, especially for those of us who always seem to be printing our speech materials when we should be leaving for the airport. Our tests identified a number of printers, both black-and-white and color, that successfully balanced these two considerations. In few application categories were the relative strengths and weaknesses of the various printing technologies as stratified as in this one. Lasers excelled when a combination of speed and quality was important. When low cost and high-quality color were considered, ink-jets rose to the top. And low-cost color output proved the domain of dot-matrix printers.

For black-and-white high-quality output, you can select HP's LaserJet 4M, the QMS 860, or Xante's Accel-a-Writer 4000. All these lasers received similar scores in our quality test. The new 600-dpi laser printers (including the LaserJet and the 860) produce a wide range of grays, sharp text, and dark solid fills. Prices begin at about $3000 for PostScript models. The lower-cost 300-dpi printers also provided fine print quality. Among the better 300-dpi performers in our quality and speed tests were HP's LaserJet IIIP, Mannesmann Tally's MT908, and Texas Instruments' MicroLaser XL.

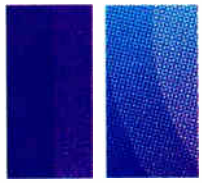
If you only need color to separate bars in charts or to highlight important text, look to high-end ink-jet printers such as the Canon BJC-800, HP's PaintJet XL300, or Lexmark's IBM Color JetPrinter PS 4079, all of which can print to paper or transparencies. We found color dot-matrix printers to be acceptable for draft-quality work, but their print quality was too inferior to ink-jets' for us to recommend them for formal presentations. The solid-ink printers like the Dataproducts Jolt PS and the Tektronix Phaser III PXi provide outstanding color quality, but they cost $6695 and $9995, respectively.

The Problem of Color

While testing color printers, we discovered an assortment of problems that adversely affected color-output quality. Most common were color smearing and incorrect colors.



Smearing (see figure at left) occurs in dot-matrix printers when the printer shifts the color ribbon while the ribbon is still in contact with the paper. This frequently happens when printing adjacent filled bars in charts. Careful adjustment of the print-head gap can alleviate (but not always eliminate) smearing.



Ink-jets have their own problems. The color you see on the screen may not match the printed color. The figure on the right shows samples from two printers that printed the color "blue." One sample is a rich royal blue, the other a strong purple. If you must match a screen sample to the printed document, inaccurate representations like these mean you'll spend a great deal of time adjusting on-screen colors to obtain the desired effect.

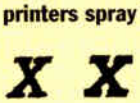
TRUST YOUR EYE

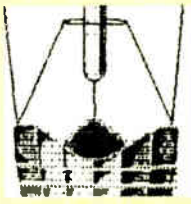
Our quality testing proved once again that only actual output tells the whole truth about quality. A vendor's claimed resolution for its printer is not always an accurate measurement of print quality. Here's why.

Printers use a theoretical grid, measured in dots per inch, to determine where to place each dot on the page. The tighter the grid, the higher the output quality, because dots placed closer together result in sharper images. Thus, a 360-dpi dot-matrix or ink-jet printer should produce higher-quality output than a 300-dpi laser printer. But other factors make this impossible.

DOT SIZE. Although many printers work within a 360-dpi grid, they cannot produce a dot small enough to fit the grid. For example, the dots pictured here were produced by two 360-dpi printers. On the left is a dot from an ink-jet printer, and on the right is a dot produced by a dot-matrix printer. The dot-matrix's larger dot will fall outside the grid structure and result in lines and edges that look jagged compared to the smaller ink-jet-printed dot.

STRAY DOTS. Some printers produce undesired dots during the printing process. Ink-jet printers spray ink, shotgun fashion, at the page. On the left is an ink-jet printout that shows many stray dots along the edges of a letter, resulting in fuzzy text. The laser printout on the right shows fewer stray dots, but still enough to reduce overall quality.





ERRORS. Not all printers can precisely place a dot on the page, and some may produce irregular dot shapes. This blowup (right) shows an error-ridden vertical line with changing dot shapes and poor placement.

World Radio History

Our evaluations of printers for presentations focused on models that ranked high in output quality but also demonstrated solid performance.

In terms of speed, some of the ink-jet printers fared well even when compared to laser printers. The Epson Stylus 800, for example, ran our speed tests faster than several lasers we tested. In fact, its graphics test score was only an insignificant tenth of a percent behind HP's LaserJet 4M. As a result, if you often find yourself churning out speech handouts and overheads and you're not especially concerned about fine quality, the trade-off you make for a low-cost printer will be small.

If quality is of greater concern, however, ink-jets probably aren't viable options. In the same Stylus-to-LaserJet comparison, we found great differences in print quality. In our graphics test, the LaserJet (at 600 dpi) earned a score that was nearly double the Stylus's.

Our choice for Best Color printer, the Canon BJC-800, recorded a color-quality score below that of Dataproducts' Jolt PS, which earned the highest quality score of any ink-jet printer in our roundup. We rank the Jolt as a runner-up for color, but we think its $6695 price tag makes it a candidate only for those who must have the best in color and can justify the cost.

Don't expect low-cost color dot-matrix printers to provide anything but draft-quality output. Even our recommended DEC LA95 DECWriter produced color output of a quality below that of all the ink-jet printers. Note that none of the color printers we tested supported the Mac *and* sold for under $1000.

Mac users with a small budget will find that, while models like the Apple Color Printer and the Lexmark JetPrinter PS 4079 aren't especially low cost, their print quality is competitive with the even pricier Jolt.

KEY

▲ Laser ■ Ink-jet

● Dot-matrix

BYTE BEST PRESENTATIONS

Are speed and quality essential?

BEST OVERALL — QMS 860

As it did in the other categories, the 860 delivered impressive quality and speed ratings in our presentations tests. Its standard 12 MB of memory was among the most generous we saw. The 860 also fares well in workgroups: It accepts simultaneous jobs through its parallel, serial, and LocalTalk interfaces.

			PRICE	BYTE SPEED RATING (PPM) HIGH QUALITY/DRAFT QUALITY/MAC	BYTE QUALITY INDEX	CLASS	RESOLUTION (DPI)
BEST	QMS 860	▲ PC MAC	$4595	1.01 / — / 1.44	4.6	8 ppm	600
RUNNER-UP	Xante Accel-A-Writer 8000	▲ PC MAC	$2295	0.77 / 2.26 / 1.07	4.0	8 ppm	600
RUNNER-UP	Fujitsu PrintPartner 10W	▲ PC MAC	$2768	1.04 / 2.13 / 1.32	3.1	10 ppm	300
RUNNER-UP	HP LaserJet 4M	▲ PC MAC	$2999	0.84 / 1.26 / 1.37	4.4	8 ppm	600

Looking for a real deal?

LOW COST — Epson Stylus 800

With a resolution of 360 dpi, this ink-jet produced gray-scale quality that you'd expect from a printer four times its price. Its speed outpaced a number of laser printers in our high-quality presentation graphics test.

			PRICE	BYTE SPEED RATING (PPM) HIGH QUALITY/MAC	BYTE QUALITY INDEX	CLASS	RESOLUTION (DPI)
BEST	Epson Stylus 800	■ PC	$499	0.81 / —	2.4	120 cps	360
RUNNER-UP	Canon BJ-200	■ PC	$449	0.74 / —	2.0	124 cps	360
RUNNER-UP	HP DeskJet 500	■ PC	$599	0.86 / —	1.7	120 cps	300
RUNNER-UP	Apple StyleWriter II	■ MAC	$359	— / 0.45	2.1	0.5 ppm	360

Need the best color?

COLOR — Canon BJC-800

The Canon BJC-800 ranked near the top in print quality even though its list price was the second lowest in this subcategory. Its speed was below average, but its support for ledger-size paper and its intuitive interface counterbalanced this deficiency.

			PRICE	BYTE SPEED RATING (PPM) HIGH QUALITY/MAC	BYTE QUALITY INDEX	CLASS	RESOLUTION (DPI)
BEST	Canon BJC-800	■ PC	$1999	0.17 / —	3.3	170 cps	360
RUNNER-UP	Dataproducts Jolt PS	■ PC MAC	$6695	0.32 / 0.52	3.6	2 ppm	300
RUNNER-UP	Apple Color Printer	■ MAC	$2349	— / 0.58	3.2	3.5 mpp	360
RUNNER-UP	Lexmark JetPrinter PS 4079	■ PC MAC	$3495	0.26 / 0.24	3.5	167 cps	360

Want color at black-and-white prices?

LOW-COST COLOR — DEC LA95 DECWriter

This $319 printer ranked near the top in its class for speed, and its print quality was the highest among the dot-matrix printers. There were faster printers overall, and ink-jets produced better quality, but the LA95 is the clear choice for color if you can't squeeze $2000 out of your budget.

			PRICE	BYTE SPEED RATING (PPM) HIGH QUALITY/MAC	BYTE QUALITY INDEX	CLASS	RESOLUTION (DPI)
BEST	DEC LA95 DECWriter	● PC	$319	0.48 / —	2.3	240 cps	360
RUNNER-UP	Citizen GSX-240	● PC	$599	0.21 / —	2.3	99 cps	360
RUNNER-UP	Citizen GSX-230	● PC	$399	0.16 / —	2.2	90 cps	360
RUNNER-UP	Panasonic KX-P2124	● PC	$599.95	0.21 / —	2.0	106 cps	360

World Radio History

Windows Printer Drivers

When you've shopped for a printer, you may not have given much thought to drivers, but if you use a variety of fonts or print in color, the availability of drivers may ultimately determine how satisfied you are with your purchase. Printer drivers, such as those for Windows, send the printer control codes that tell the printer when, for example, to switch fonts or how to print graphics. Our printer tests relied heavily on Windows, and our testing experiences revealed a number of driver problems. Here's a summary of driver questions for you to ask before you make your purchase.

1. IS THERE A WINDOWS DRIVER?

Not all the printers we tested came packaged with a Windows driver. If a printer runs its own unique control sequences (without emulation), as do many ink-jets, a Windows driver is necessary to print from Windows applications. Some printers (e.g., any made by Epson) can be used with a printer driver packaged with Windows. However, when we used a standard Windows driver to run our text and graphics tests, we often couldn't take advantage of all of the printer's built-in fonts or color capabilities.

2. WHERE'S THE LATEST VERSION?

Often, we received a printer with no driver, or an outdated driver, so we couldn't get the printer's best output quality or performance. Many drivers were available on MSL (Microsoft's Software Library). To get these drivers, however, you need a modem and access to MSL through CompuServe or a similar service.

Other drivers were available only from the vendor's BBS. On the surface, this distribution scheme seems like it would be the most effective way to update a driver, but it wasn't foolproof. For example, the Lexmark PPS 2380 had drivers available on both Microsoft's and Lexmark's BBSes, but the drivers were different and only one of them worked correctly. For some printer models, we needed to make repeated calls to technical support to get the proper drivers.

3. IS THE DRIVER ANY GOOD?

We found problems with a variety of drivers. Many of them did not support built-in printer fonts. Many didn't correctly switch from draft- to high-quality modes when printing text. And many didn't support all of a printer's features. One driver from Citizen allowed us to select Burst-mode printing, which was supposed to speed up the printing of graphics files without slowing down other printing operations. But the price we paid for a performance gain from choosing the Burst mode was the inability to use any TrueType fonts.

4. WHICH ONE DO I USE?

If manuals mentioned printer drivers at all, it was often just in a short list of supported drivers. Even armed with such a list, it is often difficult to know which driver to use. For instance, the Epson LQ 870 driver comes in two different flavors, the ESC/P2 version and the scalable fonts version, both of which have a bearing on printer performance.

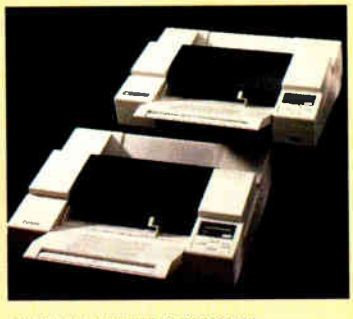
Many drivers don't support color printing even though the printer is capable of color. The only way for you to know which printer driver you should choose is to try them all. In most cases, you are probably better off just sticking to the first driver that you get to work, even though the downside to this is that you may be sacrificing some performance or quality. Otherwise, you could find yourself making a career of test-driving printer drivers.

SEPARATED AT BIRTH?

So you think that your printer is unique and was designed by the company on the nameplate. Think again. We saw numerous examples of ink-jet, laser, and dot-matrix printers that shared the same overall design, so that, on the outside, at least, it was hard to tell one printer from another. However, once we opened printers up and took a look under the hood, we sometimes saw processors and other internal components that differentiated similar-looking models. But the pairs listed here differed physically only in their nameplates. Nevertheless, even these printer pairs performed differently, thanks to unique drivers supplied by their respective vendors.

DEC LA95 DECWRITER AND CITIZEN GSX-240

These two were so similar, the LA95 even arrived with a Citizen user's manual. However, our testing showed that DEC's driver got the jump on Citizen's: The LA95's overall speed rating was a full two points higher than its twin's.



CANON BJC-800 AND APPLE COLOR PRINTER

These two printers earned identical scores in our print-quality tests. Their difference: The BJC-800 supports only PCs, while the Apple printer supports only the Mac.

World Radio History

OKIDATA USES 2,560 BURSTS OF LIGHT TO MAKE YOU LOOK BRILLIANT.

If you think all laser printers are mirror images of each other, meet the one that broke the mirror.

•

Okidata® engineers flatly rejected the complex mechanism of rotating mirrors, focusing lenses and whirring motors that every major brand of laser printer depends on for its operation. Instead, they designed a better way – a unique, solid-state LED printhead that precisely positions each one of 2,560 pinpoints of light, to produce a laser printer's brilliant output without a laser printer's built-in complications.

OUR BRILLIANT LED PRINTER LINE-UP INCLUDES THE IMPROVED-RESOLUTION OKIDATA OL810.

Since our solid-state LED printhead has no moving parts, Okidata guarantees it for five full years–the industry's longest. (After all, our printers have a reputation of reliability to uphold.) And we offer a full range of machines that can handle any workload from basic word processing to sophisticated business text and graphics.*

•

To see how Okidata page printers can help make your business look brilliant, call 1(800)OKIDATA for the name of the dealer nearest you. And look brilliant yourself.

OKI OK!
OKIDATA®
A Division of Oki America, Inc

WE DON'T JUST DESIGN IT TO WORK. WE DESIGN IT TO WORK WONDERS.®

Print samples created using popular software packages and printed on a range of Okidata LED Page Printers. *5 year limited warranty on LED printhead plus 1 year parts/labor on entire printer. OKIDATA and the OKI OK! are registered trademarks of Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd. "We don't just design it to work. We design it to work wonders." is a registered trademark of Oki America, Inc.

Circle 116 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

BYTE BEST

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Desktop publishing programs have become essential for businesses that create newsletters, marketing brochures, and other corporate literature. Print quality is of prime importance for desktop publishing, whether the output will be distributed as is or will serve as camera-ready output. Along with high print quality, the printer should be able to generate large and complex documents with reasonable speed.

We considered only PostScript printers because of that language's abilities for scaling fonts and producing high-quality text. This factor, combined with our considerable emphasis on print quality, resulted in top honors going only to laser printers. Of these, only the Fujitsu PrintPartner 10W did not support the growing trend of high-resolution printing at 600 dpi or greater. In general, we found that the 600-dpi printers produced clearer curves and a greater range of gray levels than the 300-dpi competitors.

The Best Overall printer, the QMS 860, was one of the few printers that could handle 11- by 17-inch paper (the printer prints this size at 4 ppm). Both it and LaserMaster's Unity 1200XL (the winner for Best Print Quality) have unconventional feed mechanisms that allow you to feed in paper that is up to 11 inches wide.

Ink-jet and dot-matrix printers showed their stripes in the low-cost category, where trade-offs in quality and features were evident.

KEY

▲ Laser ■ Ink-jet

● Dot-matrix

Looking for both print quality and speed?

BEST OVERALL — QMS 860

This laser printer's print quality was second only to that of the more expensive 1200-dpi printers. In performance, the QMS 860 ranked among the best. It posted the third-fastest time when running our PC PostScript tests, and it came in second in our Macintosh desktop publishing tests. The QMS was one of the few laser printers that accepted 11- by 17-inch paper, and it supports both the PC and the Mac in its standard configuration.

			PRICE	BYTE SPEED RATING (PPM) HIGH QUALITY/MAC	BYTE QUALITY INDEX	CLASS	RESOLUTION (DPI)
BEST	QMS 860	▲ PC MAC	$4595	1.53 / 1.65	4.6	8 ppm	600
RUNNER-UP	LaserMaster Unity 1200XL	▲ PC MAC	$9995	2.08 / 1.14	5.0	8 ppm	1200
RUNNER-UP	Fujitsu PrintPartner 10W	▲ PC MAC	$2768	1.68 / 1.79	3.2	10 ppm	300
RUNNER-UP	HP LaserJet 4M	▲ PC MAC	$2999	1.28 / 1.36	4.5	8 ppm	600
RUNNER-UP	Xante Accel-A-Writer 8000	▲ PC MAC	$2295	1.16 / 1.30	4.0	8 ppm	600

Is cost most important to you?

LOW COST — Epson Stylus 800

The Epson Stylus 800 excelled in speed and print quality. This $499 ink-jet printer's text performance was surprisingly quick even though its Windows driver did not support built-in fonts. Still, the Stylus completed our font-rendering test (which consisted of TrueType fonts in 30 different font sizes) more quickly than any other ink-jet. What's more, the quality of its text and graphics was the best of any in this group.

			PRICE	BYTE SPEED RATING (PPM) HIGH QUALITY/MAC	BYTE QUALITY INDEX	CLASS	RESOLUTION (DPI)
BEST	Epson Stylus 800	■ PC	$499	0.94 / —	2.4	120 cps	360
RUNNER-UP	Canon BJ-200	■ PC	$449	0.84 / —	1.9	124 cps	360
RUNNER-UP	HP DeskJet 500	■ PC	$599	1.04 / —	1.6	120 cps	300
RUNNER-UP	DEC LA95 DECWriter	■ PC	$319	0.61 / —	2.1	240 cps	360
RUNNER-UP	Okidata ML590	● PC	$699	0.96 / —	1.5	120 cps	360
RUNNER-UP	Apple StyleWriter II	■ MAC	$359	— / 0.54	2.0	0.5 ppm	360

Want typeset-quality output?

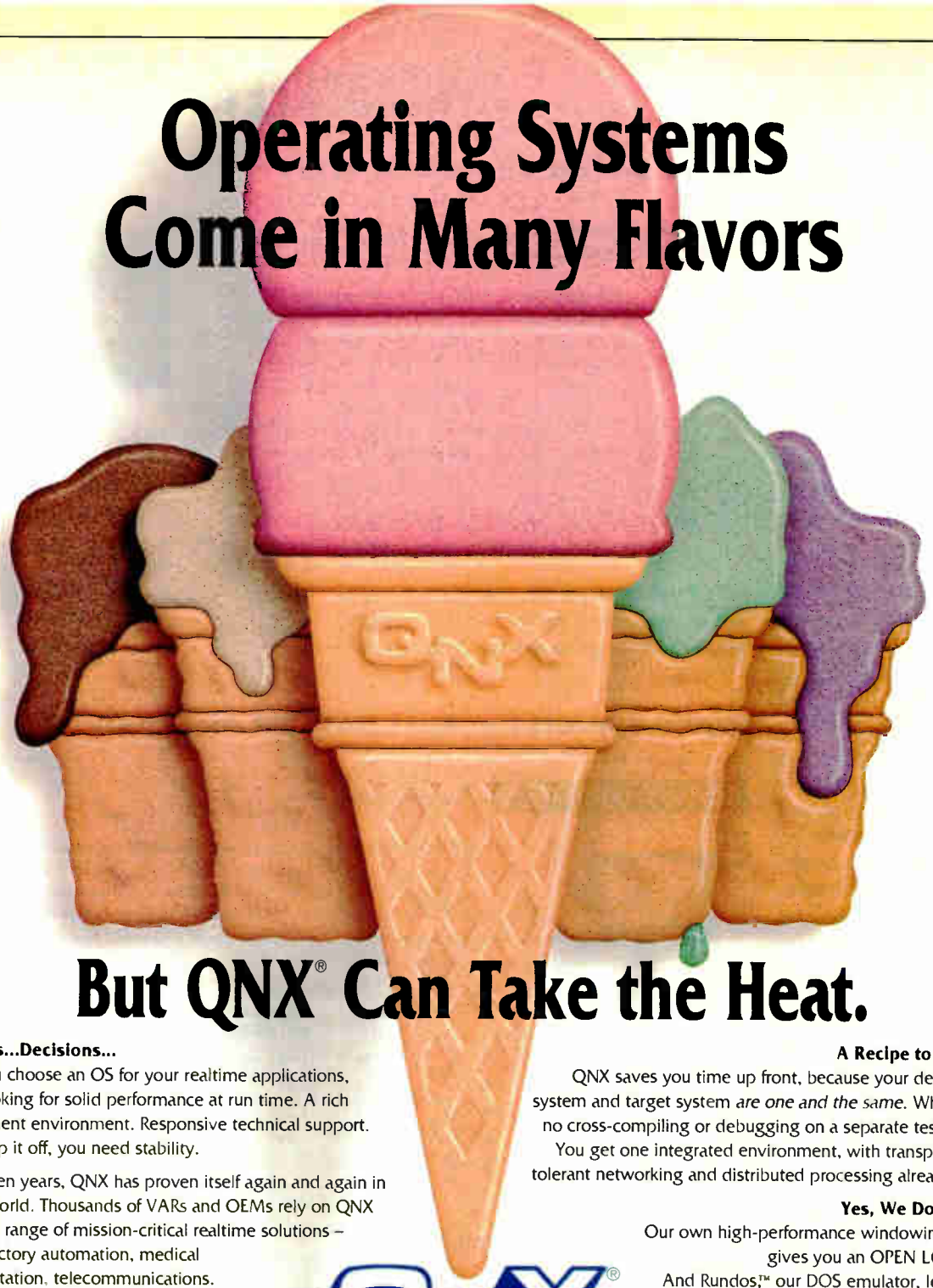
PRINT QUALITY — LaserMaster Unity 1200XL

At 1200 dpi, this laser printer scored highest among the fully evaluated printers in our quality tests. With a list price of nearly $10,000, it's clearly a printer for typesetting or for producing camera-ready materials. It comes standard with a number of important features for this class, including a 20-MB hard drive, 135 resident fonts, and 21 MB of memory. For your networking needs, the LaserMaster Unity 1200XL also supports Ethernet networks running NetWare, TCP/IP, and AppleTalk.

			PRICE	BYTE SPEED RATING (PPM) HIGH QUALITY/MAC	BYTE QUALITY INDEX	CLASS	RESOLUTION (DPI)
BEST	LaserMaster Unity 1200XL	▲ PC MAC	$9995	2.08 / 1.14	5.0	8 ppm	1200
RUNNER-UP	QMS 860	▲ PC MAC	$4595	1.53 / 1.65	4.6	8 ppm	600
RUNNER-UP	Apple LaserWriter Pro 630	▲ PC MAC	$2529	1.05 / 1.75	4.6	8 ppm	600
RUNNER-UP	HP LaserJet 4M	▲ PC MAC	$2999	1.28 / 1.36	4.5	8 ppm	600
RUNNER-UP	Lexmark LaserPrinter 4029-10P	▲ PC	$2499	0.53 / —	4.3	10 ppm	600

World Radio History

Operating Systems Come in Many Flavors



But QNX® Can Take the Heat.

Decisions...Decisions...
When you choose an OS for your realtime applications, you're looking for solid performance at run time. A rich development environment. Responsive technical support. And to top it off, you need stability.

For over ten years, QNX has proven itself again and again in the real world. Thousands of VARs and OEMs rely on QNX for a wide range of mission-critical realtime solutions – in POS, factory automation, medical instrumentation, telecommunications.

POSIX Plus Performance
QNX follows the latest IEEE POSIX 1003.1 and 1003.2 Open Systems standards, so you get the same API and utility set found in many UNIX® systems. But with its innovative microkernel architecture, QNX out-performs any standard vanilla OS.

The Right Ingredients for Real Time
QNX delivers the speed of a fast, realtime executive (16 µsec per context switch on a 33 MHz 80486). And its priority-driven, preemptive scheduling will help you build responsive solutions that won't melt under *real* realtime conditions.

QNX®
WE WORK IN REAL TIME.™

1-800-363-9001
(EXT. 101)

A Recipe to Save Time
QNX saves you time up front, because your development system and target system *are one and the same.* Which means no cross-compiling or debugging on a separate test platform. You get one integrated environment, with transparent fault-tolerant networking and distributed processing already built in.

Yes, We Do Windows
Our own high-performance windowing package gives you an OPEN LOOK® GUI. And Rundos,™ our DOS emulator, lets you run Microsoft® Windows™ 3 *in standard mode*, so your favorite graphics programs will have enough memory to feel right at home.

We Don't Scrimp on Support
During the last ten years, we've earned a reputation for outstanding technical support. Since we offer everything from 24-hour online conferencing to onsite consulting, you can easily reach the people who make up the QNX development team.

So if you're looking for an operating system that gives you more than the standard fare, try QNX. You're in for a real treat.

Quantum Software Systems Ltd. 175 Terrence Matthews Crescent, Kanata, Ontario K2M 1W8 Canada Tel: 613-591-0931 Fax: 613-591-3579

© Quantum Software Systems Ltd. 1992 QNX is a registered trademark and Rundos is a trademark of Quantum Software Systems Ltd.
UNIX and OPEN LOOK are registered trademarks of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 128 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

BYTE BEST

SPREADSHEETS

From corporate expenses to cash-flow estimates, spreadsheets are the bread and butter of today's financial analysis. Many people simply print budgets or tables consisting solely of columns of numbers. Here, speed and perhaps the ability to handle oversize paper are important criteria. Other times, you may create bar charts and pie charts that detail expenditures or comparative sales figures, accompanied by some descriptive text. The printer for this type of output must produce flattering hard copy that accurately reproduces these figures. Finally, a printer for spreadsheets shouldn't throw your finances into the red.

Through our testing, we became enamored with laser printers for spreadsheets because of their high-quality output and speed. The Epson ActionLaser 1000 ranked as both best overall and fastest printer for spreadsheets and carried an impressive $1125 list price for our test configuration. This price is almost one-third the average price of the lasers we tested.

Several ink-jet and dot-matrix printers made strong showings in the low-cost category, including Canon's $449 BJ-200, an ink-jet that took top low-cost honors.

To judge speed, we considered only draft-quality text tests when we made our evaluations for the leading spreadsheet printers. Laser printers made a strong showing because of their combination of high-quality output and speed.

KEY

▲ Laser ■ Ink-jet

● Dot-matrix

Need speed and simplicity?

BEST OVERALL **Epson ActionLaser 1000**

The ActionLaser scored lowest in this group for print quality, but its fast draft-quality speed more than made up for it. This is also a simple printer to use. Its control panel is accessible and easy to read, and you load paper conveniently in the front of the printer. The ActionLaser supports PCL 5; HPGL is an option ($299). It can automatically switch emulations. Our as-tested configuration included PostScript and additional memory, but the base price without these options is $799, the lowest laser list price we saw.

			PRICE	BYTE SPEED RATING (PPM) DRAFT QUALITY/MAC	BYTE QUALITY INDEX	CLASS	ACCEPTS 11×17 PAPER?
BEST	Epson ActionLaser 1000	▲ PC	$1125	2.80 / —	2.5	6 ppm	No
RUNNER-UP	Apple LaserWriter IIg	▲ MAC	$2309	— / 2.11	2.7	8 ppm	No
RUNNER-UP	Xante Accel-A-Writer 8000	▲ PC MAC	$2295	2.79 / 1.07	3.9	8 ppm	No

Want something fast but not expensive?

LOW COST **Canon BJ-200**

This $449 ink-jet will keep most spreadsheet users satisfied. It performed admirably in our speed tests, posting the fastest score of any ink-jet in this category. Its print quality was the second best, only slightly below that of the leader, the Epson Stylus 800. Unlike some other low-cost contenders, the BJ-200 can print spreadsheets in landscape format. The printer supports Epson LQ-510 and IBM Proprinter emulations. It comes with 49 KB of RAM, which is not expandable.

			PRICE	BYTE SPEED RATING (PPM) DRAFT QUALITY/MAC	BYTE QUALITY INDEX	CLASS	ACCEPTS 11×17 PAPER?
BEST	Canon BJ-200	■ PC	$449	1.42 / —	2.2	248 cps	No
RUNNER-UP	Epson Stylus 800	■ PC	$499	0.96 / —	2.6	225 cps	No
RUNNER-UP	HP DeskJet 500	■ PC	$599	1.30 / —	1.9	360 cps	No
RUNNER-UP	Okidata ML590	● PC	$699	1.74 / —	1.7	120 cps	No
RUNNER-UP	Apple StyleWriter II	■ MAC	$359	— / 0.47	2.2	1 ppm	No

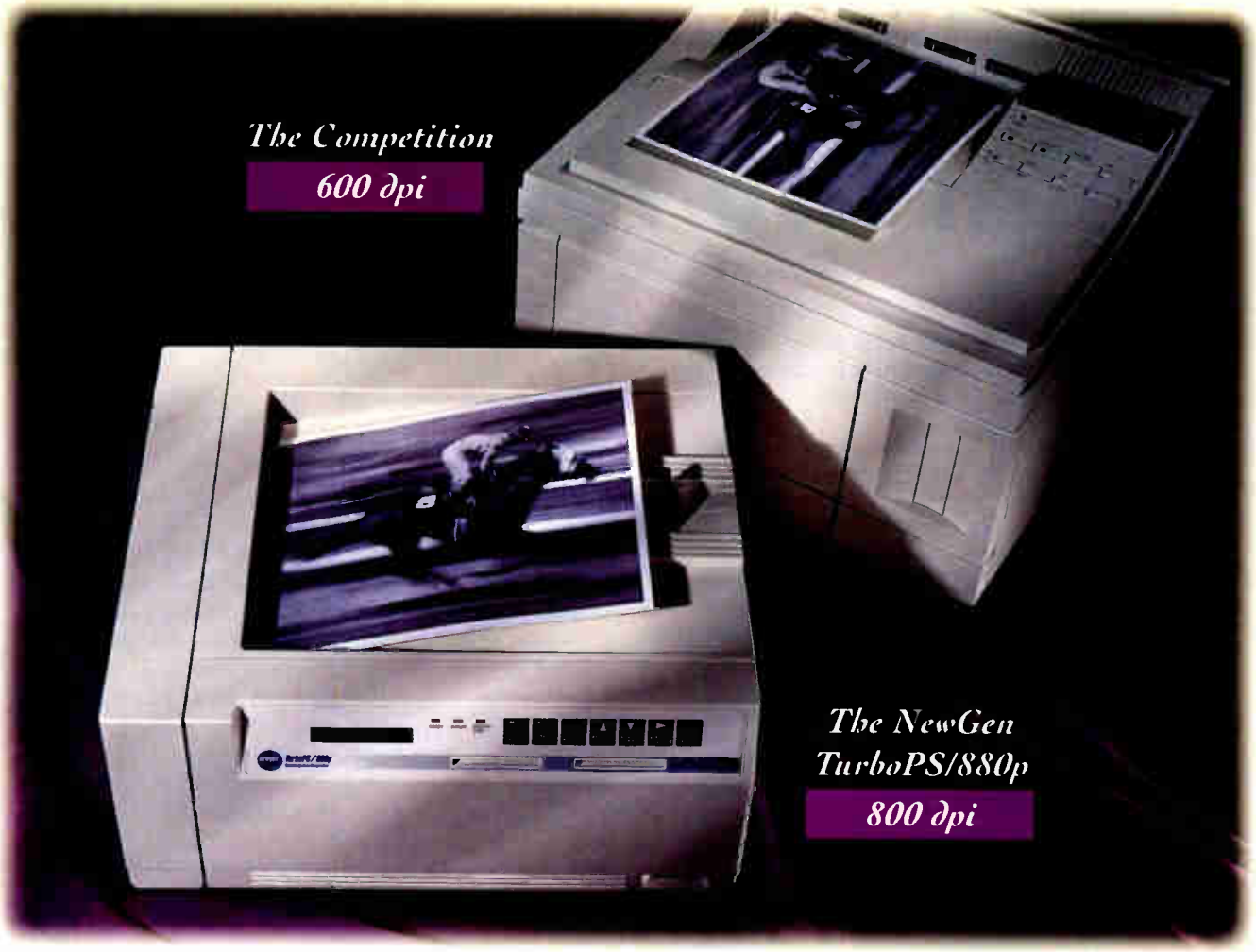
Want the fastest?

SPEED **Epson ActionLaser 1000**

In addition to all the attributes that made this the best printer overall for spreadsheets, the ActionLaser also was the fastest in this category. And its price was half that of the comparably performing dot-matrix Mannesmann Tally MT 360.

			PRICE	BYTE SPEED RATING (PPM) DRAFT QUALITY/MAC	BYTE QUALITY INDEX	CLASS	ACCEPTS 11×17 PAPER?
BEST	Epson ActionLaser 1000	▲ PC	$1125	2.80 / —	2.5	6 ppm	No
RUNNER-UP	Mannesmann Tally MT 360	● PC	$2695	2.33 / —	1.8	720 cps	Yes
RUNNER-UP	Apple LaserWriter IIg	▲ MAC	$2309	— / 2.11	2.7	8 ppm	No
RUNNER-UP	Okidata OL 810	▲ PC	$3536	2.74 / —	2.4	8 ppm	No

World Radio History



If 600-dpi laser printers are the "new standard," we're a couple hundred steps ahead of the competition. With a full 800 x 800 dpi resolution, the TurboPS/880p from NewGen Systems puts out nearly twice the dots per square inch. And almost twice the number of gray levels. Not to mention our proprietary Image Enhancement Technology for the best text, line art and grayscale printing available. Suddenly, "competitive" products pale in comparison.

They're Both Fast, But One Is Clearly Better.

But the TurboPS/880p delivers more than great-looking output. You get automatic language and interface switching for easy sharing among Macs and PCs. NewGen's MultiRes™ feature for flexible resolution printing. And a powerful RISC processor to quickly print complex PostScript images and documents. All for a price that's remarkably lower than competitive products.

See the difference for yourself. For free sample output from the TurboPS/880p, or for more information, call us today at **1-800-756-0556.**

NewGen Systems Corporation™

NewGen Systems Corporation, 17580 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, California 92708. Telephone 714-641-8600, Fax 714-641-2800.
©1993, NewGen Systems Corporation. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

Circle 113 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 114).

World Radio History

PRINTERS FOR

GRAPHIC ARTS

A printer can make or break graphic arts jobs. If you use service bureaus for final output, your printer will be producing drafts of illustrations and graphics elements. Sometimes you'll need to generate full-color finished artwork and prepress proofs in-house.

Because of this specialization, the printers we considered for this category were among the most sophisticated and expensive in our sample. LaserMaster's Unity 1200XL carried a list price of $9995, but it came with a number of features that would hardly be considered standard for a printer. Also noteworthy was the winner for Best Color, the Dataproducts Jolt PS, a $6695 solid-ink printer. Unlike the liquid inks used by traditional ink-jet printers, the solid Jolt inks are similar to a crayon. During printing, the inks are heated and shot to the page, where they instantly solidify. The resulting colors are vibrant, with impressive dithering and little color bleeding and smearing.

For those whose color needs are less demanding, we found DEC's LA95 DECWriter to be a good low-cost choice. Even though its $319 price was at the opposite end of the price spectrum compared to the Jolt, no other low-cost color printer had better color-output quality than the LA95. Note that none of our low-cost test printers supported both color and the Mac.

Depending on your needs, the printer you choose will need to balance resolution, color capability, and cost. Here are some guidelines:

Rule 1: Ideally, graphic arts printers should include PostScript. Most graphic arts software and outside printer and service houses support PostScript, and having this capability on your printer ensures that any draft accurately represents the final look of a page or illustration.

Rule 2: You should buy the highest-resolution printer you can afford. Some people can trade quality for speed if the printer is only used to generate drafts, but most users find that a high-resolution printer can support both production art and internal activities. With the emergence of 600- and 1200-dpi printers at affordable prices, users can also generate acceptable presentations and illustrations in-house, saving time and money.

Rule 3: A company that generates large amounts of pages or illustrations that use color can save time and avoid mistakes with a color printer. At the high end, color printers also allow the company to

New From XLI: High Res, Low Price

At press time, XLI released the Image Xpert 5000, a laser printer designed for graphic arts and desktop publishing applications. The 8-ppm Xpert prints text and line art at 1200 dpi; gray-scale images print at resolutions equivalent to 2400 dpi. The printer handles 11- by 17-inch paper at a rated engine speed of 4.6 ppm.

The printer didn't arrive in time to consider it in our formal evaluations, but we did run our quality tests. See the Roll Call on pages 174–175 to see how the Xpert compares with other high-end lasers.

At $6995, the Xpert costs less than the $9995 LaserMaster Unity 1200XL, the other 1200-dpi printer we tested. But the Xpert required at least a 33-MHz 486 PC, because it relies heavily on its host for performance. You must install a controller board in your computer and connect the printer via a video interface.

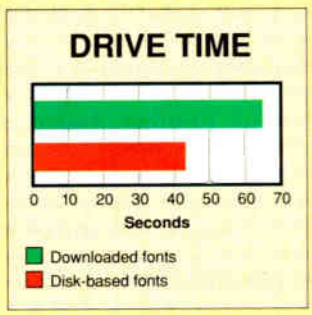
DOES YOUR PRINTER NEED A HARD DISK?

The alternative to storing fonts on your computer's hard disk is to store them on a hard disk in your printer. The advantage is that the font is already in the printer, so no time is wasted downloading the font.

How much time does this save? Using a LaserMaster Unity 1200XL, a $9995 printer that comes standard with a 20-MB hard disk and 135 fonts, we printed a one-page file using 10 fonts. The page printed in 42.9 seconds when using disk-based fonts, and in 64.6 seconds when using downloaded fonts. This 22-second difference is a one-time gain: Fonts need to be downloaded only once; repeated reference to these 10 fonts in a longer document would not cause an additional performance penalty.

Printer hard disks are often designed to meet the space limitations of their hosts, and prices reflect the custom designs. For example, Compaq's 60-MB drive for the Pagemarq lists for $549. Some printers have a port that can accept an external SCSI disk.

If you make extensive use of a large font library, consider a hard disk. If you do not use nonstandard fonts, or if you use them infrequently, we do not recommend adding a hard disk to your laser printer.



World Radio History

generate prepress proofs, avoiding the cost of using outside services. Most users, however, use color output to improve the effectiveness of presentations. Ink-jet color printers provide a relatively low-cost solution for this, but they fail to provide the color accuracy needed for prepress proofs.

Rule 4: Look at the entire cost of operating a printer. Short toner-cartridge life, expensive cartridges, and special paper drive operating costs up. These costs may appear minimal, but they can alter the financial incentives that justify moving a graphic arts application in-house in the first place.

Our Best Overall printer for graphic arts was also one of the most unusual we tested. LaserMaster's Unity 1200XL provides 1200- by 1200-dpi resolution, as well as resolution enhancement, which, like similar technologies offered by HP and others, smoothes edges of text and lines. (In practice, the printer performed up to expectations: It received a quality rating of 4.9 on a scale of 5.0.) The Unity was also the fastest printer in our graphics speed tests.

Along with its graphics and speed capabilities, the Unity comes standard with LocalTalk, parallel, and serial interfaces. Ethernet is an option. The printer can handle simultaneous input from each of the four ports.

As you might expect, there was one more area in which the Unity stood out from all the other printers that we tested. Its $9995 price tag was nearly $3000 higher than the most expensive color printer we reviewed.

For those of us whose printing needs are much more modest than the camera-ready quality offered by the Unity, seeing this printer perform was a treat. It demonstrated to us what laser technology is capable of, if you are willing to pay the price.

KEY

▲ Laser ■ Ink-jet ● Dot-matrix

BYTE BEST — GRAPHIC ARTS

Do you want spectacular prints?

BEST OVERALL — LaserMaster Unity 1200XL

Photographic images produced by the Unity were spectacular. The 33-MHz RISC processor provided more than adequate processing power for a combination of high quality and good performance. Although expensive, the Unity was the finest high-quality graphics printer we tested.

			PRICE	BYTE SPEED RATING (PPM) HIGH QUALITY/MAC	BYTE QUALITY INDEX	CLASS	RESOLUTION (DPI)
BEST	LaserMaster Unity 1200XL	▲ PC MAC	$9995	1.14 / 0.75	4.9	8 ppm	1200
RUNNER-UP	QMS 860	▲ PC MAC	$4595	0.70 / 1.35	4.3	8 ppm	600
RUNNER-UP	Xante Accel-A-Writer 8000	▲ PC MAC	$2295	0.48 / 0.71	3.6	8 ppm	600
RUNNER-UP	Apple LaserWriter IIg	▲ MAC	$2309	— / 1.60	3.1	8 ppm	300

Cost-conscious?

LOW COST — Epson Stylus 800

The Stylus 800 had the best quality-to-price ratio in this class. It scored especially well on our line and circle quality tests. This printer will not replace the printers in the Best Overall category, but it produces output that's competitive with that of more expensive models.

			PRICE	BYTE SPEED RATING (PPM) HIGH QUALITY/MAC	BYTE QUALITY INDEX	CLASS	RESOLUTION (DPI)
BEST	Epson Stylus 800	■ PC	$499	0.75 / —	2.3	150 cps	360
RUNNER-UP	DEC LA95 DECWriter	● PC	$319	0.40 / —	2.1	240 cps	360
RUNNER-UP	Canon BJ-200	■ PC	$449	0.68 / —	1.7	124 cps	360
RUNNER-UP	Apple StyleWriter II	■ MAC	$359	— / 0.33	2.2	0.5 ppm	360

Need stunning color?

COLOR — Dataproducts Jolt PS

This solid-ink printer produced vibrant colors that few liquid-ink printers can match. Solid ink produces good color blends while reducing bleeding and smearing. However, we found that the ink easily rubbed off of acetate transparencies. And don't expect your output in a hurry: The Jolt took 2 to 5 minutes to print a complex one-page document.

			PRICE	BYTE SPEED RATING (PPM) HIGH QUALITY/MAC	BYTE QUALITY INDEX	CLASS	RESOLUTION (DPI)
BEST	Dataproducts Jolt PS	■ PC MAC	$6695	0.21 / 0.45	3.8	2 ppm	300
RUNNER-UP	Lexmark JetPrinter PS 4079	■ PC MAC	$3495	0.19 / 0.27	3.5	167 cps	360
RUNNER-UP	Canon BJC-800	■ PC	$1999	0.12 / —	3.2	170 cps	360
RUNNER-UP	Apple Color Printer	■ MAC	$2349	— / 0.45	3.1	3.5 ppm	360

Need cost-cutting color?

LOW-COST COLOR — Digital LA95 DECWriter

This dot-matrix printer's color graphics performance was second to the Okidata ML590's, while its quality scores were the highest of any dot-matrix printer. At $319, this printer is hard to pass up if you need color for graphic arts jobs.

			PRICE	BYTE SPEED RATING (PPM) HIGH QUALITY/MAC	BYTE QUALITY INDEX	CLASS	RESOLUTION (DPI)
BEST	DEC LA95 DECWriter	● PC	$319	0.38 / —	2.3	240 cps	360
RUNNER-UP	Okidata ML590	● PC	$699	0.45 / —	1.6	120 cps	360
RUNNER-UP	Citizen GSX-230	● PC	$399	0.12 / —	2.3	90 cps	360
RUNNER-UP	Citizen GSX-240	● PC	$599	0.15 / —	2.2	99 cps	360
RUNNER-UP	Panasonic KX-P2124	● PC	$599.95	0.18 / —	1.9	106 cps	360

World Radio History

BYTE BEST

WORKGROUPS

Network printers make up one of the hottest segments of the laser printer market, thanks to introductions from vendors like Compaq, HP, and QMS. (Any printer can be a "network" printer. For our purposes, we considered laser printers with engine speeds faster than 10 ppm and monthly duty cycles of at least 25,000 pages. In most cases, Ethernet and Token Ring cards were available.)

One consideration when you're shopping for a network printer is how easily it can switch emulations—a must for mixed workstation environments. There are three methods of switching modes: Switch the printer setting manually; send the printer special codes before each print job to specify an emulation; or use a printer that's capable of automatic emulation sensing.

Do you need emulation-sensing technology? If you work in a small group with standard setups, probably not. If you work in a mixed-platform group with both PCs and Macs, it can be indispensable—if you can trust it. If it fails, you can end up with reams of printed PostScript instructions instead of your monthly report.

Printers vary in how they identify print jobs. Some base their guess on the first couple of hundred characters in a job. If these look like a PostScript header, the printer chooses PostScript; if not, it chooses PCL. But if a printer runs out of paper in the middle of a job, it may try to retrain from the middle of the document and get confused. Other printers analyze continually.

Network-printer costs are high; our Low Cost choice listed for $3395. But the cost is shared among a group of users, and a 12- to 17-ppm printer can't be beat when a deadline is tight and you need printed output fast. On the other hand, if the printer breaks down, the frustration ripples throughout an entire department or company.

One more point: Many people find that the most annoying part of using a shared printer is having to get up and walk to their output. For smaller workgroups that don't need the speed or paper-handling features of a shared laser, two cheaper lasers may be better than one network model.

KEY

▲ Laser ■ Ink-jet

● Dot-matrix

Looking for the leader?

BEST OVERALL **HP LaserJet 4Si MX**

This new printer was the hands-down winner for workgroups. The 4Si MX ranked above the QMS 1725 and Compaq Pagemarq 15 in overall print quality. It provides automatic emulation switching. The printer offers parallel, LocalTalk, and Ethernet interfaces and supports IPX, TCP/IP, EtherTalk, and NetBIOS protocols. Its paper trays hold 1000 sheets, and a sensor signals when the output bin reaches its 550-sheet capacity.

			PRICE	BYTE SPEED RATING (PPM) HIGH QUALITY/DRAFT QUALITY/MAC	BYTE QUALITY INDEX	CLASS	EMULATION SWITCHING?
BEST	HP LaserJet 4Si MX	▲ PC MAC	$5499	2.32 / 4.48 / 4.12	3.6	17 ppm	Yes
RUNNER-UP	QMS 1725 Print System	▲ PC MAC	$5995	2.17 / 3.10 / 2.67	3.4	17 ppm	Yes
RUNNER-UP	Compaq Pagemarq 15	▲ PC MAC	$5196	1.67 / 1.95 / 2.45	3.4	15 ppm	Yes
RUNNER-UP	TI MicroLaser XL Turbo	▲ PC MAC	$4442	1.46 / 2.35 / 2.26	2.4	16 ppm	Yes

Want economical sharing?

LOW COST **Dataproducts LZR 1560**

For less than $4000, this laser printer offers RS-232, RS-422, parallel, and LocalTalk interfaces standard. The printer also ships standard with PostScript and PCL 4 emulations. It can't automatically sense emulations, but you can dedicate interfaces to specific emulations; for example, the parallel interface can deal with PCL 4 jobs while the LocalTalk port handles PostScript.

			PRICE	BYTE SPEED RATING (PPM) HIGH QUALITY/DRAFT QUALITY/MAC	BYTE QUALITY INDEX	CLASS	EMULATION SWITCHING?
BEST	Dataproducts LZR 1560	▲ PC MAC	$3395	1.22 / 2.43 / 1.38	3.1	15 ppm	Yes
RUNNER-UP	TI MicroLaser Turbo XL	▲ PC MAC	$4442	1.46 / 2.35 / 2.26	2.4	16 ppm	Yes

How to Connect Your Network Printer

To connect a laser printer to a NetWare network (a popular combination), you have at least five options: Attach the printer to the file server; to a dedicated PC print server; to a nondedicated PC that acts as a workstation and a print server; to a stand-alone box that connects to the printer and to the network wire; or directly to the network.

More and more printers come with standard or optional Ethernet or Token Ring connections. But just hooking a printer directly to your LAN doesn't guarantee smooth network operation. Once you've established the physical connection, you're faced with higher-level protocol matching, configuring your printer to work with IPX (NetWare), TCP/IP (Unix), EtherTalk (Apple), and NetBIOS (LAN Manager).

Printers may soon handle more of the duties currently shared between the printer and the network operating system. The Network Printing Alliance, which includes IBM, TI, and Canon, is drafting a standard for users to obtain detailed information from the printer, including printer status and configuration. HP has defined its own protocol, called Printer Job Language, which debuted with the LaserJet 4.

World Radio History

ProTracer. Keep it to yourself.

What's the difference between ProTracer™ and other large format output devices? The difference is time. Because with ProTracer, you won't waste yours waiting for a slow pen plotter, traveling to a remote plotter location, or sitting idle while other users wait for their moment of glory at the company pen plotter.

ProTracer is ready when you are. It sits quietly on your desktop waiting to produce fast A-, B-, or C-size output at a sharp 360 dpi. It flawlessly produces the most complex plots, as well as impressive PostScript® output or everyday text documents.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- High performance Canon® inkjet engine
- Fast, Intel i960™ processor — drawings that take a half hour on pen plotters take as little as five minutes on ProTracer!

ProTracer base unit	ProTracer with HP GL emulation	ProTracer with PostScript emulation
▸ Customized ADI® and PADI® drivers for AutoCAD®	▸ ProTracer base unit	▸ ProTracer base unit
▸ Epson and ProPrinter emulations	▸ HP-GL emulation card	▸ PostScript language emulation card
	▸ 5 MB memory	▸ 8 MB memory
$1499	$2249	$2897

- Optional accessories including a new, faster HP-GL® language emulation card, PostScript language emulation card, memory expansion boards, and sheet feeders
- Full vellum capabilities
- Unsurpassed customer service — 60-day money back guarantee, one year warranty, and unlimited technical support.

If you'd like to keep a large format output device to yourself, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 625-3619, Fax (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

Pacific Data Products, Inc., 9125 Rehco Rd., San Diego, CA 92121. In Europe, call (353) 61 #5609. ProTracer is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturer. Image courtesy of Autodesk, Inc. PostTracer uses PeerlessPage™, the advanced imaging Operating System from Peerless. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. © 1993 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

World Radio History

BYTE BEST

CAD

CAD applications require a wide range of output devices. At the high end, the applications require large plotters to output complex blueprints and renderings. Others need color just to code the drawings. Simpler constructions, illustrations, and drafts require less resolution but more speed.

Each CAD application sets its own requirements. Circuit board design requires output with high accuracy. Architectural designs generally spread across large sheets of paper. Both require plotters and high-end printers with abilities beyond those of most office printers. Still, the 126 tested printers can support many CAD applications.

Paper size can be critical. Many printers support images less than 8½ inches wide. Some page printers, like the QMS 860, support 11- by 17-inch images; wide-carriage dot-matrix printers can print unlimited lengths of 11-inch-wide paper using fanfold paper. Some software automatically splits images across several sheets of paper, but this creates multiple pages that must be taped together. If your application requires images that exceed printer limits, go with a plotter.

For applications that require color printers, ink-jets provide acceptable color output for most renderings. Applications requiring subtle coloring or dithering effects need higher quality, while applications that just code diagrams in color can use color-capable dot-matrix printers.

KEY

▲ Laser ■ Ink-jet

● Dot-matrix

Is quality most important?

BEST OVERALL — QMS 860

The 860 scored highest in our CAD print-quality test and ran significantly ahead of the Xante Accel-a-Writer and Lexmark LaserPrinter, which came in second and third in quality. The 860 uses an Intel 25-MHz 960 RISC processor. The printer can hold a maximum of 32 MB of memory (12 MB are standard), and QMS supplies utilities that allow you to configure memory as buffers for each input port or for font caching. The printer can hold up to two SCSI hard drives, and you can program the controller to use the drives for print spooling. Adding its ability to print 11- by 17-inch paper (at a 4-ppm engine speed), the 860 stood out as a multipurpose CAD printer.

			PRICE	BYTE SPEED RATING (PPM) HIGH QUALITY/DRAFT QUALITY/MAC	BYTE QUALITY INDEX	CLASS	ACCEPTS 11×17 PAPER?
BEST	QMS 860	▲ PC MAC	$4595	0.63 / — / 1.55	4.5	8 ppm	Yes
RUNNER-UP	Xante Accel-A-Writer 8000	▲ PC MAC	$2295	0.41 / 1.78 / 0.64	4.0	8 ppm	No
RUNNER-UP	Apple LaserWriter IIg	▲ MAC	$2309	— / — / 1.64	2.7	8 ppm	No
RUNNER-UP	Lexmark IBM LaserPrinter 4029-10P	▲ PC	$2499	0.18 / 1.54 / —	4.0	10 ppm	No

Money matters?

LOW COST — Epson Stylus 800

The Stylus 800 received the highest ink-jet CAD performance score, in part by completing our graphics test one-third faster than most ink-jet printers. Output quality was slightly above average overall, but its line/circle and text quality output rivaled that of ink-jets costing several thousand dollars. The print quality may be the result of Epson's new print head, which is designed to create more uniform dots and fewer stray dots.

			PRICE	BYTE SPEED RATING (PPM) HIGH QUALITY/DRAFT QUALITY/MAC	BYTE QUALITY INDEX	CLASS	ACCEPTS 11×17 PAPER?
BEST	Epson Stylus 800	■ PC	$499	0.76 / 0.77 / —	2.5	120 cps	Yes
RUNNER-UP	Canon BJ-200	■ PC	$449	0.70 / 1.11 / —	2.2	124 cps	No
RUNNER-UP	DEC LA95 DECWriter	● PC	$319	0.40 / 0.68 / —	2.1	240 cps	No
RUNNER-UP	Apple StyleWriter II	■ MAC	$359	— / — / 0.30	2.2	0.5 ppm	No

Require color?

COLOR — Okidata ML590

If your CAD jobs primarily use color to clearly label diagrams, the ML590 is a fine overall performer. This mid-priced dot-matrix printer was the fastest in this category in our color tests. Its print quality was inferior to that of the Apple Color Printer and the Canon BJC-800, but these printers cost three to four times more than the ML590. Standard emulations are Epson LQ and IBM Proprinter.

			PRICE	BYTE SPEED RATING (PPM) HIGH QUALITY/DRAFT QUALITY/MAC	BYTE QUALITY INDEX	CLASS	ACCEPTS 11×17 PAPER?
BEST	Okidata ML590	● PC	$699	0.5 / 0.93 / —	1.7	120 cps	No
RUNNER-UP	DEC LA95 DECWriter	● PC	$319	0.40 / 0.65 / —	2.2	240 cps	No
RUNNER-UP	Canon BJC-800	■ PC	$1999	0.11 / 0.59 / —	3.2	170 cps	Yes
RUNNER-UP	Star Micronics XB-2425	● PC	$949	0.28 / 0.69 / —	2.2	125 cps	No
RUNNER-UP	Apple Color Printer	■ MAC	$2349	— / — / 0.68	3.1	3.5 mpp	Yes

World Radio History

If you *LISTEN* to your computer with one of these...

now you can *TALK* to your computer with THIS!

From the developers of the U.S. Air Force's "Bionic Ear" comes VOICE BLASTER, the world's first voice recognition software for popular sound cards.

The DOS and Windows 3.1 voice recognition programs included allow you to add voice commands to popular education, business and entertainment programs such as WordPerfect, F117A, Lotus 123, Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe , DAC Easy, and hundreds more.

Easy to install and use, you will be up and running ***at the speed of sound*** in no time!

Also included are DOS and Windows 3.1 recording, editing and playback programs which represent leading edge PC sound technology.

Voice annotation software included brings your Windows 3.1 word processor to life by adding your own recorded messages to your documents.

The COVOX E/Q module and headset provided with VOICE BLASTER will improve your sound card's recording capability while giving you the best voice recognition possible. VOICE BLASTER ***will change the way you use your computer!***

VOICE BLASTER is available at CompUSA, Electronics Boutique, Software Etc. and other fine computer retail outlets

Call COVOX, INC. (800)733-0420 Dealer inquiries call (818) 446-9932

Copyright 1993 COVOX® INC. All products and corporate names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective owners. All rights reserved. COVOX, INC. 675 Conger St. Eugene, OR 97402 (503) 342-1271

Circle 81 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 82).

World Radio History

BYTE BEST

PORTABLE PRINTERS

Portable printers fill a special need for those who often travel with a notebook computer. The printers may create on-the-fly custom documents, such as personalized insurance tables, revised contracts, proposals, and price schedules. If a deal is at stake, the ability to produce a hard copy for a client puts you ahead of your competitors.

But you will not want to carry a printer if it is cumbersome. The 7- to 8-pound models were too heavy for anything but checked luggage. Since time is money, a portable should produce its output quickly and efficiently, at roughly 1 to 2 minutes per page. And output quality must be impressive enough to help the deal go through.

The final factor to consider is printing method. Dot-matrix printers consistently scored near the bottom of our quality tests and were among the noisiest, largest, and heaviest we tested. The two less well known printing techniques, thermal fusion and thermal transfer, use heat to pass ink to the paper from an ink foil or cartridge. The two thermal-fusion printers (Citizen PN48 Professional and Lexmark IBM Portable) provided slightly improved output quality over dot-matrix but were dead last in speed. The thermal-transfer printer, Mannesmann Tally's MobileWriter, consistently placed in the top three in our speed tests and produced acceptable print quality. Ink-jets outpaced the other technologies in most of our tests.

KEY

▲ Laser ■ Ink-jet

● Dot-matrix

Is print quality important?

BEST OVERALL — Lexmark IBM 4070 IJ

The $499 4070 IJ repeatedly placed among the best in our performance tests. Its quality was second only to the Canon BJ-20. Its design is similar to those of the Canon BJ-20, the Brother HJ-100 i, and the Star Micronics StarJet SJ-48. All were a little larger than a sheet of letter-size paper and roughly 2 inches thick (the 50-sheet feeder adds another 2 inches to the 4070 IJ's thickness). At 4 pounds, it was also among the lightest portables we tested. The 4070 IJ supports Epson LQ 510, IBM Proprinter X24E, IBM Graphics, and Canon BJ-130e emulations. It comes standard with a Centronics parallel port or you can purchase Ethernet and token-ring ports for $695 and $895, respectively.

				PRICE	BYTE SPEED RATING (PPM) HIGH QUALITY/MAC	BYTE QUALITY INDEX	CLASS	SIZE & WEIGHT (INCHES; LBS.) (WITHOUT BATTERY)
BEST	Lexmark IBM 4070 IJ	■	PC	$499	0.71 / —	3.0	83 cps	2.1×12.4×8.7; 4
RUNNER-UP	HP DeskJet Portable	■	PC	$599	1.23 / —	2.3	167 cps	2.5×12×5.7; 4.4
RUNNER-UP	Brother HJ-100 i	■	PC	$499	0.62 / —	2.8	83 cps	8.5×12.25×1.9; 4
RUNNER-UP	Canon BJ-20	■	PC	$349	0.69 / —	3.3	83 cps	8.5×12.2×2; 4.4

On a limited budget?

LOW COST — Eastman Kodak Diconix 701 P

With a $479 list price, the Eastman Kodak Diconix 701 P was the cheapest portable we saw. Performance and quality were only average, but the Diconix 701 P had other features that made it a standout. Its built-in 30-page sheet feeder and svelte 6-pound weight are strong selling points for portability. A straightforward control panel eliminates confusing DIP switches. The printer ships with Courier, Gothic, and Helvetica fonts (it doesn't include a slot for font cartridges), and it accepts legal and A4 size paper, in addition to standard letter-size sheets. For an additional $79, Mac users can purchase an interface kit that lets the Diconix attach to their machines.

				PRICE	BYTE SPEED RATING (PPM) HIGH QUALITY/MAC	BYTE QUALITY INDEX	CLASS	SIZE & WEIGHT (INCHES; LBS.) (WITHOUT BATTERY)
BEST	Eastman Kodak Diconix 701 P	●	PC	$479	0.53 / —	2.0	120 cps	2.4×7.68×1.7; 5.6
RUNNER-UP	Brother HJ-100 i	■	PC	$499	0.62 / —	2.8	83 cps	8.5×12.25×1.9; 4
RUNNER-UP	Lexmark IBM 4070 IJ	■	PC	$499	0.71 / —	3.0	83 cps	2.1×12.4×8.7; 4
RUNNER-UP	HP DeskJet Portable	■	PC	$599	1.23 / —	2.3	167 cps	2.5×12×5.7; 4.4

Do you just want the smallest?

MOST PORTABLE — Citizen PN48 Professional and Lexmark IBM Portable

If size is your main concern, choose the Citizen PN48 or the Lexmark IBM Portable (they're identical in design and operation). They're 2½-pound thermal-fusion printers that stand only 2 inches high and are a mere 3½ inches deep. Thermal-fusion printers pass ink from a cartridge to paper by applying heat. Both of these printers showed slightly better print quality than dot-matrix printers in this group. However, performance was lackluster—a page of text took 1½ minutes to print, and a one-page bit map took 6 to 7 minutes.

			PRICE	BYTE SPEED RATING (PPM) HIGH QUALITY/MAC	BYTE QUALITY INDEX	CLASS	SIZE & WEIGHT (INCHES; LBS.) (WITHOUT BATTERY)
BEST	Citizen PN48 Professional	PC	$549	0.22 / —	1.6	53 cps	2×11.7×3.5; 2
	Lexmark IBM Portable	PC	$549	0.22 / —	1.6	53 cps	2×11.7×3.5; 2

World Radio History

SPLIT DECISION

THE CASE FOR THE ULTIMATE IN TECHNOLOGY:
M X 1 5 F

- 15-INCH MICROPROCESSOR-BASED COLOR MONITOR.
- FLAT SQUARE TECHNOLOGY PICTURE TUBE WITH INVAR SHADOW MASK.
- 0.28MM DOT PITCH.
- 1280 x 1024 NON-INTERLACED RESOLUTION.
- INTELLIGENT MODE SWITCHING.
- DIGITAL CONTROLS.
- LED INDICATORS FOR MODE AND STATUS INFORMATION.
- VERTICAL REFRESH RATE UP TO 76 Hz AT 1024 x 768.

THE CASE FOR THE ULTIMATE IN VALUE:
L X 1 5 6 4

- 15-INCH FLAT SQUARE TECHNOLOGY COLOR PICTURE TUBE WITH INVAR SHADOW MASK.
- 1280 x 1024 RESOLUTION.
- ERGONOMIC ANALOG CONTROLS.
- AUTOMATIC SYNCHRONIZATION AND SIZING.
- VERTICAL REFRESH RATE UP TO 76 Hz AT 1024 x 768.

When it comes to advanced technology there's no debate. The MX15F has it all. From its super-sharp image to an on-board processor, ultrahigh resolution, optimal synchronization and sizing, LED status read outs and more...much more.

Ideally suited for high-level engineering, scientific, graphic and business applications, the MX15F is the computer monitor of choice for serious power users.

It's no wonder the MX15F has won so many awards. These include *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice-1993 and *PC World's* Best Buy in both 1991 and 1992.

Clearly, this is the monitor for those who refuse to compromise. It delivers the very highest performance, quality and technology.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 1993

PC WORLD BEST BUY 1991

PC WORLD BEST BUY 1992

MAG INNOVISION, INC.
4392 CORPORATE CENTER DRIVE
LOS ALAMITOS, CA 90720
714/827-3998 FAX: 714/827-5522

© 1993, MAG InnoVision. All rights reserved. MAG InnoVision and its logo are trademarks of MAG InnoVision.

For high performance at an affordable, competitive price, the new LX1564 is the popular choice.

Using the advanced 15-inch flat square picture tube in combination with an economical design, it offers a true melding of high-performance and economy.

And, with features like edge-to-edge overscan and 80 MHz video bandwidth, the LX1564 compares well against competitor's higher priced models.

THE CHOICE IS YOURS

Two great monitors. Two sets of features. Designed to fit the way you work. Designed to fit your budget. The choice is yours – Ultimate Technology or Ultimate Value.

Can't decide? Give us a call at 1-800-827-3998, extension 4304. We'll be glad to help.

MAG INNOVISION

Circle 162 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 163).

World Radio History

DOT-MATRIX •

ROLL CALL OF PRINTERS TESTED

MANUFACTURER	PRINTER MODEL	SPEED (PC/MAC)[1]	QUALITY[2]	PRICE[3]	PHONE	TOLL-FREE NO.	INQUIRY NO.
Advanced Matrix Technology, Inc.	AMT Accel-214	1.15 / —	1.4	$529	(805) 388-5799	(800) 992-2264	1293
Advanced Matrix Technology, In .	AMT Accel-242	.85 / —	1.8	$529	(805) 388-5799	(800) 992-2264	1294
Advanced Matrix Technology, Inc.	AMT Accel-535	0.57 / —	1.6	$1485	(805) 388-5799	(800) 992-2264	1295
Alps America	DMX8	1.23 / —	1.3	$2195	(408) 432-6000	(800) 825-2577	1296
Brother International Corp.	M-1324	0.76 / —	1.6	$399	(908) 356-8880	N/A	1297
Brother International Corp.	M-1824L	0.55 / —	.1	$749	(908) 356-8880	N/A	1298
C-Tech Electronics, Inc.	ProWriter C-610II	0.64 / —	1.3	$799	(714) 833-1165	(800) 347-4017	1299
C-Tech Electronics, Inc.	ProWriter C-310P	0.62 / —	.1	$739	(714) 833-1165	(800) 347-4017	1300
Citizen America Corp.	GSX-230	0.76 / —	1.9	$399	(310) 453-0614	(800) 477-4683	1301
Citizen America Corp.	GSX-240	0.91 / —	2.1	$599	(310) 453-0614	(800) 477-4683	1302
Dataproducts Corp.	9044	0.43 / —	1.6	$1132	(818) 887-8000	(800) 334-3174	1303
DataSouth Computer	XL300DD	.92 / —	1.1	$1795	(704) 523-8500	(800) 476-2120	130
Decision Data	6520-41	1.40 / —	1.4	$460	(215) 956-6700	(800) 933-9897	1305
Digital Equipment Corp.	LA95 DECWriter	.95 / —	.1	$319	(508) 493-5111	(800) 344-4825	1306
Digital Equipment Corp.	LA75 Plus	0.47 / —	1.4	$549	(508) 493-5111	(800) 344-4825	1307
Digital Equipment Corp.	LA310 MultiP nter	1.09 /	1.	$599	(508) 493-5111	(800) 344-4825	1308
Digital Equipment Corp.	LA424 MultiPrinter	0.56/ —	1.4	$1349	(508) 493-5111	(800) 344-4825	1309
Epson America, Inc.	Action Printer 3250	0.34 /	.9	$269	(310) 782-0770	(800) 922-8911	1310
Epson America, Inc.	FX-1170	0.78 / —	1.3	$499	(310) 782-0770	(800) 922-8911	1311
Epson America Inc.	LQ 870	0.79 / —	1.9	$629	(310) 782-0770	(800) 922-8911	1312
Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc.	DL1200	0.61 / —	1.5	$649	(408) 432-6333	(800) 626-4686	1313
Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc.	DL5800	1.68 / —	1.6	$1995	(408) 432-6333	(800) 626-4686	1314
Gcc Technologies, Inc.	WriteImpact	— / 0.38	0.0	$599	(617) 275-5800	(800) 422-7777	1315
Lexmark International, Inc.	IBM PPS II 2380	1.04 / —	1.3	$499	(606) 232-2000	N/A	131
Lexmark International, Inc.	IBM PPS II 2390	0.44 / —	1.9	$499	(606) 232-2000	N/A	1317
Lexmark International, Inc.	IBM 4226	.98 / —	1.4	$2295	(606) 232-2000	N/A	1318
Mannesmann Tally Corp.	MT 150/9C	0.92 / —	1.1	$799	(206) 251-5524	(800) 843-1347	1319
Mannesmann Tally Corp.[4]	MT 150/24/C	— / —	—	$999	(206) 251-5524	(800) 843-1347	132
★ Mannesmann Tally Corp.	MT 360	2.35 / —	1.6	$2695	(206) 251-5524	(800) 843-1347	1321
NEC Technologies, Inc.	Pinwriter P6200	.74 /	2.1	$499	(508) 264-800	N/A	1322
Okidata	ML380	0.44 / —	1.3	$349	(609) 235-2600	(800) 654-3282	1323
Okidata	ML395/C	0.88 / —	1.8	$1599	(609) 235-2600	(800) 654-3282	1326
Okidata	ML521	0.84 / —	1.1	$799	(609) 235-2600	(800) 654-3282	1325
Okidata	ML590	1.65 / —	1.6	$699	(609) 235-2600	(800) 654-3282	1324
Okidata	PM 3410	1.89 / —	1.2	$1999	(609) 235-2600	(800) 654-3282	1327
Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.	KX-P212	.62 / —	1.9	$419.95	(201) 348-700	(800) 742-8086	132
Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.	KX-P2124	0.74 / —	1.9	$599.95	(201) 348-7000	(800) 742-8086	1330
Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.	KX-P218	0.62 / —	1.1	$299.95	(201) 348-7000	(800) 742-8086	1328
Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.	KX-P2624	0.95 / —	1.6	$649.95	(201) 348-7000	(800) 742-8086	1331
Seikosha America, Inc.	SL-90 Plus	0.94 / —	1.4	$499	(201) 327-7227	(800) 338-2609	1333
Seikosha America, Inc.	SL-270	1.09 / —	0.9	$999	(201) 327-7227	(800) 338-2609	1334
Seikosha America, Inc.	SP2400	.57 / —	1.3	$329	(201) 327-7227	(800) 338-2609	133
Star Micronics America, Inc.	NX-2430 Multi-Font	0.72 / —	1.3	$399	(212) 986-6770	(800) 447-4700	1335
Star Micronics America, Inc.	XB-2425 Multi-Font	1.00 / —	2.1	$949	(212) 986-6770	(800) 447-4700	1336
Tandy Corp.	DMP 204	0.58 / —	1.4	$349.95	(817) 390-3011	N/A	1337
Tandy Corp.	DMP 302	0.59 / —	1.6	$499.95	(817) 390-3011	N/A	1338

INK-JET ■

Apple Computer, Inc.	StyleWriter II	— / 0.57	2.0	$359	(408) 974-2042	N/A	1339
Apple Computer, Inc.	Color Printer	— / 0.69	2.8	$2349	(408) 974-2042	N/A	1340
Canon Computer Systems, Inc.	BJ-200	.34 / —	.	$449	(714) 438-3000	(800) 848-4123	1341
Canon Computer Systems, Inc.	BJC-800	0.54 / —	2.8	$1999	(714) 438-3000	(800) 848-4123	1342
Dataproducts Corp.	Jolt PS	0.51 / 0.69	3.3	$6695	(818) 887-8000	(800) 334-3174	1343
Digital Equipment Corp.	DECMultiJet 2000	1.05 / —	1.4	$499	(508) 493-5111	(800) 344-4825	1344
Epson America, Inc.	Stylus 800	1.13 /	2.3	$499	(310) 782-0770	(800) 922-8911	1345
Gcc Technologies, Inc.	WideWriter 360	— / 1.07	2.4	$1699	(617) 275-5800	(800) 422-7777	1346
Hewlett-Packard Co.	DeskJet 500	1.30 / —	1.6	$599	(619) 592-4676	(800) 752-0900	1347
Hewlett-Packard Co.	DeskJet 550C	0.88 / —	1.8	$1099	(619) 592-4676	(800) 752-0900	1348
Hewlett-Packard Co.	PaintJet XL300	0.27 / 0.17	2.7	$3495	(619) 592-4676	(800) 752-0900	134
Lexmark International, Inc.	IBM ExecJet 4072	1.40 / —	2.1	$1099	(606) 232-2000	N/A	1350
Lexmark International, Inc.	IBM JetPrinter	.41 / 0.29	3.	$3495	(606) 232-2000	N/A	1351
Pacific Data Products	ProTracer	0.66 / 0.50	2.3	$1499	(619) 552-0880	N/A	1352
Royal Consumer Business Products	CJP 450	0.87 / —	1.2	$499	(908) 526-8200	(800) 527-2960	1353
Smith Corona Corp.	Coronajet 200j	0.93 / —	1.4	$499	(203) 472-1471	N/A	1354
Tektronix, Inc.	Phaser III PXi	0.26 / 0.40	3.2	$9995	(503) 682-7377	(800) 835-6100	1356

★ BYTE BEST [1] Average of high- and draft-quality speeds (ppm) with no application weighting. [2] B&W score. [3] As tested. [4] Drivers not available in time for testing.

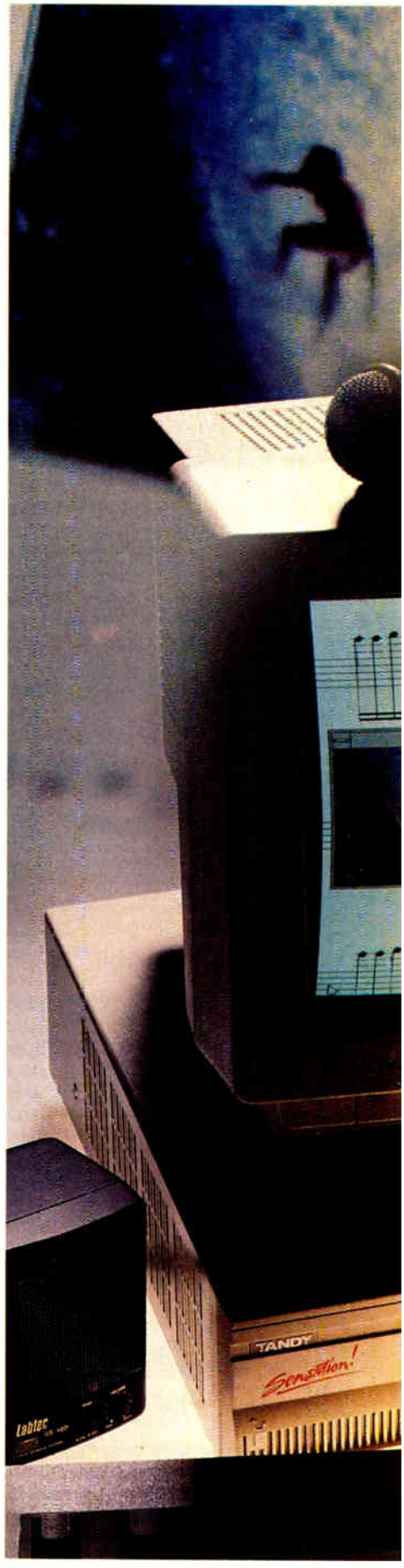
World Radio History

MANUFACTURER	PRINTER MODEL	SPEED (PC/MAC)[1]	QUALITY[2]	PRICE[3]	PHONE	TOLL-FREE NO.	INQUIRY NO.
Apple Computer, Inc.	LaserWriter NT[5]	— / 0.59	3.0	$1649	(408) 974-2042	N/A	1357
Apple Computer, Inc.	LaserWriter NTR	— / 1.17	3.1	$1649	(408) 974-2042	N/A	1358
Apple Computer, Inc.	LaserWriter IIf	— / 2.03	2.8	$1869	(408) 974-2042	N/A	1359
Apple Computer, Inc.	LaserWriter II	— / 2.23	3.0	$2309	(408) 974-2042	N/A	360
Apple Computer, Inc.	LaserWriter Pro 630	1.19 / 2.01	4.4	$2529	(408) 974-2042	N/A	1361
Brother International Corp.	HL-10 PS	1.65 / —	2.9	$2714	(908) 356-8880	N/A	362
C-Tech Electronics, Inc.	ProWriter CI-8	1.66 / —	3.5	$3453	(714) 833-1165	(800) 347-4017	1364
C-Tech Electronics, Inc.	ProWriter CI-8E	2.60 / —	2.8	$2170	(714) 833-1165	(800) 347-4017	1363
Canon Computer Systems, Inc.	LBP-4SX	1.91 / —	2.1	$2094	(714) 438-3000	(800) 848-4123	1365
Canon Computer Systems, Inc.	LBP-8SX	1.64 / —	2.0	$2774	(714) 438-3000	800) 848-4123	1366
Compaq Computer Corp.	Pagemarq 15	1.74 / 2.29	4.0	$5196	(713) 370-0670	(800) 345-1518	1367
Dataproducts Corp.	LZR 965	1.33 / 2.15	2.6	$2995	(818) 887-8000	800) 334-3174	1368
Dataproducts Corp.	LZR 1560	1.74 / 1.27	3.8	$3395	(818) 887-8000	(800) 334-3174	1369
Decision Data	6010 SI	1.46 / —	2.3	$3995	(215) 956-6700	(800) 933-9897	1370
Digital Equipment Corp.	DECLaser 1152	0.50 / 0.84	3.0	$1258	(508) 493-5111	(800) 344-4825	1371
Digital Equipment Corp.	DECLaser 2200 Plus	0.40 / —	2.9	$4027	(508) 493-5111	(800) 344-4825	1372
★ Epson America, Inc.	ActionLaser 1000	3.21 / —	2.8	$1125	(310) 782-0770	(800) 922-8911	1375
Epson America, Inc.	EPL-8000	2.15 / —	2.5	$1976	(310) 782-077	(800) 922-8911	1376
Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc.	PrintPartner 10W	2.35 / 1.80	3.0	$2768	(408) 432-6333	(800) 626-4686	1377
Genicom Corp.	Model 7170	1.34 / —	3.	$5960	(703) 802-9200	(800) 443-6426	1378
Hewlett-Packard Co.	LaserJet IIIP	1.06 / 0.72	3.4	$2814	(619) 592-4676	(800) 752-0900	1379
★ Hewlett-Packard Co.	LaserJet 4M	1.64 / 1.59	4.1	$2999	(619) 592-4676	(800) 752-0900	1380
★ Hewlett-Packard Co.	LaserJet 4Si MX	3.31 / 3.89	4.3	$5499	(619) 592-4676	(800) 752-0900	1381
Kyocera Electronics, Inc.	FS-1500A	2.01 / —	2.6	$3402	(908) 560-3400	(800) 621-6777	1382
★ LaserMaster Corp.	Unity 1200XL	2.01 / 1.26	4.9	$9995	(612) 944-9330	(800) 950-6868	1383
Lexmark International, Inc.	IBM LaserPrinter 4029-6P	1.22 —	3.	$2188	(606) 232-2000	N/A	1384
Lexmark International, Inc.	IBM LaserPrinter 4029-10P	1.74 / —	3.9	$2499	(606) 232-2000	N/A	1385
Mannesmann Tally Corp.	MT908	1.68 / —	3.3	$3074	(206) 251-5524	(800) 843-1347	138
NEC Technologies, Inc.	Silentwriter Model 95	1.20 / 0.84	3.6	$1949	(508) 264-8000	N/A	1387
NewGen System Corp.	Turbo PS/440ND	.45 / —	3.	$6495	714) 641-8600	(800) 756-0556	138
Okidata	OL 810	3.58 / —	2.6	$3536	(609) 235-2600	(800) 654-3282	1389
Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.	KX-P4430	.41 / —	2.6	$1770	(201) 348-7000	(800) 742-8086	1390
Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.	KX-P4455	0.78 / 0.77	2.9	$3270	(201) 348-7000	(800) 742-8086	1391
QMS, Inc.	QMS-PS 410	0.97 / 0.94	2.9	$2490	205) 633-4300	(800) 631-2692	139
QMS, Inc.	QMS-PS 815MR	1.77 / 1.4	3.6	$3995	(205) 633-4300	(800) 631-2692	1393
★ QMS, Inc.	QMS 860 Print System	1.45 / 1.80	4	$4595	(205) 633-4300	(800) 631-2692	1394
QMS, Inc.	QMS 1725 Print System	2.58 / 2.58	4.0	$5995	(205) 633-4300	(800) 631-2692	1395
Samsung Electronics America, Inc.	Finale 8000	.94 / 1.51	2.1	$2260	201) 229-4000	(800) 446-0262	396
Sharp Electronics Corp.	JX-9600	— / —	2.5	$1395	(201) 529-9593	(800) 237-4277	1373
Sharp Electronics Corp.	JX-9600PS	.59 / 1.00	2.5	$197	(201) 529-9593	(800) 237-4277	1374
Star Micronics America, Inc.	LS-5TT	1.37 / 0.61	3.0	$1804	(212) 986-6770	(800) 447-4700	1397
Tandy Corp.	LP800	1.66 / —	3.1	$2499	(817) 390-3011	N/A	1398
Texas Instruments, Inc.	MicroLaser PS35	1.08 / 0.83	2.9	$1766	(817) 774-6001	(800) 527-3500	1399
Texas Instruments, Inc.	MicroLaser PS35 Turbo	1.71 / 2.12	3.0	$2148	(817) 774-6001	(800) 527-3500	1400
Texas Instruments, Inc.	MicroLaser XL	1.26 / 0.83	2.8	$4086	(817) 774-6001	(800) 527-3500	1401
Texas Instruments, Inc.	MicroLaser XL Turbo	1.85 / 2.12	3.0	$444	817) 774-6001	(800) 527-3500	140
Toshiba America Information Systems	PageLaser GX200	1.52 / —	3.9	$3096	(714) 583-3000	(800) 468-6744	1403
Toshiba America Information Systems	PageLaser GX400	1.75 / —	3.1	596	(714) 583-3000	(800) 468-6744	1404
Xante Corp.	Accel-a-Writer 4000	1.50 / 1.09	4.3	$1795	(205) 476-8189	(800) 926-8839	1405
Xante Corp.	Accel-a-Writer 8000	2.17 / 1.39	4.0	$2295	(205) 476-8189	(800) 926-8839	1406
Xerox Corp.	4213	1.07 / —	2.8	$4795	(310) 333-2202	N/A	1407
XLI[4]	Image Xpert 5000	— / —	5.0[5]	$6995	(617) 932-9199	(800) 433-8040	1408
Axonix Corp.	Milwrite L	0.82 / —	0.8	$139	(801) 466-9797	(800) 866-9797	1409
Brother International Corp.	HJ-100 i	0.65 / —	2.8	$499	(908) 356-8880	N/A	1410
Canon Computer Systems, I	BJ-20[5]	0.79 / —	3.1	$349	714) 438-3000	(800) 848-4123	1411
Citizen America Corp.	PN48 Professional	0.33 / —	1.7	$549	(310) 453-0614	(800) 477-4683	1412
Eastman Kodak	Kodak Diconix 701 P	0.71 / —	2.1	$479	(716) 253-0740	(800) 344-0006	141
Hewlett-Packard Co.	DeskJet Portable	1.32 / —	2.3	$599	(619) 592-4676	(800) 752-0900	1414
★ Lexmark International, Inc.	IBM 4070 IJ	0.77 / —	3.0	$499	(606) 232-2000	N/A	415
Lexmark International, Inc.	IBM Portable	0.34 / —	1.6	$549	(606) 232-2000	N/A	1416
Mannesmann Tally Corp.	MobileWriter	1.08 / —	2.7	$875	(206) 251-5524	(800) 843-1347	1417
Seikosha America, Inc.	LT20	0.47 / —	1.4	$499	(201) 327-7227	(800) 338-2609	1418
Star Micronics America, Inc.	StarJet SJ-48	0.55 / —	2.8	$499	(212) 986-6770	(800) 447-4700	1419

[5] Discontinued. [6] Preliminary results. N/A=Not available.

World Radio History

MAKING THE MPC UPGRADE



PHOTOGRAPHY: PAUL AVIS © 1993

10 top kits and complete systems for bringing multimedia to the PC

GREG LOVERIA

When it comes to delivering information, the PC is no longer saddled to a static blend of text and graphics. Sound, dazzling animation, and CD-ROM delivery are becoming essential elements in educational and entertainment software, and these elements are also quickly blending into traditional business applications. Companies realize that an entertaining presentation and powerful visual cues cannot only persuade and influence but can also enhance the retention of information. And, with the introduction of Microsoft's Video for Windows, motion video promises to further ornament the once-drab face of PC information delivery. The promise of exciting mixed-media applications relies on some basic hardware and software components, packaged together as an MPC system.

The MPC Marketing Council's definition of an MPC system includes five basic components: a PC, a CD-ROM drive, an audio adapter, Microsoft Windows with Multimedia Extensions, and a set of speakers or headphones for audio output. In addition, video capture and playback technologies, along with codec advances, are being incorporated into MPC systems as standard fare. A good MPC system blends all these technologies into an interactive educational and business tool. If you're still plugging along with an outdated, non-MPC system, it's time to consider either renovating your current system with an MPC upgrade kit or investing in a totally new MPC system. This month, BYTE examines some of the best MPC options available.

The MPC Component Mix

Several factors determine how well an MPC system's hardware components are suited for any particular MPC task. Perhaps the most critical element of an MPC system is the CD-ROM drive speed. The MPC Marketing Council's current specifications for CD-ROM drives require an average sustained data transfer rate of 150 KBps. A CD-ROM drive must also have a stereo headphone or output jack for playback of stereo CD audio (Redbook Audio) at a sampling rate of 44.1 kHz and at 16-bit resolution. These specifications may not be crucial for some MPC applications, such as simple text search-and-retrieval software, but there are mixed-

World Radio History

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT MPC SYSTEMS AND UPGRADE KITS ARE**
  Hardware and software components—including a sound board and a CD-ROM drive—that bring multimedia capabilities to the PC platform.
- **LIKES**
  MPC can add dazzle and depth to almost any educational or business application.
- **DISLIKES**
  The MPC specification doesn't include provisions for video playback, and the base MPC systems need larger hard drives or data compression to use massive audio and video files.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  Tandy's Sensation is a strong offering with a good overall mix of features and included titles. For video-based training and educational applications, you should go with the NCR 3331 MLS. Creative Labs' Multimedia Upgrade Kit, with the new Sound Blaster 16 ASP audio card option, is the top upgrade choice.

media applications that can bog down slower drives.

For objective testing of each CD-ROM drive, Greg Smith of Profit Press (2956 North Campbell Ave., Tuscon, AZ 85719, (602) 577-9696) provided a custom benchmark, CD Bench 2, which tests CD-ROM read and seek times. You can find the stock CD Bench utility on the company's Mega-Demo CD. All stroke, read, and seek times bypass any CD-ROM caching and are unaffected by system processor speeds. System performance affects the overall index, which rates performance of the drives in each system configuration tested. These tests were not designed to be compared against manufacturer ratings but are offered as a direct drive-against-drive comparison. A key feature for CD-ROM drives is compatibility with Kodak's Photo CD format.

The MPC upgrade kits and systems were gauged subjectively by price-versus-performance comparisons, audio quality, the number and quality of MPC software titles shipped with each unit, ease of installation, and how well each ran a mix of multimedia and CD-ROM-based applications. The complete systems were also evaluated on overall system performance. For an overview of the features available with each bundle, refer to tables 1 and 2.

continued

World Radio History

Table 1: *These multimedia systems cover a wide range of configurations, options, and prices. (N/A = not applicable.)*

	CompuAdd 433DX	Dell 433s/L	IBM Ultimedia M77
Price as tested (with monitor and accessories)	$4060	$3019	$9720
Base price (without monitor and accessories)	$2165	Sold only as a bundle	$5295
Options	TV/Video adapter, $525 MPC upgrade kit, $575 AM/FM tuner with remote, $200 Test monitor, $150	N/A	ActionMedia II playback, $1695 ActionMedia II capture, $750 DVI developer's toolkit, $510 Test monitor, $1470
System features			
CPU	486DX/33	486SX/33	486DX2/66
RAM as tested/maximum (MB)	8/64	8/64	8/32
BIOS manufacturer	Phoenix/CompuAdd	Phoenix	IBM
Cache memory (external/on-chip)	64 KB/8 KB	128 KB/8 KB	0 KB/8 KB
Number of slots/bus architecture	8/ISA	3/ISA	5/MCA
Power-supply capacity (W)	200	150	118
Maximum half-height drive bays (ext./int.)	3/3	2/1	3/1; 4 ext. via SCSI
Floppy drive(s) size	3½-inch, 5¼-inch	3½-inch, 5¼-inch	3½-inch
Internal fax modem	No	Yes	No
Analog-to-digital tuner	Yes (uses $525 PC/TV option)	No	Yes (uses DVI w/external tuner)
Hard drive			
Capacity as tested (MB)	170	230	212
Manufacturer and model	WD Caviar 2170A	Quantum 240 AT	Not published
Vendor speed rating (ms)	15	16	12
Type (IDE/SCSI)	IDE	IDE	SCSI
Monitor			
Vertical inches/model	14/Hi-Resolution 51118	15/UltraScan 15FS	17/Model 9517-001
Maximum resolution	1024x768	1024x768	1024x768
Dot-pitch ratio (mm)	0.28	0.28	0.26
Vertical-scanning frequency	50–90 Hz	50–90 Hz	Not published
Horizontal-scanning frequency	30–58 kHz	30–60 kHz	39.5–58 kHz
Maximum bandwidth frequency	75 MHz	80 MHz	75 MHz (VGA), 72 MHz (XGA)
Range of modes	MCGA through Super VGA	CGA through Super VGA	MCGA, Super VGA, XGA
Display adapter			
Manufacturer	Western Digital	Dell	IBM
Maximum resolution (color support)	1024x768 noninterlaced (8-bit)	1280x1024 interlaced (4-bit)	1024x768 noninterlaced (8-bit)
Maximum color support (resolution)	16-bit (640x480)	8-bit (1024x768)	16-bit (640x480)
Accelerator chip	WD 90C31	S3 86C805 (on motherboard)	XGA coprocessor
On-board memory	1-MB VRAM	1-MB VRAM	1-MB VRAM
Maximum memory	1-MB VRAM	1-MB VRAM	1-MB VRAM
VBE-/VXE-compliant	Yes	Yes (uses TSR)	VXE 1.0–compliant (uses TSR)
VGA chip set	Paradise	S3/Dell	XGA
Normal modes	CGA through Super VGA	CGA through Super VGA	CGA, Super VGA, XGA
CD-ROM			
Manufacturer/model	Philips LMS CM-205	Panasonic 521C	Toshiba 3301
Interface card/type	SCSI/audio card	SCSI/audio card	SCSI on motherboard
Requires CD caddy	No	Yes	Yes
Kodak Photo CD/XA–compatible	No	No	Yes
Vendor throughput rating	153.6 KBps	150 KBps	150 KBps
Audio board			
Model	Pro Audio Spectrum 16	Sound Blaster Pro 16	M-ACPA
Maximum playback/record resolution	44.1 kHz/16-bit	44.1 kHz/16-bit	88.2 kHz/32-bit
Stereo	Yes	Yes	Yes
On-board synthesizer	Yes	Yes	Yes
Synthesizer chip	Yamaha YMF262 (OPL3)	Yamaha YMF262 (OPL3)	Texas Instruments MS-320C25
Synthesis technology	16-bit FM DAC	16-bit FM DAC	DSP-digital subtractive
Number of voices (in stereo)	20	20	8
MIDI port/cable	Optional	Optional	No external MIDI port
On-board SCSI	Yes	Yes	No
Direct CD–to–hard disk record	Yes	Yes	No
Microphone included	No (add $45 w/speakers)	Yes	Yes
Headphones included	No	No	No
External speakers included	No (add $45 w/microphone)	Yes	Altec (add $300; $400 w/subwoofer)
Internal speaker size	PC speaker	PC speaker	4-inch
External system volume controls	No	No	Yes (front panel)

World Radio History

NCR 3331 MLS	Packard Bell PB-402	Tandy Sensation
$4394	$2500	$2498
$3805	$2200 (includes speakers)	$1999
Test monitor, $589	PB-TV3, $399	Test monitor, $499
DVI capture board, $639		PC/TV card, $400
DVI playback board (standard)		1-MB VRAM upgrade, $39.95
486DX/33	486SX/25	486SX/25
8/32	8/20	4/32
NCR	Phoenix/Packard Bell	Phoenix/Tandy
256 KB/0 KB	256 KB/8 KB	0 KB/8 KB
4/ISA	4/ISA	3/ISA
175	150	100
3/1	2/1	2/1
3½-inch	3½-inch, 5¼-inch	3½-inch
No	Yes	Yes
Yes (uses DVI w/external tuner)	Yes (uses $399 PC/TV option)	Yes (uses $400 PC/TV option)
240	170	107
Conner LPS-240	Conner CP30-174E	Seagate ST-3120A
17	17	15
IDE	IDE	IDE
15/Model 0271	14/Model PB8548	14/VGM-441
1024×768	1024×768	1024×768
0.28	0.28	0.28
55–110 Hz	50–90 Hz	43.3–70 Hz
30–57 kHz	31.5–48 kHz	31.5–41.5 kHz
75 MHz	65 MHz	44.9 MHz
EGA, VGA, Super VGA, XGA	CGA through Super VGA	CGA through Super VGA
NCR	Oak Technology	Western Digital
1024×768 noninterlaced (8-bit)	1024×768 (8-bit)	1024×768 (8-bit)
8-bit (1024×768)	16-bit (1024×768)	24-bit (640×480)
NCR 77C22E (on motherboard)	Oak chip set (on motherboard)	WD 90C31 (on motherboard)
1-MB VRAM	1-MB VRAM	0.5-MB VRAM
1-MB VRAM	1-MB VRAM	1-MB VRAM option ($39.95)
Yes	Yes (uses TSR)	Yes (uses TSR)
NCR	Oak Technology	Tandy/Western Digital
VGA through Super VGA	CGA through Super VGA	CGA through Super VGA
Toshiba XM-3301	Panasonic CR-521B	Philips LMS CM-205
SCSI/audio card	SCSI/audio card	LMS chip set on daughterboard
Yes	Yes	No
No	No	No
150 KBps	150 KBps	150 KBps
Pro Audio Spectrum 16	Sound Blaster Pro 16	Tandy Enhanced Audio adapter
44.1 kHz/16-bit	44.1 kHz/16-bit	44.1 kHz/16-bit
Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes	Yes	Yes
Yamaha YMF262 (OPL3)	Yamaha YMF262 (OPL3)	Yamaha YMF262 (OPL3)
16-bit FM DAC	16-bit FM DAC	12-bit FM DAC
20	20	20
Optional	Optional	Optional
Yes	Yes	No
Yes	Yes	Yes
No	No	No
Yes (NCR)	No	No
No	Yes (Roland)	No
3-inch	Uses external Roland CS-10 unit	4-inch
Yes (front panel)	Yes (Roland)	Yes (front panel)

MPC Upgrade Kits

Sound Blaster Multimedia Upgrade Kit

Creative Labs, one of the pioneers of PC audio (the MPC sound standard was developed using Sound Blaster specifications), offers a number of MPC upgrade kits. The Sound Blaster Multimedia Upgrade Kit tested comes in two flavors: the external ($899) and the internal ($799) CD-ROM versions. As with most of the system and upgrade kits listed in tables 1 and 2, street prices are considerably lower.

The upgrade kit consisted of a 16-bit Sound Blaster Pro audio card, an external Creative Labs/Panasonic 531 CD-ROM drive, an 8-bit proprietary SCSI card, and Creative Labs' Sequencer Plus Pro (which includes MIDI cabling and Voyetra sequencer software for controlling external keyboard synthesizers and other MIDI instruments). The Sound Blaster bundle includes a rich set of CD-ROM titles and software, as shown in table 3.

The Sound Blaster CD-ROM proved to be one of the swiftest in the group, although it is slower than Media Vision's CD-ROM offering (see the figure). The kit tested does not ship with external speakers, so I used Sony's SRS-58 minispeakers to test digitized audio, CD audio, and FM synthesizer playback quality of the board—all of which sounded good. Creative Labs' $249 WaveBlaster, an add-on synthesizer module, uses sampled Emu sounds, which are excellent.

Late in the review process, Creative Labs shipped me the new $349 Sound Blaster 16 ASP audio board for examination with the test Multimedia Upgrade Kit. (I merely swapped audio boards and installed the new Sound Blaster 16 ASP drivers.) The Sound Blaster 16 ASP audio adapter uses two new Creative Labs proprietary processors, a DSP (digital signal processor) chip and an ASP (advanced signal processor) chip, to reduce CPU overhead when playing or recording digitized audio. The DSP, acting as a sound-command-processor "traffic cop," controls audio interpretation, processing, and dispatch commands, while the ASP is responsible for processing all digital-audio data. The two chips speed compression and decompression of audio files.

The dynamic range of the Sound Blaster 16 ASP is 90 decibels (96 dB is out of the range of human hearing), and its signal-to-noise ratio is a quiet 85 dB, allowing the board to produce quieter, cleaner, and crisper audio, approaching DAT (digital audiotape) or CD quality. *continued*

World Radio History

MPC UPGRADE KITS

Table 2: *The basic components of an MPC upgrade kit include an audio board and a CD-ROM drive. For a listing of bundled software and CD-ROM titles, see table 3.*

	Creative Labs Sound Blaster Multimedia Upgrade Kit	Media Vision Pro 16 Multimedia System	Procom Technology PxCDS	Sony Desktop Library
Price	$799 (int.); $899 (ext.)	$1195	$465 (int.); $515 (ext.)	$849.95 (int.); $1069.95 (ext.)
Audio board	Sound Blaster Pro 16	Pro Audio Spectrum 16	Pro Audio Spectrum 16	Pro Audio Spectrum 16
CD-ROM drive	Panasonic 531	NEC-84J	Sony CDU-7305	Sony CDU-7305
External speakers	No	No	Yes	Yes
MIDI	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Kodak Photo CD	No	Yes	Yes	Yes

The Sound Blaster 16 ASP audio board is a truly unique advancement in digital-audio boards. Creative Labs plans to bundle the Sound Blaster 16 ASP board with its other multimedia upgrade kits at prices close to that of the current kit. The Creative Labs' Multimedia Upgrade Kit I tested is a very good value; the pending release of a new MPC kit, coupled with the $349 Sound Blaster 16 ASP option, gets my nod as the overall best MPC upgrade currently available.

Pro 16 Multimedia System

Media Vision, one of the leading manufacturers of MPC audio boards, offers a number of MPC upgrade kits. The Pro 16 Multimedia System upgrade kit ($1195) ships with an internal NEC-84J CD-ROM drive (Media Vision does not offer an external CD-ROM Pro 16 Multimedia System MPC upgrade), Media Vision's Pro Audio Spectrum 16 sound card, and a large array of DOS and Windows audio applications.

All Media Vision's Pro Audio Spectrum 16 and Spectrum 16 sound cards use an on-board Yamaha YMF262 chip for FM music synthesis generation and playback of MIDI files. Midisoft's Recording Session for Windows, featuring MIDI sequencing and real-time music notation and transcription, also ships with the kit.

Hardware and audio-software driver installation takes about 30 minutes, mainly due to internal CD-ROM-drive bay preparation and cabling. The Pro 16 Multimedia System does not ship with external speakers. You will need to attach headphones or an amplified set of mini-speakers to the audio board's rear ⅛-inch stereo mini-plug before hardware configuration and software-driver installation can begin.

Using Media Vision's Pocket Mixer, Pocket Recorder, and Pocket CD Windows applications, you can play audio CDs or record audio .WAV files. The digital-audio quality of Media Vision's audio products has always been good but not perfect. Even if you record at the highest sampling rate and bit depth, you can still hear some background noise during quiet passages of music.

The NEC-84J CD-ROM drive is Kodak Photo CD–compatible. It consistently outperformed all the other drives. FM MIDI synthesizer operations and the audio playback functions of the Pro 16 Multimedia System performed admirably as well.

Alternative Media Vision MPC upgrade kits include the $1495 CDPC XL system, which contains a dual-speed SCSI CD-ROM drive, a Pro Audio Spectrum 16 sound board, and a 100-watt amplifier/speaker bass-subsystem combination. For the budget-conscious, the company's $699 Fusion CD 16 MPC upgrade kit includes an internal or external CD-ROM drive, a Pro Audio Spectrum 16 board, and external Labtec self-amplified mini-speakers.

Photo 1: *All the MPC upgrade kits include a sound board, a CD-ROM drive, and software drivers. Most of the kits, such as Creative Labs' Sound Blaster Multimedia Upgrade Kit (left), also bundle a set of CD-ROM titles; other packages, such as Procom Technology's PxCDS (right), include external speakers.*

PxCDS Multimedia CD Station

Procom Technology manufactures a variety of MPC-compatible upgrade kits using Sony CD-ROM drives. The PxCDS Multimedia CD Station I tested retails for $515. It incorporates Procom's external PxCDS caddyless CD-ROM drive, a Media Vision Pro Audio Spectrum 16 audio adapter, and two 7-W Labtec SS-100 self-amplified 3-inch stereo speakers (see photo 1). Procom's PiCDS Multimedia CD Station ($465) contains the above components and an internal CD-ROM drive. CD-ROM drive specifications for both kits are rated at 490-millisecond access speeds and are Kodak Photo CD–compatible. Other than the Pro Audio Spectrum 16 sound card's utilities, the only additional software that ships with the kit is an audio CD music sampler.

Installation of the PxCDS external unit I tested was straightforward but unique. The sound card occupies a single 16-bit slot, while a 34-pin ribbon cable connects the audio card to a Sony proprietary 37-pin output connector located on an expansion plate. As with an internally mounted floppy or CD-ROM drive, the PxCDS external CD-ROM drive uses internal power connections. The extra three pins on the output connector pass current to the CD-ROM drive using a supplied splitter cable, sharing parallel current with an existing floppy drive.

Although the benchmark tests of the PxCDS showed its performance speed to be medium to

World Radio History

PICTURE WINDOWS.

Picture This...a real-time television monitor built right into your PC...Now, picture using this monitor while running Windows™ 3 applications at the same time... And, picture taking that video image and resizing, (right down to crystal-clear icon size!) or clicking and dragging it to any position on the screen as easily as moving any other Window...

Picture Perfect. With Win/TV's "frame grabber" you capture and save any "still" frame and save it to disk. Using Win/TV and Microsoft® Video for Windows™, you capture FULL MOTION VIDEO, saving synchronized video and audio clips to disk. You can then send those video and audio files across the network. Seamlessly integrate still and full motion video images into productive multimedia applications such as databases or training and marketing presentations... or give your E-mail a powerful new dimension!

Any Windows 3 user can access 122 channel television reception with the built-in tuner, PLUS two additional video sources, (such as VCR, video camera, laser disk, etc.,) all with stereo audio capability! Automatically fit real-time video images into any size Window while running your other Windows 3 programs. *Hauppauge Computer Works* introduces **Win/TV**™, the Windows television adapter

Picture Yourself owning your own "Windows on the World"! Maybe you want to work on your spreadsheets but don't want to miss an important news flash or a current stock market report. **Win/TV** is *perfect* for you. Keep an eye on current events while keeping control of your inventory... No problem!

Get the new Win/TV and open a window on some fresh, new, and exciting possibilities.

Suggested Retail: $495.00

The PC Zone™ Price, Availability and Service

PC Zone: 1-800-258-0270
Please mention code 21244 when ordering.

MicroWAREHOUSE

Micro Warehouse, call:
1-800-367-7080

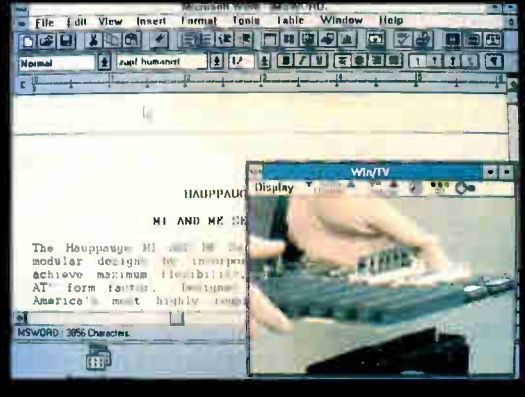
PC Connection®

PC Connection, call:
1-800-243-8088

Trademarks: Win/TV is a trademark of Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc., Windows 3 is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Now Available With Microsoft Video For Windows

You're never out of touch with your own personal "Windows on the World"!



Resize or reposition your **Win/TV** *Window anywhere on the screen—while running other Windows applications.*

Capture the perfect "still" with "Frame Grabber" feature—great for presentations with **impact.**

Hauppauge!

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
91 Cabot Court • Hauppauge, N.Y. 11788
In N.Y.: Tel: (516) 434-1600 • Fax (516) 434-3198
Toll Free: 800-443-6284 • In Europe: (49)-2161-17063
Circle 90 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

slow, the drive worked flawlessly. I successfully imported and manipulated large graphics images directly from Kodak Photo CDs.

Procom also offers Multimedia CD Station II upgrade kits, sporting CD-ROM speed ratings of 200 ms. The price for the kit with an external CD-ROM drive is $755; it costs $685 with an internal drive. Judging from the PxCDS Multimedia CD Station's fine documentation and its price/performance levels, I'd rate Procom's products a very good value.

Desktop Library

Sony's Desktop Library ships with a Media Vision Pro Audio Spectrum 16 sound board, Sony's wonderful little SRS-58 self-amplified mini-speakers, a caddyless Sony CDU-7305 CD-ROM drive, and a seven-title CD-ROM software set. Sony's library comes in two internal or external CD-ROM drive flavors, which cost $850 and $1070, respectively. While Sony's CD-ROM/audio-board combination is 100 percent MPC Windows–compatible (it comes with all Media Vision's Windows audio applets), the CD-ROM software titles Sony bundles with the package revolve around DOS or the GeoWorks GUI.

Hardware installation is relatively easy. It takes about 10 minutes to plug the Pro Audio Spectrum 16 adapter into an empty 16-bit slot and connect internal audio input pass-through and proprietary SCSI cables from the sound card to an external drive adapter that mounts in a case-expansion-plate opening.

You'll spend about 20 minutes installing the audio-board configuration software and the complete GeoWorks GUI, and you'll need 12 MB of free hard disk space. If you choose not to install GeoWorks, you can run the Desktop Library's CD-ROM software from DOS or in Windows in a DOS shell. In Windows, the CD-ROM MPC applications worked well. Sony's CDU-7305 CD-ROM drive is Kodak Photo CD/XA–compatible, and I experienced no problems loading Kodak Photo CD images within Windows or with the supplied Tempra Access software from within GeoWorks.

Benchmark tests showed the Sony CD-ROM drive to be relatively slow compared to the other drives tested. Although rated at only 5 W, Sony's miniature SRS-58 speakers had superb clarity with some surprisingly great bass response. Judging by the performance observed and the unique titles bundled with the system, I would rate Sony's Desktop Library MPC upgrade kit a good buy.

MPC Systems

CompuAdd 433DX

CompuAdd's approach to MPC is to mix and match MPC components as requested by the end user and then assemble them into custom MPC systems. As a base system, CompuAdd's 33-MHz 433DX retails for $2165. It costs an additional $575 to get an MPC-compliant system with an internal caddyless Philips LMS CM-205 CD-ROM drive, a Media Vision Pro Audio Spectrum 16 sound card, and bundled audio software. Other basic components included in the test system were a $200 170-MB hard drive, a $200 8-MB memory upgrade, a $150 14-inch Hi-Resolution 51118 Super VGA monitor, and CompuAdd's $25 two-button serial mouse. This brought CompuAdd's total basic MPC system cost to $3315.

Also installed was CompuAdd's TV/Video adapter. This $525 option converts analog TV signals to a digital video-display window. You can directly connect cable TV or an external antenna to the board's video inputs and use its on-board tuner to select channels via pop-up windows. Since the video is digital, you can shrink and stretch the motion window to any shape or aspect ratio. Later in the test process, I received CompuAdd's $200 AM/FM tuner board, complete with a hand-held infrared remote control.

With these two accessories installed, I used CompuAdd's Rack, a Windows-based utility, to control all MPC functions (see the screen). The total system cost, with the tuner and the TV/Video adapter, is $4060. These extra items came in handy. While writing this review, I was able to watch CNN via the video board (with the TV audio muted) and simultaneously listen to a nice classical station tuned in on the FM receiver. When a particular headline story appeared on-screen, I just used the mouse or the remote control to instantly switch from FM audio to TV audio. I also found that by attaching a remote TV camera to the TV/Video adapter, you could, for example, monitor a sales floor while updating a database, or a broker could keep up with the stock quotes while working on a spreadsheet.

The test unit did not ship with external speakers—CompuAdd sells a $45 microphone/stereo-speaker combination—but with the Sony SRS-58 mini-speakers attached to the Pro Audio Spectrum 16 sound card, the audio quality was quite good with CD audio, MPC applications, and digitized .WAV files.

During my tests, all MPC applications ran smoothly without any glitches at 1024- by 768-pixel resolution and 640- by 480-pixel resolution, although the test monitor was not sharp. The CD-ROM benchmarks placed the 433DX with the Philips LMS CM-205 drive at the bottom of the heap, but on many CD-ROM-based applications, the system displayed excellent performance and perfect synchronization of full-frame animation and audio. I attributed the fast display speeds under Windows to CompuAdd's Paradise accelerated display adapter.

Although CompuAdd does not bundle any CD-ROM titles with its MPC units, the MPC configuration—along with the extra accessories—made working with the system enjoyable. But, with all the bells and whistles, you could invest a sizable chunk of change in a CompuAdd MPC unit. My recommendation? Pick up CompuAdd's catalog and put together the best system to fit your application's needs and budget requirements.

The CompuAdd Rack controls all MPC functions, with the optional TV/Video adapter and AM/FM tuner. (File-to-slide conversion courtesy of Image Center, Roanoke, Virginia.)

Dell 433s/L

Dell Computer's 433s/L, a 33-MHz 486SX system, is priced at $3019 and is sold only as a complete bundle. A 486DX system costs an extra $250. The test system included 8 MB of RAM, a 230-MB Quantum hard drive, an accelerated 1-MB

World Radio History

The best sound is not in the cards.

PORT·ABLE sound PLUS™

Perk up your presentations. Make training more effective. And, put some guts into your gaming pastimes. Anytime. Anywhere. In fact, if you are not a card carrying member of the computer set, you have to hear PORT·ABLE Sound Plus from Digispeech. You know, those real smart people who make simple sound solutions.

PORT·ABLE Sound Plus is the first portable external sound peripheral to deliver 16 Bit CD quality music with audio stereo capabilities. And, since you just plug into your IBM PC or compatible, desktop or laptop parallel port, you do not need an engineering degree or even a screwdriver.

When you compare PORT·ABLE Sound Plus to any other external sound peripherals, you will see why anything else is just noise. PORT·ABLE Sound Plus is based on advanced Digital Signal Processing technology, so you will enjoy the greatest compression capability with the highest quality sounds. Here is something else that will be music to your ears. PORT·ABLE Sound Plus comes complete with everything you need including a high fidelity speaker and built-in microphone. There is an "Audio-in" for a CD or tape player and a "Line-out" for external powered stereo speakers. Even a built-in smart parallel port pass through so you can keep printing.

Whether you take your work across the hall or across the country, with PORT·ABLE Sound Plus, you have all the cards you need to play right in your hip pocket. The hinged design lets you flip up the unit if you are short on desk space or lap space. And, the power will always be with your whether you use rechargeable or non-rechargeable AA batteries. PORT·ABLE Sound Plus also comes equipped with an AC/DC power converter.

As a bonus, you will get all the software you need to communicate. Like Lotus Sound™ an OLE server for Windows 3.1. WinReader for Windows 3.1, a handy text-to-speech utility. Digispeech's DOSTalk and DOSReader text-to-speech applications. Show & Tell For Kids™ for Windows – an easy to use MultiMedia Authoring program. It is also Sound Blaster and AdLib compatible.

Why compromise on quality, portability, compatibility or affordability? When all the cards are on the table, PORT·ABLE Sound Plus from Digispeech, Inc. is your ace in the hole. Suggested retail is only $198.95.

To order or obtain more information about PORT·ABLE Sound Plus, write or call Digispeech, or, contact your local dealer.

Sales Office: 550 Main Street, Suite J, Placerville, California 95667. Telephone: (916) 621-1787. Fax (916) 621-2093.

Digispeech™ inc.
THE SOUND SOLUTION

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

- Sound Blaster Compatible
- 16 Bit CD Audio
- Advanced DSP Technology

PORT·ABLE Sound Plus is a trademark of Digispeech, Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

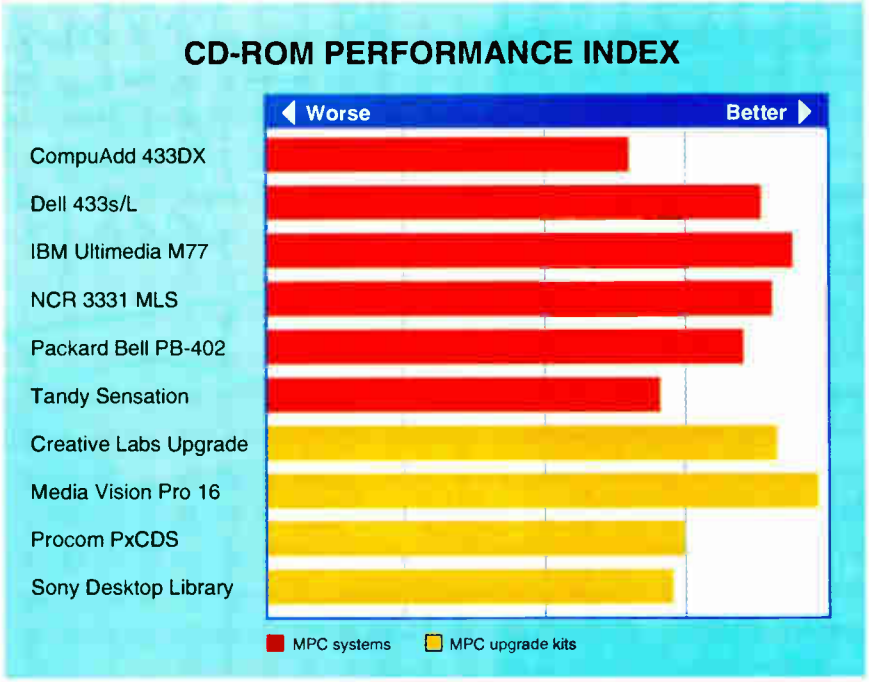
Circle 174 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

SOFTWARE AND CD-ROM TITLES

Table 3: *MPC systems and upgrade kits are bundled with a wide range of software programs and CD-ROM titles. (N/A = not applicable; ● = yes; ○ = no.)*

	MPC SYSTEMS					
	CompuAdd 433DX	Dell 433s/L	IBM Ultimedia M77	NCR 3331 MLS	Packard Bell PB-402	Tandy Sensation
CD-ROM titles						
Action 2.0	○	●	○	○	●	○
Authorware Star	○	●	○	○	●	○
Compton's MultiMedia Encyclopedia	○	●	○	○	○	○
Creative Sounds Library	○	●	○	○	●	○
Grolier's Multimedia Encyclopedia	○	○	○	○	○	○
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	○	○	○	○	○	○
Microsoft Bookshelf	○	●	●	○	●	●
Microsoft Money 2.0	○	○	○	○	○	●
Microsoft MPC Works for Windows	○	●	○	○	●	●
Nautilus Intro Magazine	○	○	●	○	○	○
Prosonus Sound Library	○	●	○	○	●	○
SB Mixer, Wave Studio, Mosaic, Scheduler, and JukeBox	○	●	○	○	●	○
Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective	○	●	○	○	●	○
Tempra Access for Photo CD	○	○	○	○	○	○
Tempra (full version)	○	●	○	○	●	○
Other	N/A	N/A	Illuminated Books; Ultimedia applications	N/A	N/A	America On-line; WinMate (4 CD applications)
Disk-based software						
Mixer, Pro Mixer, Pocket Mixer/Recorder utilities	●	●	○	●	●	○
Prodigy Trial Subscription Pak	○	○	○	○	●	●
Quicken	○	●	○	○	○	○
Video for Windows	○	○	○	●	○	○
Other	MPC Rack	Micrografx Draw	N/A	NCR/DVI; System Tutorial	hDC Windows Express; WinFax Lite	N/A



CD-ROM drive speeds are a key factor in the overall performance of an MPC system. Media Vision's Pro 16 Multimedia System MPC upgrade kit consistently proved to have the fastest overall CD-ROM drive with the NEC-84J. All MPC upgrade kit tests were performed using an MIS 486/66 system. Performance ratings between MPC systems and upgrade kits should not be compared head-to-head.

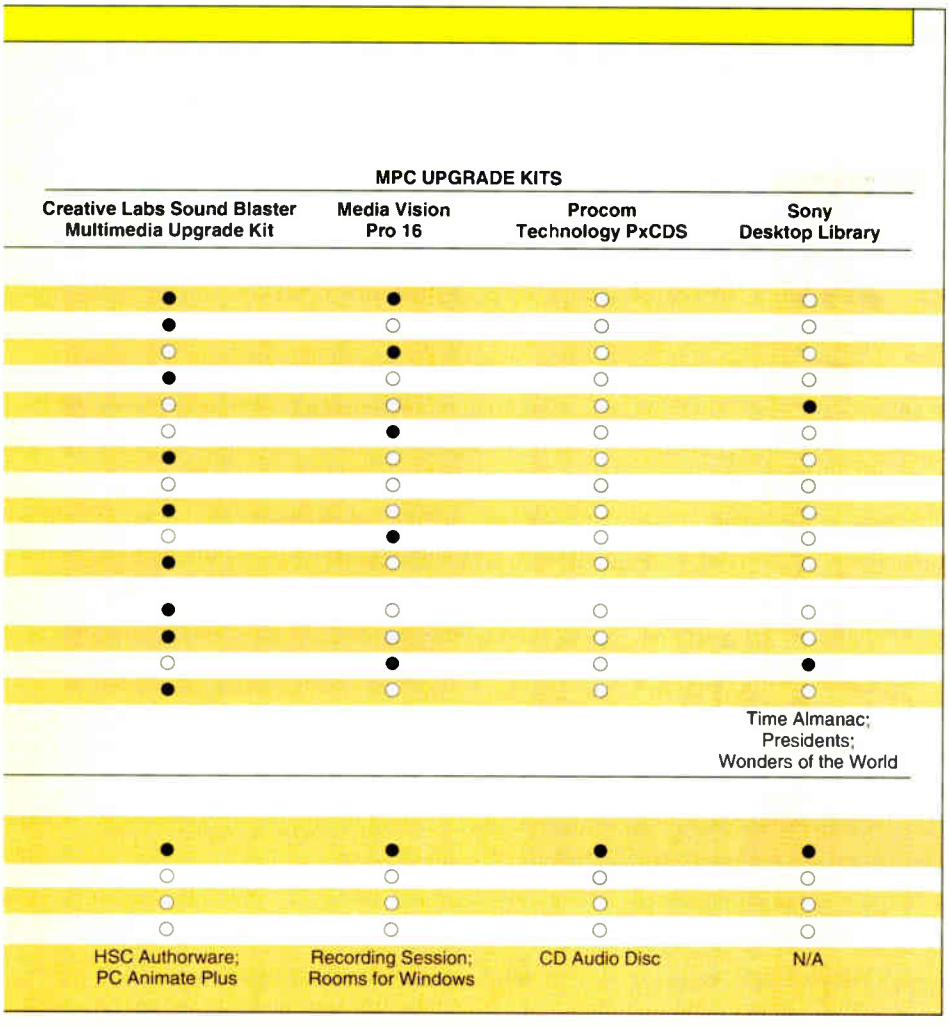
VRAM (video RAM) display controller capable of 8-bit color at 1024- by 768-pixel resolution, a 15-inch UltraScan monitor, Creative Labs' Sound Blaster Pro audio card with external Labtec CS-550 self-powered speakers and microphone, and a Panasonic 521C internal CD-ROM drive.

If you double-click on the front-panel reset button, a diagnostic routine embedded in flash memory checks the entire system down to component-level errors. Anyone who has ever experienced a memory parity error knows that isolating the bad RAM chip is time consuming. The Dell system automatically detects and reports these types of errors.

Although Creative Labs' Sound Blaster Pro audio board is capable of quality audio output, Dell's choice of Labtec's external speaker system makes the final sound textures raspy. And, even with higher-quality speakers attached, I could not get a good audio sample from the inexpensive Labtec electret microphone.

With 8-bit color at 1024- by 768-pixel resolution and 640- by 480-pixel resolution, the bundled monitor was sharp and steady, and the S3/Dell LBV Super VGA display chip set was a real barn burner. All the applications I tested simply blazed.

World Radio History



MPC UPGRADE KITS

Creative Labs Sound Blaster Multimedia Upgrade Kit	Media Vision Pro 16	Procom Technology PxCDS	Sony Desktop Library
●	●	○	○
●	○	○	○
○	●	○	○
●	○	○	○
○	○	○	●
○	●	○	○
●	○	○	○
○	○	○	○
●	○	○	○
○	●	○	○
●	○	○	○
●	○	○	○
●	○	○	○
○	●	○	●
●	○	○	○
			Time Almanac; Presidents; Wonders of the World
●	●	●	●
○	○	○	○
○	○	○	○
○	○	○	○
HSC Authorware; PC Animate Plus	Recording Session; Rooms for Windows	CD Audio Disc	N/A

even at the higher resolutions.

With a host of bundled software, an excellent display, and outstanding video performance, the Dell 433s/L is an attractive MPC offering. And since the motherboard is socketed to accept future processors as they become available, you can upgrade to a faster system easily. The poor external audio and microphone quality aside, Dell's 433s/L bundle is a system that deserves consideration.

Ultimedia M77

IBM's array of PS/2 Ultimedia systems have a wide range of pricing considerations and options: the M57 SLC ($3355), a 386SLC 20-MHz system with a 160-MB SCSI hard drive; the M57 486SLC2 ($4225), a 50-/25-MHz unit; the DV M57 486SLC2 ($5675), with an ActionMedia II/A DVI playback adapter; the M77 486 ($4695), equipped with a 486SX/33 processor; and the Ultimedia M77 486DX2 ($5295) (the review unit I tested), with a 33-/66-MHz 486DX2 processor.

All Ultimedia systems come standard with 8 MB of on-board RAM, and all (except the M57 SLC) ship with 212-MB SCSI hard drives. IBM's Ultimedia systems use IBM's Micro Channel architecture bus and ship with internal Kodak Photo CD/XA–compatible CD-ROM drives. Depending on the model, the systems ship with either an XGA (Extended Graphics Architecture) or an XGA-2 display adapter, supporting an 8- or 16-bit color display at resolutions of 640 by 480 pixels or an 8-bit color display at resolutions of 1024 by 768 pixels. IBM's display technology, based around the XGA-coprocessor chip, uses point-to-point vector-graphics fill functions rather than manipulating display memory as one large rasterized bit-map graphic.

IBM's Ultimedia M77 486DX2 test unit arrived preconfigured with DOS 5.0, OS/2 2.01, and Windows 3.1. The audio is surprisingly good coming from the unit's internal 4-inch speaker. IBM's M-ACPA (Multimedia-Audio Capture and Playback Adapter) uses the Texas Instruments MS-320C25 DSP chip for playback, recording, and mixing of audio. All MPC applications functioned perfectly; the sound was exceptionally clean. According to IBM's engineers, the M-ACPA uses digital subtractive technology to record and play back digital audio at sampling rates as high as 88.2 kHz at 32 bits, which is twice the sampling rates of current CD audio. This technique, called *over-sampling* or *over-scanning*, is commonly used in other digital applications like scanning digital photos or rendering 24-bit images at the highest number of dots per inch or resolutions possible.

IBM also markets an Altec Lansing MPC audio subsystem for $400 with subwoofer, but the test unit shipped without an external speaker system. I connected my external stereo system to the audio board's output jack and was pleased with the clean CD and digitally sampled audio.

During the installation of IBM's ActionMedia II DVI playback and capture boards ($1695 and $750, respectively), IRQ (interrupt request) conflict problems arose. After over 60 calls to IBM, during which I'd been put on hold for long periods of time or bounced from department to department, I wasn't hopeful about getting answers.

But I placed a service call late one Friday night, and on Saturday morning, a representative showed up at my door. With the assistance of an IBM Ultimedia specialist in Boca Raton, Florida, we had the ActionMedia II adapters up and running and capturing RTV (real-time video) in no time flat.

One of IBM's main strengths in multimedia and MPC is its reliance on DVI technology. In my opinion, DVI still stands well above Video for Windows' AVI (Audio Video Interleave) in quality of output. DVI's i750 chip set and codec routines operate at NTSC's 30-frame-per-second rate and at 640- by 480-pixel resolution; DVI/RTV captures produce good-looking 4-inch by 5-inch motion-video windows on a 17-inch monitor. For critical multimedia applications, developers should consider DVI PLV (Production-Level Video). While still relatively expensive to produce (motion-video sequences are compressed using mainframe equipment), PLV looks excellent on playback in interactive CD-ROM applications.

IBM's Ultimedia systems are targeted toward business, educational applications, and courseware developers. If you're a serious developer, corporate end user, or educator, IBM's line of Ultimedia systems deserve your consideration.

NCR 3331 MLS

NCR's modestly priced MPC systems are targeted for corporate training and educational applications. With AT&T's communications muscle behind it, NCR's vision of multimedia includes remote location and tele-distribution of interactive motion-video courseware for institutions with heavy-duty training demands. The NCR 3331 MLS (Multimedia Learning Station), a 33-MHz DX system, retails

World Radio History

Circle 135 on Inquiry Card.

A Message To Our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE Magazine
Attn: Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520

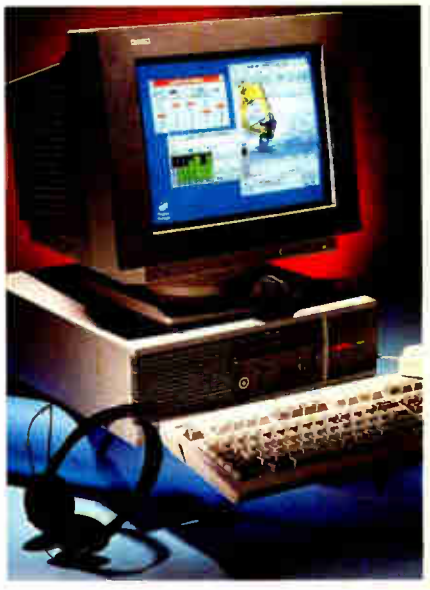


Photo 2: *An excellent platform for video-based training applications, the NCR 3331 MLS comes standard with Intel's DVI playback board installed. The bundle also includes headphones and a microphone.*

for $3805 (see photo 2). A 50-MHz DX2 model costs an additional $136. NCR's test unit shipped with a 240-MB hard drive, a Toshiba XM-3301 internal CD-ROM (Kodak Photo CD/XA–compatible), Media Vision's Pro Audio Spectrum 16 sound card, and 8 MB of RAM. NCR's 25-MHz 486SX system retails for $1995 and ships with a 120-MB hard drive, 4 MB of RAM, and Intel's DVI playback adapter.

As mentioned above, the 3331 MLS is geared toward delivering video- and audio-training information to users at a relatively inexpensive price. To enable this type of application, the 3331 MLS ships preconfigured with Intel's DVI playback adapter installed. All video pass-through cabling between NCR's VGA/Super VGA display chip set and the DVI adapter is preconfigured internally.

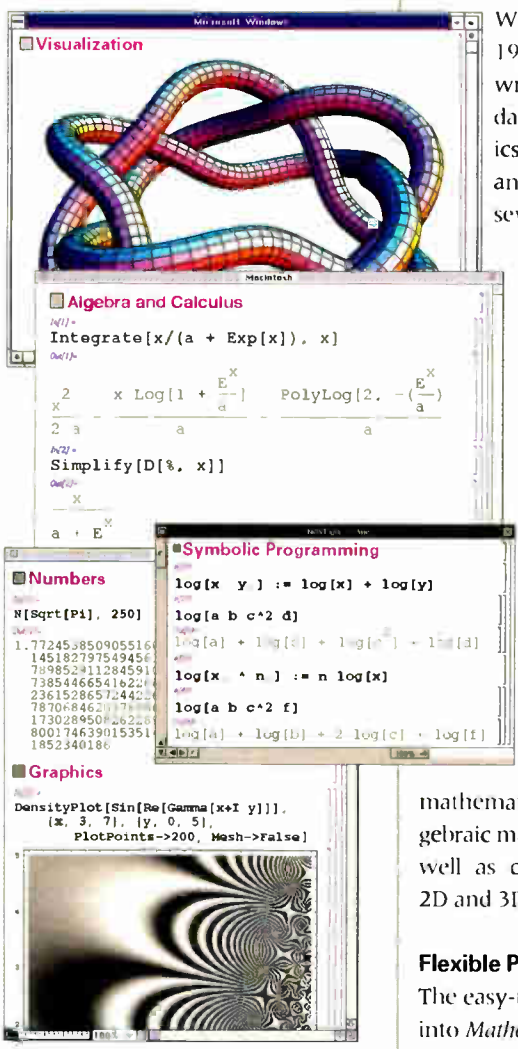
The unit ships with both a Sony electret microphone and NCR headphones. NCR's system doesn't ship with external speakers, but the 3-inch internal front-mounted speaker sounds very good. NCR offers two display monitors for its system: a 15-inch model for $589 and a 14-inch model for $428. Both monitors can display 256 colors at 1024- by 768-pixel resolution in noninterlaced mode. The 15-inch monitor used for testing was clear, sharp, and stable.

NCR's RTV DVI capture board retails for $639, and Intel's DVI Development software and AimTech's Present, a run-time playback module, ship preinstalled

World Radio History

Mathematica

THE COMPLETE SOLUTION FOR TECHNICAL COMPUTING



When it was released in 1988, the *New York Times* wrote that *Mathematica* "fundamentally alters the mechanics of mathematics." Four and a half years later, with several hundred thousand scientists, engineers, students, financial analysts, medical researchers, and others using the system, *Mathematica* is firmly established as the standard environment for technical computing.

Starting Out

When you first get started, you can use *Mathematica* just like a calculator. But it is a calculator that lets you do calculations as large as you want, and that can handle the full range of mathematical functions, matrices, algebraic manipulation, and calculus as well as creating publication-quality 2D and 3D graphics.

Flexible Programming

The easy-to-use language that is built into *Mathematica* requires no learning for simple calculations, but has the power to let you create even the most sophisticated programs. And with the Notebook concept pioneered by *Mathematica*, you can create interactive documents that mix text, graphics, animations, and sounds with live formulas and programs.

A Range of Applications

Whether you design airplanes, solve quantum field theories, analyze medical experiments, or just want to do your algebra homework, *Mathematica* provides a unique environment for solving your problems.

And you can run your same *Mathematica* programs without change on everything from Macintosh and PCs (with or without Windows) to Unix workstations and supercomputers.

To get the latest information call:

1-800-441-MATH

Technical Information:

Numerical computation with unlimited precision integer, real, and complex numbers. Exact symbolic computation. Wide range of mathematical functions, including hypergeometric special functions, number theory functions, statistics. Numerical and symbolic matrix operations. Numerical and symbolic equation solving, root finding, integration, differential equations, optimization. 2D and 3D color graphics, animation, and sound generation. Graphics language for representation of arbitrary structures. Output in standard PostScript. Data importing and exporting. External program linkages. Full built-in symbolic programming language, with procedural, functional, and rule-based capabilities. Notebook front end with hierarchical documents, style sheets, importing and exporting of graphics, sound, animations, and typesetting. Network operation supported. Journal, newsletters, more than 30 books on *Mathematica* available. Add-on packages; free *MathSource*™ electronic resource. Versions: Microsoft Windows • Macintosh • MS-DOS • NEC PC • SPARC • DEC RISC, VAX • HP • IBM RISC • NeXT • SGI • Convex • and others. Student versions available. Now shipping Version 2.2.

Wolfram Research

Wolfram Research, Inc.
100 Trade Center Drive, Champaign, IL 61820-7237, USA
+1-217-398-0700; fax: +1-217-398-0747; email: info@wri.com

Wolfram Research Europe Ltd.
Evenlode Court, Main Road, Long Hanborough, Oxon OX8 2LA, UK
+44-(0)993-883400; fax: +44-(0)993-883800; email: info-euro@wri.com

Representatives in over 30 countries; contact main office.

©1993 Wolfram Research Inc. *Mathematica* is a registered trademark and *MathSource* is a trademark of Wolfram Research Inc. *Mathematica* is not associated with Mathematica Inc., Mathematica Policy Research, Inc. or MathTech, Inc. All other product names mentioned are trademarks of their producers.

For Macintosh information circle 151, For IBM/Compatible information circle 152, For UNIX information circle 153 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

on the system as well. The DVI capture board mounts easily on the DVI playback adapter as a daughtercard, and a six-lead pigtail cable connects to the S-Video port of the playback adapter to input NTSC composite video or RGB component video and stereo audio.

The NCR 3331 MLS should appeal to corporate buyers, but it's also a solid choice as a personal MPC system. For either application, I rate NCR's MPC system very high.

Packard Bell PB-402

Packard Bell's MPC PB-402 base system, a 25-MHz 486SX, retails for $2200 without a monitor. The review system shipped with a $300 14-inch Packard Bell 8548 monitor capable of 8-bit color at 1024- by 768-pixel resolution in noninterlaced mode. With a 0.28-millimeter dot-pitch ratio, the display looked clean, sharp, and stable in 8-bit color at 1024- by 768-pixel resolution and 640- by 480-pixel resolution. The PB-402 includes a 170-MB Conner hard drive, 8 MB of RAM, a caddyless Panasonic CR-521B CD-ROM drive, and Creative Labs' Sound Blaster Pro audio card. The unit also ships with a 2400-/9600-bps fax modem and Roland's powerful little CS-10, an external stereo-speaker and amplifier combination.

Booting the system automatically takes you to hDC Windows Express, where you can either launch applications or, if you're a first-time computer user, take a guided tour of the system and step through Packard Bell's own MPC Windows tutorial. Late one Saturday evening, I had questions concerning the CD-ROM and hard drive. By hypersearching through the above tutorials, I found an 800 number for service and support. Surprisingly, a technician was quick to respond and answered all my questions. Packard Bell's technical-support line is staffed 24 hours a day, 365 days a year; all its products carry a one-year, on-site parts-and-labor warranty.

The review system also came with Packard Bell's $399 PB-TV3 adapter, which converts analog video to a digital-video window. Because of the PB-TV3's unique on-screen remote and TV-tuner utilities, I preferred Packard Bell's unit over CompuAdd's. The Roland CS-10 audio subsystem, though only rated at 5-W output, really cranked out some clear, crisp audio. The unit combines two front-mounted 3-inch mid-to-high-range speakers and a face-down 5-inch subwoofer for added bass response. The CS-10 also has four rear-mounted RCA audio-in jacks to allow automatic mixing of both CD audio from the CD-ROM drive and digitized sound and synthesized MIDI sound from the Sound Blaster Pro 16 adapter.

The system's benchmark tests were disappointing. With a 256-color display at 640- by 480-pixel resolution, the system's display speed is passably fast for all applications, but with a 256-color display at 1024- by 768-pixel resolution, the system slows to a snail's pace (e.g., when you open a window, you can actually see it slowly scrolling from top to bottom down the screen). If you're looking for fast MPC video speeds, you should install an accelerated Super VGA adapter, such as Diamond's Stealth. But first you must disable the PB-402's on-board Oak Technology Super VGA chip set by moving a jumper.

Packard Bell's PB-402 MPC system is a winner when it comes to overall price versus performance. It's an outstanding MPC configuration jam-packed with applications. If you plan to run MPC applications only at resolutions of 640 by 480

DATA COMPRESSION LIBRARIES™

PKWARE's® Data Compression Libraries™ allow software developers to add data compression technology to software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.

- All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm Compresses Ascii or Binary Data Quickly with similar compression achieved by the popular PKZIP software, however the format used by the compression routine is completely generic and not specific to the PKZIP file format.
- Application Controlled I/O and memory allocation for extreme flexibility.
- Adjustable Dictionary Size allows software to be fine tuned for Maximum Size or Speed.
- Approximately 35K memory needed for Compression, 12K memory needed for Extraction.
- Compatible with most popular Languages: C, C++, Pascal, Assembly, Basic, Clipper, Etc.
- Works with any 80x86 family CPU in real or protected mode. $295.00
- No runtime royalties.

RUNNING OUT OF EXPENSIVE DISK SPACE?

PKZIP can help! PKZIP compresses your files to free up disk space and reduce modem transfer time. You can compress a single file or entire directory structures with a single command. Compressed files can be quickly returned to their normal size with PKUNZIP.

Software developers can reduce the number of diskettes needed to distribute their product by using PKZIP. Call for Distribution License information.

The included PKZIP utility lets you store compressed files as a single self-extracting .EXE files that automatically uncompresses when run. Only $47.00

PKWARE® Inc.
THE DATA COMPRESSION EXPERTS®

9025 N. Deerwood Dr.
Brown Deer, WI 53223
(414) 354-8699
Fax (414) 354-8559

BY593

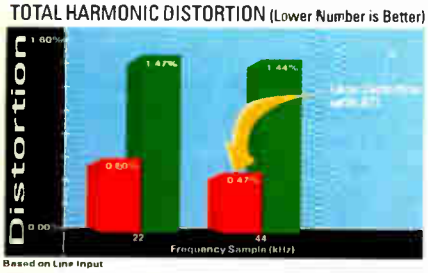
Circle 125 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

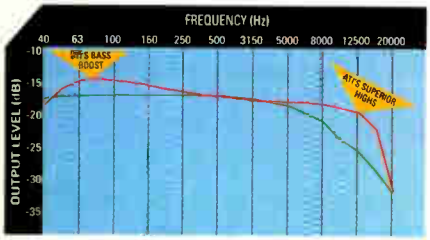
A SOUND THRASHING!

In the Main Event, the Challenge of All Challenges, the Sound vs. Sound Battle, 9 out of 10* people preferred ATI STEREO F/X·CD over SoundBlaster Pro! And here's why:

TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION (Lower Number is Better)



FREQUENCY RESPONSE CURVE

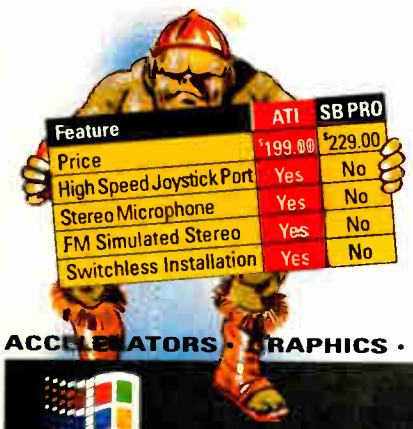


Clobbering the Competition with Quality Sound
Performance tests prove STEREO F/X·CD has low distortion and wide frequency response. Features a powerful amplifier with added Bass Boost.

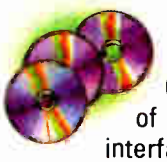
Below the Belt Pricing
With a price of $199.00[1] including high ranked features and bundled software drivers, STEREO F/X·CD is the true heavyweight champion at lightweight prices.

Industry Standards with Extended Reach
Fully compatible with industry standards to ensure your game and business applications don't take a beating with obsolescence.

Ad Lib
MPC
Sound BLASTER



Feature	ATI	SB PRO
Price	$199.00	$229.00
High Speed Joystick Port	Yes	No
Stereo Microphone	Yes	No
FM Simulated Stereo	Yes	No
Switchless Installation	Yes	No



Enhanced for CD Support
Giving you the advantage of a built-in CD·ROM interface saving expansion slots. Quiet CD technology filters out the unwanted noise, for crisp, clear audio.

Heavyweight Stereo Support
All audio ports and sound formats in true stereo including the microphone, CD and Digital audio, PC speaker, line in and 20 voice FM synthesizer. ATI goes the extra round to provide stereo effect to older mono FM applications.

Lightning Speed Joystick Port
"bob and weave" with ATI's built-in joystick port that is 386/486 compatible eliminating jerky, erratic action in the clinches.

Choose the clear winner and catch STEREO F/X·CD in championship form at your local dealer.

CD·ROM drive sold separately

FIVE YEAR WARRANTY

ACCELERATORS · GRAPHICS · MULTIMEDIA · COMMUNICATIONS

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Perfecting the PC

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

Copyright © ATI Technologies Inc., 1993. STEREO F/X·CD, QUIET CD are registered trademarks of ATI technologies Inc. All other company and/or products names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Features and specifications are subject to change without notice. Product may not be exactly as shown. *According to 1993 consumer focus group sampling conducted in accordance with established research procedures. [1]Suggested US retail prices, dealers may sell for less.

Circle 66 on Inquiry Card.

See us at Windows World, Booth #W7038

World Radio History

Photo 3: *The Tandy Sensation ships with an audio adapter, an enhanced internal speaker, a CD-ROM drive, an internal fax modem, and a rich bundle of MPC software and CD-ROM titles. A PC/TV board is optional.*

pixels in 256 colors, or if you can afford to install an accelerated Super VGA board at resolutions of 1024 by 768 pixels, then I highly recommend this unit.

Sensation

Tandy's Sensation MPC system ($2495 with a monitor included; $1999 without one) is aptly named. The basics of the system include a 25-MHz 486SX, a 107-MB hard drive, a caddyless internal Philips LMS CM-205 CD-ROM drive, Tandy's own MPC-compatible Enhanced Audio adapter (which uses a Yamaha YMF262 synthesis chip), an internal 2400-/4800-bps fax modem, and 4 MB of on-board RAM (see photo 3). Tandy uses Western Digital's 90C31 video display accelerator chip set mounted directly on the motherboard for VGA/Super VGA output of up to 256 colors at 1024- by 768-pixel resolution and 16.7 million colors (24-bit) at 640- by 480-pixel resolution. For audio output, you can either hook the system to your stereo or use the internal 3-inch speaker system.

You can use Sensation as a "smart" answering machine to route callers to multiple voice mailboxes. An incoming caller's message is stored digitally in .WAV format on the hard disk, and you can retrieve it remotely using Touch-Tone passwords. A highly understandable text-to-speech voice synthesizer can also convert any typed text message to synthesized speech for output to voice mail.

Tandy's WinMate software automatically boots as a prelude shell to the Windows Program Manager (you have to run Program Manager from within WinMate). WinMate is, in essence, a Windows desktop manager. WinMate categorizes different functions of Sensation into easily understood groupings: In Touch links you into Sensation's communications area mentioned above; In the Know taps into Microsoft Bookshelf's encyclopedia and dictionaries; In Charge keeps track of "to-do" lists, names, addresses, phone lists, and appointment schedules with voice reminders using the speech synthesizer; and so on.

Options include a $400 PC/TV card, which functions much like CompuAdd's board, and a $39 1-MB video-memory upgrade kit to support an 8-bit Super VGA display at 1024- by 768-pixel resolution. Tandy also offers a $799 MPC upgrade kit.

Both the CD-ROM and the display

Circle 70 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Maybe they'd get more involved if your presentation had a higher I.Q.*

***Image Quality, that is.**

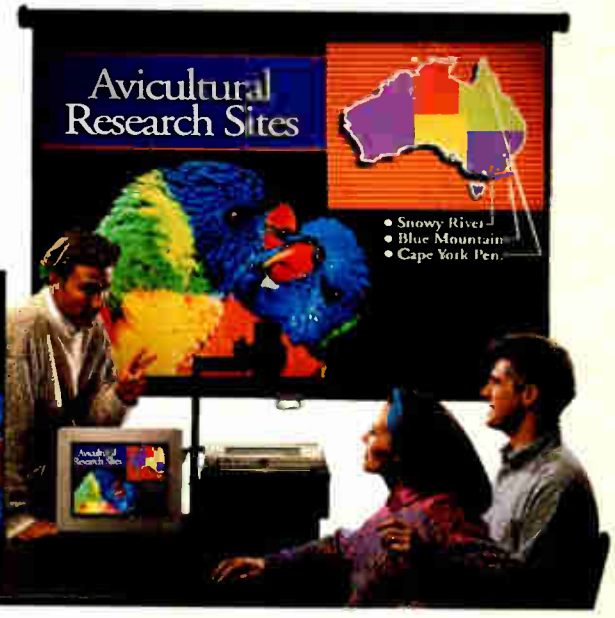
Introducing Proxima®Ovation.™ The fully portable family of LCD projection panels that provides the most vivid color images available today.

Showcase your computer or video images crisply and clearly, utilizing the latest LCD technology and up to 226,981 true colors.

Ovation offers a dynamic range of multimedia capabilities to move and motivate your audience. Project computer presentations, video recordings, computer animation, TV, even live images from camcorders.

Ovation projects whatever you can see on your PC or Macintosh* monitor. Just place the Ovation panel on an overhead projector, connect the panel to your computer, VCR, camcorder, or other output device, and you're ready to impress your next audience. Make your presentation even more interactive with the Proxima Cyclops™ pointer system. It's like a cordless mouse. Point, click, and pull down menus—right from the projection screen.

There's a Proxima product for nearly every presentation and price range—from monochrome data projection to full-color animation and video. For the name of the dealer nearest you, **call 1-800-447-7694 today.** Ask for our booklet which explains the advantages of using today's LCD projection panels.



Ovation projects to the big screen the same color and clarity that you see on your computer monitor. Above right: Actual computer monitor image. Above: Actual projection screen image from Ovation LCD projection panel.

PROXIMA®

Proxima Corporation 6610 Nancy Ridge Drive
San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 457-5500

In Europe: contact Horsterweg 24, 6191 RX Beek, The Netherlands, +31-(0) 43 65 02 48.

Ovation and Cyclops are trademarks of and Proxima is a registered trademark of Proxima Corporation.
†Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective owners.
© 1991, Proxima Corp. All rights reserved.

Circle 159 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 160).

World Radio History

adapter are relatively slow compared to the other units tested. Still, I urge anyone who is looking for a good all-around MPC system to test-drive the Sensation.

Multimedia at Its Best

All the MPC upgrade kits performed admirably. The Creative Labs Multimedia Upgrade Kit, with the Sound Blaster 16 ASP option, gets the overall nod for best MPC sound quality and price-versus-performance ratio. Media Vision's Pro 16 Multimedia System MPC upgrade kit gets a close second, not for sound quality but for the speeds displayed by the bundled NEC-84J CD-ROM drive with its Kodak Photo CD compatibility.

NCR's 3331 MLS is the clear choice for high-end, low-cost educational and business MPC development and delivery systems. Overall kudos go to Tandy's Sensation; it's a well thought-out execution of what every MPC system manufacturer should strive to emulate. ■

Greg Loveria is a computer graphics, desktop publishing, and MPC consultant; an animator; and a writer based in Binghamton, New York. He can be reached on BIX as "loveria."

COMPANY INFORMATION

CompuAdd Computer Corp.
(CompuAdd 433DX)
12303 Technology Blvd.
Austin, TX 78727
(800) 627-1967
fax: (512) 250-3493
Circle 976 on Inquiry Card.

Creative Labs, Inc.
(Sound Blaster Multimedia Upgrade Kit)
1901 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(800) 998-5227
(408) 428-6600
fax: (408) 428-6611
Circle 977 on Inquiry Card.

Dell Computer Corp.
(Dell 433s/L)
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759
(800) 289-3355
(512) 338-4400
fax: (800) 727-8320
Circle 978 on Inquiry Card.

IBM Corp.
(Ultimedia M77)
(Multimedia Division)
411 Northside Pkwy.
Atlanta, GA 30327
(800) 426-9402
fax: (404) 238-1213
Circle 979 on Inquiry Card.

Media Vision, Inc.
(Pro 16 Multimedia System)
3185 Laurelview Court
Fremont, CA 94538
(800) 845-5870
(510) 770-8600
fax: (510) 770-9592
Circle 980 on Inquiry Card.

NCR Corp.
(NCR 3331 Multimedia Learning Station)
(Multimedia Division)
1100 East Warnville Rd.
Naperville, IL 60566
(513) 445-5000
fax: (513) 445-7791
Circle 981 on Inquiry Card.

Packard Bell, Inc.
(PB-402)
9425 Canoga Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 886-4600
fax: (818) 773-9558
Circle 982 on Inquiry Card.

Procom Technology, Inc.
(PxCDS Multimedia CD Station)
2181 Dupont Dr.
Irvine, CA 92715
(800) 800-8600
(714) 852-1000
fax: (714) 852-1221
Circle 983 on Inquiry Card.

Sony Corp. of America
(Desktop Library)
655 River Oaks Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
(800) 352-7669
(408) 432-0190
fax: (408) 432-0190
Circle 984 on Inquiry Card.

Tandy Corp.
(Sensation)
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 390-3011
fax: (817) 870-0412
Circle 985 on Inquiry Card.

No Doubt

YOU're the Expert!

BYTE READERS are considered **experts** in today's complex computer environment. When you need to make decisions, BYTE editorial is there to give information on current products and emerging technologies.

And when you order products, **BYTE advertisers** are ready to answer your every need. Use the convenient toll-free numbers in this issue, and remember to say:

You Saw it in BYTE

World Radio History

LESS NOISE
LESS HASSLE
LESS MONEY!

OFFER EXTENDED UNTIL MAY 31!

DataPort™ 14.4/Fax Modem with optical technology

MORE SPEED: Only AT&T's exclusive Optical Line Interface (OLI), pat. pending, eliminates the noise that other high-speed fax modems add to the data stream. Less noise means you get the highest speeds possible on good or bad phone lines!

- V.32bis (14,400 bps data, 9,600 bps fax)
- V.42bis/MNP 5 (data compression, error correction)
- Effective throughput up to 57,600 bps!

MORE COMPATIBILITY: OLI delivers hassle-free compatibility for more consistent connectivity than other high-speed fax modems.

MORE VALUE: You get everything you want in the DataPort 14.4/Fax Modem, backed by AT&T with:

- AT&T's lifetime warranty for as long as you own it, plus
- Toll-free technical support.

Solidly-built, solidly-backed by AT&T.

$299 Reg. price, $555.
External for PC/AT/XT

$289 Reg. price, $505.
Internal PC AT-bus card

Comes complete with QuickLink II comm/fax software for DOS and Windows, CompuServe bonus ($22.95 value), user's manual, fax modem phone cord. Mac version available, with Mac cable, reg. price, $585 ..... **now $299.**

Visit these dealers! Or for the name of the dealer nearest you, or to order, call: 1 800 554-4996 ext 9605.

COMPUTER City · Fry's ELECTRONICS · ELEK-TEK Since 1970 The Computer Wonderland

May 31!

Offer ends ~~April 30, 1993~~. Visit the dealer nearest you, today!

Prices under $300 vary by dealer, while supplies last. Hurry!

AT&T

© 1993 AT&T Paradyne. DataPort is a trademark of AT&T. All other products or services mentioned here are the trademarks, service marks, registered trademarks, or registered service marks of their respective owners. Lifetime warranty is limited and applies to original purchaser only.

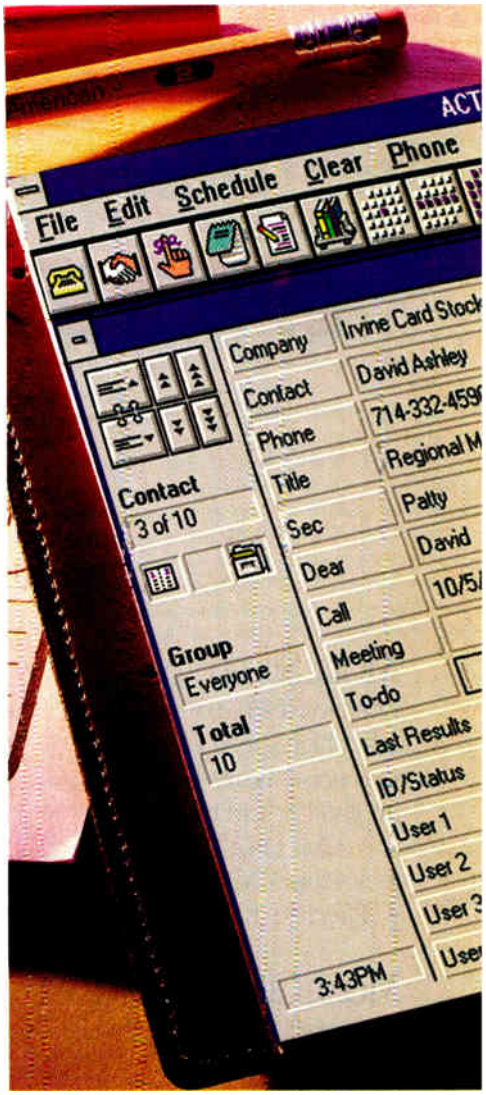
Circle 280 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 281).

World Radio History

SOFTWARE

Personable PIMs

NICHOLAS BARAN



As personal computers have grown more mobile, PIMs (personal information managers) have emerged as a major category of software. Dozens of companies have developed various types of PIMs; in this article, I'll look at 10 of the most popular products for Windows, DOS, and Macintosh operating environments.

A PIM does exactly as its name suggests: It manages your personal information. Most PIMs include an appointment scheduler and calendar, an address book with telephone-dialing capability, a note taker, and a few other information management functions. The basic idea is to replace your paper Day-Timer or address book with an electronic one, although the products reviewed here range from simple time schedulers to comprehensive project management programs.

A Good PIM

So what makes a good PIM? For those of us not directly involved in sales or project management, oft-cited PIM features like the ability to track hundreds of contacts or manage complex projects may not be very important. If the objective of a PIM is to replace the paper notepad and address book, it should be as easy to use as its paper equivalent and at least as fast. Few users will make the switch to a PIM that requires hours of laborious tutorials and poring over the user's manual. Fast performance is important. If it takes 30 seconds for the PIM to find a name in its address book and it only takes one flip of the page in the Day-Timer, I wouldn't make the switch.

PIMs should also be able to operate in the background. Let's say you're working on a document in your word processor, the phone rings, and someone wants to make a date for lunch next Thursday. You want to be able to access your PIM immediately. You don't want to have to exit your word processor and launch the PIM while the person is waiting on the phone.

A PIM's ability to exchange data with other sources should be considered. You may want to import data from an existing database or spreadsheet, or perhaps you'll need to exchange information with someone who uses a different PIM or database. To summarize, some of the features that I looked for in reviewing these PIMs include the following:

- Ease of use
- Fast and responsive performance
- Background operation
- Data transfer capabilities

Of course, there are many other features to consider depending on what you plan to do with the PIM. You'll find a summary of basic features and pricing in the table on page 196. Some PIMs are strictly for time management. Others have extensive database capabilities.

The products described below are grouped according to operating environment (Windows, DOS, and Macintosh) and are discussed in alphabetical order. I tested the Windows and DOS products on a Dell 320N (a 20-MHz 386SX) and the Macintosh products on a Mac SE.

DOS/Windows

ACT for Windows 1.0

ACT is designed for the business person who has hundreds of contacts. It bills itself as the "best-selling contact manager"; if you're in the contact business, this may be the product for you. As I'm not in sales, I found it a bit overwhelming, particularly at $495. ACT includes a full-featured word processor, mail-merge functions, a calendar and appointment scheduler with autodialer and alarm clock, a phone manager utility for tracking call histories, and macro utilities, to name just a few features.

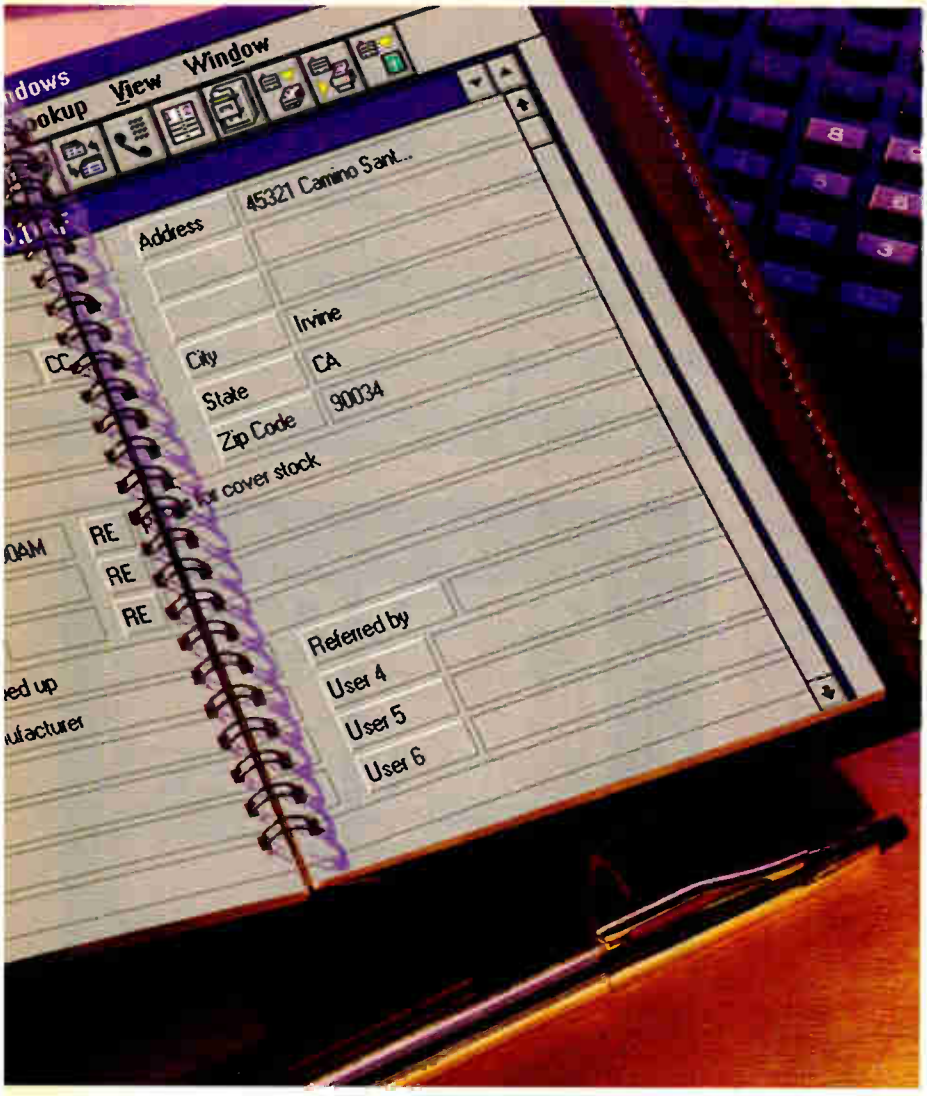
The program uses the dBase data format (DBF files) and provides myriad data fields for tracking your contacts. The database is linked to the other functions of the program, so, for example, if you click on the meeting button in the database form, a window for scheduling a meeting opens.

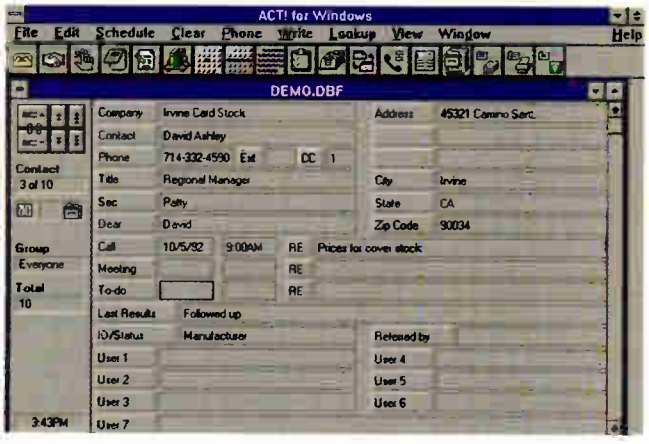
ACT performed well, moving quickly from record to record and module to module, although I wouldn't call it easy to use. It uses icons liberally (see screen 1), but the functions of most of them are not readily obvious. On the other hand, ACT has extensive documentation, which starts off with a tutorial. With patience, you should be able to learn the product thoroughly.

One major disappointment was the difficulty of importing data. I struggled for close to an hour trying to figure out how to import a comma-delimited text file, and when I finally got the file imported, the fields didn't match up. The procedure is poorly explained in the documentation,

IMAGE: IMAGESET DESIGN, INC.; MEL LINDSTROM / PHOTOGRAPHY © 1993

World Radio History





Screen 1: *ACT for Windows is a fast, full-featured package with an emphasis on contact management.*

and the program is very unforgiving if you make a mistake in the import process. On the positive side, the import process is pretty straightforward if the data is already in DBF format.

ACT is a big program designed for a big job. It is certainly a great pick if your work involves a lot of contacts. If you have more modest information management requirements, some of the less expensive products reviewed here will probably better fit the bill. One feature that may be of interest is that ACT is also available in versions for MS-DOS, the Macintosh, and the HP 95LX.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT PIMS ARE**
  They're software packages for managing information; most include appointment scheduling, contact management, and project management.
- **LIKES**
  Fast, intuitive, simple interfaces.
- **DISLIKES**
  Some are slow, and some throw too many features into the mix.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  Lotus Organizer and Prisma Software's YourWay are both simple, useful packages that will suit most users. Those who have special requirements (e.g., maintaining very large contact lists) should check out ACT or Commence.

Ascend 4.0

Ascend is another full-featured information manager for Windows, although its macro and programming capabilities aren't as sophisticated as ACT's. It has a good interface and an icon bar that I found quite intelligible. It has an appointment scheduler, a calendar, and an address book; a contact management function for tracking phone histories; a note taker; and even a "values and goals" and "favorite quotes" repository so that you can remind yourself of ambitions and pull up inspiring quotes when the going gets tough.

In addition, Ascend provides two separate utilities: a journal and Red Tabs. The journal lets you maintain a free-form text journal. Red Tabs is similar to the journal, but it's intended for storing miscellaneous bits of information; you can file and organize Red Tabs information into categories. You can import text into either the journal or Red Tabs using the Windows Clipboard.

Ascend is really designed for the person who wants to keep track of everything, from his or her business associates and appointments to thoughts and ideas. But I

World Radio History

PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGERS FEATURES

Basic PIM features. More expensive, high-end packages like ACT and Commence have more sophisticated project and contact management features. (● = yes; ○ = no.)

	PIMS for DOS and Windows					
	ACT for Windows 1.0	Ascend 4.0	Commence 1.0	GoldMine 2.5	Lotus Organizer 1.0	OnTime for Windows 1.2
Price	$495	$199	$395	$295	$149	$129.95
Platforms	Windows, DOS, Mac, HP 95LX	Windows, Mac	Windows	DOS	Windows	Windows, DOS
LAN version	○	○	○	●	○	●
Macros	●	●	●	●	○	○
Word processing features	●	Notes	●	●	Notes	Notes
Database features	●	●	●	●	●	○

found the program more accessible than either ACT or Commence, although not as easy to use as Lotus Organizer. However, Ascend was another product that made it difficult to import data into the database.

Priced at $199, Ascend is definitely worth looking at if you want to keep track of more than just your contacts and appointments.

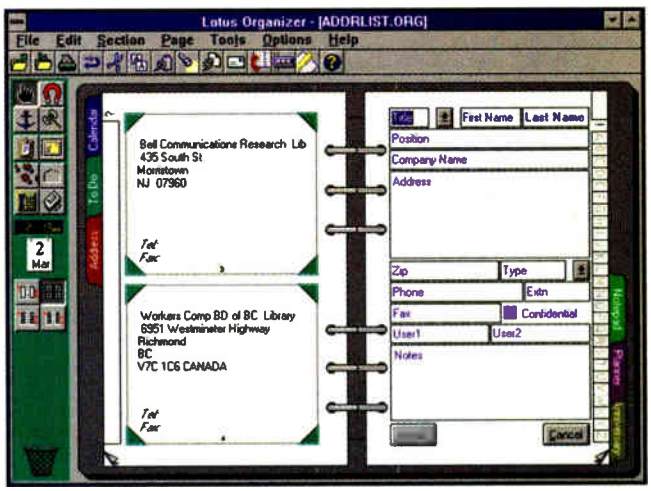
Commence 1.0

Commence is an information manager on the same scale as ACT, but it's optimized more for project management than for tracking business contacts. Commence is based on a predecessor called IBM Current, which was marketed by IBM for Windows 2.0. Unlike IBM Current, Commence is optimized for Windows 3.1 and includes a programming facility called Agents, which allows you to program Commence to perform tasks automatically. Using *triggers* and *conditions*, you can program Commence to remind you of due dates for specified tasks or to modify data based on certain conditions or time intervals.

The product includes a comprehensive appointment and task scheduler, an address book, a to-do list, a letter writer, and a phone tracking function. Through DDE, you can use external word processors such as Word, Ami Pro, or WordPerfect to create documents within Commence.

Although you could use Commence simply as an appointment scheduler and address book, the program is optimized for more complex project management tasks. It offers a Gantt chart function for tracking tasks on a time line. With the extensive programming capability, you can generate custom reports and charts to track the progress of various tasks.

Like ACT, this product has a substantial learning curve along with substantial capabilities. Once again, importing data is not a trivial operation, although with some study of the import procedure you can import virtually any data in ASCII, DBF, or DIF. Commence is a powerful and capable program that takes a focus on project management. But with a price of $395, it's not for everyone.



Screen 2: *Lotus Organizer's SmartIcons aren't always obvious, but overall the package is very easy to use.*

GoldMine 2.5

GoldMine is strictly an MS-DOS product with a broad range of information management capabilities. GoldMine is in the class of ACT and Commence in that it tries to cover all bases, providing tools for everything from contact management and appointment scheduling to word processing and data analysis. The product also includes a scripting language and a facility for creating call guides for telephone operators to follow when they're conducting sales calls.

But in spite of all its power, GoldMine is limited as a DOS-only product. That means that you can't run it in the background. It gets around this limitation by allowing you to run external programs from within while it swaps itself out to expanded memory. And GoldMine has the old-fashioned DOS text-field interface, making it seem a bit primitive compared to some of the Windows products.

If you are firmly committed to MS-DOS and need very powerful information and task management capabilities, this product may be for you. It's not cheap ($295), but it has a lot of capabilities.

Lotus Organizer 1.0

Lotus Organizer for Windows is a product that Lotus acquired from a small software firm called Threadz, which began showing the product about two years ago.

Organizer now has features that integrate it with other Lotus products, such as Lotus 1-2-3 and Ami Pro. In particular, Organizer uses the SmartIcons interface that has become standard in Lotus products for the Windows environment. The trick with SmartIcons is remembering what all the various icons stand for (almost as challenging as memorizing commands back in the good old days of DOS). Organizer

World Radio History

		PIMS for Macintosh	
PackRat 4.1	YourWay 3.0	Danny Goodman's Connections 2.1	Now Up-To-Date 2.0
$395	$99	$199	$99
Windows	Windows	Mac	Mac
●	○	●	●
●	●	○	○
●	Notes	Notes	Notes
●	●	●	○

works with 1-2-3 spreadsheets or Ami Pro documents and provides mail-merge capabilities. You can also send and receive E-mail if you have cc:Mail or Lotus Notes installed on your machine.

Organizer provides the essentials of a good PIM: an address book, an appointment calendar, a to-do list, and a notepad. It uses a notebook metaphor as its interface (see screen 2) so that you can click on the tabs along the side of the notebook to open various modules of the program. I found the performance to be more than adequate on both the Dell desktop and my 386SX laptop.

You can set alarms for scheduled appointments. The alarm beeps and displays the appointment information at the specified time, regardless of whether you're working in Organizer or in another Windows application. (Organizer must at least be running in the background for the alarm to work.) The product includes an auto-dialer function so that you can automatically dial numbers as you look them up in the address book.

Of the products reviewed, Organizer was one of the easiest to use. I found myself making appointments having barely opened the manual. In addition, Organizer provides a good data import and export facility. The product did have a few minor bugs: For example, the alphabetical notebook tabs for searching the address book didn't work with my imported data file, although I could still search names using the Search command in the Edit menu. But overall, Organizer is a slick product with a reasonable price of $149. It has a concise and easy-to-use user's manual and the strong technical support of Lotus behind it.

OnTime for Windows 1.2

OnTime for Windows 1.2 is a basic time scheduler. It doesn't have an address book. You use it to schedule appointments and to maintain to-do lists. You can attach notes to appointments and perform keyword searches. You can set up alarms and reminders for recurring tasks or appointments (e.g., setting an alarm for a monthly staff meeting). You can also print out oversize calendars to mount on the wall and work with daily, weekly, monthly, or annual time intervals.

I found OnTime easy to use and very intuitive. The manual is a concise 50 pages. Priced at $129.95, it's affordable and immediately useful. However, I would have liked it better with an integrated address book.

PackRat 4.1

PackRat is an extremely ambitious information management package, with tools for managing appointments, addresses, project tasks—even the files on your hard disk. It is replete with alert and tickler functions and includes an index-card tool for storing notes and memos, a scratchpad for copying information from other PackRat utilities, a resource utility for managing things like conference rooms and equipment, a Gantt chart function, and an auto-dialer, among other features.

PackRat uses an elaborate icon interface that you can customize with additional icons. It also includes an Integration Library for developing macros for working with other Windows products. But I found this product to be one of the more difficult to learn. You cannot just plunge in. The best introduction is in the tutorial booklet. I found data import to be virtually impossible in PackRat.

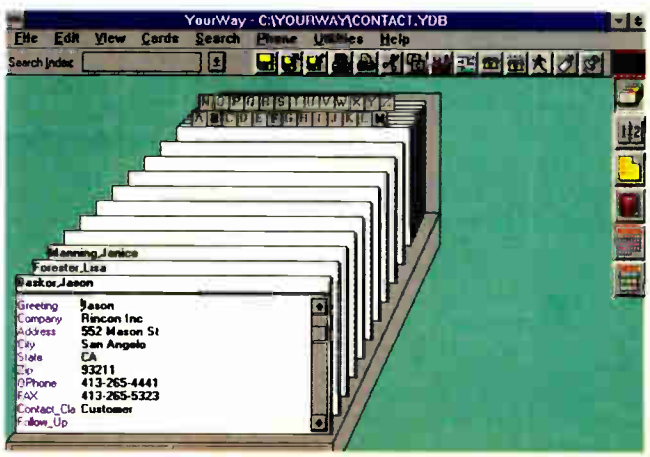
Polaris plans for its next release of PackRat, version 5.0, to be available by the time you read this. The company says that version 5.0 will be an even more comprehensive package that will manage the entire Windows applications environment, integrating with Windows applications.

Priced at $395, PackRat 4.1 is in the expensive league of information managers, and it has a lot of functionality. In my opinion, this product tries to do a little too much and ends up being too difficult to use. Nevertheless, if you're looking at the PIM heavyweights like ACT and Commence, PackRat deserves your consideration.

YourWay 3.0

YourWay is a direct competitor of Lotus Organizer. Considering its capabilities, it's a bargain at $99. YourWay uses a card-file metaphor for storing address-book entries (see screen 3). One nice feature is that you can create your own card files and use your own field names, providing a high degree of customization. This feature makes data import easier, because you can set up a card file with the same number of fields as the data to be imported.

YourWay has the usual address book, appointment scheduler, calendar, phone tracking function, and note taker, plus a Gantt chart feature. YourWay doesn't have a separate notepad or word processing function, although you can attach notes to



Screen 3: *Prisma Software's YourWay uses a card-file metaphor that makes it one of the more accessible PIMs.*

World Radio History

particular address or appointment records. YourWay supports macros through DDE, although you'll need to be an experienced DDE user to take advantage of this feature.

I found YourWay easy to learn and very accessible, although its icons were in the unintelligible category. At such a low price, YourWay is definitely worth a serious look.

Macintosh

Danny Goodman's Connections 2.1

Danny Goodman's Connections is a HyperCard-based PIM with appointment scheduling and calendar functions, a to-do list, an auto-dialer, a note taker, and a telephone directory. Since it's based on HyperCard, you can also integrate data from other HyperCard stacks, and an import/export facility is included. It has a group calendar feature for use on a network.

The program has the basic ingredients of a complete information manager. But Connections has one major problem: It's terribly slow on a Mac SE. When you search for a record or make a link between an appointment and a name in Connections' telephone directory, you may as well go for coffee while it completes (that's only a slight exaggeration). To be blunt, the performance is unacceptable on a Mac SE or Mac Plus. On a Mac IIfx the performance is more adequate, but if you're working with a 68020 Mac, you'll find the performance frustrating.

Connections has one major problem: It's terribly slow on a Mac SE.

Now Up-To-Date 2.0

Now Up-To-Date is a simple calendar and scheduling program similar to OnTime for Windows. It doesn't have an address book, but it does have a to-do-list function. Its specialty is working with appointments, schedules, and calendars. Now Up-To-Date includes a Control Panel that can remind you of appointments while you're working in other applications.

Now Up-To-Date is easy to use, and the performance is good. One nice feature is the ability to print oversize wall calendars to post in an office or meeting room. Priced at $99, Now Up-To-Date is a good choice for a basic time scheduler.

Best PIMs

Personal information managers are, of course, personal. And each of these PIMs focuses on different requirements; depending on what you want to do, your preferences may be quite different from mine. If you're looking for an address book or Day-Timer replacement, Lotus Organizer and YourWay are both good choices. Organizer has the advantage of being tightly integrated with other Lotus products. YourWay has more flexible data management functions and costs $50 less.

If you're in the sales business, ACT is a good choice. If you need major project management capabilities, Jensen-Jones's Commence fits the bill. And if you're the more philosophical type and like to keep journals and keep track of ideas, take a look at Ascend. Finally, if you want a basic no-frills time manager, OnTime for Windows or Now Up-To-Date for the Mac would both be good selections. ■

Nicholas Baran is a BYTE consulting editor and coeditor of Pen-Based Computing, *an industry newsletter based in Sandpoint, Idaho. He is also author of* Windows from the Keyboard *(John Wiley & Sons, 1993). He can be reached on BIX as "nickbaran."*

COMPANY INFORMATION

Campbell Services, Inc.
(OnTime for Windows 1.2)
21700 Northwestern Hwy., Suite 1070
Southfield, MI 48075
(800) 345-6747
(313) 559-5955
fax: (313) 559-1034
Circle 1231 on Inquiry Card.

Contact Software International, Inc.
(ACT for Windows 1.0)
1840 Hutton Dr., Suite 200
Carrollton, TX 75006
(800) 365-0607
(214) 919-9500
fax: (214) 919-9750
Circle 1232 on Inquiry Card.

Elan Software Corp.
(GoldMine 2.5)
4917 Gerald Ave.
Encino, CA 91436
(818) 999-9872
fax: (818) 999-9903
Circle 1233 on Inquiry Card.

Franklin Quest Co.
(Ascend 4.0)
2550 South Decker Lake Blvd.
Salt Lake City, UT 84119
(800) 877-1814
(801) 975-9992
fax: (801) 975-9995
Circle 1234 on Inquiry Card.

Heizer Software
(Danny Goodman's Connections 2.1)
P.O. Box 232019
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523
(510) 943-7667
fax: (510) 943-6882
Circle 1235 on Inquiry Card.

Jensen-Jones, Inc.
(Commence 1.0)
Pkwy. 109 Office Center
328 Newman Springs Rd.
Red Bank, NJ 07701
(800) 289-1548
(908) 530-4666
fax: (908) 530-9827
Circle 1236 on Inquiry Card.

Lotus Development Corp.
(Lotus Organizer 1.0)
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(800) 343-5414
(617) 577-8500
Circle 1237 on Inquiry Card.

Now Software, Inc.
(Now Up-To-Date 2.0)
319 Southwest Washington St., 11th Floor
Portland, OR 97204
(503) 274-2800
fax: (503) 274-0670
Circle 1238 on Inquiry Card.

Polaris Software, Inc.
(PackRat 4.1)
17150 Via Del Campo, Suite 307
San Diego, CA 92127
(619) 674-6500
fax: (619) 674-7315
Circle 1239 on Inquiry Card.

Prisma Software Corp.
(YourWay 3.0)
2301 Clay St., Suite 100
Cedar Falls, IA 50613
(800) 437-2685
(319) 266-7141
fax: (319) 266-2522
Circle 1240 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

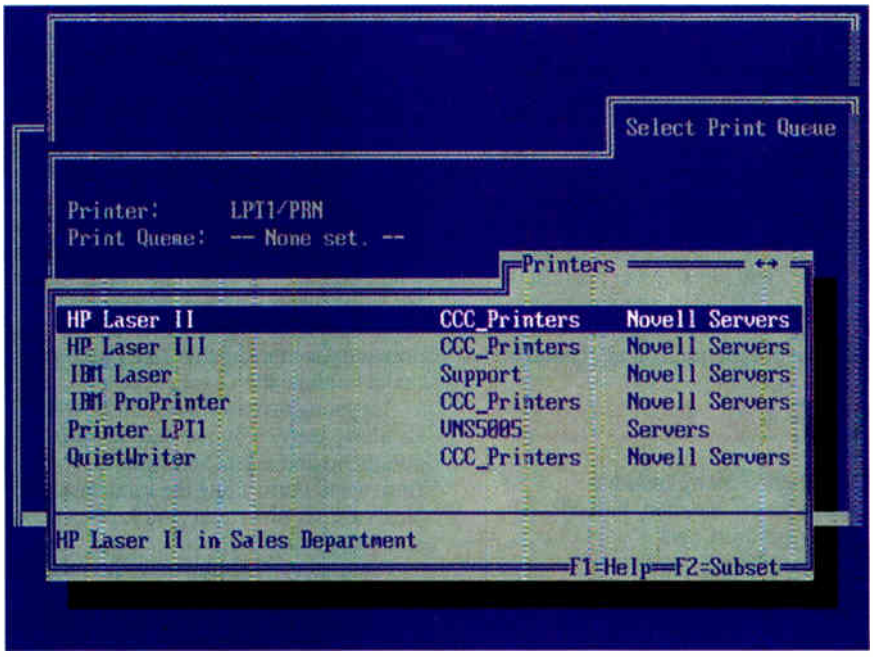
SOFTWARE

Banyan's "StreetTalk for NetWare"

JOHN RYDBERG

NetWare does a lot of things well, but coordinating access to network resources across multiple servers isn't one of them. Banyan Systems' ENS for NetWare addresses this limitation through StreetTalk, Banyan's global naming service. ENS, which stands for Enterprise Network Services, hardens NetWare's weakest link by applying Banyan's traditional strength: It brings to NetWare a server-independent directory structure that Novell's dominant LAN operating system has always lacked.

ENS for NetWare is a family of products that provides resource and user management networkwide. ENS networks are global and service-based, which means that users can easily access resources such as file volumes, print queues, and mail services by searching the StreetTalk database. Unlike users of plain NetWare (at least until NetWare 4.0), users under ENS for NetWare never need to know exactly on which server a service resides.



ENS for NetWare simplifies administration and use of multiserver NetWare networks. From this screen, users can reach printers throughout the network rather than find queues server by server.

StreetTalk Meets NetWare

StreetTalk, a distributed database that contains information about the users and resources on a network, has been the foundation of the Banyan Vines operating system for over nine years. Each StreetTalk object has a three-part name that indicates the item, group, and organization to which an object belongs. For example, the StreetTalk object `Laser Printer@Sales@Connect` indicates a laser printer that is a member of the group Sales in the organization Connect. When a user requests access to a resource, StreetTalk decides how to connect the user and the resource. Since users see all resources as part of a single virtual system, they are not required to know about the server to which a resource is attached. Each user needs only a valid service name and sufficient access rights to use a resource.

Novell had not provided global naming services until its recently announced NetWare 4.0 (see page 42). Administrators of multiple NetWare servers are well aware of the administration problems in dealing with network resource management. Each server must have a log-in name for every user that requires access. User-access and security changes must be made manually to each network server that counts the user among its clients. When there are many users and many servers, this can become a difficult task.

This is where Banyan's ENS can be of help. A single ENS server complements a network of up to eight NetWare servers (this is a limitation inherent in NetWare) by combining all users and resources under a common StreetTalk database. Administrators can then link ENS servers to support additional NetWare servers.

Adding ENS

The ENS system has three primary components: ENS server software, the StreetTalk agent, and client software. The ENS server—where StreetTalk runs—is a dedicated PC that runs the ENS server software. It installs like any Banyan server. You boot the machine and just keep feeding disks as prompted until the system indicates installation is complete. There are a few prompts to answer, but installation is generally straightforward.

The second component, the StreetTalk agent, is used to bring in NetWare servers. It's a collection of NLMs (NetWare loadable modules) or VAPs (value-added processes) that run under NetWare 3.11 or 2.2. You install the agent using the INSTALL program supplied for the NetWare servers. INSTALL copies the required NLMs or VAPs along with new management utilities and client software to each NetWare server.

The third component is a program called BANV, the client software that runs on DOS or Windows workstations. BANV lets users access resources across the network and allows administrators to perform central management of those resources.

The administration utilities of ENS for NetWare are similar to the normal Vines utilities. The MANAGE utility acts as the front end, presenting a menu offering network resources for management and configuration. These resources include services, users, lists, nicknames, groups, and organizations.

Using ENS

Under ENS, the process of creating or deleting network resources is really the registration or deletion of the resources in the StreetTalk database. The StreetTalk agent reads and writes the NetWare bindery during this process, but only to create or delete the object. It's important to point

World Radio History

out that the Vines utilities offer only limited control over the NetWare resources. The configuration and creation of printer and disk resources on a NetWare server still require the use of NetWare utilities.

To create a file service on a NetWare server, you use the MSERVICE utility. This registers an existing NetWare volume with StreetTalk, using the name you supply. When you delete the file service, only the StreetTalk information is deleted, not the data. Another utility called STI (StreetTalk Integration) allows the administrator to map or unmap users and groups found in the NetWare bindery files to StreetTalk names. Note that once ENS is set up, you must be very careful if you run any of the NetWare management utilities like SYSCON. Banyan recommends that you not use them at all, because NetWare won't communicate any bindery changes to StreetTalk.

Once resources and users are mapped to StreetTalk, network clients can begin reaching network services with a common set of commands. This is where ENS simplifies some common procedures in NetWare. For example, to assign print queues to printer ports, you run the ENS SETPRINT command and press the F2 key; you are shown a list of printers available across the ENS system (see the screen on the previous page). You then select the printer you wish to use, and ENS automatically makes the connection. The equivalent function using NetWare requires searching through individual servers for print queues using the PCONSOLE command, attaching to a different server if necessary, and using the CAPTURE command to make the connection.

Assigning drive volumes under ENS is similarly easy. You run the SETDRIVE command and select an available volume from a list. Performing the same task with NetWare requires that you know server and volume names.

These examples illustrate the primary advantage of ENS. Clients can draw upon the StreetTalk database to see all network resources. If StreetTalk Directory Assistance is loaded, you can even call up the database with a hot key.

ENS for NetWare runs on a variety of platforms: A 386 machine with 8 MB of RAM and an 80-MB hard drive is the minimum requirement. Server software also supports dual-processor platforms. I used a 486 clone with 8 MB of RAM and a 120-MB IDE hard drive for my test of the software.

Banyan offers several options with the ENS product line. I recommend two options in particular: MNET and Vines Assistant. These are Vines applications that report on performance, including communication statistics, service information, and disk requests. This type of feedback is useful when troubleshooting network performance problems. Currently, the MNET and Vines Assistant options provide information only on ENS and other Vines servers. While this is limiting, it is still useful information.

Other Banyan software options support server-to-server WAN (wide-area network) and LAN communications transparently over X.25 or SNA (Systems Network Architecture) networks. Options are also available for SNMP, SMTP gateways, Macintosh connectivity, TCP/IP routing, and Token Ring bridging, just to name a few. Further, an Intelligent Messaging option allows the exchange of mail through SMTP mail gateways or many third-party mail gateways, as well as providing a functional mail service.

The Big Picture

ENS for NetWare is not without drawbacks. First, a single ENS server can connect with only eight NetWare servers, which could be a difficult constraint. Second, the StreetTalk naming service has only three levels in its naming structure, which may not be enough for large organizations. Third, the BANV client program takes 30 KB of base memory, which could push clients with multiple network drivers over the edge. Also note that while ENS vastly simplifies some common network procedures, users and administrators will need training to use the system effectively.

Banyan's software licensing for ENS is a little complicated. In addition to the ENS server software, you have to purchase an authorization code for each NetWare server according to the number of users for which the NetWare server is licensed. This determines the base price; options are extra, ranging in price from $699 to $4495. Standard pricing is $3995 for the ENS server software ($2995 to add to an existing Vines server). The NetWare NLM/VAP software pricing ranges from $295 for a five-user NetWare license to $3495 for a 250-user NetWare license.

ENS plugs a large gap in NetWare. But with NetWare 4.0 and NDS (NetWare Directory Services), Novell will introduce its own solution. NDS works like Banyan's ENS when used with 2.x and 3.x servers. It offers a bindery emulation mode that allows the 4.0 servers to function like 3.x servers. And it adds the ability to register resources on servers running earlier versions of NetWare in the Directory Services database. It also allows an unlimited number of levels in resource names.

So where does ENS for NetWare fit? It has a few advantages over NDS. StreetTalk has over nine years of development behind it, with a proven track record. And ENS is far more than a directory services program: ENS software options greatly expand the WAN capabilities of a NetWare environment. But most critically, a single ENS server brings many benefits of NetWare 4.0 to as many as eight existing NetWare servers—without an expensive upgrade for each. ■

John Rydberg is a senior network engineer with Connect Computer in Eden Prairie, Minnesota. He's had over seven years' experience in network technology and specializes in network design, installation, and troubleshooting. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT ENS FOR NETWARE IS**
  A distributed directory that allows NetWare users and administrators to work with resources networkwide rather than on a server-by-server basis.
- **LIKES**
  Very simple one-point access to all network resources. Options for wide-area connectivity.
- **DISLIKES**
  Only eight NetWare servers per ENS server. StreetTalk's fixed, three-tiered naming scheme.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  Even in light of NetWare 4.0's Directory Services, ENS for NetWare offers a good solution for enterprise networks running NetWare 3.11 or 2.2. It's ideal for mixed Vines-NetWare LANs.
- **PRICE**
  ENS for NetWare 1.0, $3995 (varies by configuration and number of users for which NetWare server is licensed)
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
  Banyan Systems, Inc.
  120 Flanders Rd.
  Westborough, MA 01581
  (800) 828-2404
  (508) 898-1000
  fax: (508) 898-1755
  Circle 1222 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

HARDWARE

Windows Video Recorders

TOM YAGER

Video is a vital component of many professional multimedia projects. Microsoft Video for Windows (VFW) adds digital-video playback capabilities to Windows, but that video has to come from somewhere. Almost all digital video starts out as analog video from a videotape, laserdisc, or TV tuner. VFW can turn these analog samples into digital video for you, but you need a video-capture board.

In this review, I'll take a look at five of the first VFW-compatible video-capture boards to hit the market: Creative Labs' VideoSpigot for Windows ($499) and VideoBlaster ($499), AITech's VideoSurge ($995), New Media Graphics' Super VideoWindows ($995), and Matrox Marvel ($995 without integrated VGA, $1495 with 15-bit-color VGA). All but the VideoSpigot are actually video-in-a-window devices. They're built to take video from an external source and display it on your computer's monitor, picture-in-picture style.

Hardware for pulling video into Windows (from left to right): the Matrox Marvel, VideoBlaster and VideoSpigot from Creative Labs, AITech's VideoSurge, and New Media Graphics' Super VideoWindows.

The Right Tool

Using a video-in-a-window board for VFW usually means making allowances. First, you must have a vacant block of memory under the 16-MB mark. In general, your system cannot have more than 15 MB of memory. Of the boards tested, the VideoSpigot is the only one that did not have that requirement.

Also, for live real-time video, you have to plug your monitor into a connector on the overlay board and hook the board to a separate VGA adapter through a ribbon cable. The Marvel's on-board Tseng ET-4000 VGA controller simplifies things considerably, since the video-in-a-window part of the board is tuned to the Tseng chip and works with most of its VFW-useful video modes. When you're forced to use a separate VGA, there is no such synergy between the VGA and the overlay board. In fact, for my tests, the only Super VGA (Actix GraphicsEngine) mode that worked reliably with all three non-VGA-equipped video-in-a-window cards was Windows' 640- by 480-pixel, 16-color generic VGA setting.

If you only plan to use the board for video capture, you can limit your exposure to VGA mode-mismatch troubles by simply not hooking up the feature connector cable. VFW does not require that your board be able to run in video-in-a-window mode, so you can just plug your monitor directly into your display adapter.

Dropping a Few Frames

To test the capture boards, I installed each into an ALR Flyer 32LCT system with 8 MB of memory and a 66-MHz 486DX2 processor. For boards that required a separate VGA card, I used the Actix GraphicsEngine, an S3-based accelerated VGA adapter. The video came from a Sony CVD-1000 computer-controllable Hi-8 VCR. I used video supplied by Firstlight Productions.

The performance tests were simple: I captured 60 seconds of video at three different resolution/color-depth combinations (see the table on page 202). VFW drops frames when it can't maintain the capture rate that's requested (measured in frames per second). The performance statistics reflect the maximum capture rate that resulted in no dropped frames. For all tests, I set audio recording at 8-bit, 11-kHz mono (the VFW default).

Built around the same set of Philips digital-video chips, the Super VideoWindows and the VideoBlaster share a nearly identical set of features and performance attributes. The Super VideoWindows has been a mainstay in the video-in-a-window market, and capture-driver support for the board is included with VFW. The Super VideoWindows handles, by default, three composite video and three stereo audio channels. As with the other multichannel devices, you can connect multiple video sources and select any one of them in software. The audio connectors are for pass-through audio only; the Super VideoWindows has no audio-digitizing capabilities.

The VideoBlaster differs mostly in its handling of audio. While the Super VideoWindows has separate RCA jacks for all its audio channels, the VideoBlaster has only one set of RCA stereo line-input jacks on its fan-out cable. Two other line-level audio inputs are on the board itself in the form of pin connectors for a CD player and another arbitrary audio source. There's also a microphone jack at the board's rear.

Not Ready for Plug-and-Play

I ran into some trouble while installing the Super VideoWindows card. The software makes changing the board's settings easy, but you have to power off and on to apply the changes. For my setup, I had to go through five such cycles before I found a workable combination. Once it started working, Super VideoWindows turned in a respectable 14 fps at the standard 160- by 120-pixel, 8-bit capture setting.

The VideoBlaster wasn't quite so cooperative. The board eventually worked, but not before causing several diverse problems: It made the display go black when I started a capture, it refused to let Windows shut down or reboot, and it made my system's Pro Audio Spectrum sound card stop working with Windows. This

World Radio History

VIDEO CAPTURE FOR WINDOWS

Video for Windows drops frames when it can't maintain a requested capture rate. The performance statistics reflect the maximum capture rate (in frames per second) that resulted in no dropped frames. The VideoSpigot aced all the performance tests, beating all the other cards for capture rates while turning in exceptional quality. (● = yes; ○ = no.)

Capture board	Price	Inputs	S-video	Daughtercard connectors	Video-in-a-Window	Capture performance (frames per second) 160×120/ 8-bit	160×120/ 16-bit	320×240/ 8-bit
AITech VideoSurge	$995	Two	○	●	●	11	8	2
Creative Labs VideoSpigot for Windows	$499	Two (no audio)	●	○	○	18	10 (24-bit YUV)	4
Creative Labs VideoBlaster	$499	Three	○	○	●	14	9	4
Matrox Marvel	$995[1] $1495[2]	Two	●	●	●	11 (dithered)	2	3
New Media Graphics Super VideoWindows	$995	Three	○	●	●	14	9	3

[1] Without VGA [2] With 15-bit-color VGA

was also the only card that refused to work with the GraphicsEngine's 15-bit-color mode (with no feature connector attachment). These difficulties appeared even though I painstakingly set all I/O well out of the way of other system components. These same settings worked fine with the other overlay boards. When it worked, the VideoBlaster's performance and video quality matched those of the Super VideoWindows.

AITech's VideoSurge roughly matches the capabilities of the preceding two overlay boards. It handles two incoming composite video channels and three channels of pass-through stereo audio (through ⅛-inch stereo jacks). There is an S-video connector on the board that was not enabled in the review unit. The documentation is poor and all the connectors are unlabeled, and the card was as difficult to install as the VideoBlaster. I had to cycle power several times to fix blank screens, bad colors, and other unpredictable behavior. The capture drivers and the standard Windows software are good, and the VideoSurge includes a simple program (ProImage) that performs image capture, paint, and graphics format conversions. VideoSurge's AVI (Audio Video Interleave) capture performance is acceptable at 11 fps for 160- by 120-pixel, 8-bit video.

Rising to the Top

Two boards in this review rose to the top of the group for decidedly different reasons. In the video-in-a-window class, the Matrox Marvel brings more to the party than any board I've ever seen. Since this article is primarily about VFW capture, I'll open with the most disappointing aspect of the Marvel: It turned in the worst overall capture performance of all tested boards. But in an application where both digital and analog video are used, the Marvel carries the analog side of its double duty better than the other boards.

Either of the Marvel's two video inputs can be turned into an S-video channel by a simple Y cable, and a connector at the rear of the card accommodates a fan-out cable set that puts *six feet* of cable behind each clearly labeled connector. The quality of the real-time video is astoundingly good, thanks to Matrox ASICs (application-specific ICs). The Marvel filters incoming video to reduce streaks and distortion in the overlay video that are caused when an object in the scene moves quickly or when the camera is panned rapidly. These motion artifacts have long been the most serious drawback of using video-in-a-window devices.

Another unique advantage of the Marvel is its effects processing. Overlay video can be manipulated through the Keyframe Editor to apply effects such as invert, posterize, strobe, mosaic, resize, and position. The effects are fast, smooth, and clean. Wipes, tumbles, fades, tints, and other effects can be combined in a precisely timed animated effects script that you can load and invoke from within any MCI-capable (media control interface) application (including Visual Basic and ToolBook).

When it comes to choosing the overall best VFW capture board, there's no contest: The VideoSpigot for Windows wins easily. This was the first chance I had to see the complete bundle, and I came away extremely impressed. The VideoSpigot includes VFW, Asymetrix Multimedia ToolBook, and a pair of ToolBook-based presentation programs. This is, in one box, everything you need not only to capture great-looking video but to build that video into presentations and programs as well.

The technology behind the VideoSpigot's video quality has one aspect in

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT VIDEO FOR WINDOWS CAPTURE BOARDS ARE**
  PC boards that can digitize several frames of external video per second, which VFW stores to your disk as a digital-video file to be played back later.
- **LIKES**
  Very easy to use once they're installed; video-in-a-window boards support both analog and digital video and multiple video/audio sources.
- **DISLIKES**
  Video-in-a-window boards limit system memory to 15 MB; there are incompatibilities with nonstandard VGA modes; some boards exhibit unpredictable behavior.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  For straight VFW capture, Creative Labs' VideoSpigot for Windows is the best choice; for quality and versatility, the Matrox Marvel wins over other video-in-a-window cards.

World Radio History

100% OF YOUR DAILY MULTIMEDIA REQUIREMENT.

IN A SINGLE GULP.

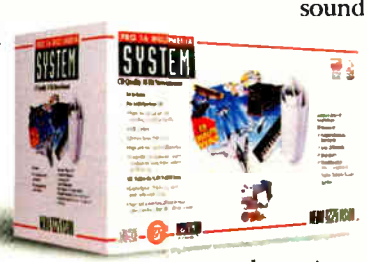
All new excitement!

Introducing the world's best 16-bit multimedia PC upgrade kit—the Pro 16 Multimedia System™ from Media Vision. All new with an improved CD software bundle. It's everything you need to get started in multimedia—at a price that won't finish off your budget.

Pro 16 bundles the best—for thousands less.

Like the Pro AudioSpectrum™ 16, the best-selling 16-bit sound card. A super fast internal NEC CD-ROM drive. And hot CD titles like, Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia and The Mayo Clinic Family Health Book. Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?—Deluxe. Civilization and Mantis from MicroProse. And Action! 2.5 with digital video for dazzling presentations.

Talk about value—if you were to buy the software separately, it could cost you two times more than the entire kit.



Experience the top-selling 16-bit sound card.

Only Pro AudioSpectrum 16—with its 16-bit recording and playback at 44kHz—delivers the top quality digital sound you expect from the best CD system. What's more, Pro AudioSpectrum 16 provides the most advanced 20 voice FM synthesizer, an on-board SCSI interface, microphone and is fully compatible with Microsoft Windows 3.1—as well as AdLib and Sound Blaster.

And, the double speed SCSI NEC CD-ROM drive delivers twice the throughput (300kB/sec) and has three times faster access (280ms) than other CD-ROM drives—greatly exceeding MPC specifications.

Here's what **PC Magazine** says,"Those who want the best sound possible out of their multimedia PC upgrade kits should remember this name: Media Vision."

So see your dealer now and get the new Pro 16 Multimedia System from Media Vision.

FINALIST

MVP FINALIST

COMPUTE CHOICE AWARDS Best Peripheral 1992 Pro AudioSpectrum 16

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

PC Multimedia PC

MEDIA VISION

Media Vision, 3185 Laurelview Court, Fremont, CA 94538. 1-800-845-5870 510-770-8600, FAX: 510-770-9592.

©1993, Media Vision, Inc. Media Vision and Pro AudioSpectrum are trademarks of Media Vision, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

Circle 282 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

COMPANY INFORMATION

AITech International
(VideoSurge)
830 Hillview Court, Suite 145
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 946-3291
fax: (408) 946-3597
Circle 1227 on Inquiry Card.

Creative Labs, Inc.
(VideoBlaster, VideoSpigot)
1901 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 428-6600
fax: (408) 428-6611
Circle 1228 on Inquiry Card.

Matrox Electronics Systems, Ltd.
(Matrox Marvel)
1055 St. Regis Blvd.
Dorval, Quebec,
Canada H9P 2T4
(514) 685-2630
fax: (514) 685-2853
Circle 1229 on Inquiry Card.

New Media Graphics
(Super VideoWindows)
780 Boston Rd.
Billerica, MA 01821
(508) 663-0666
fax: (508) 663-6678
Circle 1230 on Inquiry Card.

common with the Marvel: A special digital encoding scheme captures and stores twice as much color information as typical overlay boards. This translates into truer colors and better representation of subtle shading variations. The VideoSpigot is not an overlay board, so it can't display incoming video in real time. It also has no provision for pass-through audio. What it does have is great capture performance, both composite and S-video connectors, and the most complete capture-driver software of any VFW board on the market.

The VideoSpigot's capture driver supports some uncommon codec formats, including VFW's only software compressed-on-the-fly format (Spigot Compression). The VideoSpigot aced all the performance tests, beating all the other cards for capture rates while turning in exceptional quality.

Windows Video at Its Best

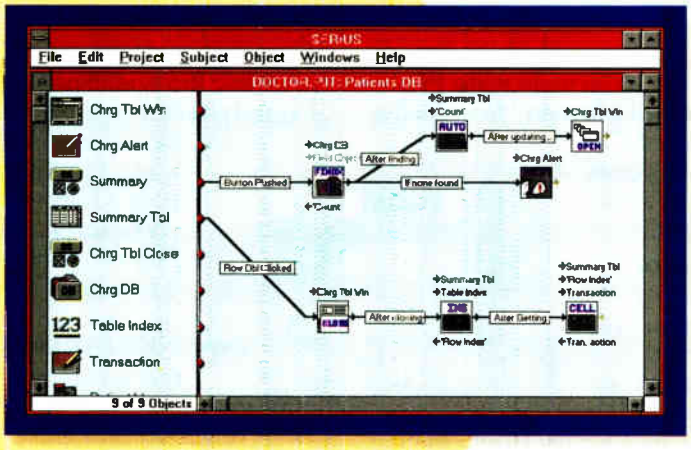
The overall best choice for Video for Windows capture hardware is Creative Labs' VideoSpigot. The standard software bundle, advanced codecs, effortless installation, and S-video input place it head and shoulders above the rest of the pack for VFW capture alone.

In my work, I tend to create applications that call for both analog and digital video. For that combination, I'm strongly inclined toward the Matrox Marvel. Its video quality is unmatched by any overlay board I've seen, the optional on-board VGA makes combining high-color Windows and video-in-a-window a snap, and Marvel's keyframe effects, tastefully applied, can give a multimedia application a little extra polish. ■

Tom Yager is a multimedia consultant, analyst, and producer. You can reach him on BIX as "tyager" and on the Internet at tyager@bytepb.byte.com.

DEVELOPERS & POWER USERS: END PROGRAMMING BOTTLENECKS NOW FOR AS LITTLE AS $395 WITH SERIUS VISUAL TOOLS

Introducing Serius Developer Pro and Serius Workshop, the first visual application development systems for both Macintosh and Windows. Connect Serius's objects together on the screen, and the integrated compiler will build a professional, "double-clickable" application in seconds. You can even create your own objects. No low-level coding to learn, debug, or maintain. Port applications easily.



Features

- Builds fast, compiled applications
- Includes objects for GUI and database management
- Intuitive, icon-based interface
- Seamless, bug-free integration
- Developer Pro Includes Serius Object Construction Kit, so programmers can create their own objects.

100% PORTABILITY MACINTOSH WINDOWS

"Serius Developer Pro made it possible to build our expense accounting application in a fraction of the time required by other tools we've tried. Conventional programming languages took too long and database tools proved to be too inflexible. With Serius Developer Pro, the entire development process-design, implementation, and debugging-took just 2 weeks instead of 30."

—CHRIS VEAL, DIRECTOR OF TECHNOLOGY, ERNST & YOUNG

***Serius Developer Pro**: $1495*
***Serius Workshop**: $395**

Call the Programmer's Shop FastFaxts line, 617-740-0025, for product literature; Serius FastFaxts#: 9125-001

NOW FOR WINDOWS & MACINTOSH

$395 PRICE

GET SERIUS! Call the Programmer's Shop to order: 1 800 421 8006

SERIUS

Circle 534 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

HARDWARE

Tape Backup on the Go

HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN

We've all made excuses about tape backup: "I have no free drive bays for a tape drive" or "It's too expensive to buy a tape drive for one machine" are common rationalizations around the office. And on the road, there's simply no way to connect a SCSI- or floppy drive–interface tape drive to your laptop.

Parallel-port tape drives solve these problems. They plug into your PC's printer port and allow you to connect your printer through a pass-through port. In the office, you can carry the drive from machine to machine and share the cost of the drive among several users. A small parallel-port tape drive will tuck nicely into your laptop computer bag and save you from data disasters on the road.

This review covers four 250-MB, parallel-port tape drives: the Jumbo Trakker 250 from Colorado Memory Systems, the Tape250 from Iomega, the Backpack tape drive from Micro Solutions, and the Model 250P from Storage Devices, Inc. (SDI). A fifth drive, the Archive SuperHornet, did not ship in time for this evaluation. All these units are QIC (quarter-inch cartridge) 80 format and store 80 MB on a standard DC2000 cartridge, or 120 MB on an extended-length DC2000XL or DC2120 cartridge.

In addition, the software that comes with each drive provides data-compression routines that promise to compress your data at a ratio of about 2 to 1, for a potential tape capacity of 250 MB. In most cases, the compression will fall short of the 2-to-1 ratio because a lot of data on your machine may already be compressed. Many bit-mapped image formats include some compression, and files made with ARC or PKZip probably won't compress at all. Expect to get between 180 and 200 MB of data on one of these drives.

To test these tape drives, I connected each one to a 33-MHz 486 EISA machine with a fast SCSI hard drive and an EISA SCSI controller (see the figure for test results). I used a fast machine to ensure that the machine's performance wasn't a significant factor in the transfer rates. The 486's 300-MB drive had 200 MB of mixed data, including a complete Windows installation with a variety of applications, several DOS applications, and lots of text and image files. The mix is typical of what you'd find on desktops.

Portable tape drives connect to your PC through a standard printer port and provide tape backup-and-restore functions. Pass-through connections let you keep your printer connected at the same time. From left to right: Colorado Memory Systems' Jumbo Trakker 250, SDI's Model 250P (top), Iomega's Tape250, and Micro Solutions' Backpack tape drive. All except the Iomega Tape250 use an external power brick (the Trakker's is a bit large for portable use).

I timed a complete backup/verify cycle of the 200-MB mix and deleted a 10-MB directory from the hard drive. The second test was a timed restore of that 10-MB directory. By comparing the time taken and space used on the tape, I determined the tape drive's transfer rate and the tape software's compression ratio. Our battery test fixture, Thumper 2, kept the timing fair (and automated). I put a custom activity detector between the computer and the tape drive; any transition of the data lines looked like a transition on Thumper's screen sensor inputs. A second computer used the status messages from Thumper to accurately time transfers.

Colorado Memory Systems' Jumbo Trakker 250

The Jumbo Trakker 250 is the parallel-port version of Colorado's internal QIC 80 tape drive. The $548 package I reviewed came with the drive, two preformatted DC2120 tapes, and version 2.58 of Colorado's backup software. This version is being replaced with a much flashier version, 3.04, and I had a chance to look at a prerelease version 3.04 as well.

The Trakker 250's backup software managed the best compression ratio in the group: 1.8 to 1. The other units achieved rates between 1.5 to 1 and 1.7 to 1. On a fast machine like the 33-MHz 486, speed improves with compression; on slower machines, turning compression off will make backups faster but use more tape. Trakker's TAPE.EXE includes both menus and a command-line interface. You can do anything from the command line that you can do from the menus.

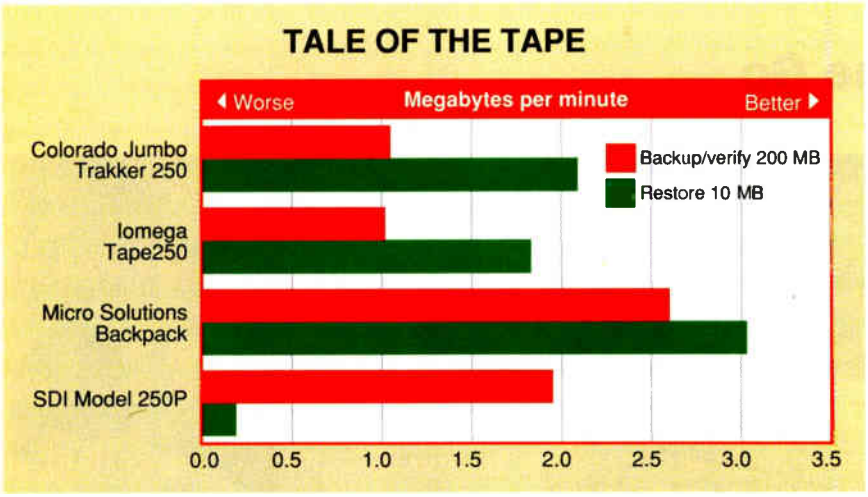
Trakker 250 tapes are fully compatible with the standard Jumbo drives. If your office machine has one of these internal drives, you can share data directly with your laptop.

Only two things prevent the Trakker from being the perfect portable tape drive: The power brick is very large and heavy (with the brick, the Trakker weighs 4.2 pounds), and the software has to be installed on a hard drive before it will run. When recovering from a hard disk crash, I'd appreciate being able to run the restore software from a floppy disk.

Iomega's Tape250

Iomega has a reputation for solid equipment. The $548 Tape250 is easily the beefiest drive in the group, and it looks built to last. To enhance reliability and portability, the Tape250 has no special connection cables or power bricks. You power the drive with a standard AC cord

World Radio History



The graph indicates the kind of performance you can expect when backing up and restoring a typical mix of data. The Micro Solutions Backpack was the fastest drive. The SDI Model 250P may have posted better restore times, but its software insisted on scanning an entire tape even after recovering the requested files.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT PARALLEL-PORT TAPE DRIVES ARE**
  These tape drives hold up to 250 MB of data and connect directly to your PC's parallel port. A pass-through connection lets a printer share the port.
- **LIKES**
  They're portable, convenient, and easy to set up and use; an excellent solution for notebook computers.
- **DISLIKES**
  The power bricks and cables are a hassle to carry around, and the one unit without a power brick, the Iomega Tape250, makes too much noise.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  For backing up notebook computers, the Backpack is the smallest and fastest unit around. In an office environment, the Jumbo Trakker is sturdy and reliable.
- **PRICE**
  Backpack, $539
  Jumbo Trakker 250, $548
  Model 250P, $549
  Tape250, $548

and hook it up through a standard 36-pin printer cord (one is provided with the drive). A 25-pin connector on the drive accepts your existing printer cable, enabling you to print in pass-through mode. When you're traveling, you could conceivably take just the drive and trust that someone at your destination will have a power cord and printer cable. You don't need to lug around an extra cable and power brick. Still, the drive is no lightweight; it tips the scales at 4.1 pounds.

Unfortunately, the internal AC supply on the Tape250 requires an internal fan. The fan on this drive was louder than the power-supply fan on the full-size 486 to which it was connected. You'll definitely want to turn the drive off between uses to keep from annoying everyone around you; but with the drive turned off, you can't use connect-through printing.

The backup software is Central Point's CPBACKUP, a large, unwieldy backup package with an obscure user interface. It consumes over 2 MB of disk space and requires a hard drive installation before use. It also turned in the slowest performance in the backup/verify test.

Micro Solutions' Backpack Tape Drive

For portable use, it's hard to beat the $539 Backpack tape drive. It's small and lightweight (just 3.2 pounds complete), and it comes with a fairly small power brick. It's also fast, completing both the backup/verify test and the restore test in significantly less time than the rest.

BPBACKUP, the Backpack's utility software, formats tape and handles backup and restore operations. It's DOS-based and slightly outdated, but it works reliably and is simple enough to use. For a transportable drive, a simple backup application can be a big win. For example, one of the hard drives in your office might go crazy and damage its directory. The first thing you'll want to do is back up any readable data files. The software included with the other drives requires that you install it onto the hard drive first. Do that, and you'll risk damaging the directory and FAT (file allocation table) structures even further. BPBACKUP will run comfortably off a floppy drive and requires no configuration.

BPBACKUP's major drawback is its lack of a command-line interface. Unlike with the Trakker 250's software, you can't control BPBACKUP from a batch file. Instead, you have BPBACKUP create a keyboard macro that records your tape commands and writes out a separate DOS executable file. Later you run the new executable program, which loads BPBACKUP for you and automates backup. It works, but I'd still prefer a command-line interface.

SDI's Model 250P

I was impressed by the small size and weight (2.6 pounds) of the Model 250P drive ($549) and SDI's choice of Gazelle Systems' Back-It 4 as a backup utility. I've used previous versions of Back-It before, and they were quite usable.

SDI provides a custom Back-It tape driver and a standard copy of Back-It 4. After you install Back-It, you specify that all your backups should go to tape and use the SDI driver. My 486/33 had a compatibility problem with Back-It's "compatibility" mode. SDI's technical support was quickly able to diagnose the situation. Everything went fine after I changed a default setting.

Well, sort of. Back-It 4 doesn't appear to keep track of the original DOS directory structure in one place on the tape. As a consequence, when you restore data, Back-It has to search the entire backup to find what you asked for. For the 10-MB restore test, the directory I wanted off tape was early in the backup mix; Back-It found and restored the data in less than 4 minutes. However, it didn't know it had finished and kept reading for the better part of an hour. If I had specified data at the end of the backup, Back-It wouldn't have been smart enough to skip over the first part of the tape.

Back-It also uses a proprietary tape format that makes it impossible to read Back-It tapes on any other drive. The other drives all support standard QIC 40/80 formats and can interchange tapes to some degree.

continued

World Radio History

New Mathcad 4.0 is ergonomically designed to relieve pressure on the most important part of your body.

For everyone with better things to do with their brains than punch calculators, scribble on scratch pads, build spreadsheets and transcribe equations, we present Mathcad® 4.0. It's the best way ever to do engineering and scientific calculations, because it's smarter than ever about the way you work.

As always, Mathcad lets you enter equations anywhere on the worksheet. Graph results in 2-D and 3-D. Change variables and instantly update answers. And print presentation quality documents with text, graphics and equations in real math notation. But now there's even more.

Like new Windows features that make Mathcad easier to use. Including the tool bar with mouse-click execution of file, edit, math and text controls. And full Windows DDE and OLE support that integrates Mathcad with your Windows spreadsheet.

All new SmartMath knows when an equation is best solved numerically or symbolically, and hands off the work to the appropriate calculating engine. New live symbolic calculations automatically update just like numerical ones. And new symbolic optimization automatically simplifies equations for faster, more concise results.

In addition to more than 200 built-in numeric and symbolic functions, you'll find enhancements like trailing zeros, extra unit and Nth derivative operators. As well as extended graphing capabilities with Polar and Contour plots.

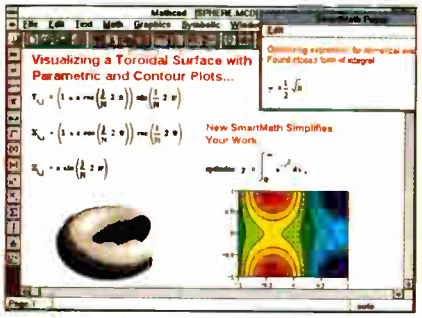
Best of all, new Mathcad 4.0 runs twice as fast as before.

So why suffer through another day of calculators, scratch pads and spreadsheets? Get a load off your mind with Mathcad 4.0.

Call now for a free working model, to upgrade, or for information on optional Mathcad Applications Packs and Electronic Handbooks.*

Call: 617-577-1017
Fax: 617-577-8829

1-800-MATHCAD



New Mathcad 4.0 has more features, more functions, and better usability than ever.

FREE Mathcad 4.0 Working Model.

FREE Mathcad Working Model.

The Mathcad Working Model includes a concise demonstration and a fully functioning version of the product. It's the best way to introduce yourself to the power and ease of Mathcad.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Country _____ Phone _____

SPECIFY:
☐ PC Windows* ☐ PC DOS
☐ UNIX* ☐ Macintosh*
☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼" Diskette

B 96

MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA · Phone: 1-800-628-4223 · 617-577-1017 · Fax: 617-577-8829
MathSoft Europe, P.O. Box 58, Livingston, UK EH54 7AE · Phone: +44.506.460373 · Fax: +44.506.460374

© 1993 MathSoft, Inc. TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark respectively. *Electronic Handbooks require Mathcad 3.1 or higher.

Circle 102 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

HOW DO YOU GET A JOB WITHOUT EXPERIENCE? AND HOW DO YOU GET EXPERIENCE WITHOUT A JOB?

Most young people have one answer to this problem. They avoid it until they're out of college. But they could be getting solid work experience while they're still in college. With your company's help. And ours.

We're Co-op Education. A nationwide program that helps college students get real jobs for real pay, while they're getting an education.

But we can't do it without you. Those real jobs have to come from real companies. Like yours.

For more information on how you can participate in this valuable program, write Co-op Education, Box 775E, Boston, MA 02115.

Not only will you be giving students a chance to earn money and pick up the most valuable kind of knowledge, you'll be giving yourselves a chance to pick up the most valuable kind of employee.

Co-op Education.

You earn a future when you earn a degree.

Ad Council A Public Service of This Publication ©1987 National Commission for Cooperative Education

TAPE BACKUP ON THE GO

Have You Backed Up Lately?

With notebook computers regularly shipping with 200-MB drives, it's difficult to imagine anyone using a new notebook without some sort of backup. These portable tape drives are perfect for drives up to 200 MB—for transient use in the office as well as for portables. But which one? For me, that would depend on the specific application.

For extended traveling, I'd want a tape drive along with my notebook, and that would probably be Micro Solutions' Backpack. It's small and fast, and the software runs easily without being installed onto the hard drive. That can be a lifesaver in the event of a disk crash.

Around the office, weight isn't as much of an issue. Colorado Memory Systems' Jumbo Trakker 250 is a solid drive that should stand up to lots of use. The Trakker software's full command-line interface greatly simplifies automated backups. ■

Howard Eglowstein is a BYTE Lab testing editor who holds an S.B. from MIT. Contact him on BIX as "heglowstein."

COMPANY INFORMATION

Colorado Memory Systems, Inc.
(Jumbo Trakker 250)
800 South Taft Ave.
Loveland, CO 80537
(303) 669-8000
fax: (303) 667-0997
Circle 1223 on Inquiry Card.

Iomega Corp.
(Tape250)
1821 West Iomega Way
Roy, UT 84067
(800) 777-6179
(801) 778-3000
Circle 1224 on Inquiry Card.

Micro Solutions Computer Products
(Backpack)
132 West Lincoln Hwy.
DeKalb, IL 60115
(815) 756-3411
fax: (815) 756-2928
Circle 1225 on Inquiry Card.

Storage Devices, Inc.
(Model 250P)
6800 Orangethorpe Ave.
Buena Park, CA 90620
(714) 562-5500
fax: (714) 562-5505
Circle 1226 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.4 for DOS

NICHOLAS JOHN DELONAS

Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.4 for DOS is a continuation of the "high-end" series of 1-2-3 for DOS. The new release ships with some swell bells and whistles, but the real news is that it runs quite a bit faster than its predecessor, release 3.1+. Is it full-featured enough and, what is more important, fast enough to justify an upgrade from either release 2.4 or release 3.1+?

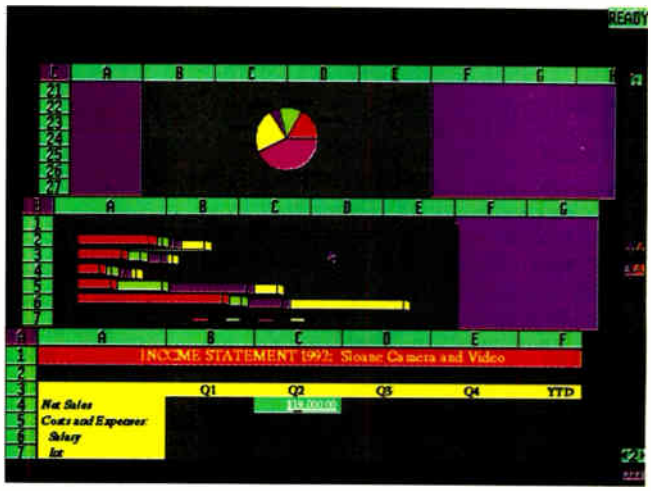
As you might expect, that depends on what you need. All 3.1+ users and most 2.4 users should be happy with the new product. The one user who will be less enthusiastic is the macro developer now working with 2.4. Despite significant optimization of 3.4, the old-style, "low-end" 2.4 still runs macros much faster than any other major spreadsheet program. Release 2.4 users may also be unhappy with higher RAM requirements (1 MB versus 384 KB) and the lack of a true character mode (3.4 is always in graphical mode, WYSIWYG or not).

Lotus has made some big claims about performance improvements, and benchmarks tend to support its boasting. Release 3.4 is indeed faster than 3.1+ in every way. In every worksheet I tested, 3.4 recalculated at least 12 percent faster than 3.1+, and sometimes as much as 29 percent faster. In my tests, 3.4 consistently recalculated worksheets faster than 2.4 and, more often than not, outperformed 1-2-3/W 1.1.

But 3.4 fell far short of 2.4 in terms of loading and macro processing. Release 2.4 loads much faster, coming up from the command line more than twice as fast as 3.4. And macros ran over 30 percent faster in 2.4 than in 3.4. However, 3.4 easily runs 1-2-3 macros faster than 1-2-3/W, Excel, and both versions of Quattro Pro (although Excel and Quattro Pro generally *recalculate* worksheets faster than any version of 1-2-3).

More Than Fast

Aside from performance, Lotus worked on improving 3.1+ in other ways. For example, release 3.4 provides updated DataLens drivers, to make better use of external dBase, Paradox, and SQL Server files. Backsolver technology is a bit better, now supporting simultaneous changes to multiple variables. You can now load a worksheet directly from the command line.



Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.4 for DOS introduces SmartIcons that let you perform common tasks with a click of the mouse.

The most noticeable difference in 3.4 is the column of SmartIcons on the right edge of the display (see the screen). This puts the 3.x line on a par with 2.4, and the two products share many of the same icons. If you like to use the mouse and haven't made the jump to Windows or OS/2, you'll appreciate the convenience of these SmartIcons.

For macro developers, an important bonus in 3.4 is the inclusion of the 2.4-style macro-trace facility. This lets you step through macro code and view each command before it executes.

Release 3.4 is definitely an improvement over 3.1+. It's worth the $150 upgrade price if you need faster recalculations. Macro developers now working with 3.1+ will appreciate the long-overdue macro-trace feature. Power users fond of 2.4 may be less impressed with the new release. Unless you need 3-D or the external data-access features of DataLens, stick with 2.4. ■

Nicholas John Delonas is a consultant based in Boston, Massachusetts. He is also coeditor of The Spreadsheet Consultant, *a newsletter for spreadsheet power users. You can contact him on BIX as "ndelonas."*

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT LOTUS 1-2-3 RELEASE 3.4 IS**
  Lotus's latest high-end DOS spreadsheet—the successor to 1-2-3 release 3.1+.
- **LIKES**
  Performance is much improved over 1-2-3 release 3.1+. Release 3.4's DataLens is better than Excel's Q+E and Quattro Pro for Windows' Database Desktop.
- **DISLIKES**
  No character mode. Macro processing is slow when compared with release 2.4.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  Worth the upgrade from release 3.1+ for recalculation speed. Stick with release 2.4 unless you need 3-D spreadsheets or database access.
- **PRICE**
  Standard edition, $595
  Upgrade or competitive upgrade from Quattro Pro for DOS, $150
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
  Lotus Development Corp.
  55 Cambridge Pkwy.
  Cambridge, MA 02142
  (617) 577-8500
  Circle 1221 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

BOOK
AND CD-ROM REVIEWS

HUGH KENNER

FROM THE MIND OF MIT

Up the Infinite Corridor: MIT and the Technical Imagination
Fred Hapgood
Addison-Wesley, $22.95,
ISBN 0-201-08293-4

Fractal Vision: Put Fractals to Work for You
Dick Oliver
Sams, $39.95,
ISBN 0-672-30248-9

Probably "the tightest and most elegant piece of cash register code in the entire country" sits in a restaurant in Santa Fe. It materialized after an engineer was told that there was no way to make him a copy of his receipt. He and a friend demanded a look at the program that drove the cash register. Ugh! Spaghetti! "Booby traps cocked and waiting!" They didn't leave till, after several hours, they had recast it from the ground up.

Brighten, you see, the corner where you are; notably, any corner of solution space that comes your way. Fred Hapgood, who says he was present at that Santa Fe dinner, writes comfortably at a level of abstraction from which he can zoom in to anecdotes and out to the aesthetics of disturbing the universe. His *Up the Infinite Corridor: MIT and the Technical Imagination* disjoins the engineer from the blacksmith (an alter ego for much of two centuries) while managing not to beach the engineer amid the nerds.

"The products of engineering are tools, and the test of a well-made tool, of one that is a credit to its designer, is the speed with which it vanishes into the consciousness of its user. (This is what distinguishes tool-making from sculpture.) When we fly to some city we say that 'we' flew there, not that the jet did." That's lucid, low-pressure prose. The first half of the book—mainly a history of engineering in the U.S. and at MIT—is continuously illuminating. (Why was hydraulic power for so long an American specialty? Hapgood can tell you the answer.)

Though the second half seems much less sure what it's up to, by the last page we've still understood a lot. "What we do is find out what silicon wants to do and get out of its way," an MIT professor is saying three pages from the end, and somehow you're prepared to accept that silicon can, yes, nudge mind toward a tighter marriage with nature. Anyone who can make that feel obvious in a mere 50,000-odd words is a gifted writer indeed.

The same week brought me the following book, Dick Oliver's *Fractal Vision: Put Fractals to Work for You*. I can't be the only user of his Fractal Grafics software—reviewed here in May 1991—to have admired it, doodled a little, and set it aside. Not that it's hard to use; no, you just don't glimpse its range. All along, it's needed a book to give it context. Fortunately, Oliver's English is as deft as his C, and what he's now provided is the best introduction to fractal geometry I know of. It comes with a DOS disk—the full current retail version of Fractal Grafics, plus addenda. So every few pages the writer can break off to coach you through a hands-on demonstration.

Thus, a section called "How Long is the Coast of Maine?" is spiced by a session with the Koch Coastline (16 numbered step-by-step instructions). And when we come to the nonintuitive fractal dimension, rumors of which can send browsers rushing off screaming, we're calmly led through a routine that computes it for a curve we've just drawn.

From "A History of Fractals and Chaos" we're led to "Fractals in the Real World," "The Philosophy of Fractals," "The Art of Fractal Modeling," and "The Math Behind the Magic." There are *lots* of illustrations, including a color insert. There's a first-rate bibliography. And what nudges the mind all through this big book isn't silicon, it's the uncanny fit between fractal math and the real-world shapes of clouds and trees and chickens. ■

Hugh Kenner is Franklin and Callaway Professor of English at the University of Georgia. His recent books include Mazes *and* Historical Fictions. *You can contact him on BIX as "hkenner."*

THE SCOOP ON NT

Inside Windows NT, *Helen Custer*, Microsoft Press, $24.95, ISBN 1-55615-481-X

Helen Custer's *Inside Windows NT* is neither technical reference nor design philosophy, although it includes elements of each of these. Custer's book is like Peter Norton's classic work *Inside the IBM PC* in terms of depth and scope, providing users and developers alike with a thorough tour of Microsoft's highly publicized next-generation operating system.

This is a great overview. Custer proceeds from a top-level description of NT and its design goals to deep inside the NT kernel, always keeping NT's object orientation in the forefront. Along the way, she covers the structure of NT's Win32 subsystem and virtual memory manager, with a stop for a detailed discussion of NT's multilayered I/O architecture. Objects pervade NT, and Custer skillfully uses the relationships of NT's objects as a unifying thread through each of these diverse subjects.

Inside Windows NT isn't an easy read. There's plenty of meat here, and sometimes I had to slog through the details before I could glimpse the overall picture. If you're an NT developer, slogging through is well worth the effort. *Inside Windows NT* gives you most of the information that you would have found at a developer's conference, API details aside. But this book isn't just for developers; it's also for curious and technically adept users who want to peek behind the curtain. Like *Inside the IBM PC*, Custer's book provides you with more details than you can comfortably swallow—but once those details are digested, you'll know NT inside and out.

—*Steve Apiki*

ILLUSTRATION: CHRIS LOCKWOOD © 1993

World Radio History

MULTIMEDIA QUARTET

Multimedia Toolkit, *Russell Lipton,* Random House Electronic Publishing, $45, ISBN 0-679-74084-8
Instant Multimedia for Windows 3.1, *Kris Jamsa,* John Wiley & Sons, $29.95, ISBN 0-471-58972-1
Multimedia Creations, *Philip Shaddock,* Waite Group Press, $44.95, ISBN 1-878739-26-3
Multimedia: Making It Work, *Tay Vaughan,* Osborne McGraw-Hill, $27.95, ISBN 0-07-881869-9

No subject is filling bookshelves and magazine pages faster than multimedia, and four new books give this subject varied treatments. In *Multimedia Toolkit,* Russell Lipton is clearly influenced by hypertext, as both the focus of his book and its layout. Unfortunately, the "paper-hypertext" layout only clouds the book's content, which is more a collection of the author's opinions than a hands-on guide. Lipton includes the Bell Atlantic DocuSource hypertext document builder on disk.

Kris Jamsa's *Instant Multimedia for Windows 3.1* is an introduction to the field. It includes a Windows PC speaker driver, sound files, animations, and a screen saver on disk. The text contains plenty of references to real products, and the book's approach is grounded in off-the-shelf applications and the enclosed sample programs.

If you prefer DOS, pick up Philip Shaddock's *Multimedia Creations,* which includes a version of Paul Mace Software's Grasp graphical authoring system on disk. Shaddock uses Grasp to describe techniques for building procedural multimedia programs. This version of Grasp has only primitive facilities for using nongraphical media (you can order Grasp Multimedia for $249), but this is a good introduction to procedural multimedia authoring.

Tay Vaughan's *Multimedia: Making It Work* promises to cover "everything you need to know" about multimedia. If you limit your scope to the PC and Mac, I agree: This book is the most useful of the lot and easily the best multimedia book I've seen. It's filled with useful examples, some built around the included Tempra GIF and Show programs (for DOS). The publisher offers a reasonably priced ($32.95) companion CD-ROM that's piled high with multimedia demonstrations and tools for DOS, Mac, and Windows.

—Tom Yager

Tom Yager is a multimedia consultant, analyst, and developer based in Amherst, New Hampshire. He is the author of The Multimedia Production Handbook for the PC, Macintosh and Amiga *(Academic Press, forthcoming). He can be contacted on BIX as "tyager."*

COMPTON'S COMES UP SHORT

Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia for Windows 3.1, $395; **Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia for Macintosh,** $795, Compton's NewMedia, Inc., 2320 Camino Vida Roble, Carlsbad, CA 92009, (619) 929-2500

These two largely identical encyclopedias contain all 9 million words of a printed encyclopedia (32,000 articles, 13,000 visuals), plus 50 minutes of sound, music, and speech. They also include the whole Merriam-Webster OnLine Dictionary ("70,000 definitions of 60,000 words"). They've been put together in unconcealed breathlessness; although the copyright date is 1992, the Moscow article still stages May Day and October parades in Red Square.

Like the Grolier package reviewed here two months ago, Compton's claims a pretty fancy search engine. That's certainly been the weak spot of Gutenberg technology: only one ordering (alphabetic by article title), abetted by an occasional "See also."

Alas, Compton's demonstrates how, even technologized, search strategy can remain a weak spot. The Guided Tour in the Windows version can walk us to a sample topic; let's choose Space Travel. We can get from there to Astronauts, thence to Articles, whereupon a cross-reference to Language offers something tied to Astronauts: "People who work together—astronauts, doctors, gangsters—often share special work words, a sort of shop talk." Yes, yes, the chaining is ingenious, but did anything useful get done? All the search engine has turned up is the nigh-random presence of the word *astronauts* in a piece about something else.

And the implementation itself seems not quite bug-free. Icons in the left margin of an article promise Video for Windows enhancements (the Mac version has animations only); but the first time I clicked on a Videos icon from Astronauts, a "Precondition violated" error message about "BorlandC\allinc" kicked me right out of Compton's. (Later tries did fare better.)

Or, out of interest in moviedom, let's try Animation. An Idea Search yields a list of seven articles: Cartoons, France, Motion Pictures, Directing, Jules Feiffer, Compact Disk, and Horse. France and Horse are there because both topics teem with animated critters, Frenchfolk and Steeds, respectively. Feiffer is there because he did animation during a hitch in the Signal Corps. But what's *not* present? The encyclopedia has a fairly long article on Walt Disney that the Idea Search failed to list, and it's surely evident that Disney here deserved precedence over Feiffer, let alone Horse. One way Idea Search spends its time is "computing scores," presumably to select the finalists for display in a box with only seven lines. I'd say the scoring algorithm needs work.

And speaking of Animation, I find little enlightenment in 1-second snippets like "Birds—How They Fly," even aided by the frame-by-frame option. Multimedia, yes, hence jazzy. But seldom informative. The bird is hand-drawn, side view, and flaps through eight frames, of which 7 and 8 repeat 1 and 2 in different locations. True, his red beak is nice.

In short, this is a dreary attempt to move a routine 26-volume printed work into the twenty-first century. It corrects the most egregious misjudgments of the same publisher's Multimedia Encyclopedia for Windows, now withdrawn, without beginning to approach the Grolier publisher's intelligence. If you crave interaction, get Grolier; if less breathy, get some books.

—Hugh Kenner

World Radio History

Get a hold of the best value in LAN power protection

Now just $139!

suggested list price

Blackouts, brownouts, sags... Your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors are just not equipped to handle.

Now there's a complete Uninterruptible Power Supply solution to suit any budget. The Back-UPS™ 250 is reliable protection for LAN nodes, 386SX machines, 286, small PS/2 systems, and internetworking hardware such as routers, bridges, gateways and repeaters.

From the largest server to the smallest router, the Back-UPS Series will increase your productivity by providing a cost-effective solution to power problems. Call for your free power protection handbook.

The **Back-UPS 250** offers even more cost-effective protection for LAN nodes (typical runtime for a 386SX system is 10 minutes).

NEW!

Guaranteed ABSOLUTE™ Protection

- ABSOLUTE™ Protection guarantees repair or replacement of equipment (up to $25,000) if damaged by a surge while protected by a properly installed Back-UPS (See warranty for details).
- UL, CSA and Novell approved with a 2 year warranty
- Full-time surge protection and line filtering
- Most models include LAN interface for automatic-shutdown of Novell, LAN Manager, LAN Server, LANtastic, Banyan, SCO Unix, and others
- Ask about PowerChute® UPS monitoring software and Novell compatible UPS monitoring boards
- 230V models available

LAN TIMES READERS' CHOICE 1991, 1990

Computer Reseller News Editors' Choice

	Model	Application	List	New List
	Back-UPS 250	LAN nodes, 386SX, 286, internet hardware, POS	~~$169~~	$139
	Back-UPS 400	Desktop 386, 486 systems, 286 servers	~~$249~~	$229
	Back-UPS 450	Tower 386, 486 systems, servers	~~$329~~	$279
	Back-UPS 600	Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations	~~$449~~	$399
NEW!	**Back-UPS 900**	Multiple systems, longer runtime applications		$599
NEW!	**Back-UPS 1250**	Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment		$799

Circle 64 on Inquiry Card.

The Back-UPS™

by American Power Conversion

(800)800-4APC, Dept. A2

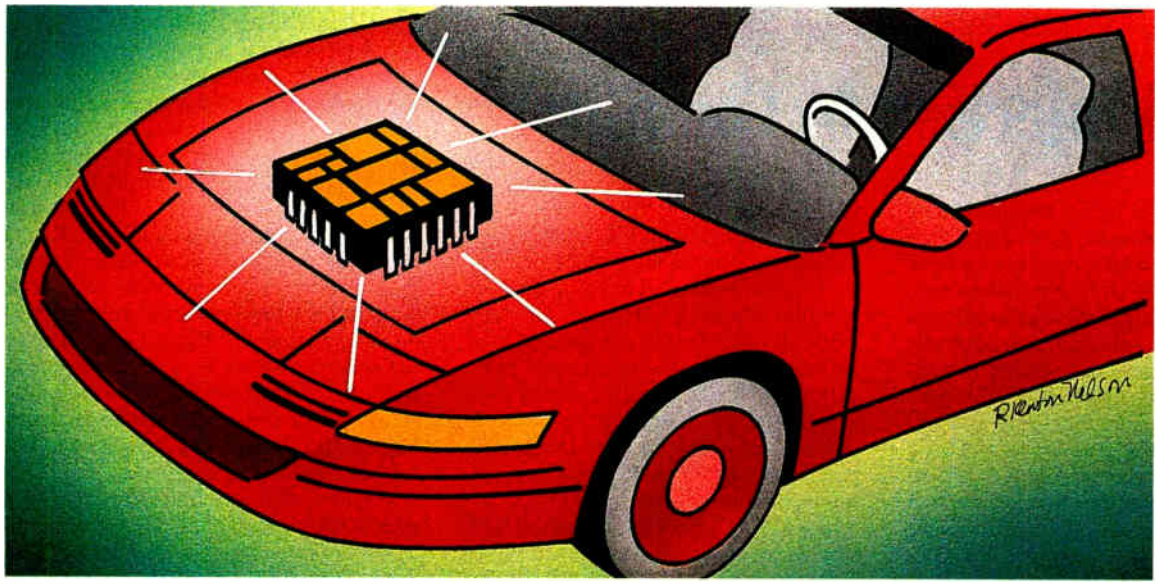
APC Europe TEL: (+33)1.64.62.59.00 FAX: (+33)1.60.17.80.29
Latin American TEL:(401)789-9771 Asia/Pacific FAX:(401)789-1631

©1992, Back UPS, PowerChute, Guaranteed ABSOLUTE Protection are trademarks of APC. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

World Radio History

DICK POUNTAIN

COMPUTING ON WHEELS



LANs, parallel processing, and RISC technology are driving a new generation of passenger cars

If you've purchased a new car in the past five years, chances are that the engine systems are computer controlled. Today's automotive computer systems already control fuel injection and ignition; your next car may incorporate RISC- or CISC-based control systems that communicate over tiny LANs, monitoring everything from your power brakes and suspension system to the on-board navigation system. In fact, these features are already included in some race cars.

Why the push toward automotive computerization? One reason is government regulations. With the successive waves of ever-tougher emissions legislation that are being introduced, it's practically impossible for any engine to meet U.S. government emission standards without the aid of computer control. Many other computer advances are driven by the plummeting costs of microprocessor power and the need of manufacturers to gain an edge in the highly competitive passenger car market. This month's column goes under the hood—literally—to examine how computer systems are changing automobile designs.

Where Computers Work

To understand how computers are revolutionizing automobile designs, you first must understand how an engine works. Most internal combustion engines are based on a piston design. Each piston moves back and forth in its cylinder, driven by the combustion of a hydrocarbon fuel and air mixture, and transmits the power it generates to a rotating crankshaft.

Engine designs vary, but all share four crucial control variables: the quantity of the mixture of fuel and air that's admitted to the cylinder, the ratio of fuel to air in that mixture, the timing of the mixture's admission relative to the piston position, and the timing of the mixture's ignition. These four variables must all be held within very narrow ranges for the engine to work, and some of them must be varied within equally precise limits to alter the engine's power output to meet different loads.

Unfortunately, there is no neat mathematical function that relates these key variables to engine load. Even with the aid of sophisticated computer simulation, designing a new engine remains a strongly empirical task that involves running prototypes on a dynamometer under different load conditions.

Much of the knowledge acquired on a test rig gets "frozen" into the physical structure of the engine (e.g., its bore-to-stroke ratio and crank throw) and into various peripheral devices that control the variables in production versions of the engine. For example, some of this information resides in the cams that raise and lower the valves in a four-cycle engine and determine the inlet and exhaust timing. The cam profiles are complex curves that "compute" an empirically determined function that

ILLUSTRATION: R. KENTON NELSON © 1993

World Radio History

relates valve lift to crank angle.

This simple analog "computer" is reprogrammable, as any racing enthusiast who has installed a "hot" camshaft can testify. Similarly, an old-style carburetor contains information about the correct composition and quantity of the fuel-and-air mixture for different engine loads. The information is encoded as the diameters of various fuel jets and air passageways, which a garage mechanic can partially "reprogram" by, for example, turning an idle adjustment screw or changing the jets on a race car. The introduction of microprocessors for engine control has not done away with these stores of empirically acquired knowledge, but they now exist as tables of digital data (called *maps*) stored in ROM rather than as physical attributes of mechanical devices.

When fuel injectors began to displace carburetors in the 1980s (see the text box "Fuel Injection by Computer" at the left), the door was opened to fully computerized engine management: Integrated electronic control of all the variables became possible. These electronic EMUs (engine management units) have brought with them the benefits of lower fuel consumption, lower exhaust emissions, better cold-starting, smoother power delivery, better cruise control, steadier idling, and faster pickup.

Fuel Injection by Computer

Computers began taking control of automobile functions when fuel-injection systems became popular. Unlike a carburetor, which passively draws fuel from a jet by way of a passing airflow, a fuel injector is a pump that squirts a measured quantity of liquid fuel into an automobile's inlet manifold. The key advantage of such a system from a computing perspective is that, unlike carburetors, fuel injectors are actuated electrically by a solenoid, allowing computer control.

It's impractical to measure directly the volume of fuel that is passing through an injector nozzle, so instead the fuel is delivered at a constant pressure and the duration of the injector's squirt is used as a measure of volume. To vary the amount of fuel injected into the engine, the computer alters the pulse width of the train of electrical impulses that start and stop the injectors (see figure A).

Less expensive fuel-injection systems use a *central* injection scheme, in which a single fuel injector sprays fuel into a forking inlet manifold that feeds all the cylinders. *Sequential* injection systems use one injector per cylinder, spraying directly onto the inlet valves just prior to the valve's opening. Sequential injection gives the most precise engine control but consumes more computing power.

Between these two extremes lie *banked* injection schemes, which provide an injector for each cylinder. With this method, all injectors fire simultaneously; the system uses the frequency and duration of injection to control the fuel supply.

Sequential injection already rules in the racing world for performance reasons. It is now being used more frequently in passenger cars to meet emission standards.

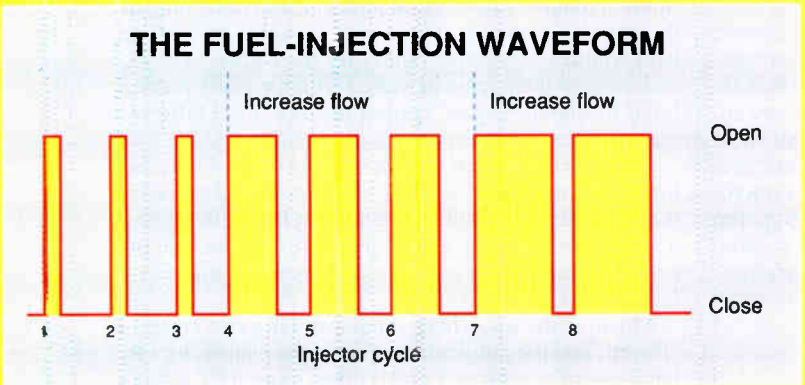


Figure A: *Fuel injectors work by pulse-width modulation of fuel flow. Computers such as Ford's EEC-IV can easily generate such waveforms to control the fuel-injection process.*

EMUs: A Closer Look

A basic EMU for a gasoline engine has just two inputs: one for the throttle opening and one for the crankshaft position. Such a system would compute just three outputs: injector-pulse start time, pulse width, and spark timing. In the real world, however, things are not so simple. While throttle opening is a reasonable predictor of load for racing engines, which operate flat-out most of the time, passenger cars must cope with a wide variety of partial throttle loads. As a result, many EMUs in passenger cars use either a mass air-flow sensor or a manifold air-pressure sensor to measure the volume of air entering the engine, and they use the throttle opening primarily to detect sudden load changes.

Figure 1 shows a block diagram of a typical EMU, containing a single-chip microprocessor, some working RAM, program code and engine maps stored in ROM, multiple digital and analog input channels, and multiple digital outputs. There's also a small amount of rewritable EEPROM, which is used to store maps computed dynamically at run time.

The three main engine maps store the ideal injector pulse start, pulse width, and ignition timings, respectively, for a range of different engine speeds and loads. The load might be represented by throttle valve angle, intake air flow, or air pressure. The manufacturer compiles these tables empirically on the dynamometer bench.

You can think of these engine maps as describing 3-D surfaces in an abstract engine-parameter space. The CPU reads the ideal values from the maps for the current engine speed and load (interpolating between data points if necessary) and then applies corrections calculated from the other inputs. For example, the intake air pressure and intake air temperature inputs can be applied to compensate for the density of the actual mixture entering the engine, which is why a modern EMU-controlled car doesn't pop and sputter when you drive it over a 10,000-foot mountain pass.

The EMU uses the engine-coolant temperature input to detect different running conditions (e.g., cold starting, warming

World Radio History

up, or cruising), which require adjustments to the optimum fuel-to-air ratio. From the throttle input, for example, the EMU can detect sudden hard acceleration, a situation when it must temporarily richen the fuel mixture for smooth pickup. To improve fuel economy and reduce emissions, the EMU shuts off the fuel supply when the vehicle is decelerating. The EMU can detect deceleration by monitoring the vehicle-speed input from an electronic speedometer.

The fuel pressure supplied to the injectors is not an absolute constant, but rather a constant amount above the air pressure in the intake (which varies with the throttle opening), so an EMU can use the intake-pressure input to control fuel pump pressure. Mass-produced fuel injectors can't be made accurate enough to guarantee the perfect mixture that minimizes unburned hydrocarbon emissions—referred to by combustion chemists as the *stoichiometric* mixture. The injectors' delivered volume varies between samples, and it also changes slowly due to wear and tear during the service life of the engine.

It's not economical to hand-calibrate the injectors in every vehicle, so the EMU uses a UEGO (universal exhaust gas oxygen) sensor to detect any increase in exhaust emissions. The CPU uses this information in a closed feedback loop to compute a table of correction factors, which it stores in EEPROM (or less expensive battery-backed RAM). Exhaust and evaporative emission regulations also dictate the necessity of extra outputs to control exhaust gas recycling, as well as "canister purge" for the subsystem to trap fuel evaporating from the gas tank.

Even controlling the idle speed of an engine is a complex process on a typical American sedan; the pumps and motors that drive the power steering and air-conditioning can cause a variable load on the engine even when the vehicle isn't moving, and the computer needs to compensate for this to maintain a constant idle speed. I've omitted these inputs from figure 1 (along with others, such as battery voltage and ignition switch position) for clarity.

Engine maps are rarely changed after an automobile leaves the factory, but an aftermarket in "hot" ROMs has developed among performance enthusiasts. These chips, which contain more radical but less environmentally friendly maps, are the digital equivalents of the hot-rodder's racing carburetor. In the near future, most EMUs will contain some rewritable map storage so that service engineers armed with diagnostic computers can fine-tune an engine to make it stay within the new, tougher exhaust-emission laws.

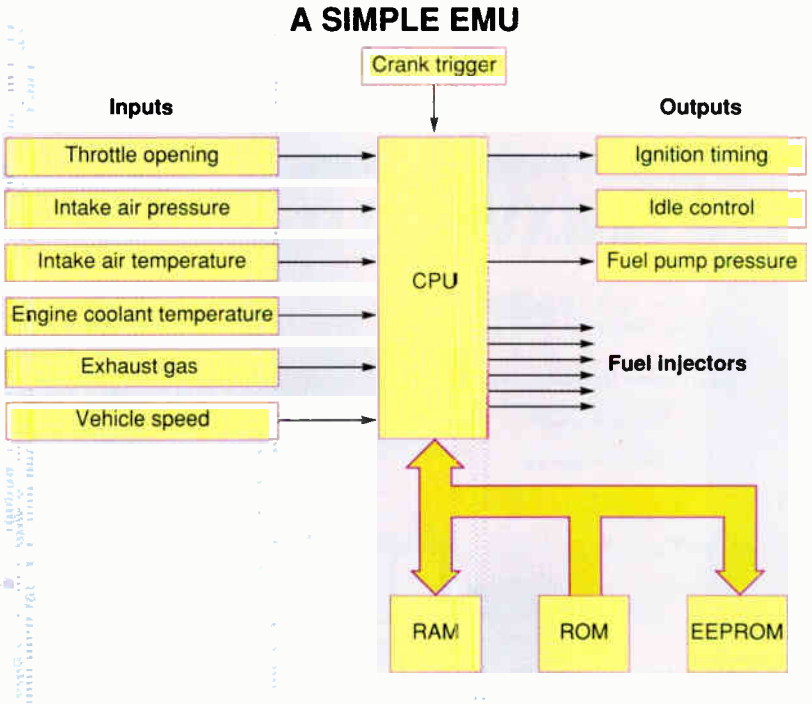


Figure 1: *A typical EMU processes multiple inputs using engine "maps" in RAM, ROM, or EEPROM to control engine fuel injectors and ignition and idle controls. The turning crankshaft serves as the CPU clock.*

Computing for Performance

The most taxing aspect of engine management is not computational power; it's I/O. For the most part, computations consist of table lookups, followed by rather simple integer arithmetic to apply correction factors. The real problem comes in sampling all the inputs in the limited amount of time available.

In this respect, an EMU resembles other embedded real-time control systems, although it's not a true real-time system: It actually operates in *crankshaft time*. Important engine events, such as fuel injection and spark ignition, take place relative to the position of the valves and pistons, and hence the angle of rotation of the crankshaft, so the primary input to the EMU is a master timing interrupt from a sensor (referred to as the *crank trigger* in figure 1). In practice, the camshaft in a four-cycle engine generates a similar event so the EMU can distinguish intake cycles from exhaust cycles.

In multicylinder engines, the piston strokes are always staggered. In a V-6, for example, a different spark plug might fire after every 60 degrees of crankshaft rotation, and the trigger interrupt would then be generated six times per crank revolution, typically by a magnetic Hall-effect switch. Engine speed can vary between about 1000 rpm at idle to perhaps 9000 rpm (or up to more than 15,000 rpm for a racing engine).

All the inputs must be sampled, and all the necessary computations must be performed, in the interval between successive ignitions. That interval is on the order of 20 milliseconds at idle and 2 to 3 ms at top speed. (For a V-12 Grand Prix racing engine, the interval can be as short as 600 microseconds.) The shortest interval determines the peak computing power needed; at idle the CPU will have spare cycles that might be used to process less time-critical background tasks.

The raw CPU performance required for a passenger car's EMU is at present still within the abilities of 16-bit CISC processors. A low chip count is desirable for both road and race applications because PCB (printed-circuit-board) space is at a premium and cost is a critical factor. This rules out general-purpose PC processors like the Intel 80x86 or Motorola 680x0 families, which would require many peripheral chips to achieve sufficient I/O bandwidth.

Instead, EMU manufacturers like Delco, Nippondenso, Lucas, and Bosch favor embedded microcontrollers (e.g., the Intel 8096 family). Ford has designed its own custom CPU. All these processors tend to feature many on-chip I/O lines, timers,

World Radio History

Your network buy for today's business technology market.

McGraw-Hill TechNet

McGraw-Hill Magazines. Your Best Business Partners.

■ 4– Architectural Record ■ 7– A/C Flyer, Aviation Week & Space Technology, AW & ST China Quarterly, AW & ST USSR, Business & Commercial Aviation, World Aviation Directory and Buyer's Guide ■ 20– Business Week, Business Week China, Business Week Hungary, Business Week International, Business Week USSR ■ 28– Chemical Engineering ■ 32C– BYTE, Data Communications, Data Communications International, LAN Times, UnixWorld ■ 39–Electrical World ■ 41– ENR, Construction News Publishing Network (11 magazines, 4 newspapers) ■ 46– Global Finance ■ H6– The Physician & Sportsmedicine, Postgraduate Medicine ■ 114– Modern Plastics, Modern Plastics International ■ 117– Power, Power International

World Radio History

Announcing the

BYTE EURODECK

The First Computer Postcard Deck Targeting the Exploding European Market!!!

By the end of 1992, the European Community will be a $14 trillion market. In fact, behind the US, it's the largest microcomputer market in the world!

If you are a BYTE subscriber in Europe, watch for the new EURODECK coming to you soon! The BYTE EURODECK contains a selection of state-of-the-art products important to you and your business.

Advertisers!
The BYTE EURODECK offers you a unique direct mail approach to increasing sales in this fast-paced computer market.

Circulation of the BYTE Eurodeck is targeted to 50,000 computer buyers in over 20 countries in Western Europe. Take full advantage of the benefits of the upcoming unification of Europe in 1992! For information on the next BYTE EURODECK,

call Jim Bail today at

603-924-2533!

Companies outside of North America, please contact your local representative.

and A/D converters, as well as ROM and RAM, all of which can reduce chip count enormously.

Most EMU manufacturers are evaluating 32-bit RISC processors, but it's likely that faster I/O will prove more attractive than raw CPU speed for next-generation EMUs. Many manufacturers are moving to dedicated timing-control circuits that service timer tasks such as event capture and comparison and pulse accumulation without interrupting the CPU. This frees the CPU for other duties and increases the timing resolution—microcode is faster than software. The TPU (time processing unit) module of Motorola's 68300 family exemplifies this approach, while Ford's 8016 and Siemens's 80166 have similar functions built into the CPU.

Ford's EEC-IV

Ford refers to its EMUs as EECs (Electronic Engine Controls). Introduced in 1979, the first EEC, called the EEC-I, was a simple ignition-spark controller. In the early 1980s, the EEC-II and EEC-III added fuel-injection control and were based on a curious 11-bit chip from Motorola. Then in 1983, Ford teamed up with Intel to develop the 8061, a special CPU for engine control that powers the EEC-IV that's currently used in Ford's passenger cars and in Ford-Benetton racing engines (see photo 1). The 8061 chip itself is proprietary to Ford, but Intel used the experience it gained during the CPU's development to design the 8096 microcontroller family.

The 8061 is a 16-bit microprocessor with 120 registers and extensive on-chip I/O and timing control, including 13 analog inputs (with 10-bit A/D converters) and eight digital inputs. It was designed with low chip and pin counts as primary goals. Clocked at 12 to 18 MHz, the 8061 delivers a modest 1.6 MIPS, but its high-speed custom I/O renders this sufficient to control even a V-12 racing engine using sequential fuel injection at 14,000 rpm.

Events that enter the 8061 are time-tagged and placed into a FIFO (first-in/first-out) buffer so that the CPU can deal with them in its own time. Similarly, output events are placed into a circular FIFO buffer called a *carousel*, leaving the CPU free to proceed. This results in much more efficient CPU throughput than would be achieved in a purely interrupt-driven system. The 8061 contains a proprietary 8-bit multiplexed bus interface (called the M-bus) for which Ford has developed several peripheral chips: the RAM, EPROM, EEPROM, and the communications controller that make up the EEC-IV.

The CART (custom asynchronous receiver/transmitter) chip in the 8061 controls a 19.2-kilobaud serial network running over simple twisted-pair cabling that can be run through a car's normal wiring loom. This network uses phase modulation and collision detection to provide a very high degree of fault tolerance and noise resistance.

The EEC-IV uses this CART network to communicate with the instrument cluster; over the next few years Ford plans to extend communications to the other electronic systems available in today's automobiles, such as speed-sensitive power steering, antilock brakes, and electronic suspension control. Ford also plans to replace the CART network with its faster 83-kilobaud SCP (Standard Corporate Protocol) technology in the 1994 model year.

In Ford's racing engines, the EEC-IV periodically broadcasts key parameters such as engine rpm and throttle opening to all systems, and any system can request direct node-to-node conversations. This capability will appear in passenger cars within the next two years.

A recent addition to EEC-IV is an on-board diagnostics system that enables service engineers to check the state of the ignition, fuel injectors, and exhaust emissions by plugging in a hand-held terminal. Such systems will be required by U.S. law beginning in 1994.

The EEC-IV exemplifies the original Henry Ford philosophy that revolutionized mass production: Use relatively low-tech, low-cost components with long product life cycles; use well-defined proprietary interfaces that allow for future expansion; and achieve economies of scale by using the same units across all models. Ford uses the racing EEC-IV units as test-beds and will take their performance in racing cars into account when it refines EECs for passenger cars.

High-Tech Performance

At the opposite end of the spectrum from the EEC-IV lies the no-compromise racing EMUs made by companies such as Tag Electronics (Woking, U.K.). These EMUs can cost up to $35,900 (£25,000) each—more than the purchase price of many cars. The Tag/McLaren Group owns, among other things, the famous Tag-Heuer Swiss watch brand and the phenomenally successful McLaren formula-1 racing team.

The latest Tagtronic 2.12F control unit is a multiprocessor system that contains seven microcontrollers and three DSP (digital signal processor) chips that put out a staggering combined computational power of 106 MIPS (see photo 2). The microcontrollers (which are hidden on the back side of the data acquisition board) are devoted to I/O processing, table lookup, and

World Radio History

Unleash Your 486!

NDP Fortran and C have been used with 32-bit DOS Extenders for six years. What we and our customers have learned during this period is that it doesn't pay to use an extender unless it provides 32-bit support and demand paged virtual memory. To answer questions related to running large applications on 32-bit environments, call for Microway's x86 white paper which discusses OS/2, NT, VCPI and DPMI extenders, UNIX, Coherent and Windows.

NDP 32-bit Compilers

Microway's ***NDP*** 32-bit compilers generate mainframe quality code that runs on OS/2, NT, Unix, Solaris, Xenix, Coherent, DESQView/X and VCPI/DPMI DOS Extenders. Support is available for the 386, 486, i860 and Weitek 3167/4167.

NDP Fortran™ is a full F77 with F66, VMS, DOD, and MS extensions.

NDP C1C™++ includes a full C compiler that runs in both K&R and ANSI modes plus a C++ compiler that is Release 2.1 compliant.

NDP Pascal™ is a full ISO Level 1 Pascal with BSD and C extensions.

NDP Pricing:

NDP Coherent versions support the x87 family only.....$295
NT beta.....$395

NDP DOS versions include a VCPI virtual memory DOS Extender, DPMI interface layer, support for the x87 and Weitek coprocessors, NDPLink, NDPLib and GREX - our DOS graphics library. The 486 version adds 486 code generation, royalty free DPMI and VCPI plus ClearView, our symbolic debugger.

386 Version 4.20.....$595
486 Version 4.20.....$995

OS/2 releases include x87 support, a WorkFrame interface and our 486 extensions. These tools use the IBM Linker and include the IBM Toolkit used to interface the PM API's...$595

UNIX,Xenix,Solaris inc 4167 sup..$1195
DESQView/X.....$1195
NDP i860 Compilers.....$1995

i860 SuperComputers

Number Smasher®860 up to 80 mflops does 1024 FFT in 1 ms, from.....$3995

QuadPuter®860 200 mflops per card, four 860s and shared memory,from $9995

i860 NDP™ languages plus OS included. Optional 860 products include IMSL, NAG and Kuck libraries plus the PSR vectorizer.

Gigabox™ - The ideal solution to your very numeric intensive applications. Can be used as a computational Server on an NFS Network. Using twenty i860s it produces a gigaflop for less than $50K!

Microway®

Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
U.K., 081-541-5466 USA FAX 746-4678
Call for Germany, Italy, Greece, Poland
Scandinavia, Israel, Russia and Japan

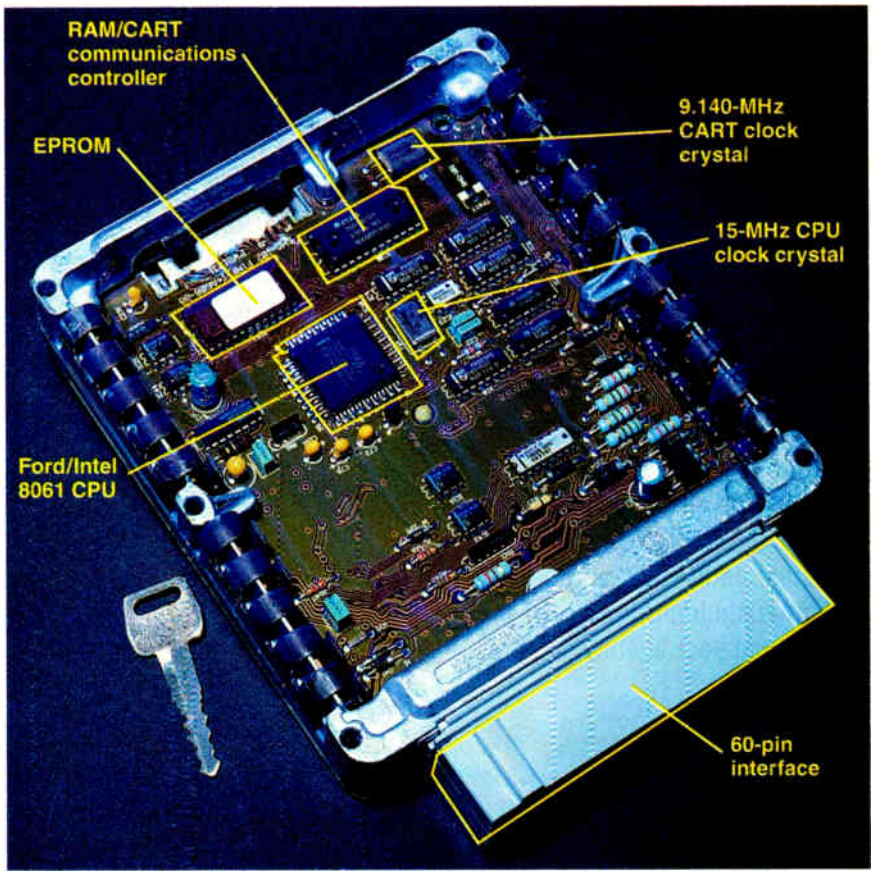


Photo 1: *Ford's EEC-IV uses a proprietary Ford/Intel 16-bit 1.6-MIPS CPU to handle 13 analog and eight digital inputs. The chip communicates with RAM, EPROM, and a CART communications controller chip. The latter controls a 19.2-kilobaud serial network running over twisted-pair wiring in the car's wiring loom. In the future it will communicate with systems such as the power steering, antilock brakes, and electronic suspension-control systems. The entire circuit board is sealed with a clear epoxy layer to protect it from vibration and dust.*

calculations; the DSPs also perform the calculations and handle serial communications. The 2.12F monitors over 40 inputs (the EEC-IV handles only 10), and many of these inputs are duplicated with redundant sensors.

On the output side, the 2.12F can control up to 24 sequential injectors (a V-12 engine with two injectors per cylinder for more precise mixture control) and 12 spark plugs. The 2.12F's impressive computing power brings only a relatively small engine performance increase. A 60-fold increase in computing power (compared to the EEC-IV) buys an increase in total power output of only a few percentage points, but those points might decide a world racing championship.

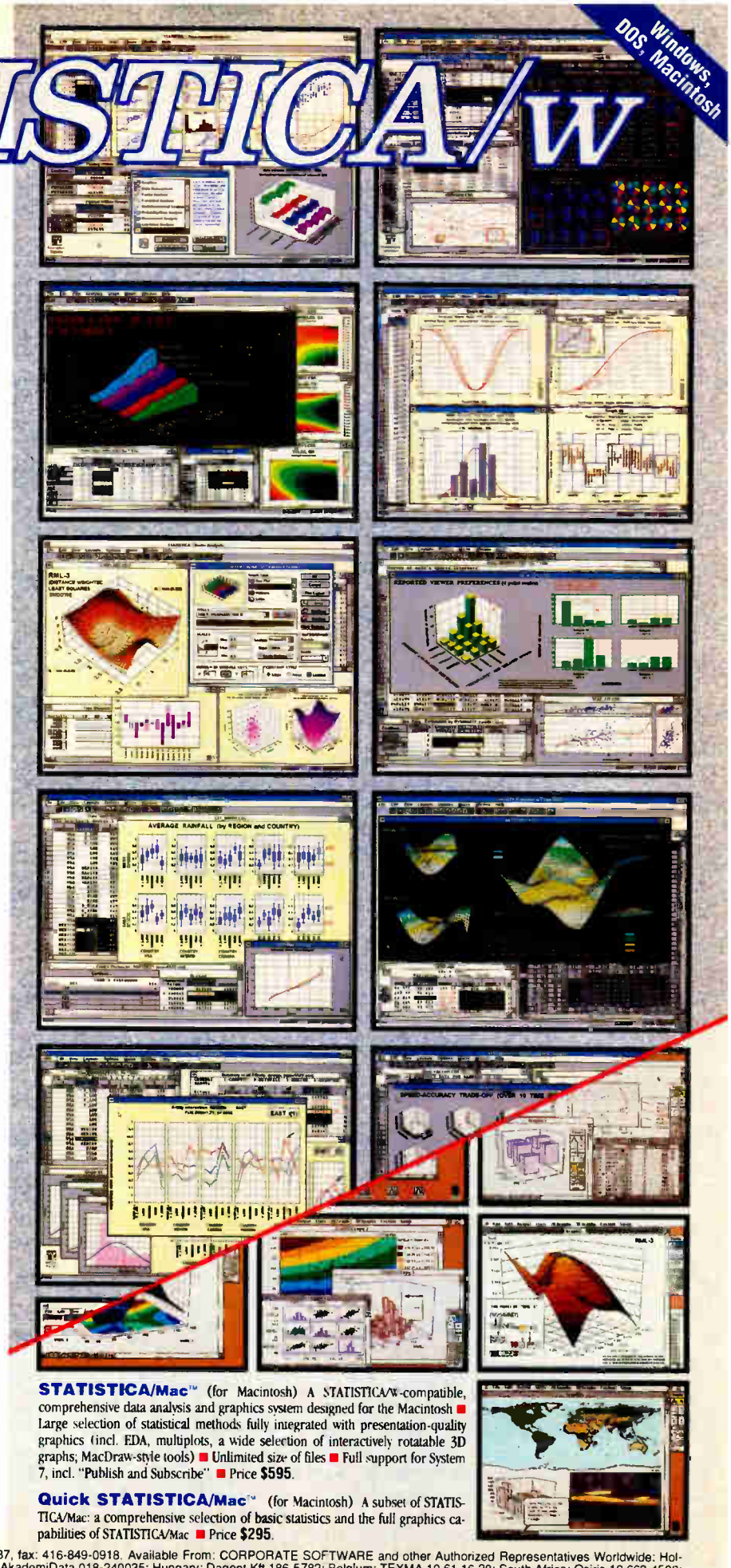
The Tagtronic 2.12F is more than just an EMU. It's also a test-bench and telemetry system that performs sophisticated engine analyses and stores the resulting diagnostic data in 4 MB of internal RAM. A built-in UHF radio receiver allows pit crew engineers to modify the engine maps on the move while a 5-Mbps telemetry system dumps the diagnostic RAM contents to the engineer's workstations each time the car passes the pits.

The Tagtronic 2.12F has inputs for four exhaust gas/oxygen sensors. These are wideband devices that can keep *lambda* (a measure of mixture strength) at 0.8 to maximize power output, whereas EMUs in road cars are designed to anchor lambda to 1.0, the point of minimum exhaust emissions. Thanks to the 2.12F's on-board DSPs, an engineer can program sophisticated combustion-analysis algorithms (often involving fast Fourier transforms) into the 2.12F that control spark advance via a closed-feedback loop and optimize the engine for various exotic racing fuels. Combustion-knock-sensor inputs allow the 2.12F to avoid engine-destroying detonation. While a passenger car's EMU

World Radio History

STATISTICA/w

Windows, DOS, Macintosh



STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) Complete Statistical System with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Complete Windows 3.1 support, DDE, OLE, TT-fonts, multiple toolbars, right mouse button support ■ Unlimited numbers of data-, results-, and graph-windows ■ Inter-window integration: data, results, and graphs can be treated as objects and converted into one another in a number of ways ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; multiway tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi); and much more ■ Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based Stats Advisor expert system ■ Extensive data management facilities (spreadsheet with long formulas, block operations, advanced Clipboard support, DDE hot links, relational merge, data verification, powerful programming language) ■ Batch command language and macros also supported, "turn-key system" options ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with toolbars, pop-up windows, and instant 2D, 3D and multiple graphs) ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, including categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom design new graphs and add them permanently to menu ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools, interactive stretching and resizing of complex objects, interactive embedding of graphs and artwork, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of all 3D and 4D graphs ■ Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price **$995**.

Quick STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) A comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/w ■ Price **$495**.

STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A STATISTICA/w-compatible data analysis system ■ Price **$795**.

Quick STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A subset of STATISTICA/dos statistics and graphics ■ Price **$295**.

Domestic sh/h $10 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.

Circle 137 on Inquiry Card.

StatSoft™

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A STATISTICA/w-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh ■ Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiplots, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs; MacDraw-style tools) ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Full support for System 7, incl. "Publish and Subscribe" ■ Price **$595**.

Quick STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A subset of STATISTICA/Mac: a comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/Mac ■ Price **$295**.

Overseas Offices: Statsoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, fax: 040/4911310; **StatSoft** UK (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855; **StatSoft Pacific** (Melbourne, Australia), ph: (03) 663 6580, fax: (03) 663 6117; **StatSoft Canada-CCO** (Ontario), ph: 416-849-0737, fax: 416-849-0918. Available From: CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives Worldwide: Holland: MAB Julsing, 071-230410; France: Version US (*) 40590913; Sweden: AkademiData 018-240035; Hungary: Dagent Kft 186-5782; Belgium: TEXMA 10 61 16 28; South Africa: Osiris 12 663-4500; Japan (Macintosh): Three's Company, Inc., 03-3770-7600; Japan (DOS and Windows): Design Technologies, Inc., 03-3667-1110.

StatSoft, STATISTICA/W, Quick STATISTICA/W, STATISTICA/Mac, Quick STATISTICA/Mac, STATISTICA/DOS, Quick STATISTICA/DOS, and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc.

World Radio History

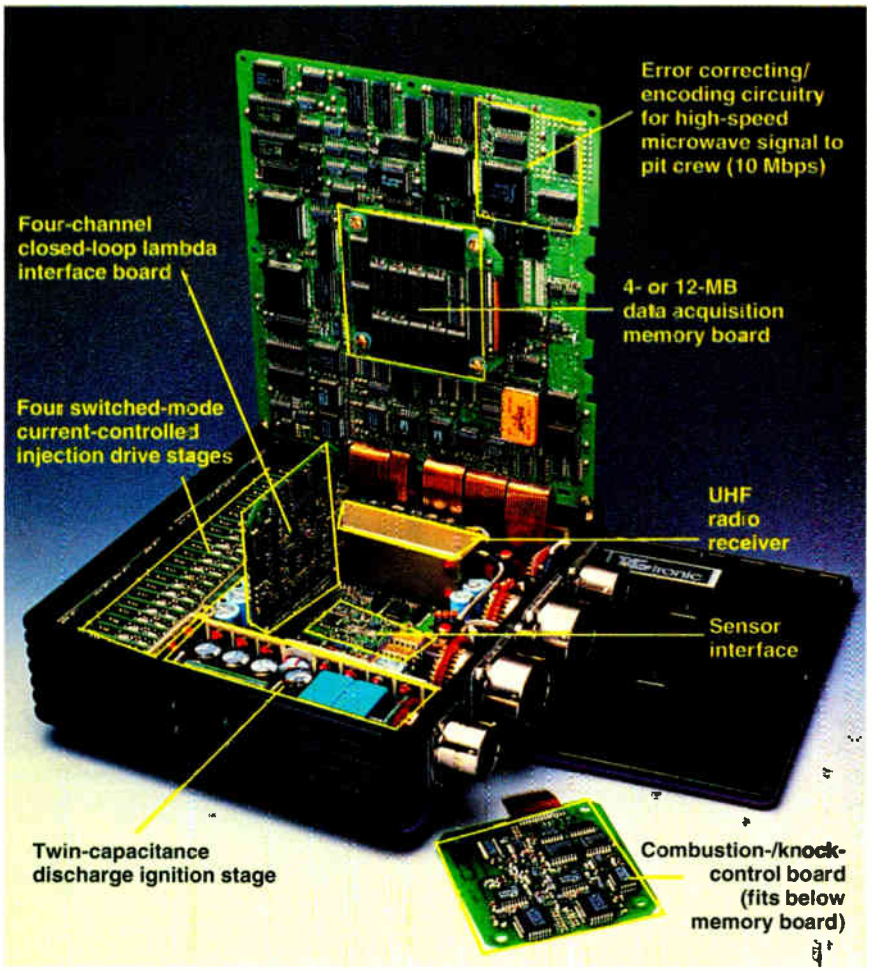


Photo 2: *The Tagtronic 2.12F multiprocessor racing control system includes seven Siemens 80C166 CPUs and three Analog Devices 2101-2111 DSPs (hidden from view) that crank out 106 MIPS. Most processing cycles are spent handling I/O from over 40 inputs. A data acquisition board performs real-time diagnostics that are transmitted to pit crew engineers via a microwave link. The engineers then transmit modified engine data maps to the unit's UHF receiver on the fly.*

optimizes the engine for fuel economy, drivability, and cleanliness, the 2.12F enables an engine to run continuously at the very edge of its performance envelope, just this side of self-destruction.

The seven microcontrollers used in the 2.12F are Siemens 80C166s, 16-bit devices with 1 KB of RAM and an eight-channel peripheral event controller that can transfer bytes or words in a single CPU cycle. Also on-chip are two USART (universal synchronous/asynchronous receiver/transmitter) serial interfaces, 10 multiplexed analog inputs with 10-bit A/D conversion, five 16-bit counter/timers, and a CAPCOM (capture/compare) unit that generates timing sequences and waveforms for 16 channels at 400-nanosecond resolution per channel.

That's a great deal of control hardware, but the 2.12F still needs seven of these devices to get the necessary I/O bandwidth. The three DSP chips are Analog Devices 2101-2111s. Together these 10 processors form a shared-memory parallel computer system that is programmed entirely in assembly language and needs no operating system.

Tag uses equally drastic PCB technology to cram the electronics into a 2-kilogram magnesium box that's roughly 20 by 17 by 6 centimeters in size. The 32-layer PCBs use blind *vias* (connections between buried layers) and are completely encrusted on both sides with surface-mount chips. They may well be the most densely packed PCBs made anywhere—the military and the aerospace industry included—and they can tolerate peak vibrations of up to 60 g's.

Next Year's Model

Computers are going beyond the automobile engine and are beginning to control many other automobile systems. You can see a glimpse of the future in today's racing designs. Top formula-1 race cars began using computer-controlled ride height (called *active suspension*) only a few years ago, but this feature is already beginning to appear in passenger cars. Most new cars now offer computer-controlled ABS braking, and some already offer speed-sensitive power steering.

Other technologies ready for prime time include computerized driver aids like fuel-usage computers, navigational and route-finding systems, and radar sensors for automatic collision avoidance. Luxury cars even have "smart" seats that remember your seating preference.

As they become more common, these control systems will need to communicate with one another. For example, an active ride system must know when engine power increases or when the brakes are applied so it can make necessary changes to the suspension system.

Loading all these functions onto a single central computer might seem to be an attractive option. Doing so would minimize the cost of the silicon, but it would almost certainly require adoption of a proper real-time operating system (such as OS-9 or Chorus) in place of the ad hoc hand-crafted software approach that's currently being used.

Instead, new designs are integrating spatially and computationally related systems. For example, engine management goes hand-in-hand with gear-box control and traction control, as do braking and suspension control. In the interim, manufacturers will place in each car a small number of powerful control computers that communicate over highly reliable networks of the type that Ford and Bosch have pioneered. Intel, Bosch, and Philips are promoting their CAN (Controller Area Network) bus system as an industry standard. However, as in the personal computer industry, the emergence of universal standards does not happen easily in such a highly competitive market. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

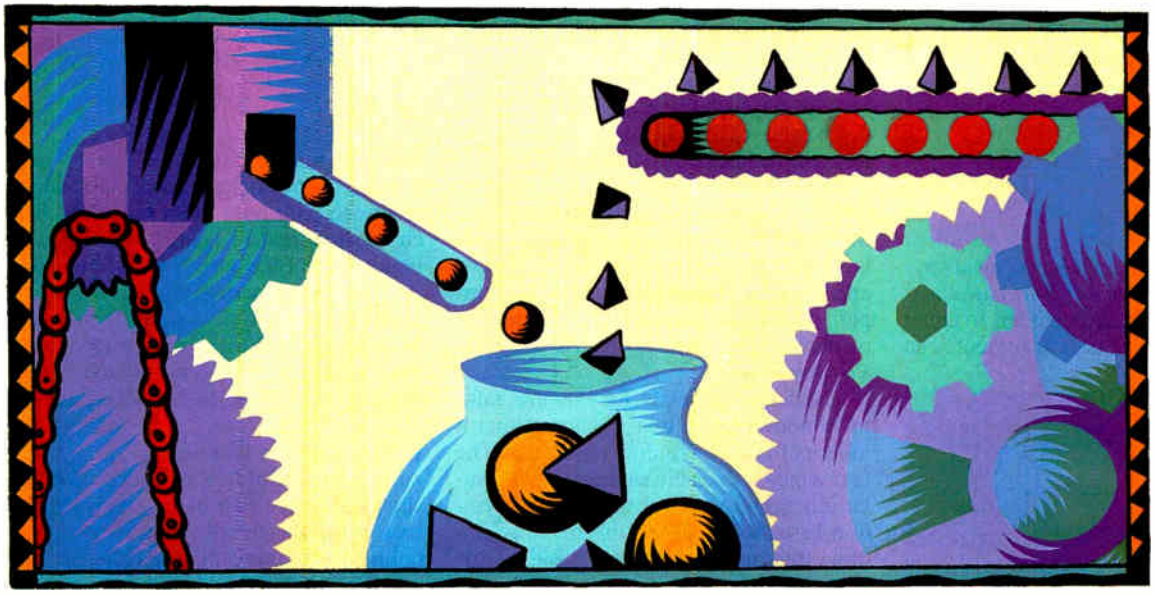
The author wishes to thank Anthony Purnell of Pi Research, David Wood of Cosworth Racing, Jim Coats of the Ford Electronics Division, and John Mulcahy of Tag Electronics for their help in gathering information for this article.

Dick Pountain is a BYTE consulting editor based in London. You can reach him on BIX as "dickp."

World Radio History

ALLEN HOLUB

THE POWER OF INHERITANCE



Here's how to tap the power of multiple inheritance in your C++ class hierarchy designs

Multiple inheritance means that a class can derive from more than one base class. It's one of the most powerful, controversial, and poorly understood features of C++. In this column, I'll discuss what's right and wrong with multiple inheritance in C++ and give you some tips on how to design a C++ class hierarchy.

Derivatives of a base class satisfy the "is-a" test. An Employee class, for example, might include information such as name and salary. A Manager class, derived from Employee, might add a list of managed employees. Similarly, a Peon class, also derived from Employee, might add other fields appropriate to peons. Both a Manager and a Peon are Employees, so the "is-a" test holds. Because a Manager *is an* Employee, all functions that can manipulate employees can also manipulate a Manager (or, more accurately, can manipulate the Employee component of the Manager object). In other words, this class design abstracts the fields common to Manager and Peon—name and salary—into a shared base class.

What happens, however, when you want to store Employee objects in a linked list? A typical list implementation uses two class definitions: The member functions of a *List* class insert, delete, or find objects of the class *List_node*. To use another kind of object in the list, you derive a class from List_node. Since an object of that derived class is a List_node, you can pass it to any function that expects a List_node (i.e., object, pointer, or reference) argument—in particular, to the List member functions. To list employees, then, you derive the Employee class from List_node, so all Employee objects and their descendants can be part of a list (see figure 1 and listing 1).

Mix-in Classes

Unfortunately, this solution wastes storage. A List_node contains pointers needed for list manipulation. Since Employee derives from List_node, all Employees have to carry around these pointers, whether or not they're actually being used. Suppose you need to make lists of Peons but never of Managers. Every Manager will unnecessarily include space for a List_node.

Enter the notion of a "mix-in" class (the term comes from Grady Booch's *Object-Oriented Design with Applications*, Benjamin-Cummings, 1991). In this model, an Employee is not a List_node in the same way that a Manager is an Employee. Rather, one aspect of an Employee is *listability*. With multiple inheritance, you can mix listability into Peons without having to make Managers listable, too (see figure 2 and listing 2).

Problems with Multiple Inheritance

One source of difficulty is when you merge class libraries. Say you have two, both organized in a Smalltalk way by deriving everything from a root object. I'll call the two root classes ObjClassA and ObjClassB. One of the

ILLUSTRATION: LINDA BLECK © 1993

World Radio History

hierarchies supports a set-of-ObjClassA's class, and the other supports basic data structures like a tree-of-ObjClassB's class. Thus, an object of any class that derives from ObjClassA can be added to a set, and an object of any class that derives from ObjClassB can be added to a tree. How do you create an object that can be in either a set or a tree? You can derive a new class from both base classes:

```
class myCombinedClass
 : public ObjClassA
 , public ObjClassB {...};
set s;
tree t;
myCombinedClass *p
  = new myCombinedclass;
s.add(p);
t.add(p);
```

Since a derived-class object can always be converted to any of its public base classes, all functions that take pointers to either ObjClassA or ObjClassB arguments can take a pointer to a MyCombinedClass object. For example, the MyCombinedClass object derives from ObjClassA, so it can be put into a set by passing a pointer to the `set::add()` function, which expects an ObjClassA pointer argument. Since MyCombinedClass also derives from ObjClassB, a MyCombinedClass object can also be put into a tree.

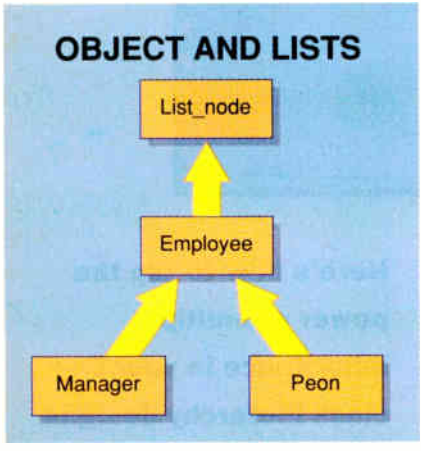


Figure 1: *In this example, all Employee objects and their descendants are stored in one linked list.*

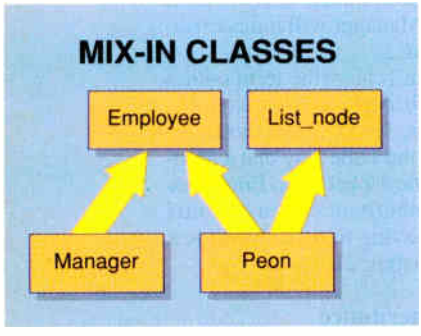


Figure 2: *Here, Employee is not a List_node, but Peon becomes "listable" by way of List_node.*

There are problems, though. For one thing, there's likely to be overlap between the set and the tree operations. That means you'll have to call in two versions of some functions, one from each library. Moreover, each of the root classes is likely to contain fields that the set or tree classes don't need, so the MyCombinedClass object will be larger than it needs to be.

Other combined-library problems are even trickier. Imagine trying to merge two Microsoft Windows class libraries. One has a very nice editable-text-window class, and the other has good dialog-box support, but each uses the Smalltalk technique of deriving all classes from a common Window class.

The dialog-box class, for example, talks to Windows by calling a function that it inherits from its Window base class. The text window does the same, using a similar function from its own, different, Window base class. Odds are that the two Windows interfaces aren't compatible, so this organization makes it impossible to pick and choose from the two class hierarchies.

You can't pluck a class definition from the middle of one hierarchy and plug it into the other. Unless the two interfaces can coexist (unlikely), you'll be able to use only one library. Even if they can, you'll have to put both libraries into your program, swelling it to huge proportions.

Curiouser and Curiouser

There's a further complication. Except for constructors and `operator=()` overloads, the derived class inherits all public functions of both base classes. All messages handled by objects of either base class can be handled by the derived-class object as well. Things can get tricky, though, when the developers of ObjClassA and ObjClassB use identical names for member functions. For example, both base classes could have a member function called `print()`. When you send a `print()` message to the MyCombinedClass object:

```
myCombinedClass confused;
confused.print();
```

the compiler won't know whether to call `ObjClassA::print()` or `ObjClassB::print()` and will print a hard-error message.

You can solve this problem, to some extent, by introducing an unambiguous `print()` member function into the derived class:

```
class myCombinedClass
 : public ObjClassA
 , public ObjClassB
{
public:
 void print(void)
 {
   ObjClassA::print();
   ObjClassB::print();
 }
};
```

A call to `confused.print()` now gets the one from the derived class, which chains to both base-class functions. The class names and `::` operator take the ambiguity out of the base-class references.

A "disambiguating" function isn't an ideal solution. A class definition should be a black box. You should be able to derive a class without having to worry about the function names the base class uses.

Pure Interface Classes

Another multiple-inheritance problem shows up when two base classes share a base class. This usually happens when you define a class that defines an interface but nothing else. Suppose you want to create a common interface to several different data structures. You can start with a Node class that defines an interface to objects of the class Data_structure. The Node class might contain virtual functions that handle messages like "print yourself" and "insert yourself into the data structure." These functions must be virtual because there's no way to know how to perform the operation at the Node level.

Together, the Node and Data_structure classes simply define an interface. Implementation requires that you derive, for example, Tree_node and Tree classes that flesh out the interface with necessary data fields and methods.

The alleged advantages of using classes that do nothing but define an interface are twofold. First, because data structures share a common interface, maintenance is easier; once you learn how to manipulate a tree, you'll also know how to manipulate linked lists, hash tables, or other derivatives of Data_structure. Second, you can write functions that can manipulate data structures without having to know about those data structures. A function, for example, can take a pointer to a Data_structure and add an item to it just by calling its `add_item()` method.

The disadvantages of having a base class

World Radio History

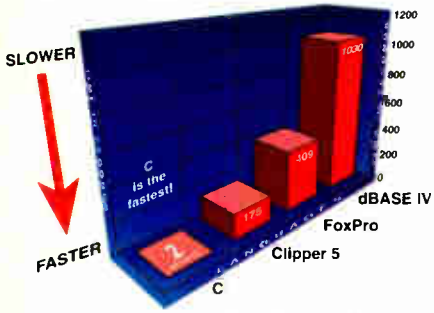
Discover why FoxPro, Clipper, and dBASE were all written in C.

There is a good reason why your database language was developed in C. In fact, there are many good reasons.

C code is small. C code is fast. C code is portable. C code is flexible. C is the language of choice for today's professional developer. With the growing complexity of database applications, C is a realistic alternative. Now with CodeBase 5.0, you can have all the functionality, simplicity and power of traditional database languages together with the benefits of C/C++.

C speed - fast code, true executables...

FoxPro, Clipper, and dBASE were written in C primarily for speed. But those compilers don't really compile, they combine imbedded language interpreters into your .EXE. Now that's slow. For dazzling performance you need the true executables of C. With CodeBase you get the real thing, C code. Consider the following statistics, from the publisher of Clipper:



"Sieve of Erastothenes"
Benchmark for Prime Number Generation
Shows C to be incredibly faster !

C size - small executables, no added overhead...

FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE would like you to believe you need their entire development system to build database applications. But remember, those products are all written in C. So why do you need to lug all their extra code around? You don't. CodeBase is a complete DBMS, in C. No fat executables stuffed with unused code. No runtime modules. No royalties. Just quality C code. CodeBase is just what you need.

C portability - ANSI C/C++ on every hardware platform...

No other language exists on more platforms than C/C++. Why rewrite your entire application for DOS, Windows, Windows NT, OS/2 or UNIX? With CodeBase the complete C source code is included, so you can port to any platform with an ANSI C or C++ compiler. Now and in the future.

dBASE Compatible data, index and memo files...

You want the industry standard. You need compatibility. Sure, dBASE is the standard, but every dBASE compatible DBMS product uses its own unique index and memo file formats. Only CodeBase has them all: FoxPro (.cdx), Clipper (.ntx), dBASE IV (.mdx) and dBASE III (.ndx). Now it's your choice, we're compatible with you.

Announcing CodeBase 5.0

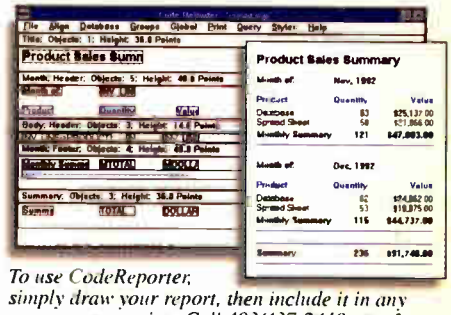
The power of a complete DBMS, the benefits of C

NEW - Multi-user sharing with FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE...

Now your multi-user C/C++ programs can share data, index and memo files at the same time as concurrently running FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE programs. No incompatibilities. No waiting.

NEW - Queries & Relations 1000 times faster...

CodeBase 5.0 now lets you query related data files with any logical dBASE expression. Our new Bit Optimization Technology (similar to FoxPro's Rushmore technology) uses index files to return a query on a 1/2 million record data file in just a second. Automatically take advantage of this query performance by using our new CodeReporter:



To use CodeReporter, simply draw your report, then include it in any program you write. Call 403/437-2410 now for your FREE working model of CodeReporter.

New - Design complex reports in just minutes...

Our new CodeReporter takes the painstaking work out of reports. Now simply design and draw reports interactively under Windows 3.1, then print or display them from any DOS, Windows or UNIX application.

SPECIAL - FREE CodeReporter

Order CodeBase 5 before June 30, 1993 and receive CodeReporter for free! This offer includes our no-risk, 90-day money back guarantee, so order today!

CodeBase 5.0
The C/C++ Library for DataBase Management

Call Now 403-437-2410

SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC.
FAX 403•436•2999
Europe 33.20.24.20.14
#209, 9644-54 AVE., EDMONTON, AB, CANADA T6E-5V1

©1992 Sequiter Software Inc. All rights reserved. CodeBase is a trademark of Sequiter Software Inc. All other trade names referenced herein are property of their respective companies. MAdvertising by MicroArts

Circle 134 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Listing 1: *Standard multiple inheritance.*

```
class list_node // an element of a list
{
  list_node *next, *previous;
};
class list
{
public:
  insert( list_node *p );
};
class employee : public list_node
{
  char *name;
};
class manager : public employee
{
    list peons;  // managed people
};
// A peon is an employee.
class peon : public employee
{
  // Peon information goes here.
};
list      the_list;
list_node *p;
// A peon "is-an" employee and list_node.
p = new peon;
the_list.insert( p );
// Managers work the same way.
p = new manager;
the_list.insert( p );
```

Listing 2: *Using a mix-in class.*

```
class employee
{
    string name;
};
// A manager is an employee.
class manager : public employee
{
    list peons;  // managed people
};
// A peon is an employee and listable.
class peon : public employee
           , public list_node
{
 // Peon information goes here.
};
list      the_list;
list_node *p;
p = new peon;

 // A peon "is-a" list_node.
the_list.insert( p );
p = new manager;
// But managers are not list_nodes.
the_list.insert( p );
```

that just defines an interface show up when multiple inheritance comes into the picture. Say you created a Linked_list that derives from Data_structure (and a List_node that derives from Node). You then want to create an Employee class, objects of which can be put into either trees or linked lists (or both). You can try to do this with multiple inheritance by adding the following classes:

```
class linked_list
 : public data_structure {};
class list_node
 : public node {};
class tree
 : public data_structure {};
class tree_node
 : public node {};
class employee
 : public tree_node
 , public list_node
{
 // Information about an
 // employee goes here.
};
```

Ambiguous Inheritance

The resulting diamond-shaped class hierarchy (see figure 3) has a classic problem: There is more than one path from a derived class (Employee) to one of its base classes (Node). But the actual layout of an Employee object in memory (see figure 4) shows that there are two Node components of an Employee, which is correct if you want an employee to be in a linked list and a tree simultaneously.

There are several difficulties here. First, both List_node and Tree_node inherit public functions from Node. If you try to call one of these functions through an Employee object, the compiler will complain—it won't know which inherited version to call. (More properly, it won't know which Node component of the Employee to send the message to—there are two possible `this` pointers.) You can solve this problem by introducing a disambiguating function to the Employee class that calls one (or both) of the inherited functions:

```
employee::f()
{
 list_node::f();
 tree_node::f();
}
```

but that's a maintenance headache.

What if the Employee will be in either a tree or a list, but never in both at once? In this case, the duplicate Node component of the Employee object wastes memory; one Node will do. What if the common Node class caused an external side effect (e.g., creating a window) as it was constructed? A single Employee object would incorrectly create two windows when its two Node components were initialized. A partial solution to this is to redefine the class hierarchy to use virtual base classes:

```
class list_node
 : virtual public node {};
class tree_node
 : virtual public node {};
class employee
 : public tree_node
 , public list_node
{
};
```

Now that you've made a base class virtual, only one object of that class will be in the derived-class composite object, even if several of the derived class's base classes themselves derive from the same virtual base class. If there are both virtual and normal instances of the base class in the hierarchy, one object will be created for all the virtual instances, and additional objects will be added for each nonvirtual instance. There will be only one Node, because all Nodes are virtual base classes.

Again, there are difficulties. You must decide to make the Node virtual when you

World Radio History

IF LOGIC ALONE DOESN'T CONVINCE YOU TO USE PROGRESS, THEN HOW ABOUT A LITTLE PEER PRESSURE?

1991 DATAPRO
1992 DATAPRO
DBMS USER SURVEY

	PROGRESS SOFTWARE	SYBASE	INFORMIX	INGRES	FOCUS	ORACLE
ATTRIBUTES						
Reliability	9.3	8.7	8.9	8.1	7.7	7.9
Ease of Use	9.1	8.2	8.2	8.2	7.9	7.6
Ease of Install/Upgrade	8.9	8.0	8.8	7.8	8.1	6.3
Price/Perform Return	9.1	8.3	8.5	7.9	8.1	7.4
FUNCTIONALITY						
Flexibility	9.1	8.8	8.6	8.4	8.4	7.6
Interface Capabilities	8.9	8.9	8.4	8.1	8.7	7.4
Comprehensiveness	9.1	8.8	8.8	8.3	8.7	7.6
User Friendliness	8.9	7.7	8.3	8.1	7.5	7.0
OS Compatibility	9.6	8.4	8.9	9.0	8.8	7.5
PRODUCT SUPPORT						
Documentation	9.0	8.2	8.6	7.4	6.2	6.8
Vendor Training	8.7	7.9	8.0	7.9	7.6	6.7
Problem Response Time	8.8	7.5	7.2	6.8	6.4	6.2
Quality of Vendor Support	9.0	7.8	7.5	7.4	6.9	7.2
Frequency of Releases	8.5	7.5	6.7	6.9	7.7	7.2
Response to User Request	8.8	7.5	7.8	7.6	7.0	6.5
OVERALL SATISFACTION	9.3	8.7	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.6

Compiled from the latest Datapro reports on DBMS/Computer System Series Software available for each product listed (for Informix, see Informix/SQL). All results are those of actual users of the product as surveyed by Datapro.

1991 VARBUSINESS
1992 VARBUSINESS
DBMS REPORT CARD

	PROGRESS SOFTWARE	BORLAND	INFORMIX	INGRES
PRODUCT FEATURES				
Ease of use	8.79	6.87	6.80	6.00
Memory requirement	7.39	6.30	6.14	5.11
Ease of programming	8.87	6.74	6.79	6.37
Ability to manipulate data	8.73	7.24	7.14	7.07
Sorting capabilities	8.83	7.24	7.21	7.58
Provision for software security	8.86	6.23	7.00	6.70
Report writing capabilities	7.44	6.54	6.59	6.50
Ease of use of interface	8.18	6.89	6.85	6.50
Software integration capabilities	8.03	6.92	7.20	6.15
Ease of data retrieval	8.88	7.26	7.65	7.04
Satisfaction with product profitability	7.88	6.61	6.79	5.19
Overall quality of product	8.87	6.97	7.35	6.71
PRODUCT FEATURES AVERAGE	8.32	6.82	6.96	6.41
SUPPORT FEATURES				
Provision for customer support	8.36	6.73	6.10	5.44
Charges for training time	8.91	5.79	5.56	4.71
Provision for technical support	7.57	6.14	6.00	5.15
Provision for marketing support	7.04	5.97	5.33	4.04
Documentation & product information	8.82	7.03	6.57	6.00
Frequency of updates & revisions	7.75	6.26	6.05	5.74
SUPPORT FEATURES AVERAGE	7.58	6.32	5.93	5.18
OVERALL AVERAGE	8.11	6.65	6.62	6.00

©1992 VARBUSINESS Software Report Card reprinted with permission.

For the second consecutive year, PROGRESS resoundingly swept all 18 categories of the VARBUSINESS Report Card. And for the fourth year in a row, PROGRESS came out on top in the Datapro surveys. Once again, users rated PROGRESS superior to competitors on everything from strength of product to quality of service and support. Which is only logical, since PROGRESS is the one development system that gives you the flexibility to build and implement high performance applications independent of platforms and database systems. It even lets you deploy any application in both multi-user and client/server environments. But don't take our word for it. Listen to a source far more convincing. Your peers. For survey results or a test drive, call 1-800-4 PROGRESS.

PROGRESS
SOFTWARE

THE APPLICATION DEVELOPER'S CHOICE.

PROGRESS applications are fully portable across the broadest spectrum of hardware platforms, operating systems, network protocols and user interfaces. So many, in fact, that we had to list them here in small type: AIX,™ CTOS, HP/UX,™ NOVELL® NLM, OSF/1,™ OS/2,™ OS/400,™ UNIX® ULTRIX,™ VMS,™ XENIX,® MICROSOFT® WINDOWS,™ X WINDOWS,™ DECnet,™ LAN MANAGER,™ NETBIOS,™ NOVELL® SPX/IPX, TCP/IP and SNA APPC LU 6.2. Also, PROGRESS lets you process information in other databases, including AS/400, C-ISAM,™ CT-ISAM,™ ORACLE, Rdb, and RMS.

Circle 126 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 127).

World Radio History

create the Tree_node and List_node classes. Having done so, you can't put an object in a tree and a list simultaneously, and the only way to know that's true is to examine the entire class hierarchy, looking for virtual base classes. The only solution is to derive two classes for each data structure, one with the Node base class declared virtual and one with the virtual omitted—but this, too, presents a maintenance problem.

Avoiding Problems

In general, C++ classes should do something real. They should have state data (i.e., fields) manipulated by the member functions. Don't impose a Smalltalk hierarchy onto C++; they're different languages.

You can argue that if two classes share any functionality, then that functionality should move into a common base class. The reasoning is that a single body of code is simpler to maintain. But remember that inheritance is a form of coupling, so merging functionality into a base class can cause as many problems as it solves. Adding base classes also increases the depth of the class hierarchy and adds complexity to it. In practice, a little duplication of code doesn't hurt anything, provided that the programmer uses identical interfaces to the duplicate functions.

C++ is closer to C than it is to Smalltalk, which posits that the language should force the programmer to use a particular interface. For C++, the C philosophy of a gentleman's agreement is a better approach. For example, there's nothing in the language that forces you to put the destination first when a function takes source and destination arguments; you do it, however, to keep yourself sane. By the same token, there's nothing stopping you from accessing the elements of a `FILE` structure directly, but you don't do it, because those elements might change with the next compiler release.

Similarly, nothing keeps you from using a common interface to all data-structure-element classes. Your good sense should encourage you to do so. Thus, you can just dispense with the abstract Node base class and define Tree_ node and List_node classes that have the same member functions but don't derive from anything. Since all the Node functions are virtual, you can do this by just removing `:public node` from the existing definitions. In fact, one way to ensure that the interfaces are the same is to use the Node base class initially and then comment it out once the class compiles. Eliminating the Node class eliminates all the multiple-inheritance-related problems that come with it.

What you lose when you eliminate

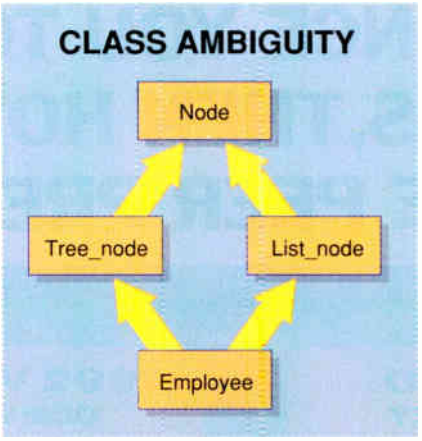


Figure 3: *The path from Employee to Node class only appears ambiguous (see figure 4).*

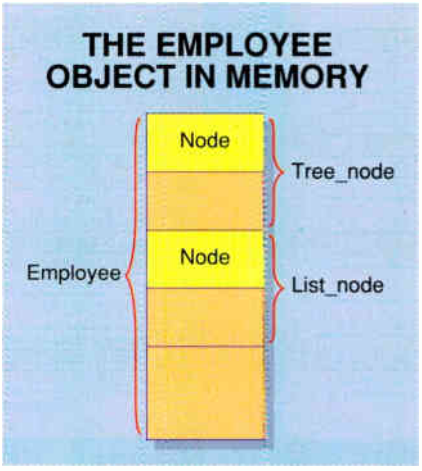


Figure 4: *The memory layout of the Employee object in figure 3 shows that there are actually two Node components.*

Node is the ability to manipulate generic Data_structure and Node objects blindly. But in practice it's almost never the case that you can write a function in complete isolation. A function that traverses all the Node objects in some data structure, for example, is going to have to do something with those nodes, and so will have to know what kind of Node it expects.

It's handy to be able to write a function that manipulates a generic data structure:

```
some_function( data_structure
    *p );
```

but you can use a `typedef` to get the same effect:

```
typedef tree
    the_data_structure;
some_function( the_data_
    structure *p );
```

Rules for Multiple Inheritance

There are a few rules you should follow to use multiple inheritance safely. Use multiple inheritance only for mix-in classes that add capabilities to a class. Avoid classes that do nothing more than define an interface. (Typically, these classes have no member data, and all or most of the member functions are pure virtual functions.) Use similar interfaces for mix-in classes that do similar things.

Problems with multiple inheritance often arise because inheritance itself is used inappropriately. Since it is a form of coupling, avoid it unless you're really extending the definition of a base class—customizing it for a particular application. You can check yourself by ensuring that the derived class satisfies the "is-a" test, although this can be tricky. You could argue, for example, that a "pop-up window" is a "window" and derive a Popup class from Window. Similarly, you could argue that a "blue window" is a "window" and derive a Bluewindow class from Window. If you now try to create a blue pop-up window by deriving simultaneously from both Popup and Bluewindow, you'll have the dreaded diamond-shaped inheritance graph discussed earlier.

A better approach treats "color" and "display methodology" as components of a window. That is, a window has (not *is*) a color, and it has (not *is*) a display methodology. The window class provides `set_color()` and `set_display_method()` functions that you can use to customize it. You can create your blue pop-up window with single inheritance, deriving directly from the Window class. If you can choose between "has-a" and "is-a" in an implementation, try to go with the former.

Multiple inheritance is a powerful and flexible way to mix capabilities into classes. Used properly, it brings few problems and has many benefits. To use it properly, design your class libraries from the ground up to support multiple inheritance. ■

Editor's note: *The complete listings for this article are available in electronic format. See page 5 for details.*

Allen Holub teaches C++ and compiler design for the University of California at Berkeley Extension. His recent books include C+C++: Programming with Objects in C and C++ *(McGraw-Hill, 1991) and* Compiler Design in C *(Prentice-Hall, 1990). You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors" or on the Internet at holub@violet.berkeley.edu.*

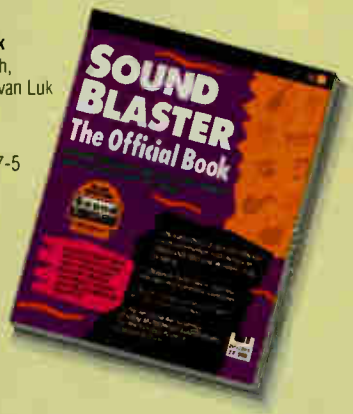
World Radio History

HOT

...Books to Get Your Computing Down Cold

For Matchless Coverage, Get Red Hot Computer Books from Osborne

Sound Blaster: The Official Book
by Richard Heimlich, David M. Golden, Ivan Luk & Peter M. Ridge
$29.95 Book/Disk
ISBN: 0-07-881907-5



OS/2 Programming
Covers Versions 2.0 & 2.1
by Herbert Schildt
$29.95
ISBN: 0-07-881910-5

Microsoft Access Inside & Out
by Mary Campbell
$27.95
ISBN: 0-07-881818-4

File & Disk Management: From Chaos to Control
by Alfred Glossbrenner
$39.95 Book/Disk
ISBN: 0-07-881834-6

DOS: The Complete Reference, Fourth Edition (Covers All Versions, Including DOS 6)
by Kris Jamsa
$29.95
ISBN: 0-07-881904-0

Building a Better Mouse Trap: How to Program the Mouse
by Jeffrey Donovan
$39.95 Book/Disk
ISBN: 0-07-881930-X

Multimedia: Making It Work
by Tay Vaughan
$27.95 Book/Disk
ISBN: 0-07-881869-9

AVAILABLE NOW AT THESE FINE STORES

If you paid full price, you didn't buy it at
CROWN BOOKS
SUPER CROWN
Three times more books. Same great Crown prices.

Barnes & Noble
Booksellers Since 1873

BOOKSTAR
The Complete Discount Bookstore

BOOK STOP
BOOKSTOP
The Complete Discount Bookstore

Osborne McGraw-Hill

Copyright © 1993 McGraw-Hill, Inc.

World Radio History

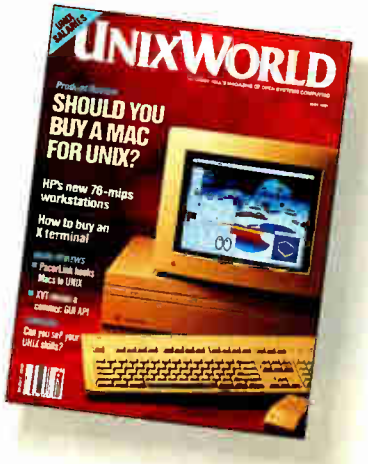
UNIX is changing the world of computers, the world of business – quite simply, changing the world. It's revolutionizing office automation. It's required for U.S. government computer contracts. It's the backbone of information strategies worldwide.

That's why you need ***UnixWorld*** – the magazine that keeps you up to date on the rapidly changing world of open systems computing. Each issue brings you the latest product trends and technical advances that can affect your business. The inside story on some of the biggest high-tech companies. Easy-to-understand programming tips and tutorials that can help your company use UNIX to its fullest. And unbiased hardware and software reviews to help you invest wisely when you buy.

UnixWorld's in-depth features go beyond dry technical facts to show how the pieces fit together – to tell you what's important about the advances and strategies that are changing your world. And ***UnixWorld*** consistently offers the freshest, most down-to-earth writing that you'll find in any computer publication.

Subscribe today and recieve the next 12 issues of ***UnixWorld*** for just $18.00 – half the regular newsstand price. Save even more by ordering for two or three years. You can't lose– every subscription to ***UnixWorld*** comes with a no-risk guarantee*.

Subscribe now!
Call toll-free:
1-800-257-9402 ext. 29



If you're into UNIX, you need UNIXWORLD

McGraw-Hill's Magazine of **OPEN SYSTEMS COMPUTING**

**UnixWorld's no-risk guarantee: If not satisfied, cancel and receive a full refund for the balance of your subscription.*

UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.

DH1AUW9

World Radio History

GEN KIYOOKA

GETTING A HANDLE ON NT

Businesses cannot afford software systems that make informal or implicit assumptions about the conditions in which they execute. By formally including such assumptions, you let the software behave robustly. The operating systems, languages, and tools simply afford varying degrees of convenience for expressing the subtleties of the design.

Windows NT's proposed C-language extensions and structured exception-handling model provide excellent design tools for meeting this goal. Win32 under NT introduces concisely expressed solutions to design problems that have impeded the development of vigorous software programs and plagued Windows 3.x with reliability problems. When used with a good design, these tools produce a software system of unparalleled reliability.

The Object Model

A good exception-handling model does nothing without a good software design. An object-oriented model provides the foundation for your software design because it lets you build reliability and robustness into a set of reusable software components. Because software consists of micro objects (e.g., a single integer variable) within macro objects (e.g., a DLL) within system objects (e.g., applications that interact on the desktop), the object model must apply design considerations that affect system reliability in general. Any component not properly designed should be prevented from having an adverse effect on other parts of the system.

An object is merely a packet of data around which you wrap the set of methods used to manipulate the state of the object's data. Any implementation that fails to observe the exclusivity of access to data via an object's methods circumvents the design assumptions and places the reliability of the software in question. For any object in a software system, it can be said that the private data can assume a finite number of states that fall into two categories: valid states and invalid states. An object's methods provide a reliable means of transforming the private data from one valid state to another, ensuring behavior consistent with the design.

A general definition of an exception in an object-oriented system might say that the private data of an arbitrary object has reached a state for which the assumptions of the designer do not hold. My experience suggests that bug reports are merely observations of a software program attempting to apply object methods to private data that has reached some invalid state. The behavior that the designer promised applies only to objects in valid states, and the effect of applying methods to invalid data is unpredictable, undesirable, and usually downright embarrassing.

Windows NT makes exception handling easier for applications developers

ILLUSTRATION: DAVID CHEN © 1993

In his book *Object-Oriented Software Construction* (Prentice-Hall, 1988), Bertrand Meyer provides a compelling argument for explicitly including design assumptions in software. He offers a conceptual model of system health in the form of exception detection and the prevention of object transitions into invalid states. Because an object's methods exclusively control the state transitions of its data, the methods form an appropriate place to implement design assumptions.

A method invoked on an object can therefore result in one of two outcomes: successful or unsuccessful. The criteria for determining success come from the preconditions and postconditions of the method, assertions that must hold for an operation to be considered successful. If any precondition or postcondition does not hold, an exception has been detected.

The liberal use of preconditions precludes the need for postconditions and provides an effective debugging tool. A complete set of preconditions ensures that an object will never go into an invalid state and thus fail to carry the operation to completion. I use preprocessor macros to define a `PRECONDITION ( expression, returnValue )` to simplify the declaration of these explicit assumptions. I base my precondition macro on the standard `assert()` macro declared in the ANSI C `assert.h`.

However, there is a difference between a true precondition, which alters program flow in both debug and production builds, and the assertion macro, which takes a benign role in production code. Murphy's Law explains that any assertion that failed to appear during debugging is certain to occur once the product is released.

Given a robust model, the problem of reliability can be reduced to these four problems: exception detection, typing, cleanup, and handling. You can detect most program exceptions by a complete

World Radio History

set of preconditions in the program code. In the absence of an intrinsic mechanism, exception conditions can be typed via return values and error codes. Here, the caller acts on the exception, most often by propagating an indication of the operation's failure back to the boundary of the system that received the event. Usually, an operation foiled by early detection is not a problem. The longer an invalid object state goes undetected and unreported, the greater the chance of data corruption.

Beyond the Model

In the absence of a general conceptual model (e.g., the one proposed by Meyer) and elegant operating-system services (e.g., the ones provided by Windows NT), exceptions are considered infrequent situations for which you use special function calls to save and restore a minimum execution state. Standard C libraries provide `setjmp` and `longjmp`, and Windows 3.x includes `Catch` and `Throw`. The execution state that these functions save does not include the state of objects that might be acted on by the miscreant code. Therefore, you must limit the use of these functions to prevent the exception handler's negative side effects from occurring undetected later in the program.

Floating-point libraries often provide facilities for hooking the exception handler. Under 16-bit Windows, you can handle memory-protection and divide-by-zero violations by using the ToolHelper DLL, a component designed to help programmers develop debugging tools. ToolHelper merely provides a means for identifying the exception after the fact. You must rely on `Catch` and `Throw` to give logical structure to the flow of execution.

This limitation is loosely enforced by the need for `setjmp` and `longjmp` to reference a common symbol representing the buffer where the execution state is stored. These services provide handling for exception conditions that can be readily anticipated and identified.

The absence of a robust operating-system design places a burden on applications software developers. Many choose to ignore this, designing software without explicitly expressing underlying assumptions. It would be a mistake for these developers not to apply the Win32 exception-handling services. NT's exception-handling services provide a consistent, reliable model for reporting and handling exceptions detected by the hardware, operating-system software, third-party DLLs, subsystems, and programming libraries in use by your software, and those subsystems your own code defines and detects.

Windows NT's structured exception-handling model provides a clean, reliable method of unwinding nested program execution at the advent of an unhandled exception. It supports an elegant method for implementing selective handlers and provides a guaranteed means for releasing system resources allocated during the course of execution that lead up to an exception condition. The NT model conveniently proposes a few simple extensions to the C-language syntax, along with some intrinsic functions that will require standardization to maintain source code portability to other operating systems.

Guarding Your Code

Under Win32 and the Microsoft C implementation of the syntax extensions, you can guard code segments against exception conditions with the `try-except` statement. The `try` keyword sets forth a compound statement block that is protected against exception conditions. This protection extends to nested functions called within the protected block of code. Immediately following the closing brace of the guarded code, the `except()` statement receives an argument capable of selectively filtering exceptions for the handler, the compound statement block occurring immediately after the `except()` statement.

The absence of a robust operating-system design places a burden on software developers.

After identifying an exception condition, the operating system searches backward through the frames of execution history, searching for a handler that's capable of dealing with the exception. Exceptions are typed by a single 32-bit word obtained from a special function, `GetExceptionCode()`, whose meaning is of value only inside the exception filter. An arbitrary amount of exception-specific information is also available by way of a call to `GetExceptionInformation()`.

This system allows for the development of rich, capable user-defined exceptions (invoked by the `RaiseException()` function) and complex filtering functions. Yet it maintains a concise declaration for simpler, more common scenarios. Given that exception handlers adeptly handle nested execution by implying that the execution be unwound back to the first capable handler, any critical, shared system resources allocated during the inward course leading up to an exception must be freed as the execution frames are unwound.

Again, this provision is expressed by a new language construct, called the `try-finally` statement. As with `try-except`, the `try` keyword precedes a block of code to be guarded against exceptions. The `finally` keyword sets forth a block of code that the operating system/compiler implementer has guaranteed will execute, regardless of whether an exception occurred or the whereabouts of the handler.

Applied Knowledge

There's no excuse for not including robust architecture by design. Relying on the types of exceptions that the operating system and processor hardware identify is hardly a starting point for healthy software. By the time an uninitialized pointer gets to the point of generating a memory-protection violation, it has probably already trashed several of your software's most crucial data structures. Even if the execution is unwound to the satisfaction of a programmer concerned with keeping the software alive, users are likely to go on and destroy their chances for data recovery.

Meyer's model gives a practical means for interrogating object instances to force early exception detection. The arrival of Windows NT makes handling common exceptions more convenient. But the real question is how well you can apply forward-thinking, object-oriented techniques to early detection of exceptions, using the consistency of `RaiseException()` to unify exception-handling procedures. Such an approach is likely to produce robust code at the expense of concise declaration and execution speed.

The art of identifying circumstances and judicious application of the different approaches is a matter of good design. It's a good feeling knowing that the best design is relatively easy to implement. The only time I get that feeling is when I'm developing software for Windows NT. ■

Gen Kiyooka is the founder of Electron Image and the inventor of Blue Sky Software's RoboHelp and BugMan programming tools. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors" or on CompuServe at 76376,43.

World Radio History

G2 RESEARCH'S 3RD ANNUAL

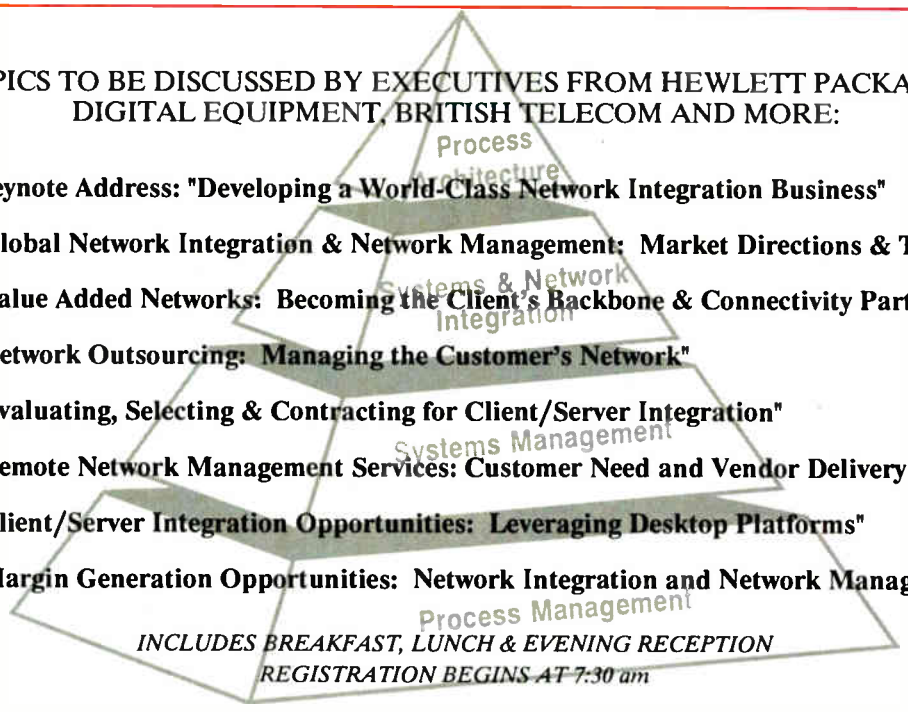
SERVICES OPPORTUNITIES IN NETWORK INTEGRATION, NETWORK MANAGEMENT & CLIENT/SERVER COMPUTING

San Jose, California, May 6th, 1993

Sponsored by *McGraw-Hill's Computer Publications*

BYTE, DATA COMMUNICATIONS, LAN TIMES and UNIX WORLD

THE CONFERENCE EXAMINING HOW NETWORKED INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY IS DELIVERED TO MAKE BOTTOM LINE IMPACTS FOR LARGE END-USERS.



TOPICS TO BE DISCUSSED BY EXECUTIVES FROM HEWLETT PACKARD, DIGITAL EQUIPMENT, BRITISH TELECOM AND MORE:

Keynote Address: "Developing a World-Class Network Integration Business"

"Global Network Integration & Network Management: Market Directions & Trends""

"Value Added Networks: Becoming the Client's Backbone & Connectivity Partner"

"Network Outsourcing: Managing the Customer's Network"

"Evaluating, Selecting & Contracting for Client/Server Integration"

"Remote Network Management Services: Customer Need and Vendor Delivery Model"

"Client/Server Integration Opportunities: Leveraging Desktop Platforms"

"Margin Generation Opportunities: Network Integration and Network Management"

INCLUDES BREAKFAST, LUNCH & EVENING RECEPTION

REGISTRATION BEGINS AT 7:30 am

For More Information Contact

Robert Tate
G2 Research Inc,
883 N. Shoreline Blvd.
Building A
Mountain View, CA 94043
Tel: (415) 964-2400
Fax: (415) 964-2582

BYTE

CONFERENCE LOCATION

The Fairmont Hotel
170 South Market St.
San Jose, CA 95113-2395
(408) 998-1900

CONFERENCE REGISTRATION & CANCELLATION POLICY

- Registration Fee through April 30 is $495 and after that, the fee is $595. Registration fees include the conference program, breakfast, lunch and evening reception.
- Only written Registrations are accepted; please mail or fax hard copy registration forms. Substitutions may be made at any time, including the day of the conference.
- A $100 charge will be imposed for cancelations made between April 30 and May 3. **Cancellations made after that date are considered no-shows and will be responsible for the entire registration fee.**

REGISTRATION ORDER FORM

I will attend G2's Conference

Name _____
Signature _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
_____
City _____
State _____
Zip _____
Telephone _____

REGISTRATION

I am enclosing:
Check _____
Company P.O. # _____

Circle 179 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

If your board doesn't say Quatech Inc., you may be missing something...

Ask a Quatech sales Engineer to show you the value of quality, service and support.

- Quatech manufactures a complete line of data acquisition, communication, and Micro Channel boards for the PC AT/XT, PS/2 and compatible computers.
- Quatech's user friendly software drivers enable our full featured adapters to support most popular operating systems.
- Quatech's adapters are backed by our free on-line technical support.

Made in U.S.A.

For a free catalog call: 800-553-1170

International: Australia/Interworld Electronics 03-563-7066, Canada (Western)/Interworld VCR 604-984-4171 (Toronto office 416-513-7027), England/Diamond Point International 634-722-390, Finland/Lab Hitech OY 358-0-804-2522, France/Elexo 33-1-69302880, Germany/Jupiter Electronic Systems 06181/75041, Israel/RCM Ltd. 972-03-5447885, Italy/N.C.S. Computer Italia 0331/770-016, Netherlands/ACAL Auriema 040-816565, Korea/Sam Boo Enterprise Co. 82-2-538-4001, Spain SANTA Barbara SA 34-3-203-9916, Singapore Bliss Services Pte Ltd (65) 338-1300. IBM PC-XT, AT, PS/2 and MicroChannel are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, Ohio 44311 U.S.A.
216-434-3154

Circle 130 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

BUY IT THROUGH BYTE

Mail Order

The latest offerings from vendors supplying products of all leading manufacturers at extremely competitive prices.

234

Hardware/Software Showcase

This *categorized* four-color display section makes it easy to find Hardware and Software products from a wide variety of manufacturers and suppliers.

259

Buyer's Mart

From Accessories to Laptops to Word Processors, you can easily find the dealers you are looking for in this directory of products and services.

268

ILLUSTRATION: SUSAN KINGSBURY

World Radio History

Micro-International Inc.

since 1984, world-wide distribution of quality computer systems and components

Intel CPU	486SX-25	486DX-33	486DX2-50	486DX2-66
Monochrome	$2,160	$2,410	$2,560	$2,720
Color	$3,060	$3,310	$3,460	$3,620

Don't be misled by cheap, low-performance 486SLC designs. With the real Intel 486 power, this notebook computer is the only system you'll ever need in the office or on the road.

HCP Power Notebook Standard Features

- VGA graphics with CCFT backlit LCD screen
  - Mono – 32 gray scale
  - Color – 256 colors
- 4 MB RAM installed (16 MB capacity)
- 120 MB hard disk, 15 ms access time
- 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Nickel-cadmium quick-rechargable battery
- Carrying case
- Built-in trackball (COLOR System Only)
- Serial mouse (MONO System Only)
- Licensed Microsoft Windows 3.1
- Licensed DR-DOS 6.0
- One parallel and two serial ports
- External VGA and keyboard connections
- External numeric keypad
- AC adapter/charger included

Optional Features

Docking station with 2 x 16 bit slot	$160	Upgrade hard drive to 210 MB	$200
Auto cigarette adapter	$ 40	Upgrade hard drive to 450 MB	$720
Memory upgrade to 16 MB	$500	Additional battery	$ 90
Memory upgrade to 8 MB	$160	Battery charger	$ 30
Pocket fax modem (24/96)	$130	Additional AC adapter/charger	$ 50

Micro-International, Inc.

10850 Seaboard Loop
Houston, Texas 77099

MasterCard VISA

National Sales 800/967-5667 Houston 713/495-9096

Hours: 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday-Friday (Central Time)

All systems and components include a one-year warranty and 30-day money-back guarantee.
Price reflects cash or credit card payment. Major corporation purchase orders accepted.

Circle 202 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 203).

World Radio History

THE SAME BUFFER USED BY NASA. AND IT'S UNDER A MILLION DOLLARS.

$695.00

When NASA went shopping for a printer buffer, they were looking for a flexible, high-powered buffer that was reliable. And don't think they weren't checking price tags, too.

Our top-of-the-line, Buffalo SL was their performance choice. It also just happens to be the best value on the market.

And although the SL is loaded with state-of-the-art features, including full Windows compatibility, you don't have to be a rocket scientist to use or install it.

Now, does that mean it's better because it's easier? Or it's easier because it's better?

U.S. and Canada
1-800-345-2356

Fax: 503-585-4505
Response Code: 53SL3

Buffalo is a registered trademark of MELCO, Inc. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 188 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

No hairstyling tips.

No garbage.

No noise.

No irrelevant clutter.

BIX has the best "signal-to-noise" ratio and the highest quality content in the industry.

For serious computer programmers and developers, BIX is the most exclusive online club in town.

BIX now offers Internet mail (10 million bytes per month at no charge). Windows users order BIXnav, our graphical front-end for BIX.

Further details and complete rate information are provided during registration. Using any communications program, dial 1-800-695-4882. At the "logon" prompt enter bix. Then at the "name?" prompt enter bix.byte35.

Questions? Call us at 1-800-695-4775 (voice). Or fax us at 617-491-6642. Send Internet mail to bix@genvid.com.

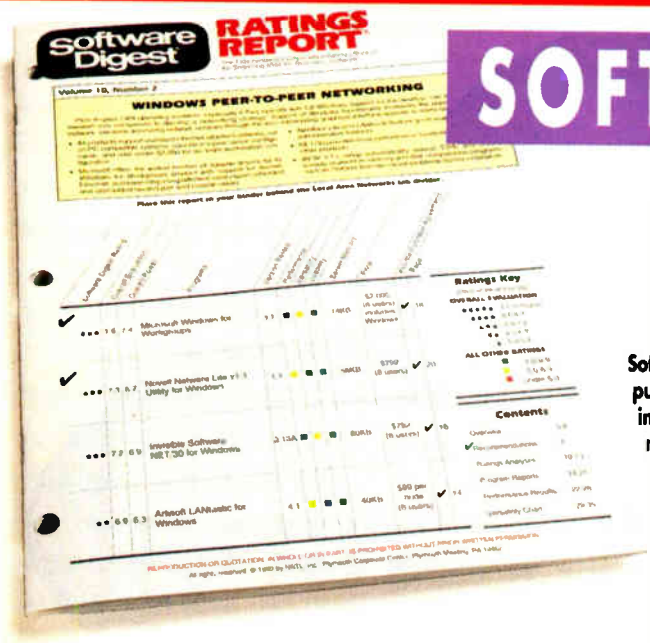
BIX

If you can hack it

Circle 450 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

TEST BEFORE YOU BUY



SOFTWARE

Software Digest is published by NSTL, the industry's first and most authoritative independent testing laboratory.

Which new standalone or networked software applications and upgrades should you buy?

Does the software you're considering live up to vendor claims? Will your people be able to learn it?

Since 1983, buyers making high-stakes purchases have been using National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) for authoritative, state-of-the-art evaluation of PC software.

NSTL originated the concept of testing microcomputer products. Today NSTL's benchmarks and methodology are universally regarded as definitive.

Software Digest, an NSTL/BYTE publication, gives you monthly access to NSTL's comprehensive software test results. So you can make smarter, easier buying decisions.

Our tests flatten the playing field in each software category. So products show their strengths and weaknesses in head-to-head, feature-to-feature competition designed and analyzed by NSTL's test experts.

Each report compares product costs, speed, features, versatility and compatibility in a real-world, applications-based environment like the one you work in every day.

The result: clear-cut winners that give you the best value for your money. Concisely and clearly described — without ads, distractions, or outside influences of any kind.

Every 64-page issue addresses a noteworthy applications software package or operating system that involves significant expense or investment in a learning curve. For example —

- Group scheduling
- Windows-based peer-to-peer LANs
- SQL Servers
- Project Management
- Virus Protection
- Presentation graphics
- Multiuser databases
- Integrated packages
- Network management software
- LAN E-mail
- Graphical spreadsheets
- Communications

Software Digest's comparative features section is so comprehensive that vendors consult it before designing upgrades. Shouldn't you consult us before buying them?

Get full control of the planning and buying process — subscribe today.

FREE BINDER

To help you build your resource library, you get a FREE durable, 3-ring binder with tabbed subject dividers upon payment.

2 FREE ISSUES
Include payment with your order now (check or credit card) and receive two additional issues with our compliments.

ORDER NOW!

SOFTWARE DIGEST IS NOW PART OF THE BYTE FAMILY OF PUBLICATIONS!

YES, please enter my subscription to Software Digest for one year (12 monthly issues) at $445, and send my free binder upon payment. If I elect to include payment now, add two additional issues to my subscription at no cost. I must be completely satisfied with Software Digest or I will receive a full refund of my entire investment.

MAIL TO: NSTL/BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458

NAME

COMPANY NAME

COMPANY ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

PHONE

PAYMENT INFORMATION:

☐ Check enclosed ***TWO FREE ISSUES!***

☐ Please bill me P.O. # required

Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ AMEX

ACCOUNT NUMBER

EXPIRATION DATE

SIGNATURE

Orders outside North America: Please add US $20. for airmail delivery.

SDBY593

PHONE

603-924-2589

FAX

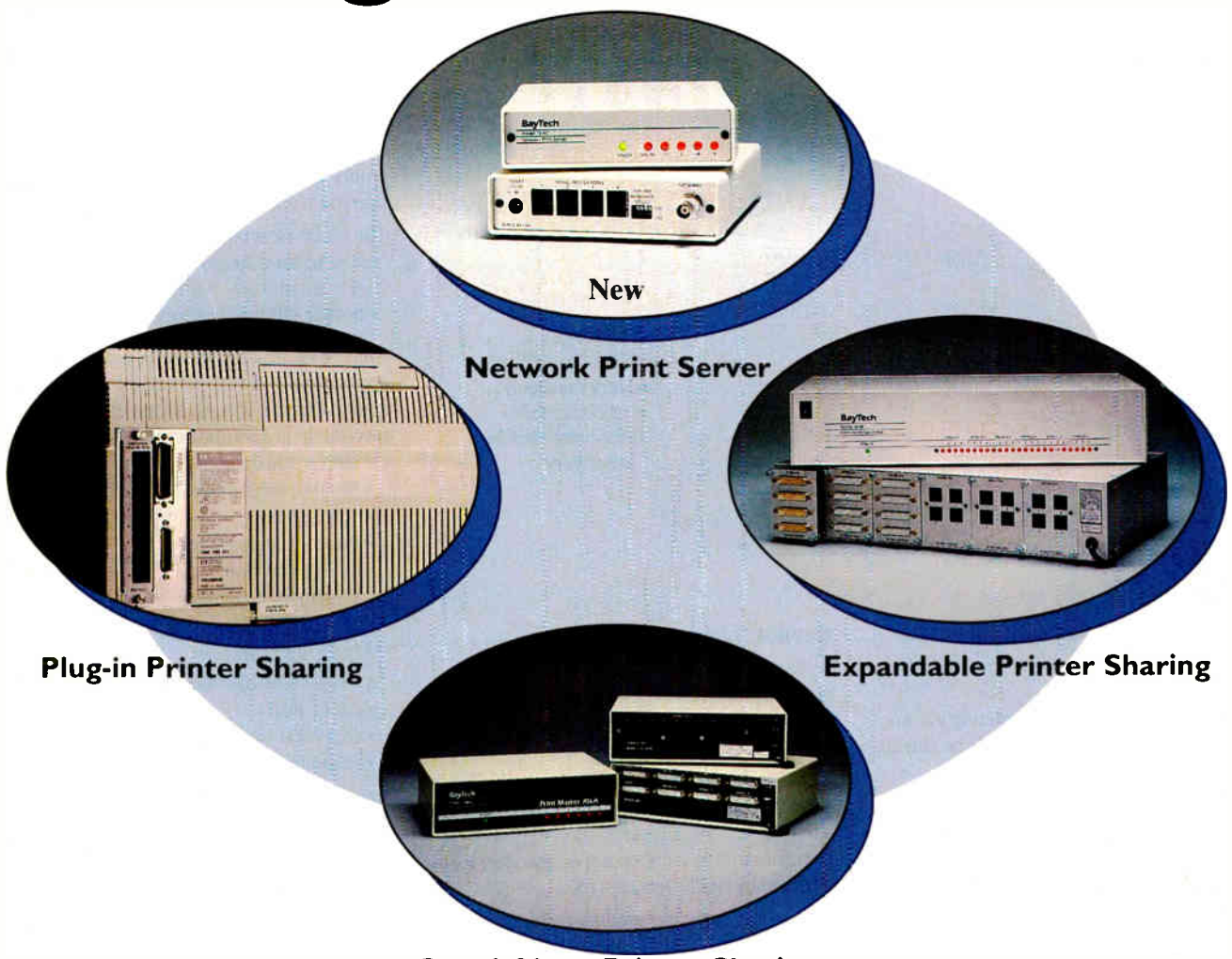
603-924-2603

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
If at any time you are not COMPLETELY satisfied with your subscription, you will receive a full refund of your entire investment.

Circle 71 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Making The Best Better



BayTech brings a new level of quality, performance and affordability to the printer sharing market. BayTech's new products are designed to give you high speed performance never before seen in printer sharing products.

A Complete Product Line

BayTech is the only printer sharing company you will ever need. Our expandable products give you the ability to increase users in an application without completely changing hardware. Our stand-alone products feature 4, 6, 8 and 10 port models with a variety of serial and parallel port combinations. Our plug-in products allow you to easily connect multiple computers to your HP printers. And now, our *NEW* Network Print Server will give you the performance, quality and affordability you expect from BayTech products.

Take the BayTech Challenge

Product Highlights

- *High speed printing 66,000 cps parallel, 46,000 cps serial*
- *Long distance printing to 1000 ft.*
- *4 to 24 port units*
- *Plug-in printer sharing*
- *Modem sharing*
- *Network print servers*
- *Buffers from 256KB to 16MB*
- *Made in the USA*
- *Toll-free technical support*

All product or company names are trademarks of their respective holders.

BayTech *CHALLENGES* you to try our products for 30 days. If you are not completely satisfied we will refund your money 100%, no questions asked.

High Speed Printer Sharing
Parallel/Serial Converters
Statistical Multiplexers
Data Acquisition Controllers
Network Print Servers

Because Resources Should Be Shared

BayTech

Data Communications Products Division
200 N. 2nd St., PO Box 387, Bay St. Louis, MS 39520
Fax: 601-467-4551 Phone: 601-467-8231 or toll-free

800-523-2702

Circle 186 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 187).

World Radio History

FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL PRESENTS
MEMORY AND MUCH MORE...

Personal Computer Memory

IBM

PS/1 286, 386SX
2MB 92F9935 ..... $79 4MB 92F9694 ..... $149
NEW! PS/1 Consultant, Essential & Expert models x43, x44 & PS/Valuepoint all models except Cxx series
4MB PN NA ..... $159 16MB PN NA $579
PS/2 25/286, 30/286, & memory adapter 1497259
2MB Kit 30F5360 ..... $79
PS/2 55SX; LS, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, 70, & XStation
1MB 6450603 ..... $49 2MB 6450604 ..... $75
PS/2 70-A21; A61; B21; B61, PS/1 Consultant, Essential & Expert models x11, x13 & x14, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series
2MB 6450608 ..... $75
PS/2 55SX; LS, 40SX, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, XStation, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series & adapter board 34F3011 or 34F3077
4MB 34F2933 or 87F9977 ..... $149
PS/2 55SX; LS, 40SX, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series
8MB 6450129 ..... $299
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (pairs), 56, 57 (all), PS/1 Pro M2123
2MB 6450902 ..... $89
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75, 56, 57 (all), PS/1 Consultant, Essential & Expert models x11, x13 & x14, PS/1 Pro M2123
RS/6000 POWERstation/POWERserver 220 series
4MB 6450128 ..... $149 8MB 6450130 ..... $299
Expansion boards for 50, 502, 55SX, 60, 65SX
2-8MB w/2MB 1497259 ..... $269
Expansion boards for all models 70 & 80
2-16MB w/2MB 34F5077 ..... $329

Compaq

ProLinea 3/25s; 3/25zs
2MB 141738-001 .... $89 8MB 141742-001 ... $289
ProLinea 4/25s, 4/33, 4/50
NEW! 1MB 141682-001 .... $59 2MB 141683-001 .... $89
4MB 141684-001 .. $159 8MB 141685-001 .. $309
DeskPro 386-20, 20e & 25
4MB Module 115132-001 ..... $169
DeskPro 386s/16
4MB Module 112534-001 ..... $169
DeskPro I series, 286N; 386N, 386SX/20; 20N
SystemPro LT Series, ProSignia PC Server 486/33; DX2/66
Portable 486c & M Series expansion boards
4MB 118690-001 .. $149 8MB 112877-001 ... $309
ProSignia PC Server 486/33; DX2/66
NEW! 16MB 149320-001 .. $999 32MB 149147-001 . $2439
SystemPro XL (486-50)
NEW! 16MB 136816-001 .. $799 32MB 136817-001 . $1599
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33, & SystemPro
2MB 115144-001 .... $99 8MB 116561-001 ... $289

DELL

Power Desktop 325D, 325P, 3330, 333P, 433P, 486P & 486D
1MB 310-2505 ..... $59 4MB 310-2507 ..... $149
PowerLine Workstation 420; 25; 33; 50; 450DE/2 & 466DE
2MB 310-2466 ..... $99 4MB 310-2467 ..... $179
8MB 310-2468 ..... $319 16MB 310-2469 ..... $629

Zenith

2-300/400 Series 2-420/SX, 2-425/SX, 2-433/DX, 2-433/SX
4MB ME-100 ..... $159 16MB ME-90 ..... $599
2-Server 425SE, 433DE, 4500E
4MB ME-432 ..... $179 8MB ME-102 ..... $319
2-Station 325Sh; Sn, 420SEh; Sh; Sn; 25Sh; 33Deh; Dh; 50XEn
1MB ME-70 ..... $49 4MB ME-100 ..... $149
Zenith Z-386/20; 25; 33 & 33E
1MB ZA3800ME ..... $49 4MB ZA3800MK $149
Zenith Z-386SX/20, Z86LP+, Z-LS
2MB Kit Z-605-1 ..... $89
Zenith 486/33ET; 25E
4MB ZA4200M2 .... $189 16MB ZA4200MB $619

AST

Bravo 3/25s
2MB 500710-004 .... $99 8MB 500824-002 .. $319
Advantage! Plus 486DX/33; DX2-50; DX2-66
NEW! 4MB 500510-008 .. $179 8MB 500824-001 .. $319
Advantage! 386SX/20, 25, Pro SX/25; Bravo 3/33s
NEW! 2MB 500962-001 .... $75 8MB 500962-002 .. $339
Advantage! Pro 486DX/33; SX/25, Bravo LC 4/25s; 33; 33s; 50d; 66d
4MB 500987-002 .. $139 16MB 500987-004 . $499
Premium 386/25; 33; 33T, Premium II 386SX/16; 20; 25
1MB w/WPB 500780-003; 002 ..... $59
Advantage! 486/25; 33; 33p; SX20, Bravo 4/33; 25;
Premium 4/25; 33TE, Server SE 4/33
NEW! 2MB w/WPB 500718-004; 780-005 ..... $119
Premium 386/33T, 386SX/16, Premium II 386SX/20; 25
4MB w/WPB 500780-004 ..... $159
Advantage! 486/25; 33; 33p; SX20, Power Premium 3/33; 33; 33s, 4/50d; 66d, Premium 386/33TE, 486/25; 25E; 25TE; 33; 33E; 33TE, Premium II 386/25; 33, 486/33; SX/20
Premium Server SE 4/33
NEW! 8MB w/WPB 500780-001 ..... $289

Hewlett-Packard

Vectra QS/16S; 20PC, RS/20; 20C; 25, 25C
4MB Kit D1542 or 1642A $169
Vectra 386/16N, 386/20N, 386/25N PC
2MB D2406A ..... $99 8MB D2404A $319
Vectra 486PC; 486/25T; 486/33T; 486s/20; 486/25N; 486/33N; 486/50N; 486/66N
2MB D2381A ..... $89 8MB D2152A $309
Vectra 386/25; 486/25U; 486/33U; 486/50U; 486/66U
2MB D2381A ..... $89 8MB D2152A $309
Vectra 486/25N; 486/33N; 486/50N; 486/66N
16MB D2676A $579

NEC

PowerMate 286/12; SX/16 & SX/20
2MB Kit OP-410-8103 ..... $99
PowerMate 386SX/20i; 20Wi; 16i; 25i; 486/50i; 486/33i
8MB Kit OP-410-2101 ..... $279
PowerMate 386/33E & 486/25E
2MB OP-410-5101 ..... $199

Laptop & Notebook Memory

AST

NEW! PowerExec 3/25SL, 3/25SL-C and EL
4MB $179
8MB $649
16MB $1299
Premium Exec 286, 386SX/20; 25; 25C 4MB $129

Compaq

Contura 3/20, 3/25, 3/25c
4MB $169
8MB $319
LTE 386S/20
4MB $199
LTE Lite 20; 25; 25C, 25e
4MB $229
8MB $399
16MB $1358
LTE Lite 4/25c NEW!
4MB $239
8MB $429
SLT 286
4MB $279
SLT 386s/20
4MB $199

IBM

ThinkPad 300
2MB $159
8MB $429
PS/2 CL57SX, ThinkPad 700 and 700C
4MB $219
8MB $369
N51 Notebook (All)
2MB $179
4MB $249
L40SX, N33SX and PS/Note 182
4MB $155
L40SX and PS/Note 182
8MB $285
NEW! PS/Note N45SL
2MB $136

NEC

UltraLite & Cellular Workstation 286F
4MB $369
UltraLite & Cellular Workstation SX/20
2MB $179
8MB $599
UltraLite III, SL/25C
2MB $119
4MB $199
UltraLite SL/20, SL/20P
2MB $119
6MB $289

Texas Instruments

TravelMate 3000 (all models)
2MB $79
TravelMate 4000 (all models)
NEW! 4MB $199
TravelMate WinSLC/25
2MB $79

Toshiba

T1000SE/LE/XE; 2000, 2000SX; 5Xe,
T2200SX and T1800 Satellite Series
2MB $85
4MB $159
8MB $299
T1200XE, 1600, and 3100E
2MB $89
T3100SX, 3200SX, and 5XC
2MB $89
4MB $149
T3200
5MB $149
T3300SL
4MB $179
8MB $499
16MB $835
T4400 and T6400 (all models)
4MB $179
8MB $349
16MB $875
T5100
2MB $95
T5400, T5200; T5200C and T8500
2MB $92
8MB $279

Zenith

NEW! 2-Note 320L, 320Lb, 325L, 325Lc
2MB $169
8MB $369
2-Sport 4205, 4255
4MB $189
2-Sport 3255
2-6MB $139
4MB $249
MastersPort 386SL, SLC, SLe
2MB $99
MastersPort 386SX
2MB $109
SupersPort SX; 286e; SlimsPort
2MB $159
SupersPort 286e, SlimsPort
4MB $279

We also carry a large inventory of memory upgrades for other name brand laptop and notebook systems. Please contact our sales staff for information on your specific model.

Laser Memory

Hewlett Packard LaserJet IIISi, 4, 4M & 4L300
4MB C2065A ..... $149 8MB C2066A $299
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP, IIID
2MB 33475B ..... $95 4MB 33477B $159
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II & IID
2MB 33444B ..... $102 4MB 33445B $160

IBM Laser 4029 All Models
4MB 1183335 ..... $129
Canon LBP-4, 4Lite, 4Plus
1MB S63-2250 ..... $119 2MB N/A $169
Canon LBP-III & IIIII Plus
2MB S63-2350 ..... $249 5MB S63-2360 ..... $299

CPU Upgrades

Upgrade your system to 386 or 486 power!

Kingston processor upgrades improve the performance of DOS 5.0, Windows, OS/2 and other business, graphic, and CAD/CAM programs without purchasing a new system, look to Kingston Technology!

SX/Now!
25MHz (SX) ..... $199 33MHz (SX) $219

SLC/Now!
NEW! 20MHz (SLC) ..... $129 33MHz (SLC) $219
50MHz (SLC) $399

486/Now!
25MHz (SX) ..... $429 33MHz (DX) $659

MicroMASTER
25MHz (SX) ..... $829 33MHz (DX) $1299
With 4MB add ..... $140 With 8MB add $289

ATMaster
25MHz (SX) ..... $999 33MHz (DX) $1439
With 4MB add ..... $149 With 8MB add $289

Fax Modems

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.

PC Magazine says, "The ViVa's data-transfer performance was excellent!"
PC Magazine December 8, 1992

ViVa Internal Modems
14,400bps V.32/V.42 modem, send & receive FAX .. $225
24/9600bps with send/receive FAX $89

ViVa External Modems
14,400bps V.32/V.42 modem, send & receive FAX .. $289
24/9600bps with send/receive FAX $95

Megahertz CORPORATION

For AST, Compaq, IBM, Sharp, TI, Toshiba, Zenith and many other Laptop and Notebook Systems.

PCMCIA 2.0 Internal FAX/Modems
14,400bps FAX/Modem, Cellular, Autosync
NEW! $559
24/9600bps FAX/Modem $319

Internal FAX/Modems w/MNP-5 & V.42/V.42bis
14,400bps FAX/Modem, Cellular, Autosync $529
24/9600bps FAX/Modem $229

External Pocket Modems for any RS-232 Serial Port
14,400bps FAX/Modem, Cellular, Autosync $379
24/9600bps FAX/Modem $189

Video Cards

Diamond Computer

Stealth Pro 1MB	$249	Stealth Pro 2MB	$359
Stealth 24 1MB	$169	SpeedStar 24X 1MB	$159
Viper VLB 1MB	$319	Viper VLB 2MB	$409
Stealth VLB 1MB	$249	Stealh VLB 2MB	$369

We also carry ATI, Number Nine and Metheus cards.

SIMM Modules

Industry Standard 30-pin SIMMs
1MB x 9-70 or 80ns, Fast Page Mode $35
4MB x 9-70 or 80ns, Fast Page Mode $129

36-Bit, 72-Pin SIMMs
512K x 36-70 or 80ns (2MB) $79
1MB x 36-70 or 80ns (4MB) $149
2MB x 36-70 or 80ns (8MB) $289

30 day Money Back Guarantee
Buy with confidence!

- 100% compatible in form, fit, & function
- All products user installable
- Installation instructions included
- Toll-free technical support
- Thousands of items in stock
- Manufacturer's warranties
- Corporate PO's, APO/FPO's welcome
- Government and Educational pricing
- International orders welcome
- Special volume pricing
- 24-hour fax line
- Same day shipping
- Overnight delivery available
- No surcharge on credit cards

CALL FOR ANY MEMORY

WE STOCK UPGRADES FOR OVER 1700 COMPUTERS AND PRINTERS

UPGRADE NOT LISTED!

TOLL FREE FROM THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA
800/624-9866

INTERNATIONAL
714/588-9866

FACSIMILE
714/588-9872

Business hours:
Monday - Friday, 8am-5pm, P.S.T.
Saturday, 9am-3pm, *ORDERS ONLY*

The Only Source for Computer Upgrades
First SOURCE International

Mail or fax orders to:
First Source International, Inc.
36 Argonaut, Suite 140
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

Terms and Conditions: Memory products are third party, manufacturer's numbers are for your convenience. Freight charges are non-refundable. A RMA number is required for all returns. All non-defective returns unopened, refused, or cancelled orders, will be subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. Purchase prices at the time or order are final. First Source International cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. We will beat any advertised price valid only on identical brands, offer not good for SIMMs or DRAM. Trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies

We'll meet or beat any advertised price!

CALL THE UPGRADE EXPERTS TOLL FREE 800/624-9866

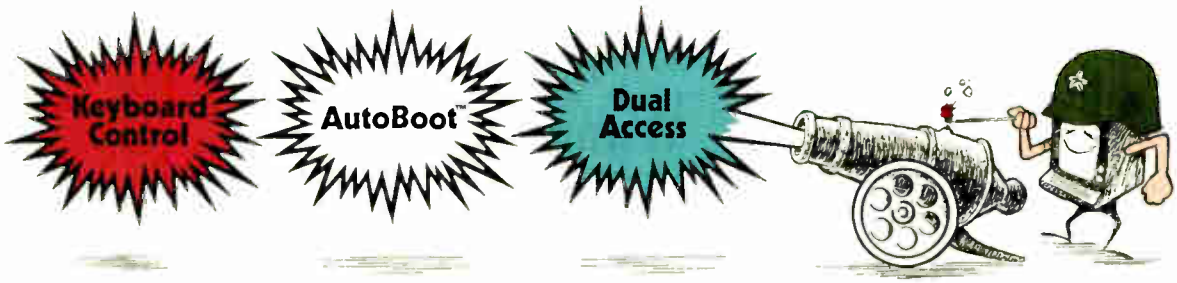
A0593

Circle 194 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 195).

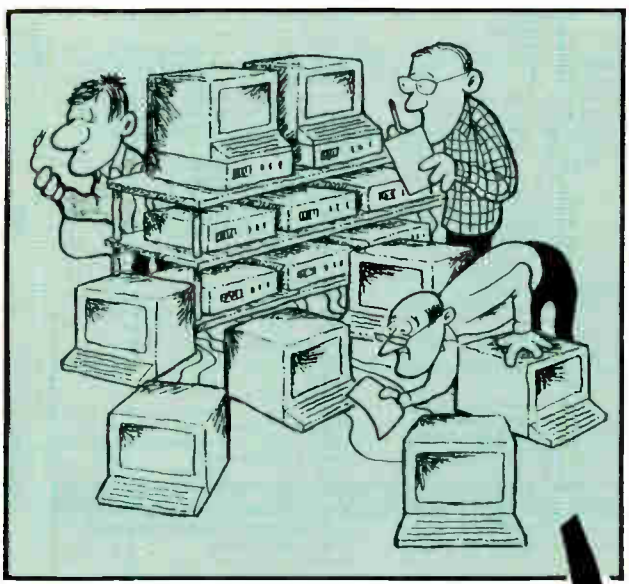
World Radio History

CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD AND MONITOR USING...

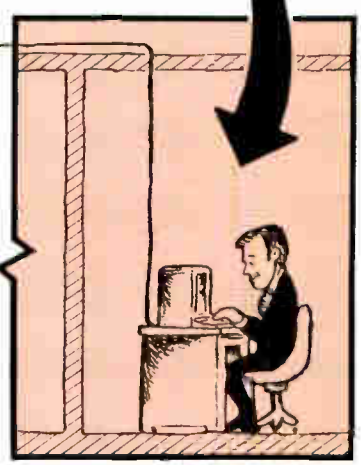
COMMANDER™



- Select via Keyboard
- Dual access up to 250 feet away (optional)
- No external power
- Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2
- "AutoBoot™" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention
- Able to Broadcast to all attached computers



- PS/2 and Serial Mouse support available
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs
- Up to 12 units can be cascaded
- Mounting kit available for 19" and 24" rack installation



CYBEX

2800-H Bob Wallace Ave.
Huntsville, Alabama 35805
(205) 534-0011
Fax (205) 534-0010

Dealer Program Available

PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 190 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 191).

World Radio History

Rack Mount Computers - Motherboard or Passive Backplane

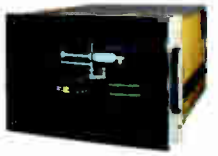
Use external monitor
Up to 6 drives

8.75" high

Mono or color monitor
Up to 5 drives

8.75" high

14" color monitor
Up to 3 drives



12.25" high

Rack Mount Monitors

10" mono or color monitor

8.75" high

14" mono or color monitor

12.25" high

Enclosure for most desk top monitors

14.0" high

Rack Mount Keyboards

Drawer mounted keyboard

1.75" high

Drawer for desk top keyboards

3.5" high

Vertical-mount, sealed membrane keyboard

5.25" high

Rack Mount Printer

Dot matrix printer with industrial rating

12.25" high

Call for our other Rack Mount computer and "enclosure only" product offerings.

RECORTEC, INC.

1290 Lawrence Station Road, Sunnyvale CA 94089
Tel. [408] 734-1290 Fax: [408] 734-2140

1-800-729-7654

Circle 198 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 199).

World Radio History

WIRELESS NETWORKING BY MOTOROLA

EMBARC℠ from Motorola, delivers information to moving targets

Users roam the nation and stay in the loop

Portability doesn't have to mean isolation from important, timely information, thanks to EMBARC wireless networking.

Anywhere in America's top 200 cities, users stay connected—to E-mail from the office and news and weather briefs from *USA TODAY* as well as optional services such as sports, key market and financial developments, and targeted industry news briefs from HeadsUp.™ They can even have their important databases routinely updated—automatically!

All that's required is EMBARC's compact, powerful NewsStream receiver (it plugs directly into most laptop, palmtop and notebook computers) and the simple software package that drives it. It installs in minutes and is ready to operate—without wires, faxes or phones.

Equip your whole team and send memos, documents and file updates for pennies per recipient. You'll find EMBARC so cost effective you'll communicate more.

Our corporate trial program lets you try it virtually risk-free. Sign up right now by phoning **1-800-EMBARC4, Ext. 350.** Give your team the home-field advantage. . . even when they're on the road.

EMBARC service is available for DOS-based laptops and notebooks, HP 95LX palmtops and Macintosh Powerbooks.

EMBARC℠

Circle 212 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 213).

℠, Motorola and NewsStream are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. All other product and company names are the property of their respective owners. © 1993 Motorola, Inc.

World Radio History

TRAVEL LIGHT, TRAVEL NEAT, TRAVEL SMART...

ABC BICOM B260*i*

- Weight less than 1 kg
- PCMCIA 2.0 Interface
- 60 Mb Hard Disk
- 2 Mb RAM
- No adapters needed

- Weight 2.2 lbs. (Bicom and Battery)
- Dimension 8.78" x 6.36" x 1.22"
- True 16 bit AMD Lonestar Processor, 386SX Class Performance
- 5 "AA" size NiMH Batteries
- 60 MB Hard Disk Drive
- 2MB RAM expandable to 4MB on board and 16MB with memory card
- PCMCIA 2.0/JEIDA standard port for memory card and I/O card
- 640 x 400 resolution LCD screen supports CGA, AT&T mode and all Windows graphics
- 64-key keyboard
- 1 parallel (bi-directional)/ 1 serial
- External FDD port for optional Floppy Drive
- DR-DOS 6.0, File Transfer Software & Serial Download Cable
- Built-in Personal Data Manager software
- Built-in Programmable Power Management Software
- Universal AC/DC adaptor
- Carrying Case

Options: External Floppy Drive, SRAM Memory Cards, 9624 IC Card Fax/Modem, Mini-trackball, External Keyboard, extra batteries.

ABC COMPUTERS®

1-800-336-2280

ABC Computer (USA) Corp.
2531 237th Street, Suite 122, Torrance CA 90505
310-325-4005 Fax 310-325-6369

NOW ONLY $795

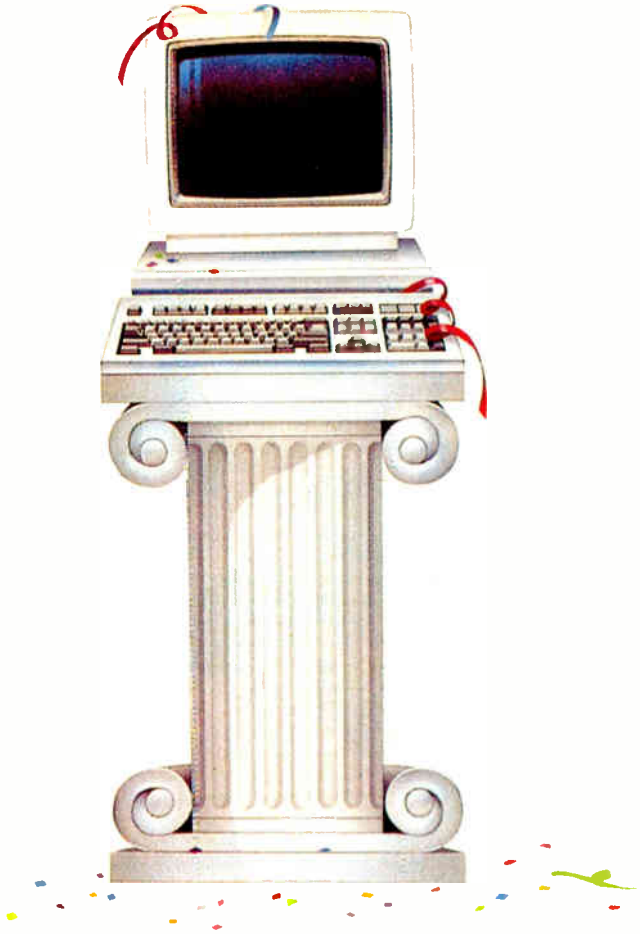
30-Day Money Back Guarantee

All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective owners.

MasterCard VISA

Circle 181 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 182).

World Radio History



Everyone makes claims. We make sure.

When the industry wants product testing taken to the nth degree, they take it to NSTL.

In every field, one name sets the standard. In microcomputer testing, the name is NSTL, the leading independent testing lab.

The NSTL compatibility certification seal on a product says that it withstood the toughest lab in the industry — and it's ready for your business.

The seal saves you a lot of comparison and guesswork. It says you'll find the product compatible with a wide range of business applications and hardware. It helps you make the right choice.

Real-world testing for real-world use.

Beyond compatibility testing, we access nearly every conceivable problem — from engineering-level hardware bugs to the everyday usability of business software.

And we test with the end-user in mind, in a real-world environment, just the way your staff uses equipment. Except our trials are more punishing.

Our publications, and others that publish our work.

In a separate facility we also do comparison testing for our own Ratings Reports: *Software Digest®, PC Digest® and LAN Reporter®*. They're read by people who purchase an average of more than $500,000 in microcomputer hardware and software annually.

And because of the respect we've earned, some of the industry's leading publications, like *Data Communications, LAN Times, Unix World* and *Datapro Research Group* publish our test results.

Look for the NSTL seal and be sure.

Experts rely on the NSTL name: now you can, too. The final test of a product is its compatibility in a business environment. The NSTL mark tells you it's already met that test. Look for it when you compare products.

NSTL

Plymouth Corporate Center
Box 1000, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462
215-941-9600

Micro Channel™ and OS/2™ are trademarks of the IBM Corporation.

Circle 115 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

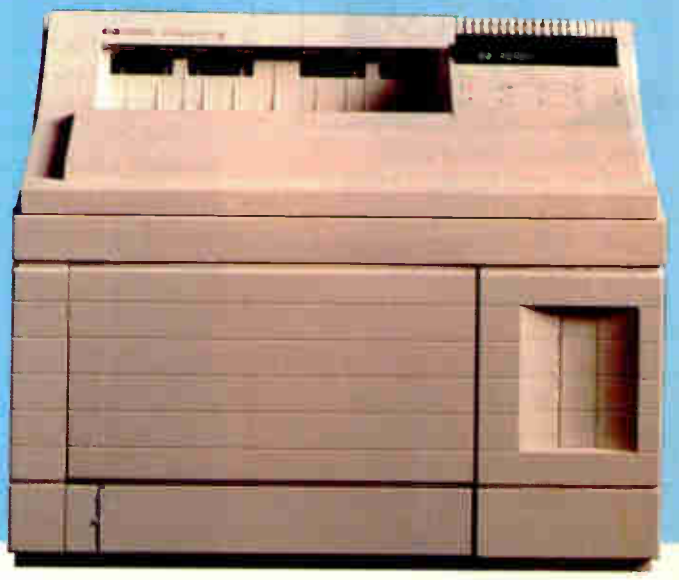
HIGH SCORING TEAMS

HEWLETT-PACKARD & MANCHESTER

INTRODUCING THE PRINTER
YOU HAVE BEEN WAITING FOR
THE
HEWLETT-PACKARD

LASERJET 4 PRINTER

BETTER RESOLUTION
FASTER THROUGHPUT
IMPROVED PAPER HANDLING
MORE FONTS
INCREASED FLEXIBILITY



- True 600 x 600 dpi Resolution
- Improved Resolution Enhancement Technology
- Microfine Toner Engineered Specifically for 600 dpi Printing
- Standard 250 Sheet Input Paper Tray, Plus Multi-Purpose Tray (For 100 Sheets or 10 Envelopes)
- 250 Sheet Output Tray
- More Built-in Typefaces: 45 Internal Scalable Typefaces
- Fast RISC Processor and I/O for Faster Printing of Complex Graphics
- "Hot" I/Os Enabling the Printer to Automatically Switch Between All Ports, and Send Messages Back to the Host
- Improved Printer Drivers
- Built-In TrueType for Optimum Performance in Windows Applications
- 2MB Standard, Expandable to 34MB
- Many Options to Allow Improved Flexibility

SYSTEMS INTEGRATION
NETWORKING CONNECTIVITY
CAD/CAM RISC/UNIX

HEWLETT PACKARD
Authorized Dealer

MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT COMPANY, INC.

"The Computer Supply and Equipment Experts"

50 MARCUS BLVD. ■ HAUPPAUGE, NY 11788 ■ (516) 435-1199 ■ (212) 629-6677

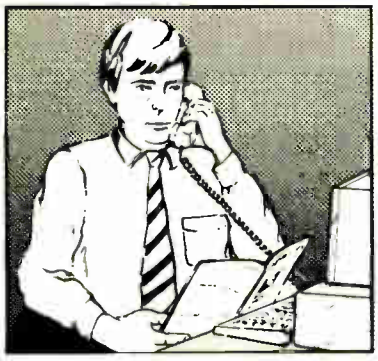
New York City: (212) 629-6969 ■ Boca Raton: (407) 241-7900 ■ Tampa: (813) 888-8809 ■ Boston: (617) 455-8300

Circle 540 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Buy with

Confidence



In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

Ask These Important Questions

- *How long has the company been in business?*
- *Does the company offer technical assistance?*
- *Is there a service facility?*
- *Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?*
- *Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?*
- *Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?*
- *Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?*
- *What are shipping costs for items ordered?*

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

Purchasing Guidelines

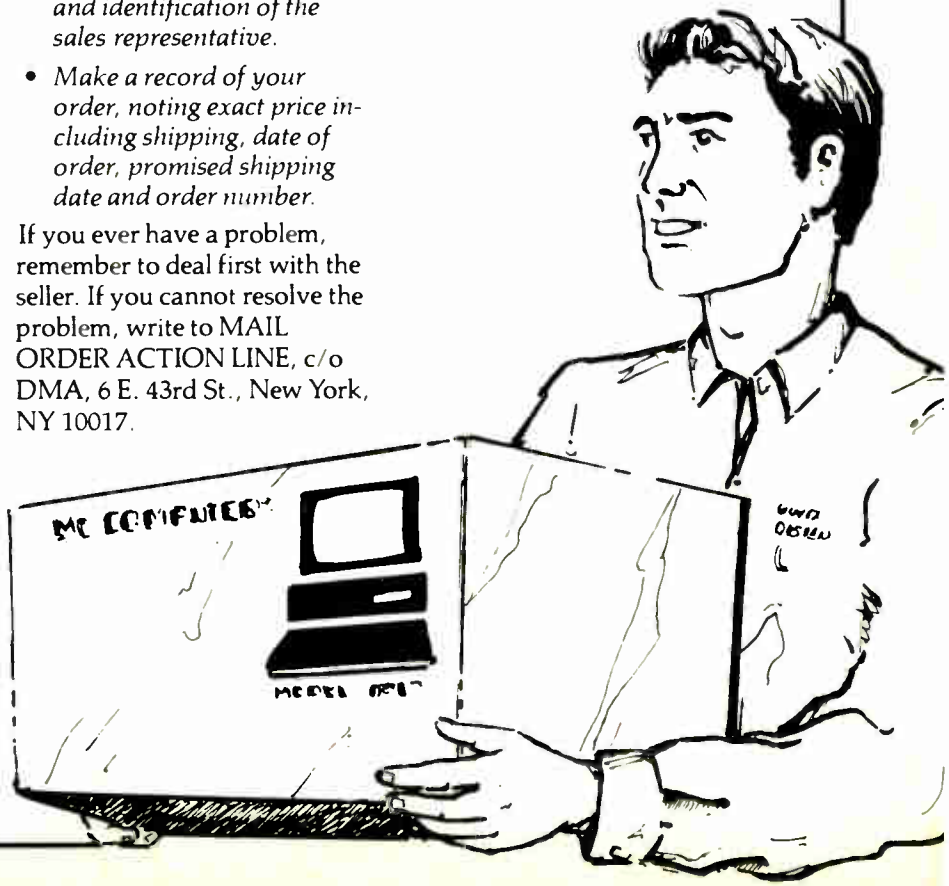
- *State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.*
- *Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.*
- *Confirm that the price is as advertised.*
- *Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.*
- *Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.*

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:

the MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.
6 E. 43rd St.,
New York, NY 10017

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.



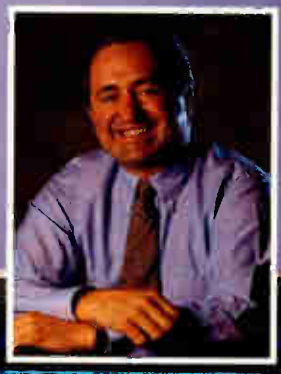
© Direct Marketing Association, Inc. 1988

World Radio History

"The CAD Experts RAVE, Now I know Why..."

Jim Scalise finds FastCAD®'s speed and ease of use gives more than an increase in quality production time... "We found other systems difficult to learn, but FastCAD enabled us to get up and running in short order. Architects that need the fastest CAD system have to see this to believe it. FastCAD really lives up to its name. Without FastCAD it would be tough to compete and we wouldn't have time for the extensive detailed work we consider standard on all construction documents.

Jim Scalise
Nickels + Scalise Architects



Plus, paper storage would be overwhelming and we'd still have 'draftsman's cramp' in our fingers and graphite on our forearms. After winning two National CAD Drawing Contests and elating our clients with FastCAD, it's as easy for me to endorse as it is to use."

If you want to be more competitive, but find yourself short on time, don't delay! Call Evolution Computing today for a free demo at 1-800-874-4028. Free technical support for registered users.

BEST OF PC MAGAZINE

PC WORLD BEST BUY

Software Digest 19 86

CORPORATE TOP RATED PCWEEK 1993 SATISFACTION POLL

FREE *Hands-On* Demo, Call 1-800-874-4028 Now!

EasyCAD and FastCAD are registered trademarks of Evolution Computing © 1992 Evolution Computing.

Circle 539 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

KEY INTO THE FUTURE...

AT PC EXPO TODAY

Travel into the next decade as PC EXPO embarks on an entirely new era of computing. You'll journey into the future of Windows, pen-based computing, multimedia and open systems. You'll tour the more than one-half million square feet of exhibition space showcasing a universe of the latest programs and services. And you'll explore a galaxy of new products that link today's information services with tomorrow's innovative technologies.

Catch a glimpse of the future at PC EXPO

JUNE 29, 30 & JULY 1, 1993

JACOB K. JAVITS CONVENTION CENTER
11th Avenue at 34th Street
New York City

For more information call today!
800-829-3976 ext. 9202

PC EXPO IN NEW YORK

It's the one computer trade event guaranteed to leave you light years ahead of your competition.

Foreign Buyer Program

Circle 538 on Inquiry Card.

BLENHEIM

PC EXPO in New York is produced and managed by Bruno Blenheim Inc.
Fort Lee Executive Park, One Executive Drive, Fort Lee, NJ 07024 • 800-829-3976 • 201-346-1400 • Fax 201-346-1602

World Radio History

PCSources Says . . . Kenosha Computer Center offers some of the Best Buys in Mail Order!

EXPERIENCE THE KENOSHA DIFFERENCE
- *Over Six Years of Service*
- *Thousands of Satisfied Customers*
- *Terrific Technical Support*
- *Everyday Low Prices*
- *No Surcharge on Credit Cards*

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
YOUR DIRECT SOURCE FOR VALUE AND SERVICE
CALL US TODAY!

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call
414-697-9595 • FAX 414-697-0620
VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS & DISCOVER

EPSON

LX 810	$169	LQ570	$235
FX 870	$259	LQ870	$425
Action 3250	$189	LQ1070	$339
FX1170	$345	LQ1170	$569
EPL8000	$1059	LQ2550	$849

Stylus 800 Inkjet ..... CALL
Action 1000 6 PPM, 14 fonts $645
Action 1500 6 PPM, PLC5 ..... $789
DFX 5000/DFX 8000 ..... $1259/$2129
Call For Options

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LASERJET IV	$1399
POSTSCRIPT FOR IV	$349
LASERJET IIIP	$889
LASERJET IIP+	$809
LASERJET IIIsi	$3249
DESKJET 500/500C	$399/$509
DESKJET 550C	$709
2 MB/4 MB UPGRADE	$99/$149
OPTIONS	CALL

OKIDATA

ML320/ML321	$299/$419
ML380/ML590	$219/$419
ML591/ML393	$569/$909
OL 400 Laser/OL 810	$589/$949
OL 820 Laser/OL 830	$1219/$1099
Okilaser 400 2MG upgrade	$109

Panasonic Office Automation

1123/1124i	$195/$275
2180/2123	$179/$229
1624/1654	$339/$519
2124/2624	$299/$359
4410/4430	$599/$859
4450i/4451	$1059/$1379
2mg. Upgrade for 4420 & 4450I	$125

Canon

"BubbleJet" Printers

BJ 10ex	$245
BJ 20	$359
BJ 200	$275*
BJ 300	$325
BJ 330	$495
BJC 800	$1479

CANON INNOVA NOTEBOOK

386SL 25
4MB, 60HD, FAX MODEM, DOS, WINDOWS AND MICROSOFT WORKS
$1389

Canon

INNOVA DESKTOP COMPUTERS

386SX 33 ..... $1149
2MB, 86MG, .28 SVGA MONITOR, BOTH FLOPPIES, DOS, WINDOWS AND MICROSOFT WORKS

486 DX-33 ..... $1849
4MB, 210 MG, .28 SVGA MONITOR, BOTH FLOPPIES, DOS, WINDOWS AND MICROSOFT WORKS

ALL INNOVA COMPUTERS INCLUDE 1 YEAR ON SITE SERVICE WARRANTY

MODEMS & FAX MODEMS

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

FAX ME for plain paper fax	$169
PRACTICAL PER 9600 INT/EXT	$199/$229
PRACTICAL PER 14.4 INT/EXT	$249/$279

HAYES

HAYES OPTIMA 9600	$329
HAYES OPTIMA 14.4	$359
HAYES OPTIMA 14.4 W/FAX	$369
HAYES ACCURA 14.4 W/FAX	$309

U.S. ROBOTICS

Sportster 14.4 Int	$239
Sportster 14.4 Ext	$269
Sportster 14.4 Int. w/fax	$265
Sportster 14.4 Ext. w/fax	$279
Dual Standard 16.8	$709
World Port 96/96 Pocket	$439

Intel Satisfaxtions Below

intel OVERDRIVE

PROCESSOR UPGRADES
- For any Intel 486 based system
- Improves system performance up to 70%
- Accelerates all DOS, Windows, OS/2 and Unix applications
- Cost effective upgrade to next generation CPU technology

Overdrive Upgrade SX20/25	$349/$435
Overdrive Upgrade DX25/33	$435/$575

HARD DRIVES & TAPES

SEAGATE, CONNER & MAXTOR

SEAGATE 120 MB 3144A	$249
SEAGATE 245 MB 3283	$389
MAXTOR 120/211	$259/$349
MAXTOR 245/340	$389/$599
MAXTOR 535 MB	$899
CONNER 120/170	$259/$285
CONNER 200/250	$359/$389
CONNER 510	$789

MICROSOLUTIONS

100 MB or 200 MB ..... $489/$599
External Parallel port hard drive. Perfect for Laptops, PS II's & XT's.

QUANTUM

Hard Card 50XL	$239
Hard card EZ 127/240	$325/$529

TAPE BACK UP

Colorado Jumbo 120	$159
Colorado Jumbo 250	$219
Colorado Tracker 120	$339
Colorado Tracker 250	$399
Mountain, Maynard, others	CALL

MONITORS

Mitsubishi EGA	$239
Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 17"	$1069
Mitsubishi HL 6955 20"	$1779
NEC Multisync III FGX	$609
NEC Multisync IV FGX	$709
NEC Multisync VFGX	$1245
NEC 6FG	$2249
Viewsonic 15"	$649
Viewsonic 17" 1782M	$1225
Viewsonic 20" 2082M	$1919
Viewsonic 21"	Call

SOFTWARE

Lotus 2.4/3.1	$299/$345
Microsoft Word for Windows	$299
Microsoft Windows 3.1	$79
Microsoft DOS 5.0	$69
DBase IV	$419
Word Perfect 5.2	$269
Corel Draw 3.0	$379
Aldus Pagemaker	$479
PC Tools 8.0	$119
C.A. Clipper	$469
C.A. Cricket Paint	$89
C.A. DB Fast	$329

BATTERY BACKUP & UPS

AMERICAN

250/400	$109/$159
450/600	$199/$259
900/1200VX	$375/$729
SMART UPS 400	$309

TRIPPLITE

BC 250	$99
BC 400	$159
BC 500 LAN	$189
BC 600 LAN	$249
BC 900 LAN	$349

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder XL 24 1MB	$139
ATI Graphics Ultra + 1MB	$269
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro 1MB	$419
Diamond Speedstar 1MB	$169
Diamond Stealth 24 1MB Local Bus	$169
Diamond Stealth	$219
Orchid Fahrenheit1280 1MB	$189
Orchid Prodesigner IIS MC 1MB	$289
Trident 1280 x 1024 1MB	$75

No charge for MasterCard or Visa. We will ship COD on a cash or casher's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% - $6 minimum, AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

Prices and availability subject to change.

intel

Satisfaxtion Fax Modems

200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax	$269
300 14.4/9600 Fax	$275
400 14.4/14.4 Fax	$369
400 ext 14.4/14.4 Fax	$375
Faxability Plus	$59
80387-SX co-processor	$75
80387-DX co-processor	$85
All Intel Networking Products	Call

MEMORY PRODUCTS

2 MB IBM 30-286	$89
2 MB IBM 55SX	$89
1 & 4 MB SIMMS	Call
BOCA RAM AT 2 MB	$179
4 MB TI 4000	$199
All Laser Printers	Call
Toshiba, Nec, Zenith, AST, IBM, Compac, Other Manufacturers & Products	Call

MUSTEK SCANNERS

MFS-6000CWPP FLATBED
600 DPI.24BIT COLOR WITH SOFTWARE & INTERFACE $879
ColorArtists + FOR WINDOWS $559

HAND HELD SCANNERS

Matador 256 GRAY FOR WINDOWS $119
ColorArtist Pro Windows $369
PrinScan 105
for Laptops & Notebooks $179

PLOTTERS, SCANNERS & DIGITIZERS

IMAGE MAKER A & B	$679
DMP 161 A to D 8 PEN	$2729
EPSON 600C	$789
EPSON 800C	$1089
LOGITECH SCANMAN	$135
LOGITECH SCANMAN 256	$259
SUMMASKETCH III 12x12	$279
SUMMASKETCH III 12x18	$469

MULTIMEDIA & CD ROMS

Media Fusion 16 Kit	$499
Pro Audio Spectrum 16 Bit	$195
ATI Stereo F/X Card	$109
Logitech Soundman	$179
Soundblaster Pro 16 Bit	$229
Videoblaster	$329
Soundblaster Multi Media	$539
NEC CD Express	$419
Toshiba 3401 INT 200MS Access	$489
Toshiba 3401 EXT 200MS Access	$589
SCSI Adapter For Above Drives	$189

NETWORKING

NETWARE 2.2 5 USER	$489
NETWARE 2.2 10 USER	$1079
NETWARE 2.2 50 USER	$1999
NETWARE 3.11 5 USER	$589
NETWARE 3.11 10 USER	$1329
NETWARE 3.11 50 USER	$2599
NE 2000	$139
LANTASTIC 10MPS STARTER KIT	$449
LANTASTIC 10MPS ADAPTER	$199
LANTASTIC FOR WINDOWS	$165
3 COM ETHERLINK II	$185
3 COM ETHERCARD	$279
INTEL ETHER 16	$119
INTEL ETHER 16 20 PAK	$1779
SMC ETHER + ELITE 16	$145
SMC ETHERNET 8 BIT COAX	$95
XIRCOM POCKET ADAP COAX	$279
XIRCOM POCKET ADAP 10 BASE T	$279

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st Street
Kenosha, Wisconsin 53140

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
1-800-255-2989

Circle 542 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Circle 541 on Inquiry Card.

❖ ADVERTISERS ❖

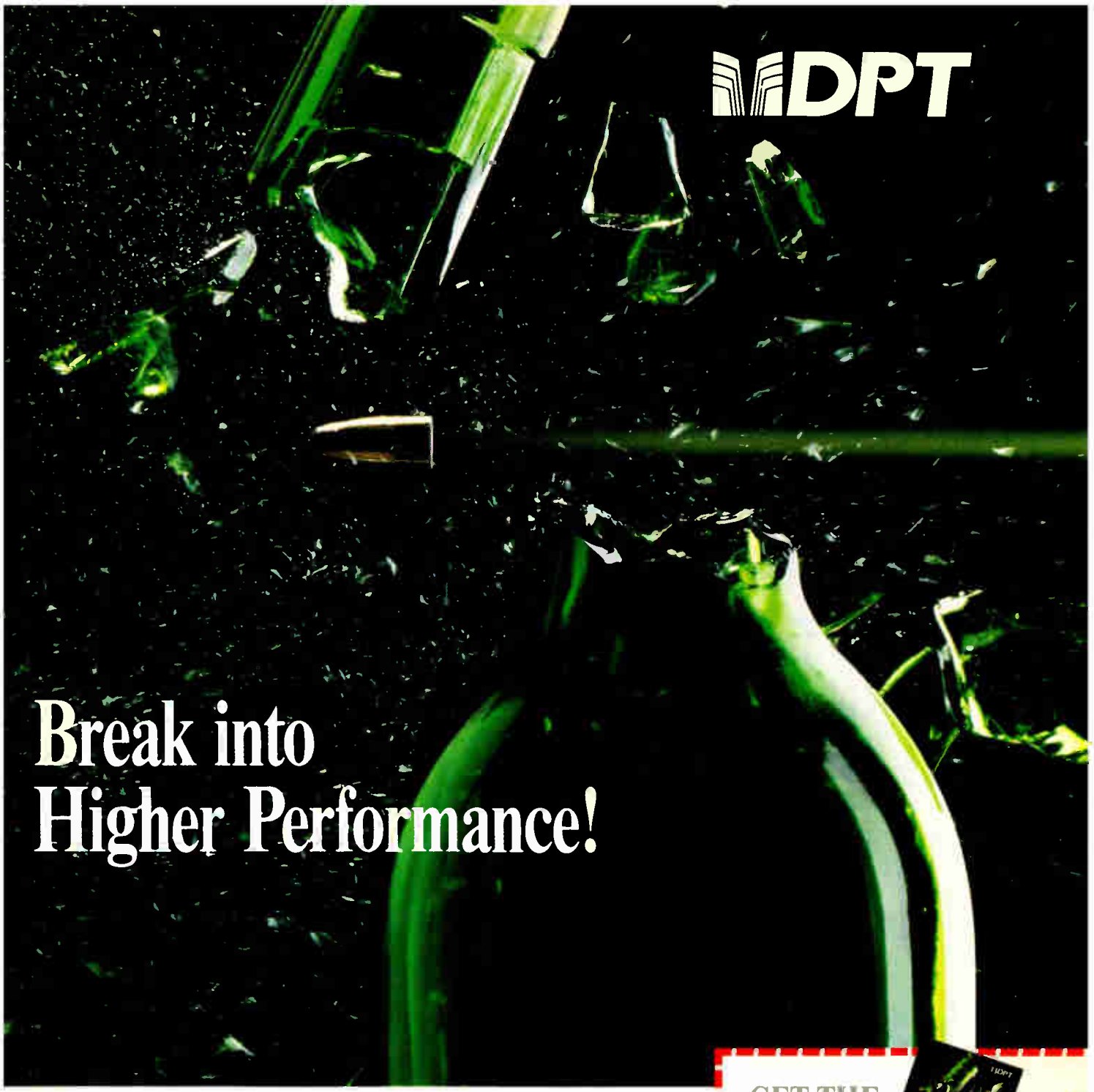
Run a full- or half-page 4-color ad reaching a portion of BYTE's U.S. readers at unbelievably low rates — right here in this section!

Call today to learn more about BYTE's unique *Regional Advertising Section,* located in our prominent *Buyer's Guide.*

❖

(603) 924-2651 or (603) 924-2637

World Radio History



Break into Higher Performance!

SmartCache Plus is the SCSI controller that delivers higher performance without a higher price!

Windows, Netware, Unix and other high-end applications need a SCSI controller that delivers top disk I/O performance and a growth path. Only SmartCache Plus delivers both – and costs no more than less advanced controllers!

As the industry's fastest SCSI controller, SmartCache Plus is the easy choice. It's the smart choice, too – because if your system needs a performance boost, you can transform it from a non-caching host adapter into the world's fastest *caching* controller! Expandability is so simple: plug-on modules add caching, up to a total of 16MB of cache memory, and disk mirroring!

SmartCache Plus is supported by all major operating systems and applications, and provides connectivity to hundreds of SCSI devices. Reliable, scalable and simple to install, SmartCache Plus breaks your system's disk I/O bottleneck without breaking your budget!

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Distributed Processing Technology
140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751 USA

Circle 192 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 193).

See us at Spring Comdex, Booth #5654

GET THE FACTS!

This free comprehensive Performance Report details the SmartCache Plus advantage over its leading competitor in nine different benchmarks for DOS 5.0, Netware 3.11 and Unix applications. For your copy, contact DPT Channel Marketing today...

TEL. 1-800-322-4DPT

FAX 407-260-5366

1993 SCSI CONFERENCE
MAY 12-14 ▪ CALL FOR DETAILS!

World Radio History

LIFETIME ★ WARRANTY
100% GUARANTEED

MEMORY SUPER SOURCE

1 x 9 $CALL
SIMMS
70 NS
4 x 9 $CALL
CALL FOR LATEST SIMM PRICES

HARD DRIVE SUPER PRICES $CALL

FAST DELIVERY, GREAT SERVICE AND LOW PRICES

Quantum
FUJITSU
Maxtor
Seagate
MICROPOLIS
CONNER
WESTERN DIGITAL

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL		CYRIX		IIT	
8087 5MHZ INTEL	49.00	83D87DX-16 16MHZ CYRIX	89.00	2C87-8 8MHZ IIT	59.00
8087-2 8MHZ INTEL	69.00	83D87DX-20 20MHZ CYRIX	89.00	2C87-10 10MHZ IIT	59.00
8087-1 10MHZ INTEL	89.00	83D87DX-25 25MHZ CYRIX	89.00	2C87-12 12MHZ IIT	65.00
80287-6 6MHZ INTEL	49.00	83D87DX-33 33MHZ CYRIX	89.00	2C87-20 20MHZ IIT	69.00
80287-8 8MHZ INTEL	49.00	83D87DX-40 40MHZ CYRIX	99.00	3C87-16 16MHZ IIT	89.00
80287-10 10MHZ INTEL	59.00	83S87SX16 16MHZ CYRIX	79.00	3C87-20 20MHZ IIT	89.00
80287XL 13MHZ INTEL	75.00	83S87SX20 20MHZ CYRIX	79.00	3C87-25 25MHZ IIT	89.00
80287XL-T 12MHZ INTEL	75.00	83S87SX25 25MHZ CYRIX	79.00	3C87-33 33MHZ IIT	89.00
80387SX-16 16MHZ INTEL	85.00	83S87SL CYRIX	79.00	3C87-40 40MHZ IIT	99.00
80387SX-20 20 HZ INTEL	85.00			3S87SX-16 16MHZ IIT	75.00
80387DX-16 16MHZ INTEL	89.00			3S87SX-20 20MHZ IIT	75.00
80387DX-20 20MHZ INTEL	89.00			3S87SX-25 25MHZ IIT	75.00
80387DX-25 25MHZ INTEL	89.00			3S87SX-33 33MHZ IIT	85.00
80387DX-33 33MHZ INTEL	89.00				
80487SX-25 INTEL	479.00				
OVERDRIVE SX/DX33	749.00				
OVERDRIVE SX/DX25	599.00				
OVERDRIVE SX/DX20	399.00				
RAPID CAD	289.00				

WEITEK	
1167-20MHZ WEITEK	295.00
3167-25MHZ WEITEK	395.00
3167-33MHZ WEITEK	495.00
4167-25MHZ WEITEK	445.00
4167-33MHZ WEITEK	595.00

SIMM-SIPP MODULES

	EACH	12+
4MB X 9-80NS SIMM-PC	CALL	CALL
4MB X 9-70NS SIMM	CALL	CALL
4MB X 9-60NS SIMM	CALL	CALL
1MB X 9-100NS 9 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL
1MB X 9-80NS 3 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL
1MB X 9-80NS 9 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL
1MB X 9-70NS 3 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL
1MB X 9-70NS 9 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL
1MB X 9-60NS 3 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL
1MB X 9-60NS 9 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL
1MB X 9-53NS 3 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL
1MB X 9-53NS 9 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL
16MB X 9-70NS SIMM	CALL	CALL

256K X 9-100NS SIMM	CALL
256K X 9-80NS SIMM	CALL
256K X 9-70NS SIMM	CALL
256K X 9-60NS SIMM	CALL
1MB X 8-80NS SIMM	CALL
1MB X 8-70NS SIMM	CALL
4MB X 8-80NS SIMM	CALL
4MB X 8-70NS SIMM	CALL
1MB X 9-100NS SIPP	CALL
1MB X 9-80NS SIPP	CALL

1MB X 9-70NS SIPP	CALL
1MB X 9-60NS SIPP	CALL
256K X 9-100NS SIPP	CALL
256K X 9-80NS SIPP	CALL
256K X 9-70NS SIPP	CALL
256K X 9-60NS SIPP	CALL
256 X 36 – 1MB	CALL
512 X 36 – 2MB	CALL
1 X 36 – 4MB	CALL
2 X 36 – 8MB	CALL
4 X 36 – 16MB	CALL

Apple

AT&T

EPSON

AST

COMPAQ

ALR

IBM

EVEREX

ZENITH

DELL

hp

SUN

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

TOSHIBA

SILICON GRAPHICS

Canon

OKIDATA

Panasonic

QMS

NEC

BROTHER

SHARP

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK

MAGNAVOX

ACER

MOTHER BOARDS

ONE BOARD SOLUTION

386/486

386/486-64K Cache no CPU $200
386/486-256K Cache no CPU $250

LOCAL BUS MOTHER BDS CALL FOR SUPER PRICE & CONFIGURATION

OPTI MOTHER BOARDS

386DX 33-64K CACHE W/CPU	$199
386DX 33-256K CACHE W/CPU	249
386DX 40-64K CACHE W/CPU	210
386DX 40-256K CACHE W/CPU	260
486SX 25-64K CACHE W/CPU	349
486DX 33-64K CACHE W/CPU	490
486DX 33-256K CACHE W/CPU	540
486DX 50-256K CACHE W/CPU	749

EXPANSION BOARDS

RAMpAT! [illegible] $108

RAMpAT!-*Plus* Up to 16MB of memory. Half-card plugs into 8-bit or 16-bit expansion slot. Hardware support for LIM 4.0 expanded memory. No set-up/cabling software. $145

AST Rampage Plus /2MB **$169**

DYNAMIC RAMS

1MB X 1-100NS	3.95	256 X 1-80NS	1.80	64K X 4-120NS	1.75
1MB X 1-80NS	4.20	256K X 1-70NS	1.80		
1MB X 1-70NS	4.25	256K X 1-60 NS	2.20	64K X 4-100NS	2.10
1MB X 1-60NS	4.70	256K X 4-100NS	4.35	64K X 4-80NS	2.25
256K X 1-150NS	1.50	256K X 4-80NS	4.45		
256K X 1-120NS	1.55	256K X 4-70NS	4.50	64K X 1-150NS	1.50
256K X 1-100NS	1.70	256K X 4-60NS	4.75	64K X 1-120NS	1.75
		1 x 4-80NS DIPP	21.00	64K X 1-100NS	1.95

CACHE

8 X 8 15	5.00
32 X 8 15	16.00
32 X 8 20	7.00
32 X 8 25	7.00
64 X 4 25	9.00
64 X 8 20	9.00
8 X 8 20	4.00
32 X 8 20	7.00
64 X 4 20	10.00
16 X 4 20	5.00
16 X 4 15	8.00
64 X 1 20	10.00
64 X 1 15	10.00
128 X 8 25	40.00
128 X 8 20	CALL

FOR MEMORY PRODUCTS NOT LISTED, CALL FOR PRICES AND AVAILABILITY
PURCHASE ORDERS FROM GOVERNMENT AGENCIES - UNIVERSITIES - FORTUNE 2000 FIRMS - CALL 1-215-922-4650
NEVER A SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS — OPEN SATURDAY 10 – 6

ALL CREDIT CARDS ARE VERIFIED FOR FRAUDULANT USE

TECHNICAL SUPPORT **1-215-922-4640**

ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE **1-800-457-6937**

FAX **1-215-922-0116**

ALL CREDIT CARDS ARE VERIFIED FOR FRAUDULANT USE.

ORDER TOLL-FREE FROM ANYWHERE IN THE USA OR CANADA. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES AND VOLUME DISCOUNTS. PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE. ORDER LINES OPEN 6 DAYS. MINIMUM ORDER 50.00●USA SHIPPING & HANDLING AIR $12.00 AIR OVERNIGHT $18.00–COD ADD $4.00●PA RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX●PREPAID ORDERS CALL FOR CONFIRMATION●ALL RETURNS REQUIRE RMA# AND ORIGINAL INVOICE CANCELLED ORDERS AND RETURNS FOR CREDIT SUBJECT TO 25% RESTOCKING CHARGE●RETURNED MERCHANDISE MUST BE IN NEW CONDITION AND RECEIVED WITHIN 14 DAYS FROM INVOICE DATE, SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 14 DAYS. SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES NOT REFUNDABLE●INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME APO/FPO ORDERS WELCOME P.O.'S ACCEPTED FROM GOVERNMENT AGENCIES/UNIVERSITIES/FORTUNE 2000 COMPANIES–SUBJECT TO APPROVAL. ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS ARE THIRD PARTY ALL TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE RESPECTIVE OWNERS ★ ALL WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS ARE 100% GUARANTEED AND COME WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY EXCEPT 30 DAY WARRANTY ON CPU CHIPS AND 1 YEAR WARRANTY ON MOTHER BOARDS ★

WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES

437 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, PA 19106
Customer Service 215-922-4640

Circle 200 on Inquiry Card.

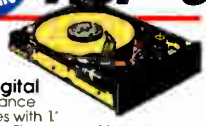
World Radio History

Ask for your copy of the ACP Computer Hotline

ACP-Our 17th Year of Superstore Deals!

CALL 1-800-FONE-ACP TOLL-FREE ORDERS

Hard Drives



Western Digital
High performance "Caviar" series with 1" height, Coche Flow™ and 32K buffer.

AC280	80Mb	1" 3.5"	14ms	IDE .... Call
AC2120	125Mb	1" 3.5"	14ms	IDE .... Call
AC2200	200Mb	1" 3.5"	14ms	IDE .... Call

Maxtor

7080A	80Mb	1" 3.5"	15ms	IDE .... Call
7120A	120Mb	1" 3.5"	15ms	IDE .... Call
LXT213A	213Mb	1" 3.5"	15ms	IDE .... Call
MX1240	1.2Gb	1" 3.5"	15ms	IDE .... Call
Panther	1.2Gb	$Call	Panther	1.7Gb Call

Conner Peripherals

30104	120Mb	3.5"	19ms	IDE .... Call
3204	200Mb	3.5"	16ms	IDE .... Call

Hard Drive Specials

Seagate ST3283 249Mb IDE	499.95
Samsung 100Mb IDE	299.95
Seagate Wren 340Mb ESDI	599.95
Brand Tech 200Mb IDE	379.95

Call for Quantum, Micropolis, Seagate. Controllers from Ultrastor, Always, WD etc.

Backups

Colorado

DJ10	120Mb Tape Drive Internal	199
DJ20	250Mb Tape Drive Internal	268
Trakker 120	Tape Backup	358
Trakker 250	Tape Backup	428

Syquest (with cartridge)

44Mb kit SQ555, SQ400, SQ01(16 bit)	419
44Mb external	499
88Mb kit SQ5110, SQ800, SQ01(16 bit)	529
88Mb external	629

GrassRoots Floptical

Floptical 21 Mb (external)	Call
Floptical 21 Mb (internal)	Call

Floppy Disk Drives

Toshiba

ND04DG	360K	5.25"	HH	PC/XT 59
ND08DEG	1.2Mb	5.25"	HH	PC/AT 72
ND3561GR	1.44Mb	3.5"	HH	w/AT Kit .. 72

ACP

1.2 Mb 5.25"	66	2.88Mb 3.5"	Call
1.44Mb 3.5"	67	All In One 3.5/5.25	149

MultiMedia

Creative Labs
Complete all-in-one MPC compatible upgrade kit includes: Panasonic CD Drive, Sound Blaster Pro, five CD's, Microsoft SW

MultiMedia Kit Int/Ext	545/625
Sound Blaster 1.5/Professional	88/187

MEDIA VISION

Pro Audio Spectrum 16
Absolutely the finest sound board for true MultiMedia MPC applications.

ProAudio Spectrum 16	197
CDPC Subsystem (external)	989
Pro 16 Multimedia System	898
MediaVision Fusion CD (external)	399
CD ROM Sys w/Sound, Speakers, 4 CD's: Compton's Camen, Ultima, Wing Comm	
Fusion CD 16 (Int/Ext)	498/548

Compton's Encyclopedia CD
Standard version with World Atals 49
Interactive version, NEW! 249

CD ROM Drive Special
Mitsumi CD ROM (Internal) 350ms 199
MPC Compliant, Kodak Photo CD ready

Input Devices

Advonced
3-button Mouse 15
101 Keyboard .. 58
Mouse+Windows 88
Microsoft
Serial Mouse 69
Ballpoint 98
Ballpt+Windows 148
Microspeed
PC Trac 78
PC Trac bus vers 88

Logitech
Mouseman 75
Mouse (OEM) 35
Cordless Mouse . 88
Trackman 78
Trackman Port. .. 94
Scanman 32 ... 128
Scanman 256 .. 258
CH Products
FlightStick 49
Joystick Machlll coll

IBM Compatible Cards

Advonced

Monochrome	38
Color Card	48
EGA Card	48

VGA

512K, 800x600	53
512K, 1024x768	68
1Mb, 1024x768	88

Windows

1MbAccelerator	149

Interface

Parallel Card	29
Serial Card	35
Multi I/O	59
IDE 16-bit	19
IDE Multi I/O	69

Modems

2400bps Internal	39
2400bps external	69

Memory

AT 0-8Mb(simm)	99
XT 0-8Mb(IC's)	99

Chips and SIMM's

dRAM	Qty1	25	SIMMs	Qty1	12
256x1-100	1.49	1.35	1Mbx9-80	35	34
256x1-100	1.59	1.45	1Mbx9-70	36	35
256x4-80	4.79	4.59	1Mbx8-80	32	31
1Mbx1-100	4.05	3.95	4Mbx8-70	129	126
1Mbx1-80	4.49	4.39	4Mbx9-70	139	135

Call for VIDEO RAMS & CACHE RAMS
Over 20,000,000 IC's in-stock including
We Specialize in Memory Modules

Math Coprocessors

Intel		Cyrix	
387SL Mobile	78	387SX(16-25)	73
80387DX (all)	85	387DX(20-33)	88
80387SX (all)	78	387DX/40	108
RapidCAD	248	80287(all)	78
8087	29	**Intel Overdrive**	
80287-10	89	486DX-33	649
80287-20	89	486SX-25	489

Memory Upgrades

Notebooks/Laptops

AST PowerExec	4Mb	$178
AST PowerExec	16Mb	1325
Compaq Contura	4Mb	169
Compaq Contura	8Mb	369
Compaq Lite4/25C	4Mb	239
Compaq Lite4/25C	8Mb	399
HP95LX Palmtop	2Mb	call
TI TravelMate3000	2Mb	87
TI TravelMate4000	4Mb	218
Toshiba T4400/6400	4Mb	187
Toshiba T4400/6400	8Mb	388
Zenith Z-Note	2Mb	168

Toshiba T4400/16Mb $799
Apple Powerbook 140/170-8Mb $249
IBM ThinkPad 2Mb..$158 8Mb..$449

Call for all Notebook Memory Upgrades!

Laser Printers *Call for "0"K Boards*

Canon LBP-4,4Lite,4Plus	1Mb	118	2Mb 168
Canon LBP-8III, 8III Plus	2Mb	169	3Mb 199
Compaq PAGEMARQ15/20	8/16Mb		299/599
Epson ActionLaser II			2Mb 138
HP LJ IIIsi, 4, 4M, XL300	4Mb,	148	8Mb 298
HP LaserJet IIP,III,IIIP,IIID	2Mb,	98	4Mb 158
HP LaserJet II, IID	2Mb,	98	4Mb 158
Panasonic 4410/4430	2Mb	118	4Mb 188
Panasonic 4420/4450i	2Mb	118	4Mb 188
OkiLaser 400	1Mb	78	2Mb 98
TI MicroLaser Turbo, XL	1Mb	69	4Mb 269

Computer Memory Upgrades

AST Bravo 4/33, 486/25 2/8Mb	88/299
Compaq ProLinea 3/25s, 25zs 2/8Mb	88/288
ProLinea 4/25s, 4/33, 4/50 2/8Mb	88/308
IBM ValuePoint except Cxx 4/16Mb	158/578
IBM PS/2 Model 90, 95 2Mb	88

Call for all Computer Memory Upgrades!

Micronics Motherboards

486DX/33 ISA	$799	486DX2/50 VL	$1049
486DX2/50 ISA	899	4000LB Video	199
486DX2/66 ISA	1079	486DX/33 EISA	999
486DX2/66 VL	1399	486DX2/50 EISA	1299

Advanced Motherboards

80286/12MHz	$69	486DX/33MHz	499
386SX/25MHz	119	486DX/50MHz	999
386DX/40MHz	199	486DX2/50MHz	699
486SX/25MHz	229	486DX2/66MHz	949

Video Graphics Cards

ATI

Graphics Ultra Pro 1/2Mb	428/518
Graphics Ultra Pro 1/2Mb	288/328
Graphics Ultra 512K/1Mb	248/288
Graphics Vantage 512K/1Mb	188/218
VGA Wonder XL24 512K/1Mb	128/148
VGA Integra 83	VGA Basic 16 65
Stereo F/X Soundboard	109

Diamond

SpeedSTAR Stealth w/1Mb	229
Speedstar 24X 24-Bit Color w/1Mb	158

Orchid Fahrenheit 1280 w/1Mb ... 275

Video Seven

WIN VGA Accelerator w/1Mb	149
1024i Plus VGA 512K	79
VRAM II ERGO 1Mb	239

$429
ADS Prime Time TV
122 channel cable-ready TV-Tuner with scalable windows and complete software kit. 4watt stereo 429

ADS VGA TV Elite
Converts VGA to Big Screen TV ... 349

Advanced Computers

486 High Performance CPU's • Plus all New! MultiMedia PC

486 SuperVGA System

Includes:
- 486DX/33 w/256k Cache
- 4Mb RAM
- 1Mb SVGA Card
- 120Mb HardDrive
- 1.2Mb 5.25" Floppy
- 1.44Mb 3.5" Floppy
- IDE Controller
- 101 Keyboard
- 14" SuperVGA .28 Color Monitor and more!

ACP's Sale Price **$1499**

intel inside

photo may vary

Call for MiniTower and Tower configurations... plus EISA, SCSI, Local Bus, and 486DX2/50, 486DX2/66 and 486DX/50

486 MultiMedia System

Complete MPC compliant MultiMedia system utilizing the most popular components available in the industry today. Internal CD-ROM drive and 16-bit SoundBlaster Technology. Plus Free Software preloaded. All completely assembled, tested ready to plug in and play!

Includes:
- 486SX/25 w/32k Cache• 4Mb RAM
- 1Mb SVGA Card•120Mb Hard Drive
- MPC Internal CD-ROM Drive
- 14" SuperVGA Color Monitor .28
- 1.44Mb 3.5" Floppy• Amplified Speakers
- 2 Serial, parallel• MiniTower Case
- 16-bit Sound Card
- 1 Year warranty on-site with GE

Preloaded Software
•Kodak Photo CD, Mammals, Microsoft Bookshelf, Beethoven, Works, Windows 3.1, DOS 5.0, Levingson Power Accounting, 386MAX, Quicken 2.0, Mayo Family Health Book, King's Quest V, HSC Interactive MultiMedia Authoring Tool & Audio Tracks

ACP's Sale Price **$2599**

PC Special 286/12Mhz $269
3.5" Floppy 1Mb•Kb

COMPAQ

ProLinea 3s/25 w/84Mb	999
ProLinea 4/25s w/240Mb	1499
Contura 3/20 w/84Mb	1499
Contura 3/25 w/84Mb	1699
Contura 3/25 w/120Mb	1899
Contura 3/25c w/84Mb	2299
Contura 3/25c w/120Mb	2499
Compaq LTE Lite/25c w/84Mb	3499
Compaq LTE Lite/25c w/120Mb	3699

Call for Toshiba's New T6400M Color For MultiMedia

TOSHIBA

T1800 Satellite 60Mb	1099
T1850 Satellite 80/120Mb	1599/1799
T1850C Satellite w/120Mb Color	2399
T3300SL 80/120Mb	1949/2149
T4400SX LCD/Plasma 120Mb	2399/2599
T4400C Color 120Mb	3499
T4500 80/120Mb	2399/2599
T4500C Color 120Mb	3795
T6400DXC Color 200Mb	6199

$77.77
Symantec Norton AntiVirus v2.0
Cure infected systems plus on-going preventative care. Plus 24-hour **Virus FAX-Line** for new viruses updates.

Symantec Q&A Database v4.0 $179

ACP Special Bundle.....
Norton Desktop for Windows plus FREE! Z-nix Mouse all for only 59.95
(Quantities Limited)

Okidata OL810 LED Printer
Super improved hi-resolution LED printer. 5 year guarantee on LED printhead which has no moving parts. 8 ppm! OL810

"See the Difference"
$1095
OL400 Printer $599

Windows Accelerator Increases Performance!
Diamond Computer Systems, Inc.
Speed Star 24X
...make your 386 perform like a 486
SpeedStar 24X .... $158 Stealth .. $229

Hayes

New! OPTIMA® Low Cost Fax
Now get v.42bis data modem plus up to 14.4FAX with Hayes high performance and compatibility. Plus SmartCom EZ and FAX software.

OPTIMA® 24 + FAX 96	$158
OPTIMA® 96 + FAX 96	378
OPTIMA®144 + FAX 144	475
OPTIMA® 24/SC EZ	128
OPTIMA® 96/SC EZ	348
Pocket Edition® 2400	118

SII Seiko CM1450
New low price! SVGA .25mm non-interlaced multi-scanning monitor.

CM 1450 14"	$439
CM 1760 17" (.25mm)	1099

SHARP Color NEW! 386SL/20 NoteBook
•Only 4.9 LBS.!
•2Mb RAM • 80Mb

PC6881C Color Notebook	2699
PC6785 LCD Notebook	1699

Canon®
Canon® Authorized Reseller
NEW LOW PRICES!

BJ 10ex Portable	$299
BJ 20ex Portable	364
BJ 200 Inkjet	339
LBP-4SX Laser Printer	899
LBP-8SX Laser Printer	1288
BJ330 Printer (B/W)	599
BJC 800 (Color)	1799
BJC 820 (Color)	1999
BJ 300 BubbleJet(B/W)	399

***ACP Special* Modem Bundle $39.95**
2400 Baud, FREE Prodigy Software
Save now while supply lasts!

Advanced Computer Products, Inc.

1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 • FAX 714-558-8849 • Toll-Free 1-800-FONE ACP • Sales 714-558-8813

MMC

Prices subject to change without notice. No surcharge on credit card. Credit cards not charged until we ship. 100% risk free return guarantee! If you are not 100% satisfied just return insured within 15 days complete with all materials in new resaleable condition with original invoice. ACP will immediately exchange product or issue ACP credit less shipping for future purchase. No Returns on software Special Purchase

Circle 183 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 184).

World Radio History

WINDOWS AT THE SPEED OF THOUGHT.

PLAIN TALK ABOUT YOUR NEED FOR SPEED

AND THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN ISA, EISA AND VL-BUS

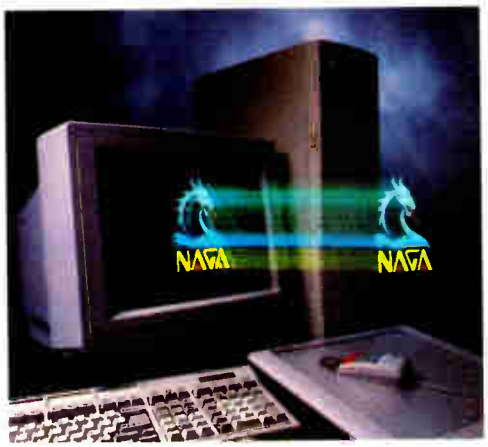
FAST:
ISA transfers data up to 3MB/second on an 8 bit wide databus

FASTER:
EISA offers 32MB/second transfer rates on a 16 bit wide databus

FASTEST:
NAGA's VL-Bus™ system is capable of transferring raw data on a 32 bit wide databus at the rate of 132MB/second

SYSTEM BOTTLENECKS CAUSE LENGTHY REDRAWS

Redraws take a long time because data displayed on your monitor is bottlenecked. The databus, peripherals and CPU aren't operating on the same bandwidth—the number of bits able to pass through the system's narrowest bottleneck—causing delays.



You've looked at a zillion ads. It seems like everyone's selling the same thing. You want the fastest 486 or 386 available at the lowest price. And now, everyone's talking ISA, EISA and VL-Bus™. And how much more speed you need.

CAD, IMAGING OR GRAPHIC DESIGNERS: WORK 50 TIMES FASTER AND SMARTER.

For CAD, imaging or graphic design users, VL-Bus' speed advantages are incredible! Without all the wasted time spent waiting for screen redraws, you'll work up to 50 times faster—and smarter.

VESA® VL-Bus, transparent to operating systems and software, is truly the new standard of performance—which more than 120 manufacturers of systems, chipsets and peripheral boards have adopted for their most powerful products.

NAGA'S QUALITY COMMITMENT TO YOU

- 2-Year Warranty on ALL Components
- Lifetime 800 Number for Service & Support
- FREE! 12-Month On-Site Service Contract**
- Next-Day Replacement Part Warranty
- 45-Day Money-Back Satisfaction Guarantee—No Questions Asked
- 24-Hour BBS Technical Support

FREE! OVER A $1,200 WINDOWS SOFTWARE BUNDLE WITH ANY WINDOWS VL SYSTEM!

NAGA gives you more value, more capability to start fast. Our WINDOWS VL-Bus systems include:

- Norton Desktop for Windows*
- Lotus SmartSuite (includes Lotus 123 with smartpak, AMI Pro 3.0 word processor package, Freelance Graphics presentation graphics package, Lotus Organizer and cc:Mail Remote)

WINDOWS SOLUTION 486-VL

- Intel 80486 Processor
- 4MB RAM (exp. to 32MB)
- 128K RAM Cache (exp. to 256K)
- 210MB <15 ms IDE Hard Disk
- Teac 1.2 & 1.44 Floppy Drive
- 32 Bit VL/IDE I/O Controller
- 32 Bit VL-Bus 1MB
- 15" Flat N/I SVGA (1280x1024)
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Vertical Case with 250W Power & 2nd Fan
- MS DOS 5.0, Windows, Mouse
- WINDOWS SOFTWARE BUNDLE

486DX-33 MHz	$2,295
486DX2-50 MHz	$2,395
486DX2-66 MHz	$2,595

EXECUTIVE SOLUTION 486-VL

- Intel 80486 Processor
- 4MB RAM (exp. to 32MB)
- 128K RAM Cache (exp. to 256K)
- 130MB <15 ms IDE Hard Disk
- Teac 1.2 & 1.44 Floppy Drive
- 32 Bit VL/IDE I/O Controller
- 32 Bit VL-Bus 2MB
- 14" Flat N/I SVGA (1280x1024)
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Desktop Case with 200W Power Supply
- MS DOS 5.0, Windows, Mouse
- WINDOWS SOFTWARE BUNDLE

486DX-25 MHz	$1,795
486DX-33 MHz	$1,995
486DX2-50 MHz	$2,095

ORDER TODAY TOLL FREE
1-800-568-6242
Fax orders: 602/820-3153
Direct & international line: 602/820-3294
Hours: 7am. to 7 pm. Mon-Fri. 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. Sat. & Sun. MST
Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1,000 Companies & Universities.
Commercial leasing available.

MasterCard, VISA, Discover, American Express and COD

NAGA Systems Corporation
Smart Computer. Smart Solution. Smart Choice.

1520 West Mineral Road
Tempe, AZ 85283

*Commercial leasing based on 10% purchase option plus applicable sales tax. Leasing not available in certain states. Lease programs available for businesses less than two years old. **12-month on-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Intel is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices, configurations and components vendors subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping or applicable sales tax. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

1-800-568-6242

Circle 210 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 211).

World Radio History

MEMORY !! MEMORY !! MEMORY !!

ACER 486sx - 16MB SIMM (4M X 36)	$	599.00
32MB SIMM (8M X 36)	$	1,399.00
AMI EZ-FLEX - 64MB KIT (4 SIMMS)	$	2,699.00
AMIGA 2000 - 16MB SIMM	$	539.00
AST BRAVO 486LC - 16MB SIMM	$	539.00
COMPAQ SystemPro - 32MB MODULE	$	1,199.00
DELL 486's - 16MB KIT (2 SIMMS)	$	538.00
32MB KIT (2 SIMMS)	$	1,088.00
MAC IIfx - 16MB SIMM	$	479.00
MAC QUADRA 950 - 16MB SIMM	$	479.00
MAC IIci,IIcx,IIsi,QUADRA 900 - 16MB SIMM	$	479.00
MAC QUADRA 700 & SE/30 - 16MB SIMM	$	529.00
NeXT TURBO - 16MB SIMM	$	529.00
SUN IPX,ELC - 16MB SIMM	$	549.00
SUN SPARC SERVER - 256MB KIT		CALL

OTHER MEMORIES AVAILABLE...

IBM

PS/1 - 2MB	$ 68
4MB	$ 149
M30 - 2MB	$ 79
M50Z,55sx,65sx,70 - 1MB	$ 45
2MB	$ 79
M55sx,65sx,70 - 4MB	$ 135
M70-A21,A61,121 - 2MB	$ 79
M40sx,35sx - 8MB	$ 269
M57sx,90,95 - 4MB	$ 135
8MB	$ 269
M80-041 - 1MB	$ 65
M80-111,121,311 - 2MB	$ 99
M80-A21,A31 - 4MB	$ 180
16-BIT 0K Exp Board	$ 128
32-BIT 0K Exp Board	$ 128

AST

PREM. 386/20C - 1MB KIT	$ 65
PREM. 386/25 - 1MB	$ 45
PREM. 486/25 - 1MB	$ 45
PREM. II 486 - 1MB	$ 41
4MB	$ 139
8MB KIT	$ 278
PREM. II 1MB Exp Board	$ 469

COMPAQ

DP 386/20,20E,25 - 1MB	$ 66
4MB	$ 159
DP 386S/16 - 1MB	$ 66
4MB	$ 159
DP 286N,386N,S/20 - 4MB	$ 135
M-SYSTEMS - 2MB	$ 79
4MB	$ 135
8MB	$ 299
DP 386/33,486/25 - 2MB	$ 96
SystemPro - 8MB	$ 269
0K Exp Brd	$ 335
DP 386S/16 1MB Exp Brd	$ 105
DP 386/20,20E,25,25E 1MB Exp. Board	$ 105

DELL

325D,P;333D,P - 1MB	$ 41
4MB	$ 135
420,425,433 - 2MB KIT	$ 82
4MB KIT	$ 158
8MB KIT	$ 270
450DE,450SE - 2MB KIT	$ 82
4MB KIT	$ 158
8MB KIT	$ 270

HP

Vectra QS-16 - 2MB KIT	$ 129
4MB KIT	$ 229
Vectra 486 - 2MB	$ 79
4MB	$ 135
8MB	$ 269
X-Station 700 Ser. - 2MB	$ 89
4MB	$ 149
8MB	$ 299
9000/400t,425t - 8MB KIT	$ 495
16MB KIT	$ 999
32MB KIT	$1869
9000/425e - 8MB KIT	$ 428
16MB KIT	$ 828

APPLE

II,SE,SE/30 - 1MB	$ 32
Classic - 1MB Exp. Board	$ 54
SE/30,IIci,IIcx,IIsi,LC & Quad. 700,900 - 4MB	$ 115
Quad. 700,900 - 32MB KIT	$1120
IIfx - 16MB KIT	$ 499
IIfx - 32MB KIT	$1156
Quadra 256K V-RAM	$ 27
LC 512K V-RAM	$ 44

LAPTOPS

AST EXEC. NB - 4MB	$ 119
COMPAQ LTE386 - 4MB	$ 209
SLT386 - 4MB	$ 168
DELL 316,320 LT - 2MB	$ 99
EVEREX TEMPO - 2MB	$ 78
IBM L40sx - 4MB	$ 135
MAC POWERBOOK - 2MB	$ 104
NEC P.S. 286,386sx - 4MB	$ 200
P.S. 386 - 8MB	$ 429
P.S. SX/20 - 4MB	$ 200
PANASONIC CF170 - 1MB	$ 55
T.I. TRVL-MT 3000 - 2MB	$ 80
TOSHIBA 1000 - 2MB	$ 108
2000SXE - 8MB	$ 388
3200SXC - 4MB	$ 160
5200 - 8MB	$ 315

PRINTERS

EPSON 6000 - 4MB	$ 229
HP IIP,III,IIID,P - 2MB	$ 108
IIIsi - 4MB	$ 135
IBM 4019,4029e - 3.5MB	$ 129
4029 - 4MB	$ 135
OKIDATA 400 - 2MB	$ 129

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

OTHER MEMORIES FOR:
ACER, ALTIMA, APPLE, AST, CHAPLET, COMPAQ, DELL, EPSON, EVEREX, HP, LEADING EDGE, IBM, NEC, NCR, OKIDATA, PACKARD-BELL, PANASONIC, PHILIP, SAMPO, SHARP, SILICON GRAPHICS, SUN MICROSYSTEMS, TANDON, TI, TOSHIBA, TULIP AND ZENITH.

CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

CitiTronics Inc.

TERMS: C.O.D. CASH, VISA OR MASTERCARD.
COMPANY AND UNIVERSITY P.O.'S ACCEPTED UPON CREDIT APPROVAL.

414 CLOVERLEAF DR., UNIT B, BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706

TEL. (818)855-5688 FAX (818)855-5687

Circle 201 on Inquiry Card.

ALL PRODUCT NAMES, TRADEMARKS AND REGISTERED TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR REPSECTIVE COMPANIES.

World Radio History

Play Hard; Play Safe Save Big

$320
Retail Value

$500
In Coupon Discounts Enclosed

Get 3 free games when you buy the special QEMM-386 Game Bundle *—while supplies last*

In the Sky

Step back into history and *experience* the emotion of airborne combat with the men and machines of the Pacific Theater of World War II. Attack carriers, air bases and fight the finest pilots the enemy can throw against you. Super-realistic simulation includes 30 accurately recreated WWII fighters and bombers; legendary enemy (and friendly) aces to battle, and all the heart-pounding excitement of carrier landings. Choose from an array of missions or enlist for the entire war. You can even fly for the other side. Magnificent 240-page manual is complete with photos and war maps.

Aces of the Pacific
"The benchmark of the 90s for flight simulators."
—Simulation Magazine

On the Gridiron

Get into the action with this amazingly realistic simulation. Its 3-D look puts you in the middle of the action in the most complete football gaming package ever. Play against an opponent or against the computer. View instant replays from a floating camera you position. You get a full 47-man roster including injured reserve, up to 28 teams and 1,400 players per league, 200+ stock plays, 300+ stat categories and your choice of exhibition or a full season of play.

Front Page Sports: Football
"... remains unchallenged as the most complete football game ever... for gridiron fans of all interest levels..."
—Electronic Games

Through the Labyrinth

Send in your registration card and get a third great game as your free bonus!

Ultima Underworld II incorporates the latest advancements in sound, three-dimensional graphics and animation. You play Avatar, trapped with the leaders of Britannia by the Guardian in a black rock gem. You will have to find your way out against seemingly overwhelming odds. But you must—or your country will die!

Ultima Underworld II: Labyrinth of Worlds
Registration Bonus Game

Play Safe

QEMM-386 gives your games all the memory available on your PC. Automatically. No wonder QEMM is specified by more game publishers than all other memory managers put together.

Work Safe

QEMM-386 is the number one memory management program in the world. Not only does it make games run better, it helps you when you get back to work—reducing the chance of crashing while making room for both your favorite TSRs or network utilities and memory hungry programs like WordPerfect or MS Windows. Whether you have one megabyte or eight, QEMM-386 can find more memory for your programs.

Suggested U.S. Retail Price: $99.95

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (310) 392-9851 Fax (310) 314-4219
Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel.(353) (1) 284-1444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380

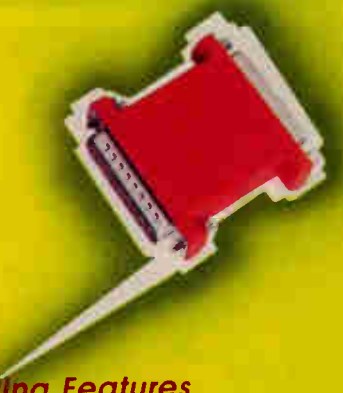
All games are complete, fully-functional versions. However, because of shipping considerations, individual game boxes are not included. ©1993 Quarterdeck Office Systems. All trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 283 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

KeyPro ...
A Legend in Software Protection

Just as the legendary Chinese warrior god **Zhong-Kui** had the reputation of a fearsome warrior who easily fended off evil spirits, KeyPro has established its reputation as a dependable means of guarding programs against unauthorized copies. **Zhong-Kui** enslaved and ate ghosts, but KeyPro employs a much more useful and appealing method to protect your software.



While designing the KeyPro software protection device, our engineers considered not only the need of software developers but also the convenience of users. Software developers enjoy KeyPro's protection capability, while users can forget the key after installing it.

The KeyPro Family

- ***KeyPro II*** : for PC environments
- ***Net-KeyPro***: for Netware environments

Outstanding Features

- ***Unbreakable Electronics***
  An ASIC-based hardware and a proprietary encryption algorithm are used to prevent code tracing by the most persistent software pirates.
- ***Compatibility***
  KeyPro is transparent to the computer and other peripherals that are attached to it. It works on every computer it has been tried on without interfering with computer's normal operations.
- ***Cascadability***
  KeyPro can cascade on the printer port with any other KeyPros or the keys manufactured by other companies. Because KeyPro's both sides are transparent, it can sit in any position in the cascade chain.
- ***Runtime Reprogrammability***
  A buffer with read/write runtime memory inside the hardware allows developers to protect and write into multiple software programs using only one key.
- ***Virus Dectection***
  KeyPro provides the protected program a virus detection option to check whether it is infected.
- ***User Limit***
  KeyPro allows programmers to designate up to 100 workstations using one software in Netware environment.
- ***Driver/External Protections***
  Two protection methods provide the security for a software with or without its source code.

Regional Distributors Welcome!

* KeyPro is a registered trademark of Transcend Information Inc
* All other trademarks are registered by their respective owners

Transcend

Your Supplier, Your Partner, Your Friend.

Transcend Information Inc.

U.S.A.
104 Exchange Place,
Pomona, CA 91768
TEL: (909) 598-5500
FAX: (909) 598-5050
(909) 598-6050

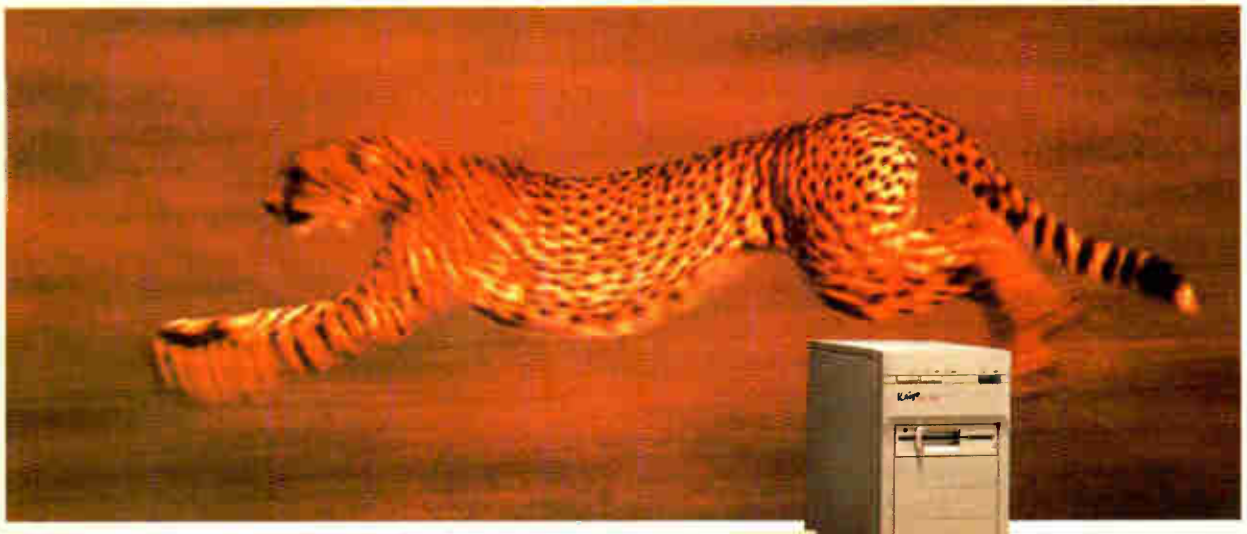
Taiwan
3Fl., No. 465, Chung Hsiao E. Rd.,
Sec. 6, Taipei, Taiwan
TEL: (886) 2-7881000
FAX: (886) 2-7881919
(886) 2-7889191

Germany
Transcend Information Trading GmbH
Lademannbogen 45a,
2000 Hamburg 63
TEL: (49) 40/538 81 37
FAX: (49) 40/538 17 81

Circle 205 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 206).

World Radio History

Speed that Excels



The power, reliability and price of Kaiyo computers make them stand out among other leading computer systems. Thanks to the Local Bus VGA design, Kaiyo offers you the best performance, especially in the CAD and windows environments.

Rated by Chip Magazine of Germany as its January "Tip of the Month", Kaiyo enhances video performance by more than ten-times that of normal VGA display. In utilizing a full 32-bit CPU bus. Kaiyo's local bus design lets VGAs operate at the processor's clock speed. This versatile series includes a comprehensive range of PCs guaranteed to meet the needs of all your customers. It features up to 66 MHz 80486DX2 EISA bus microprocessors so they'll never be at a loss for computer power. Incorporating the most advanced microprocessor technology, Kaiyo has among the smallest, yet most powerful compact desktop computers in the world.

But don't just take our word for it.

Over the years, our Group has established a strong base of over 190 active customers in 46 countries. We're particularly strong in Western Europe, especially Germany. And our sales in Eastern Europe have increased by over 74% over the last year.

Team up with us– long-term business partner that support you every step of the way.

Kaiyo

The Power In PCs

intel inside

"The Intel Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation" (All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective owner.)

Ocean Office Automation Ltd.

Head Office: Ocean Office Automation Ltd.
4th & 5th Floor, Kader Industrial Building, 22 Kai Cheung Road, Kowloon Bay, Kowloon, Hong Kong.
Tel: (852) 3051800 Telex: 52289 OCCOM HX Fax (852) 799 2398 (5 lines)

U.S.A. Office: Ocean Information Systems, Inc.
12155 Mora Dr. Suite 6, Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670, U.S.A.
Tel: (213) 946 5888 Fax: (213) 946 0929

For US Enquiry—Call Toll Free: 1-800-32-KAIYO (52496)

Circle 208 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 209).

World Radio History

IBM

Notebook

Thinkpad 300 4/80	2229
Thinkpad 300 4/120	2399
Thinkpad 700 4/120	2699
Thinkpad 700 Color 4/120	3995

IBM ValuePoint

486/33 8/120 OS2 & Mouse	1550
486/33 8/212 OS2 & Mouse	1695
486/66 8/212 OS2 & Mouse	2195

Call for Prices on PS/2 All Models & for Updated Prices

BRAND NAMES LOW PRICES LEADER

SINCE 1983

We export to Europe, Asia

COMPAQ

All ProLinea systems are Local Bus

Prolinea 4/25s, 4/120 MB Win+	1225
ProLinea 4/25S, 4/240 MB Wind+	1425
Prolinea 4/33, 4/120 MB Win+	1625
ProLinea 4/25CDS, 4/120 MB Win+	1665
Prolinea 4/50, 4/240 MB Win+	2055
Prolinea 4/66, 4/240 MB Win+	2255
DESKPRO 4/33M, 4/340 MB Win	3125
DESKPRO 4/50M, 8/240 MB Win	3075
DESKPRO 4/66M, 8/240 MB Win	3305
Contura Notebook 3/25, 4/120 Win+	1875
Contura Notebook 4/25 4/120 Win	1995
Contura Notebook 4/25 color, 4/120 Win	2695
Contura Notebook 4/25CX 4/120 Win	2995
LTE Lite 3/25C, 4/120 MB Win	3549
LTE Lite 4/25C, 4/209 MB Win	4299
Portable 486DX2/66C, 4/210 MB Win	CALL
Portable 486DX2/66, 4/525 MB Win	CALL

Win+ MS-OOS 6, MS-Windows 3.1, Compaq Mouse Win+ Win plus PFS; Works/Windows, 5.25" FOO, Modem

Please call for updated prices

Modems

ZOOM 14.4 EXT.S/R Fax	299
ZOOM 14.4 INT.S/R Fas	249
INTEL Satisfaxtion 400	439
INTEL Satisfaxtion 400E	479

Apple

Mac PowerBook

160, 40/80/120 MB	$2,230/2,540/2,860
Duo 210, 4/80 MB	$2150
180, 4/120 MB	$4,160
Mac Centrls 650, 6/230 MB	$3080
Quadra 950, 8/0 MB	$4390
14" Mac Color Monitor	$499
Extended Keyboard	$159
LaserWriter III, 4 MB	1,795

NOVELL SPECIALS

Authorized Dealer

Netware 386 V.3.11

5 users	695	10 users	1395
20 users	1895	100 users	3795

Call For Prices on NetWare 4.0

TOSHIBA NOTEBOOKS

Toshiba 1850, 80 meg	1695
Toshiba 4400c, 120 meg	3625
Toshiba 6400MM, 200 meg	CALL
Toshiba 4500, 120 meg	CALL
Toshiba 4500DXC, 200 meg	CALL

Call for pricing on other brand name models

AST

Power Exec 386SL/25, 120 meg	2555
Power Exec 386SL/25C, 120 meg	3575
Power Exec 486SL25, 25C, 200 MB	CALL

Call for all AST products

CD ROM/Multi Media

Toshiba TXM3301 w/controller	520
NEC CD ROM 74 w/o controller	605
Sound Blaster 16 ASP	245

Software From:

Adobe, Aldus, Borland, Central Point, Corel, IBM, Intuit, Lotus, Mathematica, MicroProse, Micosoft, Quarterdeck, Spinnakor, Symantec, WorkPerfect

Fonts From:

Adobe, IQ Engineering, MicroLogic

ACS Computers

Made in USA

486DX2/66, 4MB RAM, 200 meg HD		2195
486/50, 4MB, 200 meg HD	VESA	1960
486/33, 4MB RAM, 120 meg HD	Local	1620
386/40, 4MB RAM, 120 meg HD	Bus	1390

All Systems Include:

- 2 S/1P/1 Game Ports, 101 AT Enhanced Keyboard, Mouse
- 1.2 (5.25") & 1.44 (3.5") meg TEAC Floppy Drives
- SVGA card w/1 meg & SVGA 0.28mm Monitor
- MS-DOS 5.0 & MSWindows 3.1 (complete w/manuals)
- One year parts and labour limited warranty

Tape Back-Up Drives

Colorado

Jumbo 120 Int	145
Jumbo 250 Int	195
Trakker 120 Ext	355
Trakker 250 Ext	410

Syquest

88 meg kit Int	425
88 meg Ext	625

PRINTERS

Panasonic 2180	289
Panasonic 2624	390
OKIDATA ML320	315
OKIDATA ML390	460
HP DeskJet 500	399
HP DeskJet 550c	699
HP PaintJet	705
Epson, Citizen	CALL

Video Boards

ATI Graphics

Ultra +, 1MB	295
Ultra Pro, 1MB	435
Ultra Pro, 2MB	515
Ultra Pro, 2MB EISA	575

Diamond

Stealth 24, 1MB	175
Orchid Fahrenheit VESA Local Bus	$235

Hard Disks

Conner

CP30104H, 120 meg	269
CP3204, 212 meg	349

Quantum (ELS/LPS)

ProDrive 170 meg	275
ProDrive 240 meg	395
ProDrive 525 meg	995

Maxtor

LXT 340 meg	619
LXT 535 meg.	919

Micropolis (SCSI)

1624 670 meg	1195
1598 1GB SCSI2	1475

Fugica, Micronet, Seagate CALL FOR ALL MODELS

SVGA Monitors

NEC 3FGX, 14"	645
NEC 5FG, 17"	1375
Viewsonic 4E, 14"	325
Viewsonic 8, 20"	1785
Aamazing, 14"	335

LASER PRINTERS

HP LaserJet 4SI	3225	OKI OL 400, 800	CALL
HP LaserJet IV	1395	OKI OL 840 P.S.	1720
HP LaserJet IIIP	CALL	Panasonic 4450	1295
HP LaserJet 4P	1188	NEC Model 95	1385
HP Laser 4D	CALL	NEC Model 97	CALL
		Compaq Pagemarq 20	4295

WE STOCK: ADAPTEC, BOCA, CALCOMP, CITIZEN, CREATIVE LABS, EPSON, HAYES, MAYNARD, MOUNTAIN, KINGSTON, HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS, LOGITECH, TALLGRASS, US ROBOTICS, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, MEGAHERTZ

Computerlane inc.

Corporate Accounts
Volume Discounts
And
Consultant Orders
Welcome

Outside California: 1-800-526-3482

Inside California: 818-884-8644 • FAX: 818-884-8253

7500 Topanga Canyon Boulevard, Canoga Park, CA 91303

Hours: Monday - Friday 9 -6, Saturday 10-5

Compaq is a Registered Trademark of Compaq. IBM is a Registrered Trademark of International Business Machines.

ALL QUOTED PRICES REFLECT A 5% CASH DISCOUNT

Visa, MasterCard and American Express also accepted

Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 189 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

The Focused, Full-Text Database With McGraw-Hill Credibility...

McGraw-Hill Publications Online

- Business Week
- Aerospace Daily
- Airports
- Aviation Daily
- Aviation Week & Space Technology
- Biotechnology Newswatch
- Byte
- Chemical Engineering
- Clean-Coal/Synfuels Letter
- Coal Week
- Data Communications
- Electric Utility Week
- Electrical World
- Engineering News-Record
- Federal Technology Report
- Hazardous Waste Business
- Independent Power Report
- Industrial Energy Bulletin
- Inside Energy/with Federal Lands
- Inside F.E.R.C.
- Inside N.R.C.
- Integrated Waste Management
- Lan Times
- Modern Plastics
- Nucleonics Week
- Platt's International Petrochemical Report
- Platt's Oilgram News
- Platt's Oilgram Price Report
- The Physician & Sportsmedicine
- Postgraduate Medicine
- S&P'S Emerging & Special Situations
- S&P's Review of Banking & Financial Services
- S&P'S Review of Securities & Commodities Regulation
- Securities Week
- Utility Environment Report
- The Weekly of Business Aviation
- Unixworld

And More...

It's all there, word for word, an unedited electronic library containing the full-text of articles (except graphics) exactly as they are published in McGraw-Hill magazines and newsletters. And because it's from McGraw-Hill, the world's leading provider of information services, you also get unparalleled excellence and reliability of content.

Plus, you can search the entire McGraw-Hill database (over 45 leading publications) faster with more user-friendly ease than any other text. There are no cumbersome indexes, no summary words to look up and learn...so you can get right into your hunt for the information you need about companies, people, and products on any topic.

Make the connection to McGraw-Hill Publications Online today. For more information and our latest, complete list of publications, contact Andrea Broadbent at ***(609) 426-5523***. Or fax this coupon to ***(609) 426-7352***. Or send it to the address below.

Available through • Dialog® • NewsNet® • Dow Jones News/ Retrieval® • Lexis/Nexis® • F.T. Profile (U.K.)

McGraw-Hill Publications Online

Princeton-Hightstown Road
Hightstown, NJ 08520 U.S.A.

Please send me the complete list of your publications online. by

Name

Title

Company

Company Address

City State

Zip/Postal Code Country

Tel.

World Radio History

HARD DRIVE SALE
NEW REDUCED PRICES

Seagate

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
ST225	20MB	65MS	MFM 5.25"	$169
ST4096	80MB	28MB	MFM Full HT	$389
ST251-1	42MB	28MS	MFM 5.25"	$249
ST351A (1" high)	42MB	28MS	IDE 3.5"	$164
ST3120A (1" high)	105MB	18MS	IDE 3.5"	$259
ST3144A (1" high)	130MB	16MS	IDE 3.5"	$279
ST3283A (1") 240MB		**12MS**	**IDE 3.5"**	**$389**
ST4766N	660MB	15MS	SCSI/FH	$899
ST41200N	1037MB	15MS	SCSI/FH	$1499

CONNER

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
CP3000 (1" high)	40MB	19MS	IDE	$164
CP30064E	80MB	19MS	IDE	$238
CP30104 (1" high)	120MB	19MS	IDE	$299
CP30174A (1" high)	170MB	17MS	IDE	$329
CP30204	209MB	15MS	IDE	$399
CP3544A	525MB	15MS	IDE	$989
CP3540	580MB	12MS	SCSI	$999

Maxtor

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
2585 (2 ½ " Drive)	80MB	17MS	IDE	$249
7120A (1" high)	130MB	15MS	IDE	$273
7312A (1" high)	**312MB**	**15MS**	**IDE**	**$349**
7213S (1" high)	213MB	15MS	SCSI	$399
7245A	245MB	15MS	IDE	$399
LXT340A	340MB	15MS	IDE	$648
LXT340S	340MB	16MS	SCSI	$698
LXT535A	535MB	15MS	IDE	$999
PANTHER (FH)	1000MB	13MS	SCSI	$1489
PANTHER (FH)	1540MB	13MS	SCSI	$1729

FUJITSU 5 YEAR WARRANTY

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	COST
2622A/S (3.5")	330MB	12MS	SCSI/IDE	$845
2623A/S (3.5")	420MB	12MS	SCSI/IDE	$899
2624A/S (3.5")	520MB	12MS	SCSI/IDE	$949
2266S (FH)	1080MB	14MS	SCSI	$1449
2652S (FH)	1750MB	11MS	SCSI	$2699

MICROPOLIS

1624 (HH)	660MB	15MS	SCSI	$1199
2112 (3.5")	1050MB	10MS	SCSI/IDE	$1688
1598 (FH)	1050MB	14MS	SCSI	$1499
1548 (FH)	1748MB	14MS	SCSI	$2049
1528 15 (FH)	1350MB	14MS	SCSI	$1749
1924 (FH)	2100MB	11MS	SCSI	$2895

SOFTWARE LIQUIDATION

WORDSTAR. **Wordstar 2000 Rel. 3.5**

This is not a misprint! These are the exact same ones selling for over $300.00 from our competitors. We have thousands in stock to sale below dealer cost! Retail boxed and factory sealed.

REDUCED PRICE

$59 (100 FOR $$$) EACH

Floppy Drives

360K	5.25"	½ HT	$29	Combo Drive	$149
720K	3.5"		$29		
1.2MB	5.25"	½ HT	$58		
1.44MB	3.5"	½ HT	$58		
	5.25"	MOUNT	$5		

Drive Controllers

8Bit	4 Floppy	$9
8 Bit	4 Floppy High Density	$49
8 Bit	2 Hard Drives MFM	$49
8 Bit	2 Hard Drives RLL	$59
16 Bit	Hard Drive only	$24
16 Bit	Hard and Floppy 1:1 Interface	$34
SCSI	DTC 3280 (Supports 7 drives)	$139
SCSI	Adaptec 1542B Bus Mastering	$224
ESDI	DTC6282-24	$149
IDE	Hard and Floppy	$29
IDE	Hard and Floppy w/IO	$39
Cables	Hard Drive	$9
Cables	Hard and Floppy	$14

AST COMPUTER Memory

MODEL#	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
NOTEBOOK 286/12, 386SX/20	4MB MOD	500814-003	$148
NOTEBOOK EXEC SX/25, SX/25C	4MB MOD	500814-004	$148
POWER EXEC 3/25S, 3/25S C	4MB MOD	500984-001	$168
	16MB MOD		$1298
AST POWER EXECL EL	2MB MOD	500984-004	$99
	4MB MOD	500984-001	$169
	8MB MOD	500984-002	$599
	16MB MOD	500984-003	$1245
POWER PREMIUM 486/50D	16MB EXP KIT	500780-001	$279
4/33, 3/33, 4/66D, PREMIUM II	16MB EXP KIT		$598
386/25, 33, 486/33, SX20 4-32 MB EXP BRD		500818-00*	$298
		500780-004	$148
AST PREMIUM 386C/386-16	4MB KIT	500510-008	$179
AST PREMIUM 386	4MB KIT	500510-004	$198
AST PREMIUM II, 386SX/16; 386SX/20, 486 37 & 33T BRAVO LC 425S, 4/33S, 4/50D, 4/66D	4MB MOD	500780-004	$198
	2MB KIT	500987-001	$98
	4MB MOD	500987-002	$148
	8MB KIT	500987-003	$298
	16MB		$599
	32MB		$1200

For U.S. and Canadian Orders Call Toll Free:

800-982-2925

HOURS: M-F 7AM-6PM / SAT 10AM-3PM PST

TECHNICAL & CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL:
(702) 294-0204 FAX ORDERS, INQUIRIES AND EXCESS INVENTORY TO: **FAX (702) 294-1168**

NEVADA COMPUTER

We will try to beat all prices! Quantity Discounts! Corp. & Govt. P.O.'s Welcome!

Call: 800-982-2925
FOR YOUR UPGRADE SPECIALIST
Nevada's Largest Computer Wholesaler

MODEM LIQUIDATION

2400 Internal, ½ Card for IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. CCITT V.22bis, V.22 and Bell 212A. Auto dial/Auto answer. Supports Comm 1-4/IRQ 2-5. Software included. **$39**

2400 External, same as above plus 8 LED status lights. **$69**

PS/2 1200 Baud IBM Microchannel modem **$19**

1200 Baud Internal Modem **$19**

FAX MODEMS

9600 BPS Group III Facsimile, 2400 BPS Hayes Compatible Modem, True Background Send and Receive, Menu Driven, Command Line, Normal and Fine Modes, Half Card, One Year Warranty

IBM	$49
Pocket PC or MAC	$99
Laptop Toshiba or Compaq	$148
9600 Baud Fax only cards	$29

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION 386 & 486 Processor Upgrades

Now you can use Windows in enhanced mode, get true multitasking & background operation for Windows 3.1, OS/2, & other 386 specific software. Processor upgrades offer dramatically increased system performance & easy installation & improves your systems performance by up to 350%. Available for most machines.

SX Now! Supports IBM AT and others into a 386

20MHZ	$209	33MHZ	$249

SLC Now! Supports 286 PS/2 into a 486 20MHZ $159

25MHZ	$235	50MHZ	$425

486 Now! Supports PS/2 70, 80 into 486 & Compaq

DX33MHZ	$799	SX25MHZ	$499

MicroMaster supports all MCA PS/2 into a 486 (0-16MB memory)

486DX33	$1295	486SX25	$849

AT Master Supports 386SX systems from IBM & Compaq (0-16MB)

486DX33	$1295	486SX25	$849

COPROCESSORS

8088 BASED MACHINES		80286 BASED MACHINES	
8087 5 MHz	$48	80287 6MHz	$49
8087 8 MHz	$68	80287 20MHz	$59
8087 10 MHz	$88	80287 25MHz	$69
80286 BASED MACHINES		80287 33MHz	$79
80287 6MHz	$79	**80387-SX16 $49**	
80287 8MHz	$79	80387 SX20	$89
80287 10 MHz	$69	80387SX	$99
80287 XL	$74		
80287 XLT	$99		

COPROCESSORS AND CPU's 5 year warranty

Cyrix

Plug compatible with Intel, and faster!		80486 DX/25	$359
CYRIX 83D87 33MHz	$88	80486 DX/33	$369
CYRIX 83D87 40MHz	$104	80486 DX/50	$529
CYRIX 83D87 SX25MHz / SX33	$88	80486 DX 2/50	$549
CYRIX 80486DLC-25 (made by TI)	$128	80486 DX 2/66	$692
CYRIX 80486DLC-33	$185	80486 SX/25	$199
CYRIX 80486DLC-40	$239	80486 SX/20	$169
CYRIX 80486SLC-25	$118		

intel CPU's

386DX

80386 DX/20	$39
80386 DX/25	$74
80386 DX/33	$89

486DX/SX

80486 DX/25	$359
80486 DX/33	$369
80486 DX/50	$529
80486 DX 2/50	$549
80486 DX 2/66	$692
80486 SX/25	$199
80486 SX/20	$169

Largest selection of Memory! Call if you don't see it!

IBM PS/2 Memory

MODEL #	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
PS/1 and 386/SX (2121)	2MB	92F9935	$78
	4MB	92F9694	$149
PS/2 30/286, Adpt Brd 1497259	512K	30F5348	$35
PS/2 30/286,25/286, Adpt Brd 1497259	2MB	30F5360	$84
PS/2 35SX, LS, 40SX,70-E61, 061, 121 Adpt Brd 6450609, 34F3011, 34F3077 XStation 120 & 130	1MB	6450603	$49
	2MB	6450604	$79
PS2 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 65SX	2-8MB	1497259	$259
	2-16MB	6450609	$308
PS/1 Consultant, Essentials & Expert models x43, x44 & PS/Valuepoint all models except Cxx series	4MB	N/A	$159
	16MB	N/A	$699
PS#2 70-A21; A61; B21; B61; PS/1 Consultant, Essential & Expert models x11, x13 & x14, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series	2MB	6450608	$79
PS/2 35SX, LS, 40SX, 55SX, LS, 65SX, LS, XStation, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series & adapter board 34F3001 or 34F3007	4MB	34F2933	$148
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (Pairs), 56 57 (all)		87F9977	
PS/1 Pro 2123	2MB	6450902	$88
PS2 90, 95 XP, P75 (Pairs) 56, 57, (all) PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert x11, x13 & x14, PS/1 Pro 2123, RS/6000	4MB	6450128	$146
	8MB	6450130	$298
Exp boards for 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60,65SX 2-8MB	2MB	1497259	$258
PS2/2 35SX, LS, 40SX	8MB	6450129	$289
PS2 70's and 80's	2-8MB	6450605	$249
	2-16MB	34F3077	$309
	4-16MB	34F3011	$388
PS/2 80-A21, A31, A61	4MB	6451060	$198
PS/2 80-041	1MB	6450375	$68
PS/2 80-111, 311; 121; 321, 081; 161	2MB	6450379	$89

IBM Laptops

PS/2 MD CL57SX Color Notebook, Thinkpad 700, 700C, 300	2MB	07G1419	$168
	4MB	07G1420	$239
	8MB	07G1421	$389
PS/Note N45SL	2MB	92F8857	$98
	2MB	92F9804	$98
PS/2 Model N51, N82, Notebook SLC, SX	2MB	07G1826	$88
	4MB	07G1827	$158
	8MB	07G1828	$308
Laptop N33SX & L40SX	2MB	79F0999	$88
	4MB	79F1000	$168
L40SX (In Touch with Tomorrow)	8MB	79F1001	$288

TOSHIBA Laptop & Notebook Memory

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
T2000SX	2MB CARD	PA8311U	$84
T1000 SE/LE/XE	2MB CARD	PA8312U	$84
T2000SX/T1000 LE	4MB CARD	PA8314U	$168
	8MB CARD	PA8315U	$308
T1200 XE	2MB BOARD	PA8306U	$92
T1600	2MB BOARD	PA8302U	$85
T2000 SXE/T2200SX/T1800	2MB CARD	PA2000U	$89
	4MB CARD	PA2001U	$168
	8MB CARD	PA2002U	$328
T3100	2MB MOD	PA7135E	$199
T3100 E	2MB MOD	PA8341U	$88
T3100 SX	2MB BOARD	PA8308U	$88
	4MB BOARD	PA8310U	$158
T3200 SX	2MB MOD	PA8307U	$88
	4MB MOD	PA8309U	$158
T3200 SXC	2MB MOD	PA8318U	$88
	4MB MOD	PA8319U	$158
T3200	3MB BOARD	PA7137U	$158
T3300SL	2MB CARD	PA2006U	$128
	4MB CARD	PA2007U	$188
	6MB CARD	PA2008U	$288
	16MB CARD	PA2009U	$795
T4400 SX, SXC, T6400 SXC, DXC	2MB CARD	PA2003U	$125
	4MB CARD	PA2004U	$198
	8MB CARD	PA2005U	$348
	16MB CARD	PA2010U	$799
T5100	2MB BOARD	PA8301U	$88
T5200/T5200C/T8500	2MB MOD	PA8304U	$99
	8MB MOD	PA8313U	$298

COMPAQ Memory

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
Deskpro 386/16	1-2MB	108069-001	$248
	2MB	108069W71	$348
	4-8MB	108070-001	$398
Deskpro 286E, 386-20, 20E, 25, 25E	1MB	113131-001	$59
	4MB	113132-001	$178
Deskpro 386S	4MB Board	113634-001	$229
	4MB Module	112534-001	$179
Deskpro 386-20E, 25E	4MB	113645-001	$239
Deskpro 386/33, 386/33I, 486/25, 33I, 50I, Systempro	2MB	115144-001	$102
	8MB	116561-001	$369
	32MB	116568-001	$1478
Compaq "M"	2-64MB	129160-001	$298
Deskpro 286N, 386N, 386SX/20; 20N, Portable 486c, Deskpro M, Systempro LT Series 129160-001, Compaq Pro Signia	1MB	118688-001	$49
	2MB	118689-001	$85
	4MB	118690-001	$158
	8MB	128877-001	$318
Prolina 3/25 & 25Z	2MB	141738-001	$89
	8MB	141742-001	$279
Prolina 4/25si, 4/33, 4/50	2MB Module	141683-001	$98
	4MB Module	141684-001	$168
	8MB Module	141685-001	$318
Compaq Pro Signia	16MB	149320-001	$1295
	32MB	149147-001	$2395
Systempro, Deskpro 6 SKT EXP BRD W/2MB		116569-001	$299

COMPAQ Compaq Laptop & Notebook Memory

Contura Notebook/Laptop	2MB	139497 001	$88
	4MB	139498-001	$168
	8MB	139499-001	$318
Compaq SLT/286	1MEG MOD	110235-001	$79
	4MEG MOD	110237-001	$218
Compaq SLT386	1MEG MOD	118303-001	$79
	2MEG MOD	118304-001	$108
	4MEG MOD	118305-001	$175
Compaq Lte 286	1MEG BRD	117081-001	$79
	2MEG BRD	117081-002	$99
	4MEG BRD	117081-003	$218
Compaq Lte 386/20	1MEG MOD	121125-001	$98
	4MEG MOD	121125-002	$179
Compaq Lte Lite/20, 25	2MEG MOD	129769-001	$138
	4MEG MOD	129769-002	$218
	8MEG MOD	129769-003	$398
Compaq LTE Lite/20 & Lite/25;25C	16MB Card	N/A	$1045
Compaq Lite 486/25C	4MB Card	N/A	$198
	8MB Card	N/A	$378

Simm Modules

(Call for current prices)

DESCRIPTION	100NS	80NS	70NS	60NS	53NS
256X9	$9	$11	$13	$18	
1MEGX3		$32	$33	$38	
1MEG X 9	$31	$37	$39	$44	$64
4MEG X 9		$139	$154	$189	
16MEG X 9			$699		
256X36 1MEG (72 Pin)		$50			
512X36 2MEG (72 Pin)		$85	$95		
1X36 4MEG (72 Pin)		$149	$159	$189	
2X36 8MEG (72 Pin)		$299	$318	$379	
4X36 16MEG (72 Pin)		$599	$699	$749	

D-Ram Chips

DESCRIPTION	150NS	120NS	100NS	80NS	70NS	60NS
64 X 4	$1 95	$2.25	$2 45	$2 95		
256X1 STATIC				$1 95	$2.25	
256 X 1	$1.05	$1 45	$1 90	$2 00	$2.05	$2 20
256 X 4		$3 95	$4 45	$4 95	$5.45	$5 95
1MEG X 1			$3 95	$4 75	$5 45	$5.75
1MEGX1 STATIC				$4 95	$5.25	
1MEGX4				$17 00	$20 00	$24 00

Laser Printer Memory

	1MEG	2MEG	3MEG	4MEG	5MEG	8MEG
Brother HL-8, 8E, 8D, 8V	$99	$149		$249		
Canon LBP4, 4 Lite & +	$118	$164				
Compaq Pagemark 15 & 20				$319		$638
Epson Action Laser II, 8300	$95		$163		$229	
Epson 6000		$98		$168		
Fujitsu 7100 & 7200	$199	$279				
HP Deskjet 500, 500C $59 (256K)						
HP2, 2D, 3, 3D, 3P, 2P, 2P+		$94		$158		
HPIII SI	$50			$148		
HP Laser Jet 4, 111Si, XL300				$148		$289
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E (3.5MB)				$169		
IBM Laser 4029				$139		
NEC 90, 290		$118				
NEC 95		$128				
OKI 400		$99				
Packard Bell PB9500		$125		$178		
Panasonic 4410/4430		$119		$188		
Panasonic 4420/44501	$89	$108		$178		
Panasonic 4450	$105					
Panasonic 4455		$139				
QMS 410	$119	$159		$249		
Star LS04	$129	$179		$269		
StarScript 4	$128	$178		$258		
Tosiba Page Laser 6		$119		$178		
TI XL/PS17/PS35	$48					

Major Laptop & Notebook Memory

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
AT&T Safari	2MB	37650	$128
AT&T Safari	4MB	37651	$238
Bondwell B-310	1MB	23050-09100	$128
Dec pc 320 Notebook	2MB Mod	FR-PCIM-BA	$149
	4MB Mod	FR-PCIM-BB	$298
	8MB Mod	FR-PCIM-BD	$345
Dell Laptop 212, 320N, 320NT	1 MB Mod	310-3203	$79
	2MB Mod	310-3204	$109
Dell 325N; NC, Notebook P C	2MB Mod	310-3210	$148
Dell NL20 & NL25 NTBK	2MB Mod	310-3213	$148
Epson NB-3 Notebook	4MB	A808501	$198
Epson NB-SL/20,25	2MB Mod	A808771	$138
25C Notebook	4MB Mod	A808781	$228
Everex Tempo LX, LX20	2MB	00160	$87
Everex Carrier	2MB	00263-00	$97
Grid 1500	4MB	52587	$198
Grid 1450SX	2MB	6200203	$148
Goldstar GS520, 386SX16	1MB	N/A	$98
Goldstar GS520, 386SX16	4MB	N/A	$298
NCR 3120 Notebook	4MB Mod	3120-K104	$299
NCR 3170 Notebook	4MB Mod	3123-K104	$399
Packard Bell, Magnavox, Mitsuba	1MB	N/A	$88
Packard Bell, Magnavox, Mitsuba	4MB	N/A	$178
Panasonic CF170/270/370	1MB	CF-BA165	$78
Samsung Notemaster 386S	2MB	SNM002	$195
Samsung Notemaster 386S	4MB	SNM004	$395
Sanyo 17NB, 18NB & ZEOS	2MB	MBC-NBAMEM2	$78
Sharp 6220	1MB	CE-621B	$98
Sharp 6640	2MB	N/A	$198
Sharp 4700MZ 200	1MB	CE-471	$198
Sharp 8501 Colorstar	2MB	N/A	$398
TI Travelmate 2000	1MB	2568034-0011	$88
TI Travelmate 3000SX; WINS.X	2MB	2566996-0001	$98
TI Travelmate 4000, WINDX/25 SX/16, SX25	4MB	2581265-001	$219

ZENITH ZENITH MEMORY

Z-Note 320L, 320LB	2MB MOD	ZA-3250-5	$168
325L, 325LC	8MB MOD	ZA-3250-4	$488
MASTERPORT 386SL, SLE, SLC	2MB MOD	N/A	$109
MASTERPORT 386SX	2MB MOD	Z-360-1	$118
SUPERSPORT SX/286E ALPHA	2MB MOD	ZA-180-86	$128
BETA	2MB MOD	ZA-180-87	$138
Z-386/20, Z-386/25,33, 33E	1MB MOD	ZA-3800-ME	$48
	4MB MOD	3800-MK	$149
Z-386/338, Z-386SX/20			
286LP+, Z-LS	2MB MOD	ZA-605-1	$98
Z-486/33ET	4MB KIT	ZA-4200-M2	$178
	16MB KIT	ZA-4200-MB	$588
Z-300/400 SERIES Z-420/SX	4MB MOD	ME-100	$158
Z-425/SX, Z-433/DX, Z-433/SX	16MB MOD	ME-90	$599
Z-SERVER 425SE, 433DE, 450DE	4MB KIT	ME-432	$168
	8MB KIT	ME-102	$318
	16MB KIT	ME-442	$628
	32MB KIT	ME-92	$1189
420SN, 425SH, 433DEH 433DH	4MB MOD	MB-100	$148
450XEN, Z-STATION 325SB, 325N	16MB MOD	MB-90	$648

16 BIT CLOSEOUT

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC. **Memory Boards**

For 286, 16 Bit, 2MB Expandable to 4MB (Uses 1MB x 1Dips) *Works with IBM AT, and compatibles. Extended, INCLUDES BOARD & MEMORY

2MEG $59

16 Bit Memory Boards Below Dealer Cost!

Newer Technology

0-8MB 16Bit for 286 and 386, up to 24Mhz, Limm 4.0 and Extended Uses Dip chips Extended and Expanded

OK	2MB	4MB	8MB
$29	$99	$149	$299

0-16MB Lim/EMS 4.0, Expanded and Extended, True EMS 4.0 for any 286, 386 and 486 w/ up to 33Mhz CPU speed. Uses Simms

OK	2MB	4MB	8MB	16MB
$49	$139	$2C4	$352	$653

BOCA Memory Boards

Boca AT Plus (Brat 90 uses 1MEG Simms) OK-8MEG Board, 4.0 LIM compatible, Conventional, Expanded & Extended Memory, Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS OK-$94, 2MEG $159, 4MEG $228, 8MEG $358

Bocaram / 2 Plus for PS/2 16 Bit Memory for all IBM MCA Systems, DOS & OS/2 LIM EMS 4.0 Support 2-8MB (uses 1MB Simms)

2MB-$179 4MB-$245 8MB-$372

TERMS: SHIPPING: UPS (Min. $8.25) Shipping charges are non refundable. NET 30 Accepted. Purchase orders from Universities, Fortune 1000 & Government AgenciesPersonal Checks, COD add $5.00 (Coshiers check required)
We ship by UPS, DHL, FEDERAL EXPRESS AND PARCEL POST

CONDITIONS: 20% Restocking Fee on refunds within 30 days. No refunds or exchanges after 30 days · WARRANTY REPLACEMENT ONLY. ALL PRICES FINAL. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE. Mfg. part #'s for convenience only. Trademarks are registered with their respective Co.'s. 386, 387, 287, SX, are trademarks of Intel Corp.

VISA DISCOVER AD & S#93

684 Wells Road
Boulder City, NV
89005

NEVADA COMPUTER

Circle 196 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Circle 204 on Inquiry Card.

You Can Rely on Ralin For all Your PC System Upgrades!

MODEM UPGRADES

Zoom Telephonics

All Zoom modems are backed by a 7-year warranty and are made in the USA.

2400 bps w/ v.42bis and MNP 2-5	(AMC) (AMX)	internal external	$ 45.00 $ 63.00
2400 bps w/ v.42bis and MNP 2-5 9600 send & 4800 receive Fax	(AFC) (AFX)	internal external	$ 49.95 $ 69.95
9600 bps modem w/ v.32, v.42bis, MNP2-5	(VP-V32) (VX-V32)	internal external	$185.00 $199.00
14,400 bps modem w/ v.32bis, v.32, v.42bis, MNP 2-5 and 9600 bps send/receive Fax	(VFP-V32bis*) (VFX-V32bis*)	internal external	$194.00 $244.00
2400 bps modem w/.42 bis and MNP 2-5, 9600 bps send and 4800 bps receive Fax	PKT Pocket/Fax Modem		$ 89.95

*WINFAX software option available for $15 if purchased with VFP-V32bis or VFX-V32bis modem.

Call a corporate sales expert today and find out how Ralin can maximize your purchasing dollars by upgrading your existing computer equipment.
Ralin stocks: • Motherboards • SIMM Memory • Controllers • Printers • Monitors Hard Drives • MPC Products • Computer Cases • Keyboards and much more

MPC UPGRADES

Philips CM205 XBK **$315.00**
- Internal MPC CD-ROM with less than 375ms
- Kodak "Photo CD" compatible. CD-ROM XA upgradable

CD-ROM Software Pak **$99.95**
- Includes: The Animals (MPC), Multimedia Encyclopedia (MPC), World Atlas Pak and Toolwork Reference Library

SPECIAL BUY

- **Dealer Inquiries Welcome.**
- **Purchase Orders Accepted.**

CALL FOR A CATALOG TODAY

CALL 1-800-752-9512

Ralin

Ralin Policies
- Prices and availability subject to change.
- Purchase orders are accepted, subject to approval.
- We do not charge your card until order is processed.
- Incomplete returns are subject to a service charge.
- All returns other than exchanged items incur a 10% re-stocking fee.

To insure your shipment arrives when you need it, Ralin uses only the most reputable modes of transportation available.

DHL WORLDWIDE EXPRESS · UPS · INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME

WE ACCEPT: MasterCard VISA

WHOLESALERS, INC.
P.O. Box 450, Orchard Park, NY 14127
Hours: 8:00 am to 6:00 pm Mon-Fri
Customer Service: 716-674-6267
Fax: 716-674-2108

BOLD, DYNAMIC, ACCESSIBLE — IT'S BYTE'S NEW LOOK!

Coming this June! Look for:

Modular Design provides pathways through articles, allowing you to choose the level of information you want.

New Table of Contents makes it easier to find coverage by subject, application, and product names.

New Topic Index categorizes all articles by platform as well as alphabetically.

Comprehensive BYTE Lab Product Reports based on extensive testing of commodity products every month.

Infocharts and Sidebars present critical buying information in an easy-to-scan manner.

Colorful and Lively News & Views Section provides the latest information on new products and emerging technologies.

BYTE's New Graphic Design makes accessing our in-depth editorial easy for the busy computer decision-maker!

World Radio History

Serving you since 1979

JDR Microdevices®

2233 Samaritan Drive, San Jose, CA 95124

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!
- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

UPRIGHT CASE $99.95

- Mounts 3 floppy and 4 hard drives
- Accommodates std. & mini motherboards
- 2 digit LED display

CASE-100A		$99.95
CASE-200A	Super Deluxe Upright	$349.95
PS-250TW	250W p. supply	$129.95
PS-300TW	300W p. supply	$149.95
CASE-130	Mid-upright case	$99.95
CASE-120		$199.95

Mini-upright case w/200W power supply

POWER SUPPLIES

- UL approved
- 110/220VAC, 50/60Hz

PS-150	8088 150 watt	$69.95
PS-200X	8088 200 watt	$89.95
PS-200	286/386/486 200 watt	$89.95
PS-300	286/386/486 300 watt	$149.95

ENHANCED KEYBOARD $49.95

BTC-5339 101/102-key enhanced layout $49.95

NON-INTERLACED 1024 x 768 MONITOR

NEW LOWER PRICE!

VGA-MON-1024N .28 dot pitch $379.95

VGA-MON-17N	1024x768 17" NI, 0.26mm	$999.00
VGA-PKG-1024N	Non-interlaced Super VGA pkg	$469.95
VGA-PKG-1024+	1024x768 interlaced VGA pkg.	$449.95
VGA-PKG	640x480 .39mm dot pitch VGA pkg.	$299.95

2400 BAUD MODEM $49.95

- Internal data modem
- Hayes compatible
- Config. as COM1-COM2

VALUE!

MCT-241 ..... $49.95

14,400 BPS INTERNAL FAX/MODEM

- 14,400/12,000/9600/7200/4800/2400/300
- Hayes AT set, V.42bis/V.42/V.32, Group III fax comp.

VIVA-144IF		$229.95
VIVA-144EF	14,400 baud external version	$299.95
VIVA-96E	9600 baud external modem only	$269.95

FAX/MODEM/PHONE SWITCH

- Save phone line charges!
- Supports fax, modem, phone and answering machine from 1 phone line

FAXM-SWITCH		$89.95
FAX-SWITCH	Without modem connection	$59.95

PORTABLE IC TESTER

- Tests the following 14 to 20-pin devices: 74 series TTL, 40 & 45 series CMOS & 41/41 series DRAM up to 1Mb
- Identifies unknown part numbers

MOD-HIC $149.95

WIRE-WRAP PROTOTYPE CARDS

JDR-PR2	8-bit with I/O decode layout	$29.95
JDR-PR10	16-bit with I/O decode layout	$34.95

SOLDERLESS PROTOTYPE CARDS

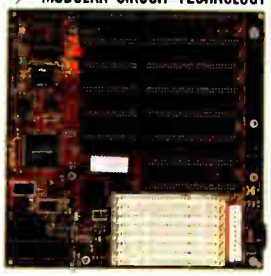
PDS-601	8-bit breadboard-on-a-card w/IO decode	$79.95
PDS-611	16-bit version	$89.95

MOTHERBOARDS

MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

33MHZ 386SX $199.95

NEW LOWER PRICE!



- 33MHz AMD 80386SX CPU • Expandable to 16Mb on-board • Uses 256K, 1M or 4M x 9 80ns SIMMs (OK installed) • Six 16-bit and two 8-bit slots

MCT-M386SX-33		$199.95
MCT-M486-50E	50MHz EISA w/cache	$1195.00
MCT-M486-50	50MHz cache 486	$999.00
MCT-M486-33	33MHz cache 486	$799.00
MCT-M486SX-25	25MHz cache 486SX	$399.95
MCT-C386-40	40MHz cache 386	$379.95
MCT-C386-33	33MHz cache 386	$349.95
MCT-M286-16	16MHz 286	$149.95
MCT-M286-12	12MHz 286	$129.95

16-BIT VGA CARD $49.95

- 8/16-bit 8088 and 286/386/486 compatible
- 640 x 480 in 16 colors, 320 x 200 in 256 colors
- 256Kb video RAM

MCT-VGA-1000		$49.95
MCT-VGA-4000	1024x768, 1Mb DRAM	$129.95
MCT-VGA-5000	Windows Accelerator	$149.95
SPEEDSTAR-24X	24-bit color, 1280x1024	$169.95
STEALTH-VRAM	Windows acceler., 1280x1024	$229.95

3-BUTTON MOUSE $14.95

VALUE!

- Accuracy 290 -1450 DPI
- Opto-mechanical design
- Windows 3.1 compatible

JDR-MOUSE-3	$14.95
MOUSE-PAD	$4.95

POST CODE DISPLAY CARD

- 286/386/486 compatible
- Displays power on self-test code
- Works when software won't even boot

PCODE $49.95

EPROM PROGRAMMER $199.95

- Programs devices up to 512K bits, plus 27C100, 27C101, 27C301, 27C1000, 27C1001, 27C2001, 27C4001 and more
- Includes dedicated 8-bit 8088 and 286/386/486 PC compatible card
- ZIF socket accepts 0.6"W DIP IC's to 32 pins

MOD-MEP-1A		$199.95
MOD-MEP-4A	As above with 4 ZIF sockets	$269.95
MOD-EMUP	Universal programmer/tester	$699.00

EPROM ERASER $39.95

- Quickly and simultaneously erases up to 4 standard EPROMs

DATARASE II $39.95

CONNER 120Mb DRIVE PACKAGE $299

NEW LOWER PRICE!

- CP-30104 120Mb, 19ms IDE hard drive, 16-bit floppy/hard disk controller, cables and instructions

HDKIT-120 ..... $299.00

IDE HARD DRIVES

PART #	BRAND	CAP.	SPD.	TYPE	PRICE
CP-30084	Conner	84Mb	19ms	3.5" IDE	$239
ST-3096A	Seagate	88Mb	16ms	3.5" IDE	$259
CP-30104	Conner	120Mb	19ms	3.5" IDE	$279
ST-3144A	Seagate	131Mb	16ms	3.5" IDE	$319
CP-30204	Conner	212Mb	12ms	3.5" IDE	$429

FLOPPY DRIVES

FDD-1.44A	1.44Mb, 3.5", Beige	$79.95
FDD-1.44X	1.44Mb, 3.5", Black	$79.95
FDD-1.2	1.2Mb, 5.25", Beige	$89.95
FDD-360	360Kb, 5.25", Black	$89.95
FDD-2.88A	2.88Mb 3.5" drive, Beige	$149.95
FD-505	5.25" & 3.5" combo drive, Beige	$149.95

MULTI I/O CARD WITH IDE FLOPPY/HARD CONTROL $69.95

- 16-bit 286/386/486 compatible
- Supports 2 IDE hard drives & 2 floppy drives (360Kb-1.44Mb)
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port

MCT-IDEIO		$69.95
MCT-IDEIO+	As above w/16550 compatability	$99.95
MCT-IDEFH	16-bit IDE hard/floppy controller	$29.95
MCT-CIDEFH	16-bit IDE CACHE controller	$169.95
MCT-IDE-8	8-bit IDE controller	$79.95
MCT-FDC-HD	1.44Mb floppy controller	$49.95
MCT-FDC-HD4	1.44Mb floppy controller (4 drives)	$59.95
MCT-FDC-ED	2.88Mb intelligent floppy controller	$79.95
MCT-AIO	Serial/parallel/game port card	$49.95
MCT-AIO+	Two NS16550 serial/par/game port	$89.95
GATEKEEPER	PC security card	$49.95
RAMPAT+	8/16-bit 16Mb RAM card (w/0Kb)	$139.95
SOUNDBLAST-PB	8-bit stereo sound board	$129.95

DYNAMIC RAM

PART #	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
41256-80	256K x 1	80ns	DIP	1.69
414256-80	256K x 4	80ns	DIP	5.49
1MB-80	1M x 1	80ns	DIP	4.99
1MB-60	1M x 1	60ns	DIP	5.49
41256A9B-80	256K x 9	80ns	SIMM	14.95
41256A9B-60	256K x 9	60ns	SIMM	16.95
421000A9B-80	1M x 9	80ns	SIMM	39.95
421000A9B-60	1M x 9	60ns	SIMM	45.95
424000A9B-80	4M x 9	80ns	SIMM	149.95
424000A9B-60	4M x 9	60ns	SIMM	159.95

MATH CO-PROCESSORS intel

PART #	SPEED	PRICE	PART #	SPEED	PRICE
8087-2	8MHz	129.95	80387-SXP	≤ 25MHz	74.95
8087	5MHz	89.95	80387-DXP	≤ 33MHz	79.95
80287-XL	12MHz	74.95	80487-SX	≤ 25MHz	369.95

CALL ABOUT OUR LINE OF OVERDRIVE PROCESSORS

CALL FOR YOUR FREE JDR CATALOG TODAY!

FOR PC'S, SOFTWARE, MONITORS, DISK DRIVES, KEYBOARDS, MODEMS, CABLES, CONNECTORS, ICS, COMPONENTS, PROGRAMMERS, TEST EQUIPMENT, TOOLS & MORE!

VISA MasterCard

NOW ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY!

800-538-5000

Toll-free Fax Ordering 800-538-5005

Local 408-559-1200

BBS 408-559-0253

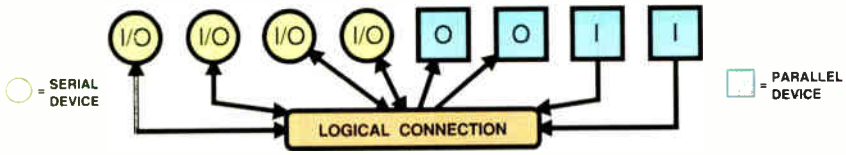
TERMS: For shipping & handling include $5.00 for ground & $7.50 for air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—contact our Sales Dept. for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sales. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative. JDR, the JDR logo, JDR Microdevices, and the MCT logo are registered trademarks of JDR Microdevices, Inc. Modular Circuit Technology is a trademark of JDR Microdevices, Inc. Copyright 1993 JDR MICRODEVICES.

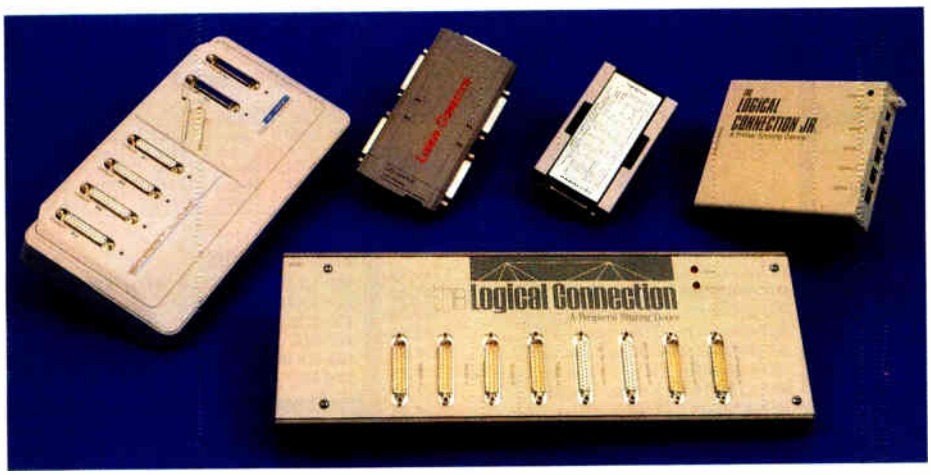
KEY CODE 1041

World Radio History

Circle 207 on Inquiry Card.

LOCAL PRINTER SHARING





LCX-1000 1Mb **$495**
4 serial I/O, 57,600 bps
2 parallel in, 2 parallel out

LC-512Kb **$425**
4 serial I/O, 19,200 bps
2 parallel in, 2 parallel out
Many New Features!

LC Jr.-256Kb **$199**
Up to 115,200 bps
4 serial in, 1 parallel out

LC-41PAS **$69**
Smart-switch
4 in / 1 out, all parallel
Requires no power supply

SPPS **$49**
Up to 115,200 bps
Serial / Parallel Converter
Requires no power supply

PB-42PP-256Kb **$199**
4 in / 2 out, all parallel
Upgradable to 4Mb

Logical Connection, Inc.
4660 Portland Roac NE #108
Salem, OR 97305-1697

Customer Support:
(503) 390-9375
FAX: (503) 390-9372

800-238-9415

AMT INTERNATIONAL
(COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS)
3074 LANDESS AVENUE · SAN JOSE, CA 95132
TEL: (408) 942-9695 · FAX: (408) 942-5509

VISA
master charge

LOWEST PRICES
SAME DAY SHIPPING
*Prices subject to change

COMPAQ MEMORY
DeskPro 286-E, 386-20/20E/25
1MB 113131-001 $75.00
4MB 113132-001 $169.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N and 386SX
2MB 118689-001 $135.00
4MB 118690-001 $230.00
DeskPro 386S
1MB 113646-001 $99.00
4MB 112534-001 $195.00
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33 & SystemPro
2MB 115144-001 $185.00

AST MEMORY
Bravo-286, Workstation
512K Kit 500510-010 $59.00
2MB Kit 500510-002 $150.00
Premium 386-16/20C
1MB Kit 500510-003 $75.00
4MB Kit 500510-004 $185.00
Premium 386-20
1MB Kit 500510-003 $75.00
4MB Kit 500510-004 $185.00
Bravo-386SX
4MB Kit 500510-008 $220.00
Premium 386-SX/25/33 & 486-25
1MB 500718-002 $60.00
4MB 500-780 $195.00

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY
Vectra QS/16S
1MB $65.00
4MB $185.00
Vectra QS/20PC, RS/25PC and 20C
1MB D1640A $65.00
4MB D1642A $170.00
Vectra 486PC
1MB D2150A $75.00
4MB D2151A $165.00

IBM PS/2 MEMORY
Models 30-286, Exp. Board 1497259
512K Kit 30F5348 $54.00
2MB Kit 30F5360 $95.00
Models 70-E61/121, 55SX, 65SX
1MB 6450603 $59.00
Models 70-E61/121, 50Z, 55SX, 65SX
2MB 6450604 $99.00
Models 55SX, 65SX, 34F3077 & 34F3011
4MB 34F2933 $148.00
Models 70-A21
2MB 6450608 $99.00
Models 80-141
1MB 6450375 $75.00
Models 80-111/311
2MB 6450379 $99.00
All Models 70 and 80
2-14MB w/2M 34F3077 $290.00
4-16MB w/4M 34F3011 $350.00
Models 50, 50Z, 55SX & 60
2-8MB 1497259 $290.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY
Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP, III & IIID
1MB 33474B $70.00
2MB 33475B $99.00
4MB 33477B $185.00
Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP & IID
1MB 33443B $75.00
2MB 33444B $110.00
4MB 33445B $175.00
IBM Laser 4019 and 4019e
4MB 1039137 $95.00
3.5MB 1038675 $195.00
Canon LBP-811, B11R, B11T
2MB S63-1880 $129.00

LAPTOP AND PORTABLE MEMORY
TOSHIBA MEMORY
1MB Model 1000SE/XE $110.00
2MB Model 1000SE/XE $99.00
2MB Model T1200XE $99.00
2MB Model T1600 $99.00
2MB Model T3100E $99.00
2MB Model T3100SX $99.00
4MB Model T3100SX $195.00
2MB Model T3200SX $99.00
4MB Model T3200SX $195.00
2MB Model 5100 $99.00
2MB Model T5200, T6500 $110.00
8MB Model T5200, T6500 $299.00
ZENITH MEMORY
1MB SuperSport 286 & 286ES135.00
2MB SuperSport 286 & 286ES140.00
2MB SuperSport SX/Alpha $140.00
2MB SuperSport SX/Beta $140.00
COMPAQ MEMORY
1MB Portable _TE 286 $125.00
2MB Portable _TE 286 $150.00
1MB SLT-286 $140.00
4MB SLT-286 $350.00
NEC MEMORY
1MB Prospeed 286 $170.00
2MB Prospeed 386 $240.00

ZENITH MEMORY
Zenith Z-386/20/25/33 & 33E
1MB ZA36/3800ME $90.00
2MB ZA3600MG $140.00
4MB ZA3800MK $205.00
Zenith Z-386 SX
2MB Z-605-1 $125.00

MATH COPROCESSORS
Overdrive Mathco CALL
INTEL
8087-5 MHz $50.00
8087-2 8MHz $60.00
8087-1 10MHz $99.00
80287-6 6MHz $50.00
80287-8 8MHz $55.00
80287XL 8/10MHz $59.00
80287XL & SLT $89.00
80287-10 10MHz $59.00
80C287-12 12MHz $69.00
80387SX-16 $85.00
80387SX-20 $85.00
80387DX-20 $89.00
80387DX-25 $89.00
80387DX-33 $89.00
80487SX-20 $435.00
WEITEK
3167-20 20MHz $80.00
3167-25 25MHz $135.00
3167-33 33MHz $240.00
4167-25MHz $350.00
4167-33MHz $585.00
CYRIX
82S87XL $59.00
83D87-16 $59.00
83D87-20 $75.00
83D87-25 $75.00
83D87-33 $75.00
83D87-40 $89.00
83S87-16 $65.00
83S87-20 SX $65.00
83S87-25 $65.00
IIT
2C87-8 $49.00
2C87-10 $59.00
2C87-12 $59.00
2C87-20 $59.00
3C87-20 $69.00
3C87-25 $69.00
3C87-33 $79.00
3C87-40 $89.00
3S87-16 $65.00
3S87-20 SX $69.00
3S87-25 $69.00
ULSI
US83587SX25/33 $59.00
USD8587-33-40 $79.00

SIMM MODULES
IBM TYPE
ADD $2.00 FOR SIPPS
4Mx9-80 $138.00
4Mx9-70 $140.00
4Mx9-60 $143.00
1Mx9-10 $30.00
1Mx9-80 $35.00
1Mx9-70 $36.00
256x9-70 $10.00
256x9-10 $9.00
256x9-80 $10.00
256x9-60 $12.00
APPLE-MAC
1Mx8-70 $32.00
1Mx8-10 $30.00
1Mx8-80 $32.00
4Mx8-80 $118.00

DRAM
DRAM 1MGX1
1 MGX1-120NS $3.00
1 MGX1-100NX $3.50
1 MGX1-80NX $3.60
1 MGXI-70NX $3.65
1 MGXI-60NX $3.75
DRAM 64X1
4164-150 $0.85
4164-120 $0.95
4164-100 $1.50
4164-80 $2.00
DRAM 64X4
4464-15 $3.99
4464-12 $4.50
4464-10 $4.75
DRAM 256XI
256XI-150NS $1.25
256XI-120NS $1.50
256XI-100NS $1.60
256XI-80NS $1.75
256XI-70NS $1.75
256XI-60NS $1.85
DRAM 256X4
256X4-100NS $3.99
256X4-80NS $4.50
256X4-70/60NS $4.75
256XI-STATIC COL
512KBP-10 $1.50
AAA 2800-08 $1.75
AAA 2800-07 $1.85
AAA 2800-60 $1.95
1X4-80 ZIPP $16.00
1X4-80STT ZIPP $18.00
1X4 70STT ZIPP $19.00

SYSTEM
486 DX-33 w/ 64k cache
• 4MB RAM • 1.2 & 1.44 • 130MB HD
• SVGA Monitor • 101 Key Board
• Mini-Tower Case • DOS 5.0
• IDE With I/O
$1369.00

MONITORS
VGA 0.41 14" $215.00
SVGA 0.28 14" $259.00
SVGA N-1 0.28 14" 310.00
VIEW SONIC CALL
NEC CALL

MOTHERBOARDS w/CPU
486 DX-50 w/256k cache $600.00
486DX-33 w/ 128k cache $450.00
386/486 DX-40 AMD
(upgradable) $230.00
486 SX-25/20 $279.00
386 DX-40/64k cache $169.00
386 SX-33 $125.00
386 SX-25 $110.00
486VL-50/33/256k cache $195.00

ADD ON CARDS
IDE with I/O $22.00
Trident w/1MB $69.00
Orchid Pro IIS w/1MB $139.00
Diamond Stealth w/1MB $235.00
NESA IDE Controller $80.00

MEMORY BOARDS OK
Rampat AT $95.00
Rampat Plus XT, AT $119.00
Simmply Ram PS/2-16 $149.00
IBM PS/2 50, 50Z, 55, 60, 65 or any MCA System
Simmply Ram PS/2-32 $169.00
PS/2, 70, 80 & 90 32 Bit MCA System

HARD DRIVE
CP3000 44 MB $158.00
CP3000 89MB $215.00
CP3000 130MB $247.00
CP3000 210MB $360.00
CP3000 340MB $595.00
CP3000 520MB $890.00

FAX MODEM
Modem 2400 Bps $40.00
96/24 Bps Int $60.00
96/144v.32 Bps/v.42 Bps $220.00

Circle 185 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Accessories/Supplies • Add-In Boards

Polaroid

Polaroid's Circular Polarizing Filters for computer monitors combine circular polarizer technology with optical quality materials and coatings to provide the ultimate in glare reduction and contrast enhancement technology. Polaroid CP-Filters suppress up to 99% of reflected light and are more effective than any other filter for improving contrast. Also, most CP-Filter models have a transparent electrically conductive coating which reduces up to 98% of the electromagnetic radiation and eliminates static.

Polaroid produces a full range of optical quality anti-glare filters in glass and triacetate to fit most 9"-21" monitors.

Polaroid Corporation, Polarizer Division, N2, 1 Upland Road, Norwood, MA 02062
1-800-225-2770 Fax 617-446-4600

Circle 236 on Inquiry Card.

Add-In Boards • Bar Coding

GLOBAL INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS AND RESOURCES

- 10"/14" VGA Color Industrial Workstation
- 12" Rack Mount Monitor Enclosure with Touch Screen
- 286/386SX-33/386DX-40/486DX2 All-in-one Slot Board Computer
- All-in-one EISA bus CPU Card
- Dual Drive RAM/ROM/FLASH Disk
- 19" Rack-Mount Chassis with 14 Slots
- 6-Slots heavy-duty Node Chassis

See us at COMPUTEX Taipei'93 June 15

MiTAC Inc.
16TH FL., 51 SEC. 3,MING SHENG E. RD.,TAIPEI,TAIWAN,R.O.C.
TEL:886-2-501-5150 FAX:886-2-509-0979

RHINO (U.S.A DISTRIBUTOR) 101 N. ALLOY DRIVE FENTON,MI 48430,U.S.A
TEL:1-800-648-2248 FAX.313-750-1936

Circle 260 on Inquiry Card.

SCSI · IDE · FLOPPY

HOST BUS ADAPTER/CONTROLLER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Drivers for Fixed, Optical and Removable Drives
- Internal and External SCSI Connectors
- SCSI and IDE Cables
- On-Board Diagnostics
- Complete Documentation
- Lifetime Warranty
- 30 Day Return Policy
- Made in the USA

$150.00
(16-Bit HBA/Cntl)

SUPPORTS

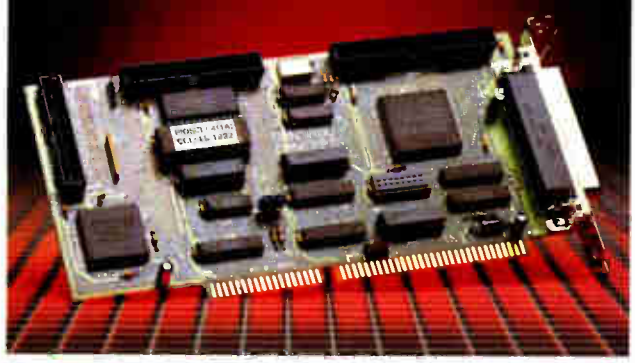
- Up to 7 SCSI Devices
- Up to 2 IDE Drives
- Up to 4 Floppy Drives
- 7 ROM Addresses
- 2 I/O Addresses

OPTIONS

- CD ROM & UNIX Drivers
- ASPI Manager
- 3rd & 4th Floppy Driver

$175.00
(16-Bit HBA/Cntl w/Option Pkg.)

CONTROL CONCEPTS INC.
(703) 876-6444 • (703) 876-6416 Fax



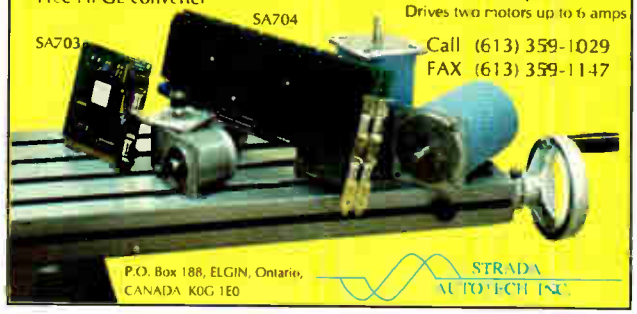
Government, Educational and Corporate Discounts Available
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Circle 267 on Inquiry Card.

Direct Stepper Drive from PC

- No external DC supply or translators required
- Free 2D/3D interpolation software
- Free HPGL converter

SA703 **$249**
Drives two 1/2 amp motors
SA704 **$995**
Drives two motors up to 6 amps



Call (613) 359-1029
FAX (613) 359-1147

P.O. Box 188, ELGIN, Ontario,
CANADA K0G 1E0

STRADA AUTOTECH INC.

Portable Bar Code Readers

TimeWand I **DuraWand** **TimeWand II**

Data collection is fast, easy, and extremely accurate when using Videx portable bar code readers. Cordless operation, compact size, and light weight allow you to take the wands wherever the work needs to be done. **Call Videx today for your free information kit: 503-758-0521.** Prices starting at:

Videx®

TimeWand I $298
DuraWand $495
TimeWand II $698

See us at COMDEX Spring, booth #M5540

1105 NE Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330-4285
503-758-0521 • FAX 503-752-5285

TimeWand, DuraWand, and Videx are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc. GCO355

Circle 243 on Inquiry Card.

Your GUI Accelerator will be obsolete... when you upgrade to a Multi-tasking OS!

An intelligent **GUI Coprocessor** is required **to maintain** high GUI performance in multi-tasking environments like UNIX and OS/2.

- VGA Compatibility for 64KHz Fixed Frequency Monitors
- 1280 x 1024 x 256 Colors
- 100K xStones Performance
- SCO, USL, AIX, SunSoft
- ISA, EISA, MCA

OEMs' choice since 1984!

800-334-4922 or 503-626-9393
fax: 503-641-9333
9825-A1 SW Sunshine Ct. Beaverton, OR 97005

Starting at $995

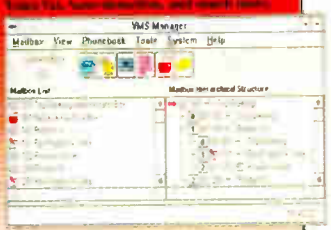
Circle 266 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Communications/Networking

New for Windows 3.1!

It's Voice Mail.
It's Fax-on-demand.
It's an Applications Generator.
It's $495 for board and software.
It's **PhoneOffice.**



Call our demo line 309-862-1804
to get more information by fax-on-demand.

eDENS technology corp. Tel: (309)862-1704 Fax: (309)862-1804
309 W. Beaufort, Suite 8, Normal, IL 61761

Dealers, call us about our specially discounted promotional units.

Circle 264 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 265).

PC/AT Four Port Com. Coprocessor

GMM Sync4/CCP™

- High Performance 16 MHZ 16 bit CPU
- 80X86 code compatible.
- 4 Sync/Async Ports (2 Serial Ports with Full Duplex DMA).
- Uses Zilog 85C30, 85230 SCC chip.
- 512K Dual Ported Ram (STD) (1, 2, or 4 MEG Dual Port Ram - optional).
- 8k, 16k, 32k, 64k Window Size (Programmable).
- 8 Software Selectable and Shareable Interrupts.
- RS232/RS422/RS485
- Source Code Debugger Kit Available.

GMM Products Are All Made in USA.

PC/AT Dual Port Com. CoProcessor also available GMM Sync2/CCP™

GMM Research Corporation

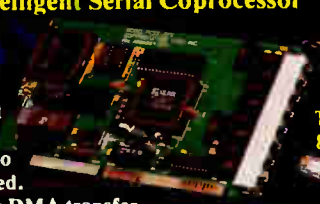
Other PC/AT & PS/2 8530 based products available.
Extremely competitive pricing.
(714)752-9447 Fax (714)752-7335
18092 Sky Park South - Unit E, Irvine CA 92714

Circle 223 on Inquiry Card.

Light-Speed Serial Communications

PCSS-8FX Intelligent Serial Coprocessor

- Better than 1Mbyte/second transfer rate.
- No load on Host Processor!
- I/O Mapped - No host memory used.
- NEW - Supports DMA transfer. Faster than Dual Ported Memory!
- Looks like IBM Uart with Huge QUEUE!
- 8 ports per card. RS-232, 422, 485.



Fast

ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-282-4835

GTEK INC.

GTEK, INC. • DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE • P.O. Box 2310
Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 USA • Mississippi & Technical Support 601-467-8048
Fax: 601-467-0935 • OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcomed!

Circle 224 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE

Breaks the 4-Color Price Barrier with the Hardware/Software Showcase

See how affordable it is to advertise to BYTE's 500,000 computer professionals in this section!

Call for more advertising information:
(603) 924-2695 or (603) 924-2598

Communications/Networking • Computer Systems

Voice Response/Caller ID for Windows

Would you like to develope multi-tasking multi-line non-blocking *Interactive Voice Response* applications for Windows?

PIKA offers the developer the high quality, feature rich AVA-B Series 1, 2 & 4 line voice cards with hardware voice compression

Also, the new PIKA IdFi 1, 2 & 4 line *Caller Id* cards are the answer to many new and exciting Windows server applications.

All PIKA cards are available (at affordable prices) with Windows DLL & DDE developer toolkits.

Inquire about developer toolkits for NT, DOS, UNIX & QNX.

155 Terence Matthews Cres. Kanata, Ontario K2M 2A8 Canada
Tel 1-613 591 1555 Fax 1-613-591-1488

Circle 276 on Inquiry Card.

LET YOUR COMPUTER DO THE TALKING!

Integrated Voice/Fax Mail

integrates major voice/fax applications plus program control into one full-featured high performance software. PC-AT/386/486 based. Menu driven. Easy to use. Full support for Rhetorex, New Voice, Dialogic, TTI and Intel voice and fax hardware. Supports up to 24 voice lines and up to 8 fax lines.

Hardware + Software Kits 2 voice lines kit starts at **$650**

24 hours free info: 818-368-4566 or 818-368-8848

SigmaTech Software

Tel: (818) 368-6132 Fax: (818) 368-7859

10801 Bismarck Ave., Northridge, CA 91326 USA

(Resellers/Dealers/OEMs/Private labels are welcome)

- Auto-Attendant
- Unlimited Audiotex
- Voice Mail
- Call Processing
- Telemarketing
- Fax Mail
- Fax-on-Demand
- Fax Broadcasting
- Party/Chat lines
- Talking Yellow pages

Circle 255 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 256).

Multi-Line Voice Mail Plus...

FAX ON DEMAND!

FAX ON DEMAND • VOICE MAIL
CALL PROCESSING • TELEMARKETING

V/S PLUS gives you professional VOICE MAIL & AUTO TRANSFER while it pounds out Fax'd Hard Copy non-stop 24-hours a day. Give it to them - NOW! Complete Package with Hardware and FAX Software. 2 year warranty. Requires PC/AT/386/486.

V/S PLUS ..... only $699
MULTI-LINE HARDWARE ..... from $299

For Sales and Information Call:
1-800-685-4884
510-522-3800 • FAX: 510-522-5556

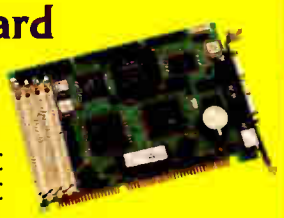
(Developer/OEM package specials)
(VISA-MC-AMEX-COD)

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
1125 Atlantic Ave., Alameda, CA 94501

Circle 238 on Inquiry Card.

PC-bus CPU Board

All include	Model:
*2 Ser	SC286-16
*1 Par	SC386SX-25
*FDC	SC386DX-33C
*IDE	SC486DX-33C
*Watch-Dog Timer	A104-486SLC



Cyrix 486SLC available now

ACI

1-800-886-ACI-3

U.S.A.
TEL: 617-938-8020 FAX: 617-938-8037

International (Taiwan)
TEL: 886-2-7690128 FAX: 886-2-7602154

Circle 253 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Computer Systems

486 Computers

486-33 64K Cache $1649
Intel 486DX 33 MHz Processor
4Mb SIMM Memory
1.2Mb, and 1.44Mb Floppies
120Mb Hard Disk Drive @15ms
2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
Tower Case with 230Watt PS
SVGA Card – Trident 8900 w/1Mb
1024 x 768 .28dp SVGA Monitor
Keytronics 101 Keyboard, Mouse
486-50DX2 256K Cache $1749
486-50DX 256K Cache $1899
486SX-33 8K Cache $1379
350 VA Upsonic UPS only $90 w/486 Purchase!

386 Computers

386DX 40 128K Cache.....$1199
Intel 386DX 40Mhz Processor
4Mb SIMM Memory
1.2Mb, and 1.44Mb Floppies
84Mb Hard Disk Drive @15ms
2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
Tower Case with 230Watt PS
SVGA Card – Trident 9000 w/512Kb
1024 x 768 .28dp SVGA Monitor
Keytronics 101 Keyboard

386DX-33 128K Cache $1189
386SX-33.....$999
Free 3 Button Mouse w/386 Purchase

NoteBook Computers

386SX/25.....$1259
60Mb Hdd, 2Mb RAM, 64 Gray VGA
1 ser, 1 par, 1 PS/2 Mouse port
86 Key, 12 Function Kbd, 6 Lbs

486SLC/25.....$1599
80Mb Hdd, 4Mb RAM, 64 Gray VGA
1 ser, 1 par, 1 PS/2 Mouse port
86 key, 12 function Kbd, Case,
Universal Power Supp., 6 Lbs.

Components

1 Mb SIMMS @ 70ns $33
250 VA Upsonic UPS.....$99
213 Mb Hdd.....$395
Internal FAX modem 96/24 .....$72
250 Mb Colorado Tape Back-up..$259
Internal CD ROM $259
Creative Labs Multi-Media Kit $549
3 Button Mouse $21
Monterrey Spill-Proof 101 Kbd $26

Call or Fax for More Great Prices

COD & Company POs accepted

Computers International

911 N. Edgefield
Dallas TX 75208

Ph. (214) 948-3155
FAX (214) 942-8360

Member: Dallas Chamber of Commerce, Dallas Better Business Bureau

Circle 273 on Inquiry Card.

Data Acquisition

FREE, 288 PAGE
1993 DATA ACQUISITION CATALOG AND REFERENCE GUIDE
IBM PC/XT/AT, PS2, MICROCHANNEL COMPUTERS AND COMPATIBLES

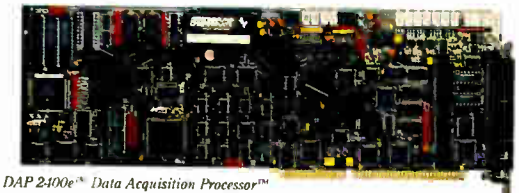
- A/D Boards
- Signal Conditioning
- Communication
- PC Instruments
- Scientific Software

KEITHLEY METRABYTE
DATA ACQUISITION

SEND TODAY FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG OR CALL 1-800-348-0033.
FAX: 508-880-0179

Circle 231 on Inquiry Card.

The Intelligent Solution For Data Acquisition



DAP 2400e™ Data Acquisition Processor™

ANALOG I/O
DIGITAL I/O
- Inputs to 312K samples per second
- Outputs to 312K samples per second
- Simultaneous fast input/output

CPU: i186 or i486

FFT and FIR-filtering at 16 MIPS
20 MHz CPU with DRAM to 1024K
32 MHz DSP with SRAM to 96K
DAPL™ Operating System
- 100+ standard commands
- Custom commands in C

Send for FREE catalog and demo diskette.
Or call us at (206) 453-2345.

MICROSTAR LABORATORIES
2265 116th Avenue NE
Bellevue, WA 98004
FAX (206) 453-3199

Circle 232 on Inquiry Card.

AT Systems in ROM

- Single Board Computers
- Run DOS code from ROM
- PC Code compatible
- Large Memory space
- Backplane systems

- Develop code on a PC. Run on our CPU cards with DOS and code in ROM. Use off-the-shelf expansion cards.
- KS6: NEC V53 CPU (286eq), 5 serial, 2 Par, Clock, AT bus, Max 4M Ram, 2M Rom, 512K NV Sram. $349 (q1-oem ver).
- KS3: V40 CPU, 3 Serial, 2 Par, Clock, Flop, Kbd. $249 (q1).

303-444-7737 *Fax 303-786-9983*
655 Hawthorn Ave., Boulder CO 80304 U.S.A.

KILA

Circle 229 on Inquiry Card.

Rackmount Solutions

RACKMOUNT COMPONENTS – QTY 25 PRICING
Rackmount Chassis 19"x7"x17" $183
Rackmount VGA Monitors $531
Rackmount Monitor Shelf $113
Rackmount Keyboard Shelf $88
RACKMOUNT PLATFORMS – Qty 1 Pricing
RMS486-33EISA $1799 RMS386-40 $814
RMS486-33 $1443 RMS386SX-25 $693
System Platforms include 7" Rackmount Chassis, 200W Power Supply, Motherboard, 1.0MB Memory, IDE, FDC, 2-Ser, Par, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive, 1 Year Warranty
RACKMOUNT CHASSIS – 15 Models up to 20 Board Slots
SLOT CPU BOARDS – 486, 386, 386SX
RACKMOUNT MONITORS – Super VGA and Monochrome
RACKMOUNT CABINET – Modular from 21" to 96" high

VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC.
2468 Armstrong Street, Livermore CA 94550
(510) 447-2030 FAX: (510) 447-4559

Circle 247 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 248 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Disk & Optical Drives

Higher reliability for lower price

Finally discover the difference total dedication to reliability and cost can make. Unlike most hard disk manufacturers, we manufacture higher reliability but lower cost drive to sell.

DX-3120A and 3060A are new version of hard disk drive that was developed, tested and proven by a team of engineers with sophisticated experience in the hard disk drive industries.

If you are ready to take these new products for your system, please call us.

Key Features

- 3.5" Winchester disk drive
- 120MB/60MB Capacity
- 1 inch Height
- AT/IDE Interface
- 64KB/32KB Buffer
- 1,7 RLL Code
- 19 msec Avg. access time
- 100,000 hours MTBF

DAEYOUNG ELECTRONICS IND. CO.,LTD.

Korea H.Q. 352 Dangjeong-dong, Gunpo-si, Kyoungki-do 435-030 Korea Tel (02) 864-1561 Fax (02) 864-4479
Sales Div. 185-4 Seobinggo-dong, Yongsan-ku, Seoul 140-240 Korea Tel (02) 790-6873 Fax (02) 790-6878
In the U.S.A. and Canada, address your inquiries to Mark Westec Corp.
780 Montague Expressway #[illegible] San Jose, CA 95131 U.S.A. Tel (408) 456-2660 Fax (408) 456-0828

Circle 278 on Inquiry Card.

MiniSCSI*plus*

High-Performance Parallel-to-SCSI Adapter

- 100% Printer Passthrough
- Weighs Just 7.2 Ounces
- Fully Compatible With Bidirectional and Unidirectional Parallel Ports
- Powered By The SCSI Bus
- Only $229.00

Transform Your Parallel Port

Connect up to 7 SCSI devices to your parallel port and still use your printer!

Up to twice as fast as our original **MiniSCSI**, the **MiniSCSI Plus** lets you run a CD-ROM, tape backup, SyQuest, Bernoulli or other SCSI device from almost any parallel port. For most notebook users, it's the only way to use SCSI devices. Plus, an integrated cable makes it a snap to share SCSI devices with desktops and other notebooks.

Call Today For Details!

800-872-6867 · 800-TRANTOR

TRANTOR

Trantor Systems, Ltd.
5415 Randall Place • Fremont, CA 94538-3151
TEL: (510) 770-1400 • FAX: (510) 770-9910

© 1993 Trantor Systems Ltd. MiniSCSI and MiniSCSI Plus are trademarks and Trantor is a registered trademark of Trantor Systems Ltd. All other product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

"This product... is darned near perfect."
–Jerry Pournelle, Byte Magazine March 1993

"This year, the company outdid itself... The MiniSCSI Plus is even more elegant than its predecessor and almost twice as fast."
–Jim Seymour, PC Magazine December 1992

Circle 246 on Inquiry Card.

Disk & Optical Drives • Diskettes/Duplicators • Keyboards

PS/2 50 50z 55sx 60 70 80 P70

INTERNAL DRIVES - May be used as a high performance replacement or to co-exist with original IBM drive. Compatible with DOS 3.3, 4.01, 5.0, OS/2 2.0 and Novell. Includes IDE or SCSI-2 microchannel controller, hard drive, mounting kit, ribbon & power cable, manual, and hardware.

85mb, 15ms, Internal Seagate IDE Drive Kit	$439
125mb, 15ms, Internal Maxtor IDE / SCSI Drive Kit	$494/$504
200mb, 15ms, Internal Seagate IDE/Maxtor SCSI Drive Kit	$623/$649
340mb, 13ms, Internal WD IDE/Maxtor SCSI Drive Kit	$837/$933
512mb, 12ms, Internal Fujitsu IDE / SCSI Drive Kit	$1,289/$1299
1.2gb, 12ms, Internal Toshiba SCSI Drive Kit	$1,794

PS/2 Model 25, 30, 30-286
42mb Seagate Hard Drive Kit $243
85mb/125mb Hard Drive Kit $313/$368

External [illegible] available from 125 mb to 1.75 gb. Includes SCSI-2 controller, external case with drive installed and configured, 6' SCSI cable. Free drivers for CD-Rom drives or Novell 286 & 386.

General Technics
1-800-GT-SALE-8
1-800-487-2538
1 Year Warranty - 10 Day Money Back Guarantee
VISA COD
Tel: (516) 981-9473
Fax: (516) 981-5038
38 Raynor Ave Ronkonkoma NY 11779
Open 9am to 6pm EST, Mon-Fri

Circle 261 on Inquiry Card.

STAND ALONE DISKETTE DUPLICATOR

OVER 300 DISKS PER HOUR

5.25" and 3.50" Models

SIMPLE AND FAST FROM $1799 US

TEL: (416) 602-9270
FAX: (416) 602-9279

AXIOMATIC

Circle 215 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 216).

Money Back Guarantee & 1 Yr. Warranty

Popular Space-Saver Keyboard $98.00

Saves 60% desk space. Footprint 27.3 x 15.2 cm. 100 full-travel tactilly responsive keys. Standard left-right spacing for easy touch typing. IBM XT/AT PS/2 compatible. Many language versions available.

Call Toll Free To Order: 1-800-DATALUX

DATALUX
– VISA, MC, AmX –

155 Aviation Dr. • Winchester, VA 22602
Tel 1-703-662-1500 • FAX 1-703-662-1682
Auto-FAXed Specs FAX 1-703-662-1675

Circle 220 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Laptops & Notebooks • Memory/Chips/Upgrades

Universal Keypad for Portable Computers

Available in Ivory or Black

Boost data entry speed, accuracy and convenience with Genovation's Micropad,™ the innovative numeric keypad for portable computers.

TO COMPUTER

TO PRINTER

(800) 822-4333
17741 Mitchell, North
Irvine, CA 92714 USA
TEL (714) 833-3355
FAX (714) 833-0322

Is the unhandy numeric section of your portable computer's keyboard dragging you down?....Give your productivity a boost by using our Micropad. The ergonomically designed Micropad is ideal for spreadsheet and accounting applications that require fast and accurate entry of numeric data.

The Micropad attaches to the parallel port of any MS-DOS computer while providing a clean pass through connection to the printer. Power usage is negligible. Lightweight and compact, the Micropad is fully programmable and is also available with connectors to fit keyboard and serial ports.

GENOVATION INC

Circle 222 on Inquiry Card.

Memory/Chips/Upgrades • Monitors & Terminals

IBM • TATUNG • PANASONIC • ZEOS • SHARP • NORTHGATE • HYUNDAI • AST • ACER • SAMSUNG • KAYPRO • COMPUADD • GATEWAY • EPSON • TANDY • DELL • NCR • EVEREX • COMPAQ • NEC • WYSE • SANYO • LEADING EDGE • DTK • SPERRY

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

Solve Your Compatability Problems!

8 Years of experience, unmatched in the industry

WE STOCK THE LARGEST VARIETY OF ROM BIOS UPGRADES IN THE WORLD.

AMI
PHOENIX
MR BIOS
AWARD

FEATURES OF A NEW BIOS

• Support 1.2MB, 1.44MB & 2.88MB floppy drives • Support CD ROM • Faster I/O Speed • DR DOS Support • Complete setup in ROM • Windows 3.1 support • Novell support • DOS 5.0 Support • IDE drive support • OS/2 support • Support for 47 different hard drives, plus 2 user defined • Virus & password protection • and more!!!

- MEMORY UPGRADES
- MOTHERBOARDS
- BIOS Reference Manuals
- DIAGNOSTIC PRODUCTS

SmartMicro TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

ORDER **1-800-ROM-BIOS** 7 6 6 - 2 4 6 7

FAX (805) 371-0012 TEL (805) 371-0055

• FREE Catalog • FREE Chip puller • FREE Tech support • Volume Discounts • Univ. & Corp. POs Welcome • Same Day Shipping • DEALERS WELCOME - Call for special pricing, free bios resellers kit • Authorized Micronics BIOS Distributor

143 TRIUNFO CANYON RD. SUITE 103 • WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91361

Circle 252 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE

Breaks the 4-Color Price Barrier with the Hardware/Software Showcase

See how affordable it is to advertise to BYTE's 500,000 computer professionals in this section!

■

Call for more advertising information:
(603) 924-2695 or (603) 924-2598

Memory Superstore . . . your direct source.

...For the absolute best prices on laptop, desktop and workstation memory, call now! 800•800•7056.

Standard SIMMS

4MB x 9-80/70★★★	$110.00
4MB x 9-60	$114.00
256K x 9-80/70	$11.00
1MB x 9-80/70 (9 chip)	$34.50
1MB x 9-80/70 (3 chip)	$31.00
1MB x 36-70*	$136.00
2MB x 36-70*	$262.00
4MB x 36-70* ★★★	$499.00

Call for best price on a 30-pin & 72-pin Modules, 2, 4, 8 & 16MB

*used in PS/2, Compaq, Dell & other high-end systems (386 & 486)
*4 piece minimum

Laser Printer Memory

Canon	1MB	$118.00		
LBP 8II/8IIF/8IIT	4MB	$190.00		
Epson Action Laser	2MB	$125.00		
Action Laser II	2MB	$138.00		
HP LaserJet IIP,IIPPls,III,IIID,IIIP II,IIO,IIIsi				
	2MB	$99.00	4MB	$172.00
HP DeskJet	256K	$78.00		
IBM 4029★★★	4MB	$140.00		
Sharp JX9500PS	1MB	$75.00		
OKI Laser OL400	2MB	$116.00		
OL800/820	2MB	$135.00		
	4MB	$210.00		
Panasonic	2MB	$135.00		
KXP4420, 4450I				
KXP4455	2MB	$175.00		
KXP4410	4MB	$215.00		

IBM & Compaq Memory

PS/2: 35SX/LS,40SX,50Z,55SX/LS,57SX, 65SX/LS,70,76A21,B21,B61,90,95

2MB	$89	4MB	$136	8MB $268

DeskPro386/2M,E,25,S/16,N,SX20,33M

2MB	$89	4MB	$136	8MB $268

Workstation Memory

Sun EPC/IPX★★★	16MB	$470		
Dell 486	16MB	$495		
IBM RS6000	16MB	$620		
HP Apollo	16MB	$675		
Silicon Graphics	16MB	$620		
Next	16MB	$470		

Specialists in workstation products. Contact us for current prices & new catalog.

Laptop/Credit Card/Flash Memory

Apple Power Book★	4MB	$230		
AST Premium Exec.	4MB	$160		
AT&T Safari	4MB	$345		
Bondwell B310	1MB	$136		
Compaq				
LTE386s/20	1MB	$82	4MB	$259
LTELite/20.5	2MB	$140	4MB	$240
	8MB	$578		
LTE/286	1MB	$88	2MB	$138
SLT/286	1MB	$88	4MB	$240
Goldstar GS520	4MB			$330
HP 95LX, Poget PC, Grid Pad				
SRAM Card	256K			$122
	512K			$149
Flash Memory	1MB			$238
	2MB			$309
Packard Bell, Magnavox, Mitsuba★★★				
	2MB	$150	4MB	$290
Toshiba - T1000SE/LE/XE,T2000SX T1000LE, T2200-SX, T2000SXE				
	1MB	$80	2MB	$109
	4MB	$230	8MB	$430
Toshiba - TI200XE	2MB			$88
Toshiba -T4400 SX/SXC, T3300, T6400				
	2MB	$182	4MB	$329
	6MB	$469	8MB★	$670
Zenith Masters SL	2MB			$122

Memory Superstore (800) 800-7056 OR (805) 339-0305 FAX (805) 339-0353

Prices subject to change. POs welcome. OAC Volume Discounts for Corporations, VARs, Government and Universities. Shipping worldwide Fed Ex and UPS. 20% Restocking Fee on refunds within 30 days. No refunds or exchanges after 30 days. WARRANTY REPLACEMENT ONLY.

Circle 249 on Inquiry Card.

STAND-ALONE LCD MONITOR

New Touch Screen Option Available

$795 This 10" black on white monitor is easy-to-read, yet compact. Resolution is 640x480 for sharp, flicker-free image. Fast response, high refresh rate twisted nematic technology with backlighting provides a bright low radiation screen with a wide viewing angle. The adjustable monitor base is only 29x14 cm. It lets you mount the LCD monitor on vertical surfaces or fold for transport. Comes with 1.5 m cable and controller card. No external power required. IBM AT compatible.

$1,295 New Touch Screen Version. Capacitive technology from MicroTouch™. Provides high resolution, fast response, all glass scratch proof optically clear touch sensor. Complete with controller and software. DOS, Windows compatible.

To Order Call Toll-Free: **1-800-DATALUX**

DATALUX

155 Aviation Drive • Winchester, VA 22602

Tel: 1-703-662-1500
FAX: 1-703-662-1682
AutoFAXed Specs: 1-703-662-1675

Circle 219 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Mail Order • Multimedia

Industrial PC Solutions

RELIABLE. AFFORDABLE. FLEXIBLE

1-800-800-6889

ADVANTECH.

FREE! New 68 page PC-based industrial automation reference guide for your systems and OEM needs

Circle 214 on Inquiry Card.

VGA makes it to the

BIG SCREEN

VGA Mate®

Experience the freedom of viewing your presentation on a giant TV in brilliant colors

$169

NTSC & PAL switchable

With a little imagination the applications are endless

Product upgrade guaranteed for one year

Calpac Computer Corporation
53 Moody Court
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
1 800 800-7222

Circle 277 on Inquiry Card.

Desktop Video

Motion Capture

VGA-TV Converter

- Real-time & motion video capture
- 8, 16, 24-bit color
- DOS & Windows support
- S-VHS & Composite input
- Free development kit
- Sound Blaster compatible

USS 299

- Sharp & Flicker-free
- TV & Monitor display simultaneously
- S-VHS & Composite output
- Windows support
- MRVP/NTSC also for Mac
- Hor. Over/Under-scan switch

USS 149 (MR W Plus)
USS 349 (MR VP)

MR

DISPLAY RESEARCH LABORATORY

VISA

Capital Automation Inc.
Tel.: 1-800-CAPITAL
Fax: 704-596-9595

International inquiry:
Int'l Tel.: (852) 420 1165
Int'l Fax: (852) 415 2739

Circle 268 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 269).

Printers/Plotters • Programmable Hardware

SMART

PRINTER BUFFER

for automatic sharing of printer(s) by several computers.

- Simultaneous input on all ports
- Compatible with all printers, Lasers and CAD plotters
- Pop-up Menus
- Free Technical Support
- 30 day money-back guarantee & full-year limited warranty
- Full *Windows*® Support

Nobody waits!

STANDARD 1 MB memory • memory sizes thru 8 MB
• Fast - data rates to 75 KB/S • multiple copies • multiple outputs

NEW

1 MB 6-Port Parallel
$199.95

9-Port Parallel $259.95
15-Port Parallel $379.95
4-Serial + 5-Parallel $269.95
16-Serial + 3-Parallel $399.95

Single User Parallel
$99.95

512 KBytes - unit is expandable to 4 MB

Serial or Converting buffers available

Other Models also available - Call!

Extra Memory: $50 per Megabyte

Technologic SYSTEMS

513-644-2230 • FAX 644-2232

Made in USA

7204 EAST FOURTH STREET, MARYSVILLE, OHIO 43040

Receive FAX Info On-Demand: (805) 650-3299 - Item # 700

Circle 239 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 240).

µPLC

"High speed scan rate at a fraction of the cost"

HARDWARE:
DIGITAL CONTROLLER • 8 optically isolated digital inputs at 12 to 24 VDC • 8 isolated relay outputs rated up to 3A continuous at 120 VAC with a 10 A surge • timers • counters • pulsars • data storage • sequencers • serial communications optional RS485 or RS232 • up to 1ms per K of Boolean logic • ANALOG CONTROLLER • 8 10 bit analog inputs • 4 analog outputs • 2 digital inputs • 2 relay outputs • 2 transistor outputs • RS485 on board • PID loops • 8K RAM • OPERATOR INTERFACE • 24 character by 2 line display • 4 by 4 keypad • 8K RAM • easy to use keyboard and display functions • RS485 on board

SOFTWARE: • programmable with IBM XT/AT/386/486 compatible and EPROM programmer • easy to use ladder logic compiler with text annotation and integrated editor • Software package includes functions for all systems.

DWC µPLC Digital controller $139.00
DWC Analog controller $259.00
DWC Operator interface $259.00
DWC Ladder Logic Compiler software $99.00
DWC EEPROM programmers development adapter $18.00
Special offer for first time buyers software $49.00 with any purchase of above

DWC µPLC RS485 interface $59.00
DWC µPLC RS232 interface $59.00
DWC Network Node $199.00

1-800-668-2707 tel: (519) 850-0637 fax: (519) 660-1602

DAVISON • WORTH
CORPORATION

Circle 258 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 259).

LOW COST COMPACT PLC

PICOLOG

ONE OF THE CHEAPEST P.L.C.'s IN THE WORLD!

HARDWARE: •16 opto-isolated digital inputs, •8 relay outputs @125 VAC, •I/O status indicator LED's, •Watch-dog and power failure circuits, •standard RS232 interface, •single 5/12/24 VAC/VDC power supply (under 3W), •24 Kb battery back-up SRAM, •110x170 mm. PROGRAMMABLE with any compatible PC thru RS232 in ladder logic using our powerful remoTER program. •Real time variables debug, •C, BASIC compilers and assemblers available. SOFTWARE DRIVERS enable your PC applications to remote control PICOLOG I/O thru RS232. EXTENSION MODULES AVAILABLE.

Elsist s.r.l. • ITALY

Phone 39 142 451987
Fax 39 142 451988
BBS 39 142 453165

Circle 257 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Programmable Hardware

For Your Development Needs!

MODEL 9000 EPROM PROGRAMMER

- QuickPulse and intelligent algorithms.
- Programs Eproms (up to 4Mb), EEproms & MPU's.
- Up to 57K baud.
- *Ultra Fast!*

ORDER TOLL-FREE
800-282-4835

OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcomed!

GTEK, INC.
DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2310 • Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 U.S.A.
Fax: 601-467-0935
Mississippi & Technical Support 601-467-8048

Circle 225 on Inquiry Card.

IEEE 488/Serial Converters & Controllers

Connect IEEE 488 (HP-IB/GPIB) and serial (RS-232 or RS-422) computers, plotters, and instruments

IOtech *the smart approach to instrumentation*
IOtech, Inc. • 25971 Cannon Road • Cleveland, Ohio 44146
(216) 439-4091 • Fax (216) 439-4093

Circle 228 on Inquiry Card.

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER, EMULATOR, & TESTER

TUP-400 $745.00 *NEW*
TUP-300 $575.00

- New Improved hardware and software.
- The most complete PC-based Universal Programmer, Programs PLD (PAL, GAL, FPL, EPLD, PEEL, MAX, MACH...), E(E)PROM, (up to 16Mbit), Flash EPROM, BPROM, Special PROM, MPU (87XX, 68XX, Z8, PSD301, PIC16XX, TMS320EXX, UPD75PXXX, HD637XXX...).
- Covers DIP, PLCC, QFP, SOP, and PGA with 8 to 84 pins. Gang Progamming adapters available also.
- EPROM EMULATION capability.
- Tests digital ICs and DRAMs (SIMM/SIP adapter available).
- Free software updates and new device added upon request.
- IC Manufacturers' approval.
- 1-year warranty, 30-day money-back guarantee.

CALL TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION.
Distributors are welcome!

FLEX-700 $995.00 UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER SYSTEM NOW AVAILABLE. CONNECTS TO ANY PC XT/AT/386/486/LAPTOP THRU THE PARALLEL PRINTER PORT

Tribal Microsystems Inc.
44388 S. GRIMMER BLVD., FREMONT, CA 94538
Tel (510) 623-8859
FAX (510) 623-9925

Circle 241 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 242).

SUPERPRO® $549
SUPERPRO/EM $399

Universal Programmers

- Programs E(E)PROMs, Flash EPROMs to 8 Mbit & Bipolar Proms.
- Microcontrollers from INTEL, MOT, NSC, PIC, SIG, MICROCHIP, etc.
- PLD, GAL, MACH, MAX,... (not included in SUPERPRO/EM)
- Tests TTL/CMOS and Memory.
- New parts added upon customer request and free updates on BBS. (24 hrs)
- Online technical support and hardware warranty for 1 year.

ROM MASTER $129
- Universal E(E)PROM programmer to 4Mbit

ROM MASTER/4 $199
- Universal E(E)PROM programmer 4 Gang Version

XELTEK
(408) 524-1929
(408) 245-7084 FAX • (408) 245-7082 BBS
757 N. Pastoria Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Circle 244 on Inquiry Card.

Programmable Hardware • Tape Drives

C-PLC™ $289!

- New C Programmable Miniature Controller
- Seven 10-bit analog inputs
- Seven digital inputs
- 10-bit DAC: voltage or current output
- Twelve digital/relay driver outputs
- RS-232/RS-485 serial ports
- Enclosure with LCD/Keypad available
- Expansion bus for additional, low cost I/O
- Easy to use **Dynamic C™** development software only $195!

Z-World Engineering (916) 757-3737
1724 Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616 • Fax: (916) 753-5141
24 hr. Information Service: (916) 753-0618. Call from your fax and request data sheet #24

Circle 245 on Inquiry Card.

9 Track/3480 Tape Subsystems
1/4" DAT 8mm Optical
New Windows Software Available

- Best Quality
- Lowest Prices

800/1600/3200/6250 BPI

CALL 1-800-938-TAPE

Laguna Data Systems
7340 Smoke Ranch Road, Suite C, Las Vegas, NV 89128
Tel: (702) 254-2648 • Fax: (702) 254-0910

Circle 230 on Inquiry Card.

9-Track for PCs

Mainframe to PC data interchange

Rock solid solutions, rock bottom prices.
Direct from the manufacturer. 1600 & 6250 bpi.
Subsystems include drives and software.

800-729-8725

OVERLAND DATA
Since 1980
3480 Now with IDRC!

Tel: 619-571-5555 • FAX: 619-571-0982
Europe: Tel: (+49) 6172-35027 • FAX: (+49) 6172-35028

Ask about 3480 tape drives too

Circle 234 on Inquiry Card.

Desktop 9-Track Tape Subsystem
#1-selling 9-track system on desktop.

Qualstar's low cost 1/2-inch 9-track Streaming tape systems bring full ANSI data interchange to IBM AT, PS/2 or Macintosh, giving your micro the freedom to exchange data files with nearly any mainframe or minicomputer in the world.

Systems include DOS or Xenix compatible software, coupler card and cables. High reliability 1600 or 6250 BPI capability may be used for disk backup as well as data interchange.

QUALSTAR®

Call us today! For details and to order: Fax (818) 882-4081
Phone (818) 882-5822

9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth CA 91311

©1989 Qualstar Corp.
All product and company names and trademarks are the exclusive property of their respective owners.

Circle 237 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Tape Drives • Business • Mathematical/Statistical

SAVE ON

9 TRACK MAGNETIC TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/X T 286/386/486

- Mainframe to PC Data Xfer to 24MB/min
- Complete Software Packages
- Ready to Operate Systems
- Service and Support, Easy Installation
- No. 1 In Customer Satisfaction
- SCSI Buss Interface, UNIX Compatible
- 3480, Cartridge, Tape Duplication Systems
- Data Conversion /Duplication Services
- New/Unused, Reconditioned, Used MTUs

call **(919) 763-8400** or write to:
4304 Market St., Wilmington, NC 28403

WILTEC

Circle 270 on Inquiry Card.

Program Your Business For Success

MicroBiz
AUTOMATE YOUR BUSINESS

COMPUTERIZE YOUR BUSINESS & WATCH YOUR PROFITS GROW!

- Increase Control
- Increase Profits & Sales
- Work Smarter, Not Harder
- Bar Code Readers, Cash Drawers and More
- 220 Volt Hardware Available
- Foreign Languages Available

800-637-8268

We Provide Hardware/Software That Is:

- ✔ Affordable & Functional
- ✔ Easy to use
- ✔ Tested & Stable
- ✔ Unparalleled In Technical Support

Main Phone: .....(914) 425-9500
Fax: .....(914) 425-4598
24 Hr. BBS: .....(914) 425-6440
Fax on demand: ....(914) 426-6064
Dealers Welcome: 800-SELL-POS (800-735-5767)

CALL TODAY FOR A FREE CATALOG

Circle 262 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 263).

Electronic archiving/ retrieval software!

- Stores scanned images & existing files
- Designed for multiuser networks
- Supports desktop and E-size scanners
- Safe, secure, protected
- Multiple optical drives (either 5.25" or 12")

V.O.I.C.E. outperforms the competition in cost & features!

V.O.I.C.E. was designed specifically for multiuser networks like Novell and Lantastic. Use V.O.I.C.E. with any IBM compatible PC with a VGA or EGA monitor. V.O.I.C.E. archives and retrieves scanned images, drawings, *Word Perfect, AutoCad,* and *Lotus 1-2-3* electronic files, and has *multiple levels of security.*

indus
Tools for the microinformation age
340 South Oak Street
West Salem, WI 54669 USA

Place an order by calling:

1-800-843-9377

All company and product names are trademarks of their respective owners

Circle 226 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 227).

PCTEX
Typesetting Software

$$\int_{-\infty}^{nZ} \frac{X^{\nu \cdot Z}\, dt}{X - tY} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left(\frac{\left(x^4 - i\right)^3}{\sqrt{Z^3 + y^{10}}} \right)$$

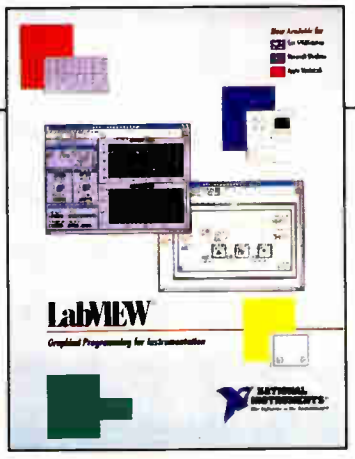
This complete typesetting system makes your books, manuals, articles, & math formulas look their best!

For a FREE CATALOG & DEMO DISK, call 415/388-8853

Personal TEX, Inc. 12 Madrona Street Mill Valley, CA 94941 Fax: 415/388-8865

Circle 235 on Inquiry Card.

Data Acquisition • Database



Graphical Software for Data Acquisition and Control

The free eight-page LabVIEW brochure features software for Windows-based PCs, Sun SPARCstations, and Macintosh computers. With LabVIEW, engineers and scientists build software modules called virtual instrumentation (VIs) instead of writing text-based programs. The LabVIEW instrument Library has over 150 instrument drivers to simplify device programming. A free demo disk is available.

National Instruments
6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Austin, TX 78730
(512) 794-0100
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
Fax (512) 794-8411

Circle 233 on Inquiry Card.

---

dBASE Data Entry

The TransTerm 5 is a work station data entry/display terminal for on-line shop floor data collection into PC/AT/PS-2 systems. The unit is one of a family of such terminals which feature LC displays for operator prompting and data entry via sealed touch keys or an optional barcode scanner or badge reader (Code39,UPC+). A multi-terminal network controller (up to 250 stations) and a dBASE IV compatible software package are also available. System costs start below $300 per station. Options include display backlighting, barcode scanning, counter inputs, control output.

COMPUTERWISE.®

302 N. Winchester • Olathe, KS 66062
913-829-0600 • 800-255-3739 • FAX 913-829-0810

Circle 218 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

Let your "true colors shine through" when you advertise your computer products in BYTE's

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE

our newest, affordable, 4-color advertising section!

Call for more details:
(603) 924-2695
or **(603) 924-2598**

BASIC Compiler 8051/52 & Derivatives

BXC Version 4.0 New Release!

- 100% BASIC-52 compatible & in line assembly
- Full floating point, integer, byte and bit variables
- Compatible with any RAM or ROM memory mapping
- Compile BXC program into CALLable subroutine
- Compile program to coexist with BASIC-52 interpreter
- DS/5000 chip support and extensions
- Dynamic length variables and many string functions
- Advanced run-time error trapping & buffered serial I/O

BXC51 $295

Call now! 508-369-9556 or FAX 508-369-9549

Binary Technology, Inc.
P.O. Box 541 • Carlisle, MA 01741

Circle 217 on Inquiry Card.

APL Complete APL system $60.

J Ken's new APL for teaching and research. Shareware and documentation $24. Source $90.

NEW! True Windows 3.1 versions.
GUI programming for APL and J

Iverson Software Inc.
33 Major St., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5S 2K9
Phone (416) 925-6096 Fax (416) 488-7559

Circle 254 on Inquiry Card.

FingerCheck Fingerprint verifier

- S/W Application Interface
  - Image Capture
  - enrollment
  - matching

Application Area:
- Computer access or transaction control.
- Computer database security control.
- Physical access control by connecting FingerCheck fingerprint verifier with control circuitry to activate door locks (stand-alone system). The Stand-alone system can be connected to a computer network to perform other functions such as event recording and communications for management (network type system).

- For law enforcement applications the FingerCheck fingerprint verifier can work with card systems, such as smart cards and optical cards to perform identity verification. It provides social welfare security by using cards such as ID card, drivers license, passport, credit card and so on.

Distributors, OEM & ODM are welcome!

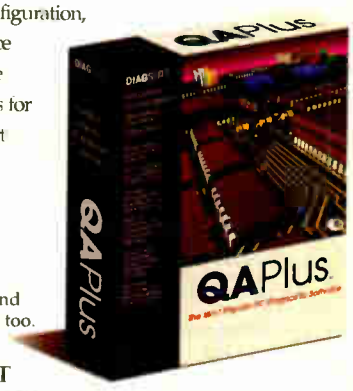
STARTEK ENG, INC.
3F, 54 Park Ave II Science Based Industrial Park Hsinchu, Taiwan 300 R.O.C
Tel: 886-35-785383 Fax: 886-35-787089

Circle 271 on Inquiry Card.

PC Diagnostics and System Information

QAPlus™ Over 3 Million users

- New Version 4.7 now includes Reachout™ Host remote control software and Novi™ Scan virus detection software
- Both novices and expert PC users can quickly solve common computer problems
- Reports hardware configuration, interrupts, performance benchmarks and more
- Includes LAN features for networked PC support and management



Competitive upgrade and tradeup pricing available too.

Call us now at:
1-800-DIAGSOFT

Also from DiagSoft: *QAPlus/WIN*™ for tuning and troubleshooting Windows™ and *QAPlus/FE*™ for power-users and service/support professionals.

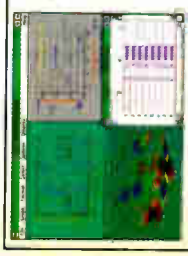
Available from Egghead Discount Software, Comp USA, Biz Mart, Fry's Electronics and other fine resellers.

DiagSoft, Inc., 5615 Scotts Valley Drive, Suite 140, Scotts Valley, California 95066 1-408-438-8247 · FAX 1-408-438-7113
Suggested Retail: $159.95

Circle 221 on Inquiry Card.

Plot-IT

SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMING
P.O. Box 669
Haslett, MI 48840
(517) 339-9859



Scientific Graphs and Statistics

PlotIT 3.0 for Windows is the next generation of a proven high-powered scientific graphing and statistical analysis package for scientists, engineers, and others who need quality, user-designed 2D, 3D, and SPOC graphs, or need to perform sophisticated data analysis. **PlotIT 3.0** has the features you need to make those complex scientific graphs seem simple.

- Multiple Axes and Curves per graph; multiple graphs per page; user Axis and Data labels; Linear, Log, Probit, and Percentage scales.
- Nearly 100 statistical functions, including AOV, Regr, Distribution, Trends, Group stats, curve fitting, and basic stats available within the full-featured PlotIT worksheet, with support of up to 16375 rows of data.
- 3D graphs: surfaces, contours, histograms, scatter-plots; with floor and wall ray tracing, color ranges, and postings.
- 2D graphs: Standard Error, curve fitting and data analysis line, point, bar, and pie, triangle, and Control charts.

Circle 250 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 251).

World Radio History

THE BUYER'S MART

A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER'S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has Inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. **2"x1⅛"** ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, telephone and fax number. **2"x2⅜"** ad has more space for descriptive text (850 characters is the maximum recommended).

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to: THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call: Margot Gnade at 603-924-2656. FAX: 603-924-2683.

RATES (Jan. 1993)

	3-5 issues	6-11 issues	12 issues	13 issues
2"x1⅛"				
1 ad	$663	$636	$557	$530
2 ads/issue	–	–	530	504
3 ads/issue	–	–	504	477
2"x2⅜"				
1 ad	$1,326	$1,272	$1,114	$1,060
2 ads/issue	–	–	1,060	1,008
3 ads/issue	–	–	1,008	954

ACCESSORIES

RADIOACTIVE?

Plot it on your PC with The RM-60 RADIATION MONITOR
Serial or printer port. Detects: ALPHA • BETA • GAMMA • X-RAY
MicroR, 1000 times the resolution of standard geiger counters.
Excellent for tracking RADON GAS. Find sources. New Version 2.9
+ WINDOWS. Plot: • Background • Cosmic Rays • Clouds • Foods
Call/Write for PC MAGAZINE review • TSR • GM Tube
VISA/MC/EURO. Phone orders. Not satisfied? Full refund.

800-729-5397 or Tel/Fax: (302) 655-3800

Aware Electronics Corp.

P.O.Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807 **$149.50**

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE, AUDIO

Extend signals from PC with **EXTENDER**
Split signals with **COMPANION/PC EXPANDER**
Switch signals among PCs with **COMMANDER**

Boosts signals up to 600 feet. Control up to 96 PCs with one keyboard, monitor and mouse.

CYBEX CORPORATION

2800H Bob Wallace Ave., Huntsville, AL 35805

Phone: 205-534-0011 Fax: 205-534-0010

Inquiry 651.

PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTION KEYPAD

The Function Keypad 35 features a 7 by 5 matrix of relegendable keys, programmable under both DOS and Windows 3.1. Define up to 11 macros per single or double key. Pass-through connection to parallel port allows concurrent use of standard keyboard. $160

GENOVATION, Inc.

17741 Mitchell North, Irvine, CA 92714

(800) 822-4333 (714) 833-3355 FAX (714) 833-0322

Inquiry 652.

ARCHIVAL UTILITIES

RawCopy PC™

The Best Archival Utility,
Removes all the things
you HATE
to look up & plug in

CALL US TODAY

$79.95

FREE SHIPPING

Micro Systems International™

1-800-944-3410

Inquiry 653.

BAR CODE

Portable Reader

Simple, Powerful, Easy-to-use

- ★ AA Battery Operated, with backup coin battery
- ★ 2 x 16 Supertwist LCD Display
- ★ 32 Raised Rubber Keys
- ★ Real-time Clock Built-In for Date/Time Stamps
- ★ 2 Built-In Inventory Programs
- ★ 3 User Defined Programs, & 3 User Data Files
- ★ Wand, CCD, or Laser Scanner Input
- ★ Doubles as Non-Portable Reader
- ★ Serial Interface and Keyboard Interface
- ★ Reads 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39, etc.
- ★ Uploads with furnished Programs or Xmodem
- ★ 64K Complete with Steel Wand – $799

Worthington Data Solutions

Swiss Office
Rütistrasse 6
CH 9050, Appenzell Switzerland
071 87 51 17 FAX
071 87 51 15 Phone

3004 Mission Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938

800-345-4220

Bar Code Readers

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and Serial Terminals

- ★ Attaches as 2nd Keyboard or to any ADB port
- ★ Reads 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39, etc.
- ★ External or internal attachment on PC
- ★ Wand, CCD, Slot Badge, Magstripe or Laser
- ★ Two Scanners per Reader
- ★ 100+ Configurable Options
- ★ 2 Year Warranty, 30 Day $ Back Guarantee
- ★ Direct From Manufacturer
- ★ Top Rated by Independent Review
- ★ Complete with Laser Scanner – $1399
- ★ Complete with Stainless Steel Wand – $399

Worthington Data Solutions

Swiss Office
Rütistrasse 6
CH 9050, Appenzell Switzerland
071 87 51 17 FAX
071 87 51 15 Phone

3004 Mission Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938

800-345-4220

Labeling Software

On EPSON, IBM, OKI, or LaserJet. Easy WYSIWYG design. Any format/size. Up to 120 fields per label. 18 text sizes to 3" –readable at 100', AIAG, KMart, Sears, MIL-STD, Pennys, 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39. File Input & Scanned PCX graphics – $279. Other programs from $129.

Worthington Data Solutions

(408) 458-9938 **800-345-4220**

BAR CODE

Thermal Printer Package

Allegro Thermal Transfer Printer–2" per sec speed. Up to 4" label width–Only 20 lbs. weight–Prints UPC/EAN, 2of5, UCC-128, Code 39, 128–Prints scalable text and PCX graphics with bar codes–Packaged with LabelRIGHT Software, serial cable, ribbon and labels–Complete–$1895

Worthington Data Solutions

(408) 458-9938 **(800) 345-4220**

Portable Bar Code Reader

- ➤ Use as a PORTABLE, WEDGE, or SERIAL
- ➤ 9V Battery Operation with Lithium Backup
- ➤ 2x16 Supertwist LCD Display
- ➤ 54 Key Keyboard with Separate Numeric Keys
- ➤ Real-time Clock Supports Date & Time Stamps
- ➤ Reads all Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- ➤ Wand, CCD, Laser, or Serial Input Devices
- ➤ Built-In Program Generator
- ➤ Create Your Own Custom Programs
- ➤ 6 Built-In Inventory Programs
- ➤ Up to 250 Programs Can Reside in Memory
- ➤ Create up to 250 Data Files per Program
- ➤ Up to 250 Look-Up Files in Memory
- ➤ Built-In Calculator
- ➤ Supports HAYES Compatible Modems
- ➤ 64K Memory with Data Compression
- ➤ 30-day $$ Back Guarantee – 1 Year Warranty
- ➤ Complete Unit with WAND Scanner – $795

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040

(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE READERS

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, & Serial Terminals

- ➤ Emulates Keyboard: Works With Any Software
- ➤ Data Appears as Keyboard Input
- ➤ Uses Enhanced Decoding Algorithms
- ➤ Accepts Wand, Slot/Badge, CCD, Laser, Magnetic Stripe Reader, & RS232 Serial Input
- ➤ Reads All Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- ➤ Reads HIGH, MEDIUM, & LOW density codes
- ➤ Auto-Discriminates Between Bar Code Types
- ➤ Easily Programmed with a Bar Code Menu
- ➤ Over 140 User Configurable Options
- ➤ Daisy Chain Up to 96 Readers
- ➤ Supports NOVELL Networks
- ➤ Supports US & INTERNATIONAL Keyboards
- ➤ Direct From Manufacturer
- ➤ 30-day $$ Back Guarantee, 1 Year Warranty
- ➤ Complete Unit with LASER Scanner – $1095
- ➤ Complete Unit with WAND Scanner – $395

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040

(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

World Radio History

BAR CODE

Bar Code Printing Software
LabelWorks for Windows

- Prints all Popular Bar Code Types (19 Types)
- Desktop Publishing Features: WYSIWYG, Scalable Fonts, Rulers, Guides, Lines, Shapes, Page Zooms (25%-400%), Templates
- Rotates Text, Bar Codes, and Graphics
- Supports Windows Compatible Fonts
- Choose From Over One Hundred Popular Label Formats or Design Your Own
- Rich Text Support: Mix Styles, Types, & Sizes
- Automatically Prints Serial Numbers
- Imports & Exports Graphic Files: TIFF, GIFF, BMP, PCX, WPG, WMF, TARGA
- Supports Virtually all Windows Compatible Printers (PostScript, Laser, & Dot Matrix)
- 30-day Money-Back Guarantee, $295

CALL FOR FREE DEMO SOFTWARE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

CREATE BAR CODE SYSTEMS
Data Harvester Developer's Version can put hand-held portable bar code data collection in your application. Generate system to scan, validate entries (lengths, types, etc.) and communicate data to PC. Format data for your software. Easy to use. No programming. Supports many portable terminals. DOS & UNIX.

AccuScan, Inc.
PO Box 80037, Conyers, GA 30208
(404) 922-1220

Inquiry 654.

BEST BAR CODE VALUES

- PC/MAC/RS232 Wedges w/wand & print. utility $249+
- Portables w/wand (64K+) $750+
- Mag Stripe Encoder/Reader (1, 2 or 3 tracks) $1200+
- Mag Stripe Readers (TTL, wedge, RS232) $89+
- Bar Code Printing/Reading Software w/HP $149+
- Lasers/CCDs/Badge Slot/POS Products' 1-5 YR WARRANTY
- Dist/Dealer Discounts * SPANISH Dept. avail.

BARCODE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS (BIS)
9190 Palm Canyon Drive, Corona, CA 91719
(800) 653-4252 · (909) 277-1917 · FAX (909) 277-1005

Inquiry 655.

NEED A ONE STOP SOURCE FOR YOUR BAR CODE SOLUTIONS?
NO PROBLEM! WE OFFER Quality • Performance • Value
A full line of READERS • PRINTERS • PORTABLES • BAR CODE READERS FOR NOTEBOOKS • HEWLETT-PACKARD SCANNERS • MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS. Our readers plug and play with your existing system without additional software. 30 DAY GUARANTEE • LIFETIME TECHNICAL SUPPORT • NEXT DAY DELIVERY • VARIETY OF PAYMENT OPTIONS • OEM/VAR DISCOUNTS. CALL US.
INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS
Eastern USA (800) 826-1688 Western USA (800) 228-9487

Inquiry 656.

PC BAR CODE SPECIALISTS
Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, cost-effective data entry. They emulate your keyboard, so data looks just like it was typed in! Choose from stainless steel wand, laser gun, CCD, and magnetic stripe scanners. Also, powerful label printing software. Great warranty. Generous reseller discounts. 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.
Seagull Scientific Systems
15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052
1-800-758-2001 206-451-8966

BAR CODE

DATA INPUT DEVICES
Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers & SmartCard Encoder/Reader for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, Macintosh, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. UPC & 39 print programs, magnetic encoders, & portable readers are also available.
TPS Electronics
4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 Telex 371-9097 TPS PLA
1-800-526-5920 FAX: 415-856-3843

Inquiry 657.

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
BAR CODE READERS DELIVER
WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY
- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and portables
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two-year warranty
- **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

46560 Freemont Blvd., Suite 206, Freemont, CA 94538 (510) 440-2870
800-666-4BAR FAX: (510) 440-2873

Inquiry 658.

CAD

TERMINATOR ···Super high density router···
(Complete with **schematic & PCB Editor**)
This totally integrated CAD software offers superior functionality at competitive prices. DC/CAD packages include
•Rip up and retry router w/via minimization •No copy protection available •ASCII file w/automatic procedure recording •Autoplacer •WINDOWS Dll's task •Gerber and DXF •Optional Automatic Copper plane w/cross hatching •Optional simulation & enhanced mode for 386 users
Price from **$195 -Call for current offer**
•EXPEDITED PCB LAYOUT SERVICE AT LOW COST•
Design Computation, Inc. 1 Highway 34 Farmingdale, NJ 07727
Phone: (908) 681-7700 **Fax:** (908) 681-8733
DC/CAD- *The performance value leader for the demanding entrepreneur*

Inquiry 659.

ELECTRONICS CAD
Schematic Capture & PCB CAD
Analogue Simulation, Digital Simulation, etc.
Prices from $195. Credit cards welcome.
For brochure use Inquiry # or contact us at:
NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS
Harding Way, ST. IVES, Cambs, UK, PE17 4WR
Tel: 011-44-480-461778 Fax: 011-44-480-494042

Inquiry 660.

CAD/CAM

CONTOURING MOTION CONTROL
FROM A PRINTER PORT!
NEW Indexer LPT™ software **VERSION 3** **$249** VISA/MC
- Controls up to six step motors simultaneously.
- Linear and Circular Interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

Ability Systems Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave. Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338 FAX: (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 661.

CD-ROM

OPTI-CD*cache*™
Improve CD-ROM workstation performance!
Only $89!
OPTI-CD*cache*™ takes advantage of Extended Memory (XMS) to cache CD-ROM data. Retrieve data from a high speed cache instead of directly from the CD-ROM drive and significantly improve your CD-ROM workstation performance!
Ask for our **free** catalog of exciting CD-ROM products including the market-leading OPTI-NET™ CD-ROM networking software!
ONLINE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
A member of the Reed Elsevier group
800-922-9201 or 301-428-3700
FAX us at 301-428-3700

Inquiry 662.

CD-ROM

Simtel MSDOS Shareware CDROM, 640 Meg, Dec. 92	$24.95
CICA MS Windows Shareware CDROM, Nov. 92	$24.95
OS/2 Shareware CDROM, Nov. 92	$24.95
Source Code CDROM, 600 Meg, Mar. 92	$39.95
INFO-MAC Macintosh SW, 4000+ files, Aug. 92	$39.95
CDROM Caddies	$4.95

WALNUT CREEK CDROM
1547 Palos Verdes Mall, Ste 260, Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(800) 786 9907 (510) 947 5996 FAX: (510) 947 1644

Inquiry 663.

COMMUNICATIONS

X.25, HDLC, SDLC, BSC
SDLA card and software provides "plug-in" synchronous link support for PCs which is inexpensive, easy to use and robust.
- Up to 180kbps under any PC operating system
- Extensive utilities plus third party support under DOS, Unix, OS/2, Windows
- CCITT 1988 X.25, many variations of SDLC and HDLC and V.25 bis, dial supported
- Full function SNA emulation packages also available

Sangoma Technologies Inc.
Tel. (416) 474-1990 1-800-388-2475
FAX (416) 474-9223

Inquiry 664.

COMPUTER BOOKS

COMPUTER BOOKS at a discount
We specialize in ADVANCED books for developers, programmers, computer professionals, and academics. 15% discount. Latest books from over 50 publishers. Free catalog. UPS & international shipping. Personal service. MC/VISA/AMEX. CompuServe 70007,1333. GO CBK Windows, C++, O/S 2 2.0, UNIX, Mac, OOP
CompuBooks
Rt. 1, Box 271-D 512-321-9652
Cedar Creek, TX 78612 Fax 512-321-4525
800-880-6818

Inquiry 665.

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER
SAFEWARE Computerowner's coverage provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $49 a year covers accidents, theft, power surges and more. One call does it all.
TOLL FREE 1-800-848-3469
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
PO Box 02211, 2929 N. High St., Columbus, OH 43202
Now available in Ontario, Canada

Inquiry 666.

COMPUTER REPAIR

COMPUTER REPAIR
Repair or Upgrade your PC. Low service charge. Quick service, 60 day warranty. Selling IDE/SCSI controllers and hard drives.
Jasmine Computers
3201 Loma Verde Dr. #133, San Jose, CA
(408) 379-6395

Inquiry 667.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

LOW-LOW-LOW
Computer Systems/Notebooks/Network Solutions
IBM-Apple-Compaq-AST-ALR-Everex-&others
SURAH 386/486 ISA/EISA-AMI/Mylex Motherboards • CD ROMS • Tape Backup • Pocket FAX Modem LAN Cards • Hard Drives/Floppy Drives • Memory upgrades • DRAMS, SIMM Modules • Laser Printers/Scanners • Plotters & Digitizers • Software
SURAH inc. 44912 Osgood Road, Fremont CA 94539 *USA* Phone (510) 651-5101 Fax (510) 651-5241
1-800-543-1001 Nationwide Orders

Inquiry 668.

World Radio History

THE BUYER'S MART

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Cross Assemblers $50
Simulators $100
Disassemblers $100

PseudoCorp
716 Thimble Shoals Blvd. Newport News, VA 23606
(804) 873-1947 Fax (804) 873-2154

Inquiry 669.

DATA ANALYSIS

ADVANCED DATA ANALYSIS... at a click!

CLICK-X™ software, the most user friendly data analysis – ever! • Edit Graph/Data • Analyze • Advanced Math / Regression / Engineering / Statistics • Import/Export. FREE demo disk. Custom software available.

SoloSoft
P.O. Box 2548, Stamford, CT 06906-0548
Phone: (203) 977-8161 Fax: (203) 977-8237

Inquiry 670.

DATA RECOVERY

Ontrack
DATA RECOVERY

• Professional service recommended by major hard drive manufacturers • Expertise in virtually every operating system & media storage device • 24-hour support with weekend, priority, & on-site service available • For fast, successful results, call:
CA: 1-800-752-7557 • MN:1-800-872-2599
2400 Main Street, Suite 200, Irvine CA 92714
6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie MN 55346

Inquiry 671.

Dr. Solomons Data Recovery Service
NO FIX-NO FEE

Unique Technical Expertise — High Success Rate
Free Diagnosis — Fast Turnaround

S & S International
Tel +44 (0)442 877877 Fax +44 (0)442 877882

Inquiry 672.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

THE #1 CHOICE
in disk & tape conversion
for many leading corporations, government agencies, law firms, and companies in every industry–world-wide.
Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed
Graphics Unlimited Inc.
3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411
(612) 588-7571 FAX: (612) 588-8783
1-800-745-7571

Inquiry 673.

IBM PC⟵TO⟶HP FILE COPY
✓ New Interface ✓ BDAT2ASCII
Allows IBM PCs, PS/2, compatibles to interchange files with Hewlett-Packard Series 70, 80, 200, 300, 1000, (LIF media).
Oswego Software
Box 310 708/554-3567
Oswego, IL 60543 FAX 708/554-3573
CALL FOR A FREE DEMO!

Inquiry 674.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

CONVERSION SERVICES
Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 5000 formats including 3½", 5¼", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Introducing CD-ROM conversions. Call for more info.
Pivar Computing Services, Inc.
165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 (800) Convert

DATABASE

Which
Windows database is the best?
The *best?*
We recommend SUPERBASE 2
We build vertical applications with it, train end-users and developers on it, and make it available to others who want the best Windows relational database
Superbase 2 for $189 (list $795)
Superbase 2 Developers Edition $650.
Superbase 2 Developer class, 4 days for $995.
Consulting and on-site training available.
THE NERD SHOP
800-448-NERD

Inquiry 675.

dBASE, Fox & Clipper from Visual Basic
Get complete database management power and dBASE, FoxPro and Clipper file compatibility from VB Win and VB DOS. Get CodeBasic! Fully multi-user and only $195. Comes with a 90 day money-back guarantee. FREE demo available.
Sequiter Software
#209, 9644-54 Ave., Edmonton, AB, Canada T6E 5V1
Tel (403) 437-2410 Fax (403) 436-2999

Inquiry 676.

DIAGNOSTIC

"..PINPOINT ANY PC FAILURE."
John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine 6/30/92
Top-rated PocketPOST Power On Self-Test card with diagnostic software for ISA/EISA/Micro-Channel. 180-page book. Hones your trouble shooting skills. CALL NOW.
DATA DEPOT, Inc.
1710 Drew Street #5, Clearwater, FL 34615
1-800-275-1913
813-446-3402 FAX 813-443-4377

Inquiry 677.

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. In COMPUTER SCIENCE
The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.
AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES
2101-BY Magnolia Ave. South, Ste. 200, Birmingham, AL 35205
800-767-2427 205-323-6191

DIAGNOSTIC

FREE NEWSLETTER OFFER
THE PC TROUBLESHOOTER
Learn all the latest PC troubleshooting tips and tricks from the pros. Covers PCs, networks, Windows and more. CALL NOW for a FREE sample issue.
USA: (800) 683-6696
Int'l: (813) 443-1331, FAX: (813) 443-6603
Landmark Research Int'l Corp.
703 Grand Central Street
Clearwater, FL 34616

Inquiry 678.

FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

BrainMaker:
"The most fascinating computer software I've ever seen. . .learn about this stuff." *John Dvorak, PC Mag.* Predicts stocks, bonds, sales, inventories. Comprehensive manual. Menus. 15,000 sold. PC or Mac.
Still only $195!
Free Flyer: 800/284-8112, 916/478-9040
California Scientific Software

Inquiry 679.

FLOW CHARTS

FLOW CHARTING 3
FRIENDLY FAST FLEXIBLE
• High resolution print outs... dot matrix or laser
• Multi-page charts... portrait or landscape
• Import/export capabilities
• 35 shapes, 10 fonts, 4 line styles
ONLY $250
Call for free demo disk!
PATTON & PATTON 800-525-0082 ext. 1317
Software Corporation 485 Cochrane Cr Morgan Hill, CA 95037
See our ad on page 82

Inquiry 680.

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER $129
RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org. charts. Requires Microsoft Windows. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move charts to other apps. via the Clipboard. Call for free trial disk.
RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538
Phone: (303) 663-5767 FAX: (303) 669-4889

GRAPHICS DATA CONVERTER

OPTICAL GRAPH RECOGNITION (OGR) SOFTWARE
SCAN-X™ software imports, converts and manipulates data from scanned plots, pictures, graphs on paper, or captured screens into data files for comparing/analyzing/plotting/exporting. FREE demo disk. Service available.
SoloSoft
P.O. Box 2548, Stamford, CT 06906-0548
Phone: (203) 977-8161 Fax: (203) 977-8237

Inquiry 681.

World Radio History

FRAMEWORK/FRED

THE FRAMEWORK MAGAZINE

Framework enhancement programs
12 issues **$29.90**

Unlimited Framework and FRED support. Access undocumented powers of Framework & FRED.

fBase for Framework $190.90

The fastest disk database access in existence. dBase file Index optimization and compression.

Selections & Functions, Inc.

(617) 826-1553

25 Washington Street, Hanover, MA 02339

HARDWARE

Let US Meet Your Hardware Needs

- Complete Systems-Starting @ $895 w/SVGA monitor
- For 486 DX50 from $895-$1795
- Motherboards, Memory
- Software

Call for information or catalog. MC & VISA accepted

Kings Computer Technologies

311 North Gray
Killeen, TX 76541 **817-554-5464**

Inquiry 682.

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc™

THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985

APPLE II® & MACINTOSH®
SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Call for a Catalog... **800-274-5343**

INT'L: 617-275-4600 • FAX: 617-275-4848
205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 683.

HEWLETT PACKARD
Buy – Sell – Trade

LaserJet, DeskJet, RuggedWriter, Electrostatic Plotters
ColorPro, DraftPro, DraftMaster
• Monochrome and Color

HP 9000 Workstations and Vectras also available.

T. E. Dasher & Associates
4117 Second Ave. S. Birmingham, AL 35222
Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108
(800) 638-4833

Inquiry 684.

HARDWARE/COMPUTERS

***NEW!* 20MHz 16-bit FORTH Single Board Controller with 8ch 10-bit A/D, 3ch 8-bit D/A**

TDS2020 FORTH CONTROLLER AND DATA-LOGGER--4"x3" board uses Hitachi 16-bit H8/532 CMOS µP. Screams along at 3MIPS, but runs on only 30ma. On-board high-level easy FORTH language and assembler--no need for in-circuit emulation! Up to 512K NVRAM, 45K PROM. Attach keyboard, lcd, I2C peripherals. Interrupts, multi-tasking, watchdog timer, editor. 33 I/O, 2xRS-232, 6-16v 300µA data-logging! Free ready-made software solutions. Program with PC. Use for machine control, data-logging, inspection, robotics, remote monitoring, etc. **$299** (25s) STARTER PACK **$499**.

CALL NOW FOR DETAILS! *Sale-or-return*

Saelig Company tel: (716) 425-3753
European Technology fax: (716) 425-3835

Inquiry 685.

HARDWARE/COMPUTERS

SC/FOX™ EMBEDDED COMPUTERS

PC Parallel Coprocessor Plug-in Boards: 15 MIPS avg 50 MIPS burst, using the SC32 32-bit CPU or the 16-bit Harris RTX 2000™.

VME Master/Slave System Controller SBC: 18 MIPS avg 70 MIPS burst, uses RTX 2000 cpu. SCSI, 2 ser. 1 ptr ports, to 640K bytes.

Stand-Alone Single Board Computers: 18 MIPS avg 60 MIPS burst, 3U or 100x100mm Eurocard-size using either SC32 or RTX 2000.

Ideal for embedded real-time control, data acquisition, robotics, and signal processing. OEM software development system included.

SILICON COMPOSERS INC (415) 961-8778
655 West Evelyn Ave. #7, Mt. View, CA 94041

Inquiry 686.

INDUSTRIAL COMPUTING

Complete RealTime Operating System For your 386/486 PC only

$995 !

- POSIX Compliant
- Full Networking
- X Windows
- Realtime Tasks
- Development Tools
- Source Available

RTMX-UniFLEX Call: 1-919-493-1451

800 Eastowne Dr., Ste 111 • Chapel Hill, NC 27514

Inquiry 687.

JAPAN MARKET

Seek Software Developers

We are looking for companies developing competitive software products for PCs and aggressively wishing to enter Japan market. Enormous Japanese PC software market attracts worldwide attention. Do not worry about even though you are unfamiliar with Japan market or do not have well organized sales network in Japan. Our technical engineer is pleased to help you by modifications for Japanese PCs. If your company deserves our considering, please feel free to fax us today for details. Product catalogs and company profile are highly welcome.

Giken Shoji Co., Ltd.
Fax: 81-052-972-6577 Phone: 81-052-972-6544
6F Soar Bldg. 2-3, 1-chome, Izumi, Higashi-ku, Nagoya 461, Japan

Inquiry 688.

LANS

The $25 Network
Try the 1st truly low-cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 XTs, ATs,386s, 486s
- Uses serial ports and null modem cable
- Runs at 115K baud - approx 8500 bytes/sec
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share disks and printers, etc.
- Needs only 15K of RAM

Little Big LAN
The most flexible network

- Peer to Peer LAN to 250 nodes
- $75 total software cost, not per node!
- Link via serial, parallel, or Arcnet
- Link via Ethernet or Modems soon
- Mixed mode routing
- Typically only 35K of RAM

Skeptical? We make believers!

Information Modes
P.O. Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
Tech 817-387-3339 Orders 800-628-7992
Hours 1-5 Mon/Wed, 9-5 Tue/Thu/Fri CST

Inquiry 689.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

USED COMPUTERS
MAJOR BRANDS - WIDE SELECTION
IBM - COMPAQ & OTHERS

Computers from $99 Color Printers $199
Mono Monitors from $25 CGA Color Monitors $129
IBM 5140 LAPTOP $349
IBM PCjr & CONVERTIBLE PARTS & ACCESSORIES
HARD-TO-FIND ITEMS FOR OLDER PCS

FREE CATALOG
COMPUTER RESET
P O Box 461782, Garland, TX 75046
Phone (214) 276-8072 & FAX BBS (214) 272-7920

Inquiry 690.

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

Auto Power Adapters

- 12V battery systems
- Small package with high efficiency
- Plugs between computer and lighter receptacle
- $99 to $129
- Designed and made in USA!!

In stock for Apple PowerBook (10-30V input), Canon BJ printer, Compaq Contura, Everex Tempo LX, IBM, Kodak Diconix printer, Sanyo, Sharp, Toshiba, Zeos. Custom adapters designed for OEMs. Serial interface cards for Toshiba and Sanyo

Empire Engineering
California USA
tel 805/543-2816 fax 805/543-2820

Inquiry 691.

PC PRODUCTS WANTED

PC Products Wanted

Leading PC Network software vendor is looking for "cutting edge" products to be distributed through its world wide distribution channels. If you have a product or product idea, and need sales or distribution we can help you pave the way to quicker profits. A.C.P. provides national distribution through Tech Data, Merisel, Ingram, and our U.K. and Australian subsidiaries. A.C.P. also offers a well established engineering and marketing force. For more information call A.C.P. at (508) 486-4366, or send inquiries to: A.C.P., P.O. Box 1490, Littleton, MA 01460.

Inquiry 692.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

Boost Your BASIC with ProBas!

- ProBas5 adds 938 new commands to QB/PDS
- Written in assembly for speed
- Gives your programs a professional look
- Easy to use, money back guarantee, $195
- Other add-ons for BASIC, C & Visual Basic avail.

FREE DEMO Disk AND BOOKLET

TeraTech (800) 447-9120 x1060

Dept 1060, 100 Park Ave., Suite 360, Rockville, MD 20850
Int'l +1(301) 424-3903 Fax (301) 762-8185 BBS (301) 762-8184

Inquiry 693.

Structograms
Software Documentation made quick and easy with PANORAMA

- **Structograms** (Nassi-Shneidermann) automatically from the source code in a flash
- **Hierarchie-trees** of modules, procedures
- **Headers** of modules, procedures
- **Software-Metrics:** McCabe complexity, LOC and more

Available for: Turbo Pascal, C, Modula-2, Fortran-77, PL/M, dBase
PANORAMA Standard (Pascal, C, Modula-2) $495
PANORAMA Lite: $295 **Wuest Informatik AG**
Schuetzenstrasse 11; CH-8245 Feuerthalen; Switzerland
Int'l (+41 53) 29 31 32 FAX: (+41 53) 29 31 43
Call or Fax for information and free demo

Inquiry 694.

PROJECT BILLING

CLIENT PROJECT

A Time and Billing System that accounts for charges to over 100,000 projects *(or matters)*. Regular price $299, limited time discount available; send $10 for demo.

MICRO BILLING SYSTEMS, INC.
117 W. Harrison, Ste# 624M, Chicago IL 60605
Tel: (312) 939-1869 Fax: (312) 939-1351

Inquiry 695.

SECURITY

FIGHT PIRACY!

★ EVERLOCK 3.0 ★
SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION
New Option Board Safe-New Remote Registration
New CPU LOCK-CD ROM LOCK and more
★ EVERKEY HARDWARE LOCKS ★

Az-Tech Software, Inc.

Call for a FREE Demo (800) 227-0644
201 East Franklin, Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 696.

World Radio History

THE BUYER'S MART

SECURITY

THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE SECURITY
- STOPCOPY family – UNCOPIABLE copy protection
- STOPVIEW software encryption
- NETLIMIT network license metering
- DOS, Windows, Macintosh, OS/2, support
- No source code changes required - for ANY of our products in ANY environment
- Our products destroy ALL of our competition
- Call for FREE demo disk, or to discuss our products' MANY options

BBI Computer Systems, Inc.
14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906
800/TRY-ABBI • 800/879-2224 • 301/871-1094 • FAX:301/460-7545

Inquiry 697.

STOP UNWANTED USERS!
End Piracy of Company Software!
with
Easi-Lock™ Software Security

Add Software Security Without Programming
No Hardware Add-Ons or Changes
Limit Software to Authorized Users
Block Intrusions and Snooping
Dual-Trigger Invisible Password Method
Locks Any .EXE or .COM file under DOS
Works with Windows and Windows programs
Locked Files Work Only With "Run" Utility
One User's "Run" Cannot Execute Other Files
Tests for Virus Before Executing Any File
Company Versions Foil Take-Home Copying
Renders Pirated Software Useless
Activity Logging in "Plus" and "Super" versions
Optional (free) Audible Intrusion Alarm

Prices $69 - $169 + s/h. Visa, Mastercard Accepted

Easi-Logic Software
div. of CDS GROUP Inc.
P.O. Box 449 Paoli IN 47454
800-243-4964 - 812-723-4595

Inquiry 698.

Cop's CopyLock II
The professional software protection with TRUE Machine Install. Option Board safe. OS/2, Networks, Windows, and Trace 3020.

LINK Computer
Int'l: + 45 31232350 Fax: + 45 31238448
US/CAN: 408-729-8162 FAX: 408-923-7061

KEY-LOK™ SECURITY
Piracy survival over 10 years proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Algorithmic response. Programmable memory. Very economical. Device transparent to PARALLEL/SERIAL port, Counters/Real-Time-Clock. Multi-product/feature licensing. DOS/UNIX/VMS/etc. Also, access control system and diskette drive locks.

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

Inquiry 699.

SHAREWARE

SHAREWARE
THE BEST FOR LESS!
- Shareware by floppy as low as $1.69/disk
- By CD ROM as low as $29.95 each
- Special low prices on CD ROM players
- Call or write for Free Catalog

ROCKET SHAREWARE
PO Box 39326, Edina, MN 55439
612-934-4775

Inquiry 700.

SHAREWARE

FREE SOFTWARE FOR IBM®/CLONES
Try us! Get 5/5.25" or 3/3.5" disks full of the latest software – FREE! Choose from General Interest, Games, Windows™, Kid's, Clip Art or Fonts. Pay only a small service charge of $2.95 per package. Credit Cards only. CALL TODAY!

SOFTWARE OF THE MONTH CLUB
(619) 931-8111, EXT. 511

Inquiry 701.

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS
- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- JOB COSTING
- BILL OF MATLS
- PAYROLL
- PURCH ORD/INVNTORY
- ACCOUNTS RECVABLE
- JOB ESTIMATING
- SALES ANALYSIS
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

$99/$198 ea. + S&H
dATAMAR SYSTEMS Cred. Card-Check-COD
6969-D Corte Santa Fe, San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-0044 (800) 223-9963

Inquiry 702.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Circuit Simulation
Electrical Engineers!
Now you can run Analog/Mixed Signal SPICE Simulations on your PC or Mac with the **Affordable** and **Powerful**
IsSpice3
Also Available
- **Integrated Schematic Entry**
- **Extensive SPICE Model Libraries**
- **Waveform Graphics and Analysis**
- **Filter Synthesis and Design**

Full SPICE programs starting at $95. Complete systems with schematic, IsSpice3 simulation, models, and waveform graphics only $1575.

Call or Fax for your Free Demo and Information Kit.
P.O. Box 710 San Pedro, Ca. 90733-0710
Tel (310)833-0710
FAX (310)833-9658
intusoft

Inquiry 703.

SAUNA: 3D THERMAL ANALYSIS
• Models: PCBs, plates, heatsinks, enclosures, multiboard enclosures. • All heat transfer modes: convection, radiation, conduction • Interactive menu-driven • Thermal parameters library • Fast "what if": dimension, mat'l, finish, analyses • Easy to learn & use • IBM PC & Macintosh II
Call for free evaluation program
Tatum Labs, Inc.
1287 N. Silo Ridge Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48108
313-663-8810

Inquiry 704.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

TIFF, PCX, TARGA, GIF, DIB, BMP, DCX, EPS, WMF, WPG, PICT, JPEG
AccuSoft Image Format Library 3.0
"The most comprehensive raster support library on the market"
Import, export, convert, display, and print all above formats! DOS & Windows versions included in one package. No royalties. Includes several sample programs with source code. Supports all languages. **Format compatibility guaranteed!** G3, G4, TIFF-F multi-page images etc. Rotate, scale, color reduction, sharpen etc. 30 day satisfaction guarantee. $495
AccuSoft Corporation
160 E. Main St., P.O. Box 1261, Westboro, MA 01581
(800) 525-3577 (508) 898-2770 FAX (508) 898-9662

Inquiry 705.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

"The Ultimate CAD/CAM/CAE Programming Engine"
Slash your development time, with your CAD programming companion, **TG-Professional v.4.0,** the most complete C/C++ toolbox of 2D & 3D geometric routines available today! Over 800 routines including NURBS, DXF, Graphics, Surfacing, Hidden Line, Transforms, Perspectives, Polygon (Int/Union/Diff), Clipping, Tangents and more. Routines for drawing using BGI or MSC Graphics. Full source & 30 day guarantee. USA $500.00. Use MSC, Borland C/C++, WATCOM C/386 or Metaware High C/C++. Call 1-800-635-7760 or Fax/Phone 214-423-7288 for free 30 page technical paper.
Disk Software Inc.
109 S. Murphy Rd., Plano, TX USA 75094

Inquiry 706.

Sirlin's CAD ++ ENGINE
- Read and Write AutoCAD DWG and DXF files.
- Object oriented, modular, database-like access to CAD data.
- View, Print (rasterize), Plot (vectorize), and Pick (interact) modules.
- Available for C/C++ for DOS, Extended DOS, Windows, Sun and other Unix systems.

Sirlin Computer Corporation
25 Orchard View Dr., Ste 14, Londonderry, NH 03053
Phone: (603) 437-0727 • Fax. (603) 437-0737

Inquiry 707.

SOFTWARE/GUI

GUI TOOLKIT ONLY $249
Full source code included
TEGL Windows Toolkit lets you create DOS based GUI apps that are completely standalone. Over 500 functions. Menus, mouse & keyboard support, dialogues, and more. Includes TEGL graphics interface which has drivers for most popular video modes. Supports most C and Pascal compilers. Protected mode version is only $499. No royalties.
TEGL Systems Corporation
P.O. Box 580, Stn. A, Vancouver B.C. V6C 2N2
(604) 669-2577 FAX (604) 688-9530

Inquiry 708.

SOFTWARE/MATHEMATICS

OPERATIONS RESEARCH @ $149
for your IBM or Compatible
LP88–Linear Programs up to 3000 by 15000
BLP88–Linear Programs with Bounded Variables.
MILP88–Mixed-Integer Linear Programs.
MXLP88–Large Model Mixed-Integer LP.
TSA88–Transportation/Transshipment Problems.
NLP88–Nonlinear Objective Programs.
Student/Demo–Reduced capacity versions for students
Turbo Pascal Units–Object modules for developers
Eastern Software Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 360-7600, Fax (703) 360-7654

Inquiry 709.

SOFTWARE/PACKAGING

FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG
Everything you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Your Software!! From manuals and binders to mailers and shippers
LABELS • LABELS • LABELS
For your diskettes, plain or custom printed dot matrix or laser printer... free samples
•••FREE CATALOG•••
Hice & Associates
8586 Monticello Dr., West Chester, OH 45069
Phone/Fax: 513-777-8586

Inquiry 710.

STOCK PACKAGING
to help you
market your software
ask for catalog 92 S
Call 708 390-7744
or fax 708 390-9886
PolyQuick Co.
1243 Rand Road, Des Plaines, IL 60016

Inquiry 711.

World Radio History

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

Volume Visualization

VoxelBox is a volume renderer for Windows. Volume rendering is the most direct method of visualizing 3D data. VoxelBox is fast, powerful and easy to use. It features raytracing, color/alpha mapping, lighting, keyframe animation support and much more. Price $495

Jaguar Software, Inc.

573 Main St. Suite 9B, Winchester, MA 01890

(617) 729-3659 FAX (617) 729-2750

Inquiry 712.

VTEX Scientific Desktop Publishing

• Equations • Tables • Graphics • Scalable Fonts • Supports most printers • WYSIWYG previewer • Foreign Languages • Special Symbols • Font Effects • Indices • Only $299

"TEX of Tomorrow"–Notices of AMS, March 1991.

Call now for a *FREE DEMO DISK*

MicroPress, Inc.

68-30 Harrow Street, Forest Hills, NY

Tel (718) 575-1816 Fax (718) 575-8038

Inquiry 713.

FREE CATALOG

A great selection of scientific software products for plotting, non-linear curve fitting, chemical equilibrium, simulation, statistics, symbolic algebra, and more. Prices from $150. Call:

1-801-943-0290

MicroMath, Salt Lake City, UT 84121-0550

Inquiry 714.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

OVER 350 PROGRAMS! FREE CATALOG!

Geology • Biology • Chemistry • Engineering • Hydrology & more. There is no larger selection...anywhere.

800-775-6745

RockWare *Scientific Software*

4251 Kipling St., Suite 595 Wheat Ridge, CO 80033

(303) 423-5645 • FAX (303) 423-6171

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

MULTI-VOICE® TOOLS

Multi-Voice Tools is a complete development Toolkit for Pascal or 'C' to access all the features for most speech processing boards available today. It helps you write MULTI-LINE VOICE APPLICATION systems in minutes. A number of programming examples are provided. All programs and libraries are delivered with source code.

Dialogic, Rhetorex, Pika, VBX: $599, Watson (Single Line): $99. ALSO AVAILABLE: Fax Programmer's Toolkit ($199). Based on CAS specifications. Visa/MC accepted.

ITI Logiciel

4263 Cristophe-Colomb, Montreal, Quebec, Can. H2J 3G2

TEL (514) 597-1692 FAX (514) 526-2362

STATISTICS

NCSS 5.x Series – $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.

NCSS

329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037

Phone: 801-546-0445 Fax: 801-546-3907

Inquiry 715.

UTILITIES

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

FPLOT turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview – zoom, pan. Works with most CAD programs. Supports most printers. Requires DOS 2.1 or higher. $119+$3 S&H. VISA/MC/Chk/MO.

FPLOT Corporation

24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605, Astoria, NY 11103

718-545-3505

Inquiry 716.

ICSMENU

The menu for users without Windows

Runs any program or series of up to four DOS commands with a single key stroke. Chain as many menus as desired. Never fumble again trying to remember a directory name. Low system overhead. $50.

Integrated Custom Software, Inc.

701 Hebron Ave., Glastonbury, CT 06033

(203) 657-3339 FAX (203) 657-8150 MC/VISA

Inquiry 717.

WINDOWS

***Hyper*Photo_db-A HyperImage /document management system under MS-Windows 3.x**

Display and manipulate 62K stampviews on main image matrix. Associate text, images, or symbols to any pixel inside an image. Navigate image HyperLinks through successive levels of detail jumping from image to image. Search 500k scanned documents in seconds. Organize images and image data in a relational database. Use your scanner and HyperPhoto to create sets of images for training, QA, desktop authoring. Work with PCX, BMP, TIF, GIF, with pan & zoom in true color or color matching. Network version available. **Imaging power for $225!**

Friendly Information Systems

552 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02139

CALL 800SHYPER FAX (617) 492-8525

Inquiry 718.

BYTE BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

	1990	1991	1992	1993
January				
February				
March				
April				
May				
June				
July				
August				
September				
October				
November				
December				
Special Issues	IBM	Outlook '92	Windows Portability	Windows '93

Issues Available

Windows '93 U.S. Delivery $4.00 Foreign $5.00
Windows–Portability '92 U.S. Delivery $3.00 Foreign $4.00
1990-91-92-93 U.S. Delivery $6.00 Foreign $8.00 Canada & Mexico $6.50

The above prices include postage in the US. European customers please refer to Back Issue order form in the International Advertising section of the book

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking(√) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Back Issues, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, N.H. 03458. (603) 924-9281

☐ Check enclosed Charge: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

All orders must be prepaid. Please allow four weeks delivery

World Radio History

WINDOWS WORLD™

Play to win in the "City of Winners"...Atlanta

It's two world-class events happening side by side in Atlanta...and the year's first opportunity to go to the cutting edge in computer and communications technology.

- More than 1,000 exhibiting companies with thousands of exciting new products!
- *Plus* dedicated Technology Showcases on Network Computing, Multimedia, Mobile Computing, UNIX®/Open Systems, OEM Sources, and Office and Imaging Systems!
- 75,000-plus attendees...including over 5,000 international delegates from more than 70 countries!
- *The rollout of Windows NT*—plus a world of new Windows applications!
- "Featured Country" program highlighting Canada!
- More than 100 separate educational conference sessions on the latest technology, business and distribution issues!
- Keynote addresses from Bill Gates of Microsoft and James Cannavino of IBM...plus "CEO Perspectives" from Robert Palmer of DEC and Jim Manzi of Lotus!

If you play to win in the computer industry, there's only one place to go this spring—COMDEX and WINDOWS WORLD in Atlanta!

World Radio History

COMDEX®

Don't miss the next COMDEX and WINDOWS WORLD!

FAX: (617) 449-2674

Hotels fill up fast—reserve your accommodations today!

YES! I want to see it first at COMDEX and WINDOWS WORLD!

- ☐ Send information on attending, including hotel and travel savings.
- ☐ Send information on exhibiting.
- ☐ COMDEX/Spring '93
  The world's #1 computer and communications marketplace for resellers and corporate decision makers.
- ☐ WINDOWS WORLD '93
  The official conference and exposition on Windows computing. Produced in cooperation with Microsoft.

May 24–27, 1993
Georgia World Congress Center • Atlanta, Georgia USA

Name _____ 8LKEA

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip/Postal Code _____ Country _____

Telephone _____ Fax _____

Fax 617-449-2674 or mail to: The Interface Group, 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194-2722 USA.

©1993 The Interface Group • 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194-2722 USA. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc., a subsidiary of AT&T.

Circle 95 on Inquiry Card.

World Radio History

YOUR DIRECT LINK

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

To order products or request FREE information, call advertisers directly or send in the Direct Link Card by mail or fax! ***Let them know you saw it in BYTE!***

Inquiry No.		Page No.	Phone No.
	A		
280-281	A T & T PARADYNE (N.A.)	193	800-554-4996 ext. 9605
61-62	ABACUS SOFTWARE	99	800-451-4319
181-182	ABC COMPUTER	243	310-325-6369
253	ACI / ACQUIRE	260	+886-2-760-2154**
183-184	ADVANCED COMPUTER PROD	247	714-558-8813
63	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYS	101	800-223-4277
167-168	ALLMICRO	95	800-653-4933
214	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	264	800-800-6889
64	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	212	800-800-4APC DPT.A2
65	AMERICAN SMALL BUSI COMP	141	918-825-4844
185	AMT INTERNATIONAL	258	408-942-9695
546	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	244PC-3	408-732-6091
66	ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC	189	416-756-0718
215-216	AXIOMATIC	262	416-602-9270
	B		
186-187	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC	238	800-523-2702
217	BINARY TECHNOLOGY INC	267	508-369-9556
450	BIX	236	800-695-4775
501-502	BOCA RESEARCH INC. (INT'L)	61	407-997-6227
67-68	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	13	800-336-6464 ext. 5093
69	BRITISH AIRWAYS	117	
188	BUFFALO PRODUCTS	235	800-345-2356
70	BYTE FILLER ADS	190	
72	BYTE FILLER ADS	236	
71	BYTE FILLER ADS	237	
	C		
277	CALPAC COMPUTER CORP	264	800-800-7222
73	CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE	62-63	800-967-9251
503	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER GMBH (INT'L)	216-217	+49-964-3180
529	CHICONY	220IS-1	+886-3-323-5743**
201	CITITRONICS	249	818-855-5688
74-75	COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS	56	800-346-9881
279	COMPAQ COMP CORP (N.A.)	150-151	800-345-1518
504-505	COMPEX INC (INT'L)	153	714-630-7302
506	COMPUSAVE INT'L	128IS-3	602-437-8208
•	COMPUSERVE	96A-B	800-848-8199
76	COMPUSERVE	97	800-848-8199
77	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	22-23	800-CALL-CAI
78	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	46-47	800-CALL-CAI
79	COMPUTER FRIENDS	86	800-547-3303
507	COMPUTER QUICK	144IS-3	415-861-8330
189	COMPUTERLANE UNLTD	253	800-526-3482
218	COMPUTERWISE	266	800-255-3739
267	CONTROL CONCEPTS	259	703-876-6444
80	COREL SOFTWARE	36	800-836-SCSI
81-82	COVOX INC	169	800-733-0420
158	CREATIVE LABS INC	29	800-998-LABS
551	CTC	244SO-3	800-933-4CTC
83	CURTIS INC	142	612-631-9512
190-191	CYBEX CORP	240	205-534-0010**
508-509	CYBEX CORP (INT'L)	CIV	205-534-0010**
	D		
278	DAEYOUNG ELECTRONICS	262	
172	DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR	98	800-258-5061
220	DATALUX CORP (N.A.)	262	800-DATALUX
220	DATALUX CORP (INT'L)	262	+44-306-876718
219	DATALUX CORP (N.A.)	263	800-DATALUX
219	DATALUX CORP (INT'L)	263	+44-306-876718
258-259	DAVISON-WORTH CORP	264	800-668-2707
533	DEC	144IS-3	
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIII	800-626-8260
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIV	800-626-8260
221	DIAGSOFT INC	267	800-DIAGSOFT
174	DIGISPEECH INC	183	916-621-1787
552	DIGITAL MEDIA (INT'L)	193	+392-29401116**
84	DIGITAL VISION	80	800-346-0900
268-269	DISPLAY RESEARCH LAB	264	+852-877-8810**
192-193	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	245	407-830-5522
	E		
264-265	EDEN'S TECHNOLOGY CORP	260	309-862-1704
85	ELIASHIM MICROCOMPUTERS	84	+972-4-528613**
•	ELONEX (INT'L)	150-151	+44-81-452-6422**
257	ELSIST	264	+39 142 451988**
212-213	EMBARC / MOTOROLA	242	800-EMBARC4 ext. 350
539	EVOLUTION COMPUTING	244NE-3	800-874-4028
545	EVOLUTION COMPUTING	244PC-1	800-874-4028
	F		
86	FARALLON (N.A.)	61	800-998-7760 ext. 4
510	FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH	200IS-3	+49-89-539800-20
525	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMP	208IS-3	+886-2-717-4500**
194-195	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	239	714-588-9866
87	FRAME TECHNOLOGY (N.A.)	105	800-U4FRAME
511-512	FUTURESOFT ENGINEERING	220IS-2	713-496-9400
	G		
179	G2 RESEARCH, INC	231	415-964-2400
•	GATEWAY 2000	CII,1	800-846-2058
•	GATEWAY 2000	32A-J	800-846-2058
261	GENERAL TECHNICS	262	800-487-2538
222	GENOVATION, INC	263	800-822-4333
88-89	GLENCO ENGINEERING	123	800-562-2543
223	GMM RESEARCH CORP	260	714-752-9447
513	GREY MATTER LTD	220IS-4	+44-0364-53071**
273	GSQUARED COMPUTERS	261	214-948-3155
224	GTEK INC	260	800-282-4835
225	GTEK INC	265	800-282-4835
	H		
90	HAUPPAUGE COMP WORKS	181	800-443-6284
91	HEWLETT PACKARD	14-15	800-LASERJET ext. 7299
•	HEWLETT PACKARD	26-27	800-LASERJET ext. 7365
•	HEWLETT PACKARD	39	800-LASERJET ext. 7341
92	HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS	91	416-470-1207
	I		
93	IBM PERSONAL SOFTWARE PROD	69	800-342-6672
226-227	INDUS	266	800-843-9377
94	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	128	209-651-1203
175-176	INTELLIGENT SECURITY SYS	142	800-237-4774
95	INTERFACE GROUP	274-275	
228	IO TECH	265	216-439-4091
527	ITALIAN SOFTWARE AGENCY	144IS-4	+39-323-925208**
156-157	ITERATED SYSTEMS	84	800-4FRACTL
254	IVERSON SOFTWARE, INC	267	416-925-6096
	J		
96	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	85	800-831-4242
•	JDR MICRODEVICES	257	800-538-5000
	K		
97	KEA SYSTEMS LTD	76	800-663-8702
231	KEITHLEY METRABYTE	261	508-880-3000
536	KENOSHA COMPUTER CTR	244MW-1	800-255-2989
542	KENOSHA COMPUTER CTR	244NE-5	800-255-2989
547	KENOSHA COMPUTER CTR	244PC-4	800-255-2989
549	KENOSHA COMPUTER CTR	244SO-1	800-255-2989
229	KILA	261	303-444-7737
98-99	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	40-41	714-435-2600
	L		
230	LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS	265	800-938-TAPE
100	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	88	800-548-4778
207	LOGICAL CONNECTION	258	800-238-9415
	M		
162-163	MAG INNOVISION	173	714-827-3998
514	MAGIC / MSE (INT'L)	145	+972-3-751-1901**
540	MANCHESTER EQUIP CO	244NE-1	516-435-1199
•	MANCHESTER EQUIP CO	244A-B	516-435-1199
528	MANNESMANN TALLY	128IS-1	+44-0628-527782**
•	MARK WILLIAMS CO	109	800-627-5967
102	MATHSOFT INC	207	800-628-4223
103	MATROX VIDEO PROD GROUP	110	514-685-2630
•	MCGRAW HILL NRI (N.A.)	128A-B	
282	MEDIA VISION	203	800-845-5870
515	MEGADATA	208IS-2	516-589-6858**
249	MEMORY SUPERSTORE	263	800-800-7056
516	MICRO DESIGN INT'L	128IS-4	407-677-8333
106-107	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	81	815-756-3411
202-203	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC	234	800-967-5667
262-263	MICROBIZ	266	800-637-8268
266	MICROFIELD GRAPHICS, INC	259	800-334-4922
104	MICROGRAFX	143	800-877-3040
•	MICROPOLIS CORP	126	800-395-3748
105	MICROPOLIS CORP	127	800-395-3748
•	MICROSOFT CORP	17	800-759-5474 ext. OAAU9
•	MICROSOFT CORP	43,45	800-228-7007 ext. RX3
•	MICROSOFT CORP	59	800-426-9400 ext. JM2
232	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	261	206-453-2345
•	MICROWAY	107	508-746-7341
•	MICROWAY	218	508-746-7341
524	MINICOM LTO	220IS-2	+972-2-637576**
517	MINOLTA GMBH (PAN EUROPE)	144IS-1	+49-511-77000
117	MINUTEMAN	77	214-446-7363
260	MITAC	259	+886-2-509-0979**
518	MKS / MORTICE KERN SYS	200IS-4	519-884-2251
180	MULTIPLE ZONES INT'L	34	800-258-0260
530	MULTIVENTURE	128IS-2	+886-2-703-1380**
108	MYLEX CORP	10-11	510-796-6100
	N		
210-211	NAGA SYSTEMS CORP	248	800-568-6242
109-110	NANAO USA CORP (N.A.)	153	310-325-5202
233	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	266	800-433-3488
•	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	144IDRC1-2	512-794-0100
111	NEC - PRINTERS	155	800-NEC-INFO
112	NEC - LAPTOPS	49	800-NEC-INFO
•	NETWORK COMP DEVICES (N.A.)	145	800-800-9599
196	NEVADA COMPUTER	255	800-654-7762
113-114	NEWGEN SYSTEMS CORP	163	714-436-5100
115	NSTL	244	215-941-9600
	O		
208-209	OCEAN OFFICE AUTOMATION LTD	252	+852-305-1800
285	OKIDATA	70-71	800-OKIDATA
116	OKIDATA	159	800-OKIDATA
526	ON TIME MKT / KARSTEN PETERSEN	208IS-2	+49-40-437472
•	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	227	
234	OVERLAND DATA INC	265	800-729-8725
	P		
•	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	167	619-625-3619
118	PATTON & PATTON	82	800-525-0082 ext. 112
535	PC EXPO	244MW-2	800-829-3976
538	PC EXPO	244NE-4	800-829-3976
544	PC EXPO	244PC-2	800-829-3976
548	PC EXPO	244SO-2	800-829-3976
119-120	PC POWER & COOLING	73	800-722-6555
121	PERSOFT INC	135	800-368-5283
235	PERSONAL TEX	266	415-388-8853
122	PHAR LAP SOFTWARE INC	74	617-661-1510
276	PIKA TECHNOLOGIES	260	613-591-1555
123-124	PINNACLE MICRO	6-7	714-727-3300
125	PKWARE INC	188	414-354-8699
236	POLAROID CORPORATION	259	800-225-2770
541	POLYWELL COMPUTERS, INC	244NE-6	800-999-1278
•	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	53	800-445-7899
101	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	54-55	800-445-7899
•	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP (N.A.)	204	800-421-8006
126-127	PROGRESS SOFTWARE	225	800-4PROGRESS
159-160	PROXIMA CORP	191	619-457-5500
	Q		
128	QNX / QUANTUM S/W SYSTEMS	161	800-363-9001 ext. 101
130	QUA TECH INC	232	800-553-1170

World Radio History

YOUR DIRECT LINK

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

Inquiry No.		Page No.	Phone No.
237	QUALSTAR CORP	265	818-882-5822
129	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYS	139	310-392-9851
283	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYS	250	310-392-9851
	R		
•	RAIMA CORP	65	800-327-2462
•	RAIMA CORP (INT'L)	CIII	206-557-0200
131-132	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	35	800-852-8569
204	RALIN WHOLESALERS	256	800-752-9512
196-199	RECORTEC INC	241	800-729-7654
133	ROSE ELECTRONICS	8	800-333-9343
	S		
135	S'N'W COMPUTERS & ELECT	186	800-874-1235
531-532	SAMTRON	144IS-2	82-2-774-6659**
250-251	SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMING	267	517-339-9859
520	SEKISUI CHEMICAL CO LTD	208IS-2	+81-6-365-4375**
134	SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC	223	403-437-2410
173	SHAPEWARE	21	800-446-3335 ext. EB1
255-256	SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE	260	818-368-6132
252	SMARTMICRO TECHNOLOGIES	263	800-ROM-BIOS
521	SOFTLINE CORP (INT'L)	105	718-438-6057
522	SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	200IS-1	203-329-8870
136	SPSS INC	79	800-543-5835
271	STARTEK	267	+886-35-787089**
137	STATSOFT	219	918-583-4149
•	STRADA AUTOTECH, INC	259	613-359-1029
164	SUNSOFT	2-3	800-227-9227
161	SUPRA CORP	87	800-727-8647
138-139	SYSTAT INC	89	708-864-5670
519	SZKI RECOGNITA CORP	208IS-4	+36-1-2018925
	T		
238	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	260	800-685-4884
239-240	TECHNOLOGIC SYSTEMS	264	513-644-2230
140	TEKTRONIX	51	800-835-6100
534	TELECOM PARIS (PAN EUROPE)	204	+33-1-45817571
141	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	83	800-527-3500
248	TIEPIE ENGINEERING	261	+31-5106-704**
142	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	18-19	800-457-7777
143-144	TOUCHSTONE SOFTWARE	78	714-969-7746
205-206	TRANSCEND INFORMATION INC	251	909-598-5500
246	TRANTOR SYSTEMS LTD	262	800-872-6867
177-178	TRAQUAIR DATA	86	607-272-4417
247	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	261	510-447-2030
241-242	TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS	265	510-623-8859
523	TRITON TECHNOLOGIES	208IS-1	908-855-9440
	U		
•	UNIXWORLD	228A-B	800-257-9402
•	UNIXWORLD	228	800-257-9402
	V		
145	VALITEK INC	115	800 VALITEK
•	VALITEK INC	144IDRC1-2	413-549-2700
146	VERBATIM CORP	125	
•	VERMONT CREATIVE SOFTWARE	9	802-848-3502**
169	VIDEO MAKER / VITEC	113	+33-146-29-03-04**
243	VIDEX, INC	259	503-758-0521
147-148	VIEWSONIC	30-31	714-869-7976
	W		
149	WATCOM PRODUCTS INC	25	800-265-4555
270	WILTEC, INC	266	919-763-8400
•	WINDOWS TECH JOURNAL	144IDRC1-2	503-747-0800
151-153	WOLFRAM RESEARCH	187	800-441-6284
200	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	246	800-457-6937
	X		
244	XELTEK	265	408-524-1929
165-166	XLI CORP	171	617-932-9199
150	XVT SOFTWARE INC	136	800-678-7988
	Z		
245	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	265	916-757-3737
154	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	66-67	800-554-5226
155	ZYLAB / DIVISION OF IDI	131	800-544-6339
170-171	ZYXEL USA	132-133	714-693-0808

** Correspond directly with company.*
*** Indicates FAX Number*

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Liz Coyman, Inside Advertising Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel. (603) 924-2518

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, ONTARIO CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
David Richardson **(617) 860-6344**
Patricia Payne **(603) 924-2654**
McGraw-Hill Publications
24 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173
FAX: (617) 860-6899

EAST COAST
NY, NYC, NJ, DE, PA
Kim Norris **(212) 512-2645**
Jonathan Sawyer **(603) 924-2665**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1221 Avenue of Americas—28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-2075

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, MS, AR, LA, KY, DC, MD, VA, WV
MaryAnn Goulding **(404) 843-4782**
Barry Echavarria **(603) 924-2574**
McGraw-Hill Publications
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Rd., Suite 520
Atlanta, GA 30319
FAX: (404) 252-4056

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NE, IN, MI, OH
Kurt Kelley **(312) 616-3328**
Ed Ware **(603) 924-2664**
McGraw-Hill Publications
Two Prudential Plaza
180 North Stetson Ave.
Chicago, IL 60601
FAX: (312) 616-3370

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, OK, TX
Jennifer Walker **(214) 701-8496**
McGraw-Hill Publications
14850 Quorum Dr., Suite 380
Dallas, TX 75240
FAX: (214) 991-6208

SOUTH PACIFIC: Los Angeles, CA
LOS ANGELES COUNTY, AZ, NM,
Alan El Faye **(213) 480-5243**
McGraw-Hill Publications
3333 Wilshire Boulevard #407
Los Angeles, CA 90010
FAX: (213) 480-5249

NORTH PACIFIC
NORTHERN CA, OR, ID, MT, WY, UT
Roy J. Kops **(415) 513-6861**
Joseph Mabe **(603) 924-2662**
SILICON VALLEY, HI, WA, AK, W. CANADA
Bill McAfee **(415) 513-6862**
Jonathan Sawyer **(603) 924-2665**
SILICON VALLEY, NV
Barbara Holmes **(415) 513-6945**
Barry Echavarria **(603) 924-2574**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1900 O'Farrell Street, #200
San Mateo, CA 94403
FAX: (415) 513-6867

SOUTH PACIFIC: Irvine, CA
ORANGE COUNTY
SAN DIEGO COUNTY
Beth Dudas **(714) 753-8140**
Joseph Mabe **(603) 924-2662**
McGraw-Hill Publications
15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290
Irvine, CA 92718
FAX: (714) 753-8147

Peterborough, NH Office: Inside Sales FAX: **603-924-2683** Advertising FAX: **603-924-7507**

Hardware/Software Showcase
Mark Stone **(603) 924-2695**
Ellen Perham **(603) 924-2598**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

The Buyer's Mart/Classifieds
Margot Gnade **(603) 924-2656**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck
Brad Dixon **(603) 924-2596**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

EURO-DECK
James Bail **(603) 924-2533**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Regional & Buyer's Guide
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-2651**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE International Direct Response Postcards
Ellen Perham **(603) 924-2598**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

GERMANY, SWITZERLAND, AUSTRIA
Jürgen Heise
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Liebigstrasse 19
D-6000 Frankfurt
Germany
Tel: +49 69 71407 140
FAX: +49 69 71407 147

SCANDINAVIAN COUNTRIES
Zena Coupé
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: +44 71 2843171
FAX: +44 71 2843174

FRANCE, UNITED KINGDOM, BENELUX
Gary Lucas **(+44 81 545 6268)**
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Wimbledon Bridge House
One Hartfield Road
Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU
England
FAX: +44 81 5456294
TELEX: 892191

ITALY
Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: +44 71 2843171
FAX: +44 71 2843174

ISRAEL
Dan Ehrlich
Ehrlich Communication Int'l.
P.O. Box 99
Herzliya 46101, Israel
Tel: +972 52 586245
Tel: +972 52 586246
FAX: +972 52 585685

AUSTRALIA
Rod Tremain
Rod Tremain Media
Suite 4, 1st Floor,
13-14 Myrtle Street,
Crows Nest, NSW
Australia 2065
Tel: +61 2 955 3545
FAX: +61 2 955 3646

JAPAN
Masaki Mori
Transworld Media Inc.
4th Floor, 1-26-6 Kamimeguro
Meguro-ku, Tokyo 153, Japan
Tel: +81 3 57210761
FAX: +81 3 57210762

KOREA
Young-Seoh Chinn
JES MEDIA INT'L.
Rm. 704, Nonhyun Bldg.
37-12, Chamwon-Dong,
Seocho-Gu
Seoul, Korea
Tel: +82 2 5458001
Tel: +82 2 5458002
FAX: +82 2 5498861

SINGAPORE
Derek Ng
Stephen Tay
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
1123 Serangoon Road, #03-01
Singapore 1232
Tel: +65 296 6166
FAX: +65 298 7551

HONG KONG
Candice Lo
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
Unit 2, 6F Hing Wah Center
82-84 To Kwa Wan Road
Kowloon, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 764 3830
FAX: +852 764 3857

MAYAYSIA
Servex (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd.
H.K. Lin
5th Floor, Bena Tower
160, Jalan Ampang
50450 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Tel: +60 3 2624592
FAX: +60 3 2624591

THAILAND
Jack Hu
Sahavirlya OA Group
28/1 Prapawit Bldg., Surasak Rd.
Silom, Bangkok 10500
Thailand
Tel: +66 2 2360295
FAX: +66 2 2365960

TAIWAN
Liwen Lee
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
2nd Fl., No. 19-1, Lane 231
Fu Hsing North Road
Taipei 10445, Taiwan
R.O.C.
Tel: +886 2 7136959
FAX: +886 2 7151950

INDIA, INDONESIA, PAKISTAN, PHILIPPINES, OTHER ASIAN AND PACIFIC COUNTRIES
K.T. Wu
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
2nd Fl., No. 19-1, Lane 231
Fu Hsing North Road
Taipei 10445, Taiwan
R.O.C.
Tel: +886 2 7136959
FAX: +886 2 7151950

Subscription Customer Service
U.S. 1-800-232-2983
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-7676

For a New Subscription
U.S. 1-800-257-9402
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-5526

World Radio History

YOUR DIRECT LINK

PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on Your Direct Link Card!

Category No. / Inquiry No. — Page No.

HARDWARE

1 ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

528	MANNESMANN TALLY	128IS-1
236	POLAROID CORP	259
248	TIEPIE ENGINEERING	261

2 ADD-IN BOARDS

66	ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC	189
501-502	BOCA RESEARCH INC (INT'L)	61
504-505	COMPEX INC	153
267	CONTROL CONCEPTS	259
83	CURTIS INC	142
533	DEC	144IS-3
192-193	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	245
264-265	EDEN'S TECHNOLOGY CORP	260
90	HAUPPAUGE COMP WORKS	181
96	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	85
103	MATROX VIDEO PRODUCTS GROUP	110
282	MEDIA VISION	203
266	MICROFIELD GRAPHICS, INC	259
260	MITAC	259
108	MYLEX CORP	10-11
130	QUA TECH INC	232
•	STRADA AUTOTECH, INC	259
238	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	260
177-178	TRAQUAIR DATA	86

3 BAR CODING

528	MANNESMANN TALLY	128IS-1
243	VIDEX, INC	259

4 COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING

186-187	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC	238
533	DEC	144IS-3
264-265	EDEN'S TECHNOLOGY CORP	260
•	ELONEX (INT'L)	150-151
212-213	EMBARC / MOTOROLA	242
223	GMM RESEARCH CORP	260
224	GTEK INC	260
515	MEGADATA	208IS-2
524	MINICOM LTD	220IS-2
276	PIKA TECHNOLOGIES	260
133	ROSE ELECTRONICS	8
255-256	SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE	260
238	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	260
239-240	TECHNOLOGIC SYSTEMS	264

5 COMPUTER SYSTEMS

253	ACI / ACQUIRE	260
546	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	244PC-3
279	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	150-151
551	CTC	244SO-3
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIII
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIV
•	ELONEX (INT'L)	150-151
•	GATEWAY 2000	CII,1
•	GATEWAY 2000	32A-J
273	GSQUARED COMPUTERS	261
229	KILA	261
	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT CO	244NE-1
	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT CO	244A-B
	RO-INTERNATIONAL, INC	234
	STEMS CORP	248
		244
	AUTOMATION LTD	252
	COOLING	73
	NC	241
	TECHNOLOGY INC	261
154	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	66-67

6 DATA ACQUISITION

231	KEITHLEY METRABYTE	261
232	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	261
•	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	144IDRC1-2
130	QUA TECH INC	232
248	TIEPIE ENGINEERING	261

7 DISK & OPTICAL DRIVES

83	CURTIS INC	142
278	DAEYOUNG ELECTRONICS	262
261	GENERAL TECHNICS	262
516	MICRO DESIGN INTERNATIONAL	128IS-4
106-107	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	81
•	MICROPOLIS CORP	126
105	MICROPOLIS CORP	127
123-124	PINNACLE MICRO	6-7
246	TRANTOR SYSTEMS LTD	262

8 DISKETTES/DUPLICATORS

215-216	AXIOMATIC	262
146	VERBATIM CORP	125

10 GRAPHICS TABLETS/MICE/ PEN INPUT

84	DIGITAL VISION	80

11 KEYBOARDS

503	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER GMBH (INT'L)	216-217
220	DATALUX CORP (INT'L)	262
220	DATALUX CORP (N.A.)	262

12 LAN HARDWARE

186-187	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC	238
190-191	CYBEX CORP	240
508-509	CYBEX CORP (INT'L)	CIV
533	DEC	144IS-3
207	LOGICAL CONNECTION	258
524	MINICOM LTD	220IS-2
119-120	PC POWER & COOLING	73

13 LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

181-182	ABC COMPUTER	243
529	CHICONY	220IS-1
525	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER	208IS-3
222	GENOVATION, INC	263
•	JDR MICRODEVICES	257
202-203	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC	234
530	MULTIVENTURE	128IS-2
112	NEC - LAPTOPS	49
541	POLYWELL COMPUTERS, INC	244NE-6
135	S'N'W COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS	186
141	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	83
142	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	18-19
154	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	66-67

14 MAIL ORDER

183-184	ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS	247
214	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	264
185	AMT INTERNATIONAL	258
•	BYTE FILLER ADS	186
71	BYTE CIRCULATION	237
201	CITITRONICS	249
189	COMPUTERLANE UNLTD	253
96	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	85
536	KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER	244MW-1
542	KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER	244NE-5
547	KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER	244PC-4
549	KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER	244SO-1
196	NEVADA COMPUTER	255
204	RALIN WHOLESALERS	256
135	S'N'W COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS	186
248	TIEPIE ENGINEERING	261

15 MEMORY/CHIPS/UPGRADES

201	CITITRONICS	249
194-195	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	239
96	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	85
98-99	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	40-41
249	MEMORY SUPERSTORE	263
252	SMARTMICRO TECHNOLOGIES	263
205-206	TRANSCEND INFORMATION INC	251
200	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	246

16 MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

94	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	128
159-160	PROXIMA CORP	191
520	SEKISUI CHEMICAL CO LTD	208IS-2

17 MODEMS/MULTIPLEXORS

280-281	A T & T PARADYNE (N.A.)	193
79	COMPUTER FRIENDS	86
•	JDR MICRODEVICES	257
204	RALIN WHOLESALERS	256
161	SUPRA CORP	87
170-171	ZYXEL USA	132-133

18 MONITORS & TERMINALS

219	DATALUX CORP (INT'L)	263
219	DATALUX CORP (N.A.)	263
•	ELONEX (INT'L)	150-151
162-163	MAG INNOVISION	173
109-110	NANAO USA CORP (N.A.)	153
531-532	SAMTRON	144IS-2
147-148	VIEWSONIC	30-31

19 MULTIMEDIA

277	CALPAC COMPUTER CORP	264
81-82	COVOX INC	169
158	CREATIVE LABS INC	29
174	DIGISPEECH INC	183
552	DIGITAL MEDIA (INT'L)	193
268-269	DISPLAY RESEARCH LAB	264
90	HAUPPAUGE COMP WORKS	181
100	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	88
282	MEDIA VISION	203
159-160	PROXIMA CORP	191
140	TEKTRONIX	51
169	VIDEO MAKER / VITEC	113

20 PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

186-187	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC	238
188	BUFFALO PRODUCTS	235
91	HEWLETT PACKARD	14-15
•	HEWLETT PACKARD	39
207	LOGICAL CONNECTION	258
540	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT CO	244NE-1
528	MANNESMANN TALLY	128IS-1
517	MINOLTA GMBH (PAN EUROPE)	144IS-1
111	NEC - PRINTERS	155
113-114	NEWGEN SYSTEMS CORP	163
285	OKIDATA	70-71
116	OKIDATA	159
•	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	167
239-240	TECHNOLOGIC SYSTEMS	264
140	TEKTRONIX	51
165-166	XLI CORP	171

World Radio History

YOUR DIRECT LINK

PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on your Direct Link Card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on your Direct Link Card!

Inquiry No.		Page No.
21	**PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE**	
258-259	DAVISON-WORTH CORP	264
85	ELIASHIM MICROCOMPUTERS	84
257	ELSIST	264
510	FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH	200IS-3
225	GTEK INC	265
228	IO TECH	265
•	JDR MICRODEVICES	257
241-242	TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS	265
244	XELTEK	265
245	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	265
22	**SCANNERS/OCR/DIGITIZERS**	
85	ELIASHIM MICROCOMPUTERS	84
•	HEWLETT PACKARD	26-27
159-160	PROXIMA CORP	191
23	**TAPE DRIVES**	
74-75	COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS	56
230	LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS	265
234	OVERLAND DATA INC	265
237	QUALSTAR CORP	265
145	VALITEK INC	115
•	VALITEK INC	144IDRC1-2
270	WILTEC, INC	266
24	**UPS**	
64	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	212
117	MINUTEMAN	77
119-120	PC POWER & COOLING	73

SOFTWARE

Inquiry No.		Page No.
25	**BUSINESS**	
77	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	22-23
226-227	INDUS	266
527	ITALIAN SOFTWARE AGENCY	144IS-4
262-263	MICROBIZ	266
118	PATTON & PATTON	82
535	PC EXPO	244MW-2
538	PC EXPO	244NE-4
544	PC EXPO	244PC-2
548	PC EXPO	244SO-2
519	SZKI RECOGNITA CORP	208IS-4
519	SZKI RECOGNITA CORP	208IS-4
26	**CAD/CAM**	
65	AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMP	141
539	EVOLUTION COMPUTING	244NE-3
545	EVOLUTION COMPUTING	244PC-1
27	**COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING**	
212-213	EMBARC / MOTOROLA	242
86	FARALLON (N.A.)	61
511-512	FUTURESOFT ENGINEERING	220IS-2
524	MINICOM LTD	220IS-2
121	PERSOFT INC	135
523	TRITON TECHNOLOGIES	208IS-1
28	**DATA ACQUISITION**	
233	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	266
29	**DATABASE**	
67-68	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	13
78	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	46-47
218	COMPUTERWISE	266
527	ITALIAN SOFTWARE AGENCY	144IS-4
514	MAGIC / MSE (INT'L)	145
•	RAIMA CORP (INT'L)	CIII
•	RAIMA CORP	65
134	SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC	223
30	**EDUCATIONAL**	
61-62	ABACUS SOFTWARE	99
95	INTERFACE GROUP	274-275
•	MCGRAW HILL NRI (N.A.)	128A-B
31	**ENGINEERING/SCIENTIFIC**	
167-168	ALLMICRO	95
156-157	ITERATED SYSTEMS	84
102	MATHSOFT INC	207
526	ON TIME MKT / KARSTEN PETERSEN	208IS-2
235	PERSONAL TEX	266
250-251	SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMING	267
151-153	WOLFRAM RESEARCH	187
33	**GRAPHICS**	
104	MICROGRAFX	143
109-110	NANAO USA CORP (N.A.)	153
173	SHAPEWARE	21
140	TEKTRONIX	51
35	**MAIL ORDER**	
506	COMPUSAVE INTERNATIONAL	128IS-3
507	COMPUTER QUICK	144IS-3
513	GREY MATTER LTD	220IS-4
93	IBM PERSONAL SOFTWARE PRODUCTS	
•	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	53
101	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	54-55
•	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP (N.A.)	204
521	SOFTLINE CORP (INT'L)	105
36	**MATHEMATICAL/STATISTICAL**	
235	PERSONAL TEX	266
136	SPSS INC	79
137	STATSOFT	219
138-139	SYSTAT INC	89
151-153	WOLFRAM RESEARCH	187
37	**MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE**	
526	ON TIME MKT / KARSTEN PETERSEN	208IS-2
38	**ON-LINE SERVICES**	
450	BIX	236
•	COMPUSERVE	96A-B
76	COMPUSERVE	97
39	**OPERATING SYSTEMS**	
•	MARK WILLIAMS CO	109
•	MICROSOFT CORP	43,45
180	MULTIPLE ZONES INTERNATIONAL	34
•	NETWORK COMPUTING DEVICES (N.A.)	145
128	QNX / QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS	161
129	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS	139
283	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS	250
40	**PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES/ TOOLS**	
217	BINARY TECHNOLOGY INC	267
513	GREY MATTER LTD	220IS-4
254	IVERSON SOFTWARE, INC	267
514	MAGIC / MSE (INT'L)	145
•	MICROWAY	107
•	MICROWAY	218
518	MKS / MORTICE KERN SYSTEMS	200IS-4
526	ON TIME MKT / KARSTEN PETERSEN	208IS-2
122	PHAR LAP SOFTWARE INC	74
126-127	PROGRESS SOFTWARE	225
149	WATCOM PRODUCTS INC	25
41	**SECURITY**	
63	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS	101
167-168	ALLMICRO	95
503	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER GMBH (INT'L)	216-217
80	COREL SOFTWARE	36
172	DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR	98
85	ELIASHIM MICROCOMPUTERS	84
510	FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH	200IS-3
88-89	GLENCO ENGINEERING	123
175-176	INTELLIGENT SECURITY SYS	142
131-132	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	35
522	SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	200IS-1
271	STARTEK	267
43	**SOFTWARE DUPLICATION**	
215-216	AXIOMATIC	262
45	**UNIX**	
87	FRAME TECHNOLOGY (N.A.)	105
92	HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS	91
•	MARK WILLIAMS CO	109
518	MKS / MORTICE KERN SYSTEMS	200IS-4
•	NETWORK COMPUTING DEVICES (N.A.)	145
164	SUNSOFT	2-3
151-153	WOLFRAM RESEARCH	187
46	**UTILITIES**	
63	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS	101
167-168	ALLMICRO	95
221	DIAGSOFT INC	267
125	PKWARE INC	188
143-144	TOUCHSTONE SOFTWARE	78
•	VERMONT CREATIVE SOFTWARE	9
47	**WINDOWS**	
61-62	ABACUS SOFTWARE	99
73	CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE	62-63
513	GREY MATTER LTD	220IS-4
92	HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS	91
97	KEA SYSTEMS LTD	76
•	MICROSOFT CORP	17
•	MICROSOFT CORP	59
109-110	NANAO USA CORP (N.A.)	153
121	PERSOFT INC	135
250-251	SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMING	267
150	XVT SOFTWARE INC	136
155	ZYLAB / DIVISION OF IDI	131
48	**WORD PROCESSING/DTP**	
87	FRAME TECHNOLOGY (N.A.)	105
519	SZKI RECOGNITA CORP	208IS-4
155	ZYLAB / DIVISION OF IDI	131

GENERAL

Inquiry No.		Page No.
49	**BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS**	
61-62	ABACUS SOFTWARE	99
•	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	227
•	UNIXWORLD	228A-B
•	UNIXWORLD	228
•	WINDOWS TECH JOURNAL	144IDRC1-2
51	**MISCELLANEOUS**	
69	BRITISH AIRWAYS	1
179	G2 RESEARCH, INC	
534	TELECOM PARIS (PAN EUROPE)	

World Radio History

EDITORIAL INDEX

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on Your Direct Link Card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

Inquiry No.		Page No.
	A	
	Adaptec	32
1293, 1294, 1295	Advanced Matrix Technology	146
1227	AITech International	201
1296	Alps America	146
	AMD	32
1339, 1340, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361	Apple Computer	32, 92, 111, 146
1186	askSam Systems	75
	AST Research	92
1195	Asymetrix	48
	AT&T	32, 118
	ATI Technologies	37
1189	Autodesk	33
1409	Axonix	146
	B	
1222	Banyan Systems	199
	Bellcore Laboratories	118
	Berkeley Software Design	24
	Borland International	24
	Bosch	213
1163	Brightwork Development	144
1297, 1298, 1362, 1410	Brother International	146
1172	The BSE Company	75
	C	
1231	Campbell Services	194
1192, 1341, 1342, 1365, 1366, 1411	Canon Computer Systems	44, 146
	Carnegie Mellon University	118
1147	Central Point Software	144
	Chips & Technologies	32
1139, 1301, 1302, 1412	Citizen America	58, 146
1174	Clary	75
1223	Colorado Memory Systems	205
1151	Command Software Systems	144
1367	Compaq Computer	92, 146
976	CompuAdd Computer	176
1185	Consumer Technology Northwest	75
1232	Contact Software International	194
	Cordant	118
977, 1228	Creative Labs	176, 201
1299, 1300, 1364, 1365	C-Tech Electronics	146
	D	
1303, 1343, 1368, 1369	Dataproducts	146
	Dataquest	92
1304	DataSouth Computer	146
1131	Dauphin Technology	57
	David Sarnoff Research Center	32
1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1344, 1371, 1372	DEC	28, 92, 111, 146
1305, 1370	Decision Data	146
	Delco	213
978	Dell Computer	37, 176
1177	Diamond Computer Systems	75
1133	Diamond Technologies	57
	E	
	Eastman Kodak	64, 146
	[illegible]ware	194
	[illegible]ntier Foundation	129
1310, 1311, 1312, 1345, 1376	Epson America	146
	European Computer Manufacturer's Association	118
	F	
	Federal Express	118
1165	Fifth Generation Systems	144
	Fischer International Systems	118
	Ford	213
1196	Fractal Design	48
1234	Franklin Quest	194
1313, 1314, 1377	Fujitsu Computer Products of America	146
	G	
1315, 1346	Gcc Technologies	146
	General Instrument	32
1378	Genicom	146
	Georgetown University	129
	H	
1235	Heizer Software	194
1182, 1193, 1347, 1348, 1379, 1380, 1381, 1414	Hewlett-Packard	24, 32, 48, 75, 92, 146
	I	
979	IBM	24, 28, 44, 92, 111, 176, 282
1154, 1175	Intel	32, 37, 75, 92, 111, 144, 213
	International Computers	28
	Intrusion Detection	118
1224	Iomega	205
1287	Iterated Systems	72
	IXI	28
	J	
	Japanese Ministry of International Trade and Industry	118
1236	Jensen-Jones	194
	K	
1171	Knowledge Adventure	75
1181	Knowledge Revolution	75
	Kodak	42
1382	Kyocera Electronics	146
	L	
1286	Landmark Research International	72
1141	Lanworks Technologies	60
1279	LapCAD Engineering	68
1383	LaserMaster	146
	Lawrence Livermore Laboratory	118
1166	Leprechaun Software International	144
1316, 1317, 1318, 1350, 1351, 1384, 1385, 1415, 1416	Lexmark International	146
1150, 1221	Los Altos Technologies	144
1237	Lotus Development	194, 209
	Lucas	213
	M	
1183	Macsyma	75
1272	Magic Software Enterprises	64
1149	Magna	144
1275	Mainstay	64
1319, 1320, 1386, 1417	Mannesmann Tally	146
1188	MasterSoft	75
1184	MathSoft	75
1229	Matrox Electronics Systems	201
1285	MBC Enterprises	72
1155, 1156	McAfee	144
980	Media Vision	176
1160	Mergent International	118, 144
	Microsoft	24, 32, 111, 118, 210
1225	Micro Solutions Computer Products	205
	MIT	32, 129
	Mitac	28
1280	Molecular Arts	68
	Motorola	92, 213
	N	
	The National Computer Security Association	118
	National Institute of Standards and Technology	118
	National Semiconductor	32, 111
	NBC	32
981	NCR	92, 176
1322, 1387	NEC Technologies	146
1152, 1161	NetPro Computing	144
	Network General	118
1173	Network Security Systems	75
1162	New England Research and Design Software	144
1230	New Media Graphics	201
1134	New World Technologies	57
1136	Nikon Electronic Imaging	58
	Nimbus Technology	32
	Nippondenso	213
	North American Philips	32
	Nova Information Systems	118
1191	Novell	24, 42, 118
1238	Now Software	194
	NuTek	32
	O	
1187	Objective Software	75
1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1389	Okidata	146
	OPTi	32
	P	
1352	Pacific Data Products	146
982	Packard Bell	176
1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1390, 1391	Panasonic Communications & Systems	146
1168	PC Guardian	144
1135	Performance Electronic Packaging Services	58
1157	Personal Computer Peripherals	144
	Philips	32, 213
1176	Plannet Crafters	75
1137	Plustek USA	58
1273	POET Software	64
1239	Polaris Software	194
1240	Prisma Software	194
983	Procom Technology	176
1274	Pure Software	64
	Q	
1392, 1393, 1394, 1395	QMS	146
	R	
	RadioMail	118
	Rand	118
1169	RG Software Systems	144
1353	Royal Consumer Business Products	146
	RSA Data Security	118, 129
	S	
1153	Saber Software	144
1148, 1164, 1167	SafetyNet	144
1396	Samsung Electronics America	146
	The Santa Cruz Operation	24, 28
	Search	129
	Security Dynamics	118
1332, 1333, 1334, 1418	Seikosha	146
1194	Serif	48
1373, 1374	Sharp Electronics	146
	Silicon Graphics	92
1140	SmartLink Communications	60
1354	Smith Corona	146
1281	Softcover International	68
1142	Software Grove	60
1180	Soft Warehouse	75
	Soltech Solutions	118
984	Sony	176
	SRI	118
	Standard Microsystems	32
1335, 1336, 1397, 1419	Star Micronics America	146
1226	Storage Devices	205
	Sun Microsystems	24, 37
1146, 1190	SunSoft	37, 144
1158, 1159	Symantec	24, 144
	T	
	Tag Electronics	213
985, 1337, 1338, 1398	Tandy	146, 176
1132	Tangent Computer	57
	Techmatics	118
1356	Tektronix	146
1399, 1400, 1401, 1402	Texas Instruments	32, 44, 146
	Thomson Consumer Electronics	32
1403, 1404	Toshiba America Information Systems	146
	Towers Perrin	118
1178	Trantor Systems	75
	Trusted Information Systems	118
	U	
1179	Unison World Software	75
	Unisys	92
1288	Unitrol Data Protection Systems	72
	University of Colorado	28
	Unix System Laboratories	24
1284	Upper Canada Software	72
	USRobotics	118
	V	
1138	Valitek	58
	VeriFone	28
	Video Electronics Standards Association	92
	W	
	Western Digital	44
1143	Western Telematic	60
	X	
1405, 1406	Xante	146
1407	Xerox	146
1408	XLI	146
	Z	
	Zenith Data Systems	92
	Zenith Electronics	32
1282	Zephyr Services	68

World Radio History

Decisions, decisions, decisions.

Decider, decider, decider.

Down-sizing, upgrading, multi-platform environments. Today's computer hardware issues are more numerous, more difficult, more critical than ever. So how do companies make decisions?

According to a new IntelliQuest study, they turn to the only person qualified to decide. Someone like Bob Barrett. A person with 18 years in computers. Who oversees a technical staff of 75. And whose buying decisions and approvals affect nearly 3,000 users worldwide.

In other words, they turn to the BYTE reader. A full 92% of whom control the products and brands their companies buy.

If you want to reach an audience as influential as this, then yours is an easy decision—advertise in BYTE.

BYTE reader Robert N. Barrett, Vice President Management Information Systems, M/A-COM, Inc.

It doesn't get bought without

© 1992 BYTE, a McGraw-Hill publication. For a presentation of the March 1992 IntelliQuest study, call (603) 924-2635.

World Radio History

STOP BIT

HANS BERLINER

LOSING THE HUMAN EDGE

Computers are making significant inroads into our understanding of games. Two important games, Qubic (i.e., 3-D tic-tac-toe) and Connect-Four, have already been solved with the aid of computers. (The computer always wins if it moves first or if its opponent errs.) In most other games, computers are near the forefront or have already surpassed the best humans. In Reversi, for example, the best computers know somewhat less about the game than the best humans, but they are able to calculate more accurately. Human players, sensing the potential for defeat, are refusing all computer challenges. In checkers, a computer is clearly the second best player in the world—it narrowly lost a challenge match for the world title last year. A rematch is expected.

Computers that think like humans may beat us at our own games

One way computers are advancing on their human opponents is by compiling databases. When few pieces are left on the game board, the computer can calculate the game's outcome, assuming that both players execute their best possible moves. In checkers, a computer can determine the conclusion when there are just eight pieces left. Once three-quarters of the pieces are played in Reversi, the computer can determine the outcome.

Computer programs that learn are also having an effect. One program has learned how to play world-class backgammon by playing hundreds of thousands of games against itself and remembering important details.

When a database can't provide the best move, searching is necessary. In chess, you may have 40 moves from which to choose in any given turn. Of these, a world-class human considers three, at most. A computer examines all moves except those it can logically eliminate using the alpha-beta (A-B) algorithm. This algorithm operates on the principle that, when a move is played for one side, the other side has to refute it only once. Once it finds a refutation, the computer doesn't have to look at the remaining moves.

Programs that use the A-B algorithm perform better because they do not overlook anything, but they can search to only a certain depth before running out of time. Suppose, for example, that your opponent has captured your queen and your only reasonable action is to recapture it. A human takes 1 second to decide; the computer requires 30 to 180 seconds, depending on the program's sophistication.

To counteract this, programmers have devised methods, called *search extensions*, that let the search proceed deeper in branches that have moves involving captures, checks, and certain other attributes, such as whether a move is clearly better than any of its siblings. All these methods reallocate the effort to branches that are likely to contain important data for deciding the best move. These algorithms produce search trees that are far different from those of humans, however. Human players examine, at most, 200 positions in determining what move to make; these algorithms examine millions.

My new B* search algorithm is more humanlike. For every move examined, it computes an optimistic value, which measures threat potential, and a realistic value, which measures the likely short-term outcome. It assumes that the real value of a move lies between these limits and explores the alternatives accordingly. The same is true for the opponent's moves, which it must also consider.

For about a year, I have used this algorithm to drive Carnegie Mellon University's custom Hitech chess machine, which processes 160,000 moves per second and was the best in the world when constructed in 1984. (The current champion is Deep Thought at the IBM Thomas J. Watson Research Center.) The new algorithm is playing on a par with the A-B algorithm and is improving all the time. The B* algorithm usually examines 90 percent of its search nodes only once, indicating that these failed to prove "interesting" for further pursuit. B* usually expands from 100 to 300 nodes in its search tree, but it can stop searching and make its play when it determines that no meaningful alternatives exist.

If you quintuple the time available to decide a move, the A-B algorithm will use it to go one move deeper almost everywhere in the tree. But the B* algorithm will use this additional time to go even deeper at "interesting" points—three levels or more, on average. The working algorithm should be in competition at the AEGON tournament in Holland this month. Eventually, a new Hitech chess machine that's 20 times faster should provide enough power to play at the world-class level. That should be easy to do on certain parallel machines available today. This machine will learn to play using a human decision style and may expand its chess knowledge to the point where it can compete with the world champion. ■

Hans Berliner is principal research scientist at Carnegie Mellon University's School of Computer Science. He is a former world champion of correspondence chess and has been researching computer chess since the 1960s.

ILLUSTRATION: WANGDON LEE © 1993

World Radio History

THEY'RE MAKING A LIST AND CHECKING IT TWICE.

	DELL 425s/L	IBM ValuePoint 425SX	COMPAQ ProLinea 4/25s
Upgradeable to Pentium Technology	✔		
Flash RAM BIOS	✔		
Guaranteed Fast Access to Technical Support	✔		
Guaranteed Next-Business-Day On-Site Service[Δ]	✔		
Modular Chassis Designed for Easy Serviceability	✔		
64MB Maximum RAM on System Board	✔		
128KB External Cache Option	✔		
Flash RAM Embedded Diagnostics	✔		
Up to 1MB Video RAM	✔	✔	✔

Buy any Dell system and we'll install your software right at our factory. It's called Dell ReadyWare.℠ With 20 diskettes and 2 hours to load and configure just one system, imagine the time you'll save and the hassles you'll avoid. In fact, we have over 50 competitively priced popular software applications to choose from.

Just order MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft® Windows 3.1 (for Windows applications), and your ReadyWare choices when you order your Dell Performance Series system.

ReadyWare™

We'll install as many applications as you need for just $15. So make a note of it.

THE DELL 333s/L
i386™ SX 33MHz SYSTEM
$999*
LEASE: $37/MO.
2MB RAM
80MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
256KB VIDEO RAM
VGA COLOR PLUS (14", 640 x 480, .31mm)
ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5" or 5.25")
MS-DOS 5.0
MICROSOFT® WINDOWS 3.1
MOUSE

*LIMITED TIME ONLY.

THE DELL 450/L
i486 DX2 50MHz SYSTEM
$2,249
LEASE: $83/MO.
4MB RAM
230MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
FLASH RAM EMBEDDED DIAGNOSTICS
3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM TECHNOLOGY
ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 512KB VIDEO RAM
ULTRASCAN 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5" or 5.25")
MS-DOS 5.0

THE DELL 450/M
i486 DX2 50MHz SYSTEM
$2,499
LEASE: $92/MO.
4MB RAM
170MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
128KB EXTERNAL CACHE
FLASH RAM EMBEDDED DIAGNOSTICS
6 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM TECHNOLOGY
ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 512KB VIDEO RAM
ULTRASCAN 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5" or 5.25")
MS-DOS 5.0

THE DELL 466/ME
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM
$3,599
LEASE: $130/MO.
8MB RAM
405MB (18ms) HARD DRIVE
128KB EXTERNAL CACHE
FLASH RAM EMBEDDED DIAGNOSTICS
2 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
4 EISA EXPANSION SLOTS
UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM TECHNOLOGY
ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 1MB VIDEO RAM
ULTRASCAN 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5" or 5.25")
MS-DOS 5.0

THE DELL 425s/L
i486 SX 25MHz SYSTEM
$1,599
LEASE: $59/MO.
4MB RAM • 170MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE • FLASH RAM EMBEDDED DIAGNOSTICS • UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM TECHNOLOGY • ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 512KB VIDEO RAM • ULTRASCAN 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI) • DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25") • MS-DOS 5.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS/MOUSE

PROMOTIONAL PRICE: OFFER EXPIRES 5/30/93

DELL™

800-545-7133

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11E96.**

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.

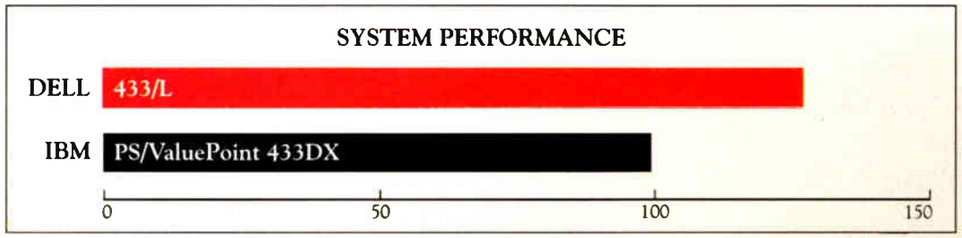
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021.

intel inside

BAPCo and SYSmark are trademarks of the Business Applications Performance Corporation. WINMARKS test results obtained by running WINBENCH ver. 3.1 at 640 x 480, 256 colors. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. Δ On-site service provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available on certain remote areas. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and i386, i486 and Pentium are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

World Radio History

NOT SO FAST, IBM.



Test results obtained by Dell Performance Measurement Lab by running BAPCo SYSmark92.' Dell 433/L and IBM PS/ValuePoint 433DX both configured with 4MB RAM, 120MB HD, 1MB VRAM, 128KB cache.

How can Dell's Performance Series 433/L be so much faster, up to 28% in fact, than IBM's budget brands, yet cost just a little more? It's simple. Our accelerated local bus makes our video faster.

Our system architecture makes processing faster. Even our block mode IDE makes data transfers faster. All of which makes IBM's performance fall, well, short.

THE DELL 433/L i486 DX 33MHz SYSTEM

$1,999

LEASE: $74/MO.

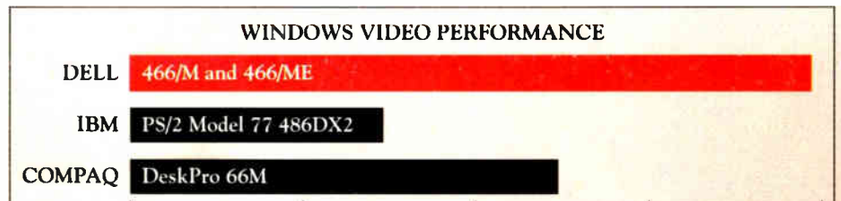
4MB RAM • 170MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
• FLASH RAM EMBEDDED DIAGNOSTICS • 3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
• UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM TECHNOLOGY
• ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 1MB VIDEO RAM
• ULTRASCAN 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
• ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25") • MS-DOS 5.0

DELL™

800-348-6150

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11E95**.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811.

COMPAQ'S AND IBM'S VIDEO IS BEHIND THE TIMES.



Performance measured by running WINBENCH version 3.1 at 640 x 480, 256 colors. Results measured in millions of WINMARKS. Results for IBM and Compaq as published by PC Magazine in issue dated January 26, 1993. Results for Dell 466/M and 466/ME provided by Dell Performance Measurement Lab, January 1993. DeskPro 66M configured with 8MB RAM, 210MB IDE HD, QVision 1024/E controller with 1MB VRAM. PS/2 model 77 486DX2 configured with 8MB RAM, 400MB SCSI HD, XGA-2 with 1MB VRAM and 256KB cache. 466/M and 466/ME both configured with 8MB RAM, 170MB IDE HD, local bus video with 1MB VRAM, and 128KB cache.

Our Dell 466/M and 466/ME with over 19 million WinMarks, out ran the Compaq DeskPro 66M with QVision and IBM PS/2 Model 77 486 DX2 with XGA-2.'' That means we're up to 57% faster than QVision and up to 174%

faster than XGA-2. Thanks, of course, to our accelerated local bus video and fast drivers for Windows applications. Both help put the Dell® 466/M a little ahead of its time.

THE DELL 466/M i486™ DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$3,149

LEASE®: $117/MO.

8MB RAM • 230MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE • 128KB EXTERNAL CACHE
• FLASH RAM EMBEDDED DIAGNOSTICS • 6 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
• UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM™ TECHNOLOGY • ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 1MB VIDEO RAM • ULTRASCAN™ 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
• ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25") • MS-DOS® 5.0
OR CHOOSE THE 466/ME EISA SYSTEM FOR ONLY $200 MORE

DELL™

800-444-1470

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11EE3**.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811.

World Radio History